EFFECTS OF THE CVP
UPON THE SOUTHERN DELTA WATER SUPPLY
SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN RIVER DELTA, CALIFORNIA

JUNE 1980

Prepared jointly by the
Water and Power Resources Service
and the South Delta Water Agency

REPORT

ON

EFFECTS OF THE CVP

UPON THE SOUTHERN DELTA WATER SUPPLY

THE PARTICIPATING PARTIES

THE U.S. WATER AND POWER RESOURCES SERVICE:

R. Keith Higginson, Commissioner
Billy E. Martin, Director, Mid-Pacific Region,

THE SOUTH DELTA WATER AGENCY:

Robert E. Ferguson, Chairman and Director
Albert Muller, Vice-Chairman and Director
Alex Hildebrand, Secretary and Director
Peter Alvarez, Director
Nat Bacchetti, Director

U.S. WATER AND POWER RESOURCES SERVICE STAFF

Mervin de Haas, Repayment Specialist
Donald Hebert, Hydraulic Engineer
George Link, Hydraulic Engineer
Harold Meyer, Hydraulic Engineer
David Schuster, Assistant Director, Operation and Maintenance Policy Staff
Donald Swain, Civil Engineer

SOUTH DELTA WATER AGENCY STAFF

Alex Hildebrand, Secretary and Member of the Board of Directors
Dr. Gerald T. Orlob, Engineer
John A. Wilson, Attorney

I N D E X

APPENDICES

Appendix No.	Title
1	Monthly flow data (KAF) and monthly chloride data (p/m)
2	Chloride load-flow regression curves
3	Salt (chloride) balances by representative months
4	Summary of network analysis of the lower Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta

EFFECTS OF THE FEDERAL CVP UPON THE QUALITY AND VOLUME OF THE INFLOW OF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER TO THE SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN DELTA AND UPON THE IN-CHANNEL WATER SUPPLY IN THE SOUTHERN DELTA

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION AND DEFINITIONS

Over the last several years in the course of the discussions between representatives of the South Delta Water Agency (SDWA) and representatives of the United States Water and Power Resources Service (Service), formerly the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), the parties have found that the available technical data relative to the impact of the Federal Central Valley Project (CVP) upon the San Joaquin River inflow to the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (Delta) and the effect of the operation of the Federal CVP and California State Water Project (SWP) export pumps near Tracy on the in-channel water supply in the southern Delta was limited and had never been thoroughly studied and evaluated.

At a meeting held in Washington, D.C., on July 17, 1978, attended by representatives of the Department of the Interior, a technical analysis and evaluation of the effect was authorized and undertaken. The State Department of Water Resources of the State of California (DWR) was invited to participate and did so to a limited extent. Since July, 1978, the technical staffs of the SDWA and the Service have engaged in a detailed study of subject matter, and committees representing the participating parties, from time to time, met for the purpose of reviewing progress of the technical advisors and generally directing the areas in which technical research should be conducted.

The purpose of this document is to set forth a report by the SDWA and the Service of the factual technical findings and the conclusions to this date resulting from such research and studies.

For purposes of this report, where substantial areas of disagreement exist between the SDWA and the Service on the interpretation of data, the differences will be noted and the differing views of the parties set forth.

In order to facilitate brevity and to assist in the understanding of this report, the following definitions are intended unless the context or express provision requires otherwise.

1. "South Delta Water Agency" (SDWA) is an agency created by the South Delta Water Agency Act (Cal. Stats. 1973, c. 1089, p. 2207) for the purposes therein described.

2. The "United States Water and Power Resources Service" (Service) is the agency responsible for the operation of the Federal Central Valley Project (CVP). Prior to November 6, 1979, this agency was known as the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR).

3. "Southern Delta" is defined as the area within the boundaries of the SDWA as defined in Cal. Stats. 1973, c. 1089, p. 2214, sec. 9.1 (California Water Code Appendix Chapter 116).

4. "Central Valley Project" (CVP) is defined as the Federal Central Valley Project in California.

5. "State Water Project" (SWP) is the State Water Resources Development System as defined in Section 12931 of the California State Water Code.

6. The "Delta Mendota Canal" (DMC) is a conveyance facility of the CVP by means of which water is exported from the Delta near Tracy and delivered on the west side of the San Joaquin Valley and to the Mendota pool in the San Joaquin River.

7. The "State Aqueduct" is a conveyance facility of the SWP by means of which water from the Delta is exported through Clifton Court Forebay near Tracy to the San Joaquin Valley and Southern California.

8. "Export Pumps" are defined as the CVP and SWP pumps located at the diversion point of the DMC and the State Aqueduct. They are operated as part of the CVP and the SWP for the purpose of diverting and exporting from the Delta via the canals.

9. "Delta" or the "Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta" is defined as all of the lands within the boundaries of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta as described in Section 12220 of the Water Code of the State of California on January 1, 1974.

10. "New Melones Project" is the Federal project on the Stanislaus River authorized by Public Law 78-534, dated December 22, 1944, as modified by Public Law 87-874, dated October 23, 1962.

11. "Vernalis" is defined as the San Joaquin River gaging station just below the mouth of the Stanislaus River at the Durham Ferry Bridge.

12. "Pre-1944" is defined as the years 1930 to 1943, inclusive, unless otherwise indicated.

13. "Post-1947" is defined as the years 1948 to 1969, inclusive.

14. "Total Dissolved Solids" (TDS) is defined as the concentration in milligrams per liter of a filtered water sample of all inorganic or organic constitutents in solution determined in accordance with procedures set forth in the publication entitled "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Waste Water" published jointly by the American Public Health Association, the American Water Works Association and the Water Pollution Control Federation, 13th Edition, 1971.

15. "Cubic Foot Per Second" (ft^3/s) or (CFS) is the flow of 1 cubic foot of water per second past a given point.

16. "p/m" or "ppm" is defined as parts per million, and is used synonomously with mg/L is this report.

17. "mg/L" is defined as milligrams per liter.

18. "KAF" is 1,000 acre-feet.

19. "Mendota Pool" is a small storage reservoir impounded by a diversion dam on the San Joaquin River about 30 miles west of Fresno into which the Delta-Mendota Canal discharges water conveyed from the Tracy Pumping Plant.

20. "Unimpaired Rim Flow" is defined as the sum of gaged flows, adjusted for upstream storage, at four stations on the major tributaries as follows:

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AT FRIANT DAM
MERCED RIVER AT EXCHEQUER DAM
TUOLUMNE RIVER AT DON PEDRO DAM
STANISLAUS RIVER AT NEW MELONES DAM

The sum of these gaged flows is also used in this report as the Vernalis unimpaired flow.

21. The "Lower San Joaquin River" is defined as that portion of the San Joaquin River downstream of the mouth of the Merced River.

22. The "Upper San Joaquin River" is defined as that portion of the San Joaquin River and basin upstream of the mouth of the Merced River.

CHAPTER II

PURPOSES OF INVESTIGATIONS

The purpose of the investigation was to analyze and prepare a written report upon the following:

(a) The effect of the operation of the CVP upon the San Joaquin River inflow (quality and volume) to the Delta;

(b) The effect of the operation of the CVP export pumps near Tracy upon the in-channel water supply in the Southern Delta.

While all water supply development in the San Joaquin River basin has the effect of reducing the annual flow of the San Joaquin River at Vernalis, this report is directly concerned only with the effects of the CVP on the in-channel water supply in the southern Delta. The available data has been reviewed and analyzed to determine what, if any, changes have occurred affecting the southern Delta in-channel water supply since the CVP began operation in 1947. The two agencies preparing the report have not agreed on the legal obligation of the Federal Government to the southern Delta. In addition, there are several other issues on which agreement has not been reached and further discussion and study will be needed. Therefore, the report does not include consideration of the following:

1. Water rights, priorities, or legal status of any party related to the in-channel water supply in the southern Delta, including water users in the southern Delta.
2. Economic consequences of any impacts discussed on southern Delta agriculture and other uses.

3. Alternative solutions to improve the in-channel water supply in the southern Delta.

4. The impact on the Southern Delta in-channel water supply of the operation of the CVP New Melones Reservoir.

The impacts of developments other than the CVP affecting the in-channel water supply in the southern Delta have been attributed to specific other developments when such impacts are clearly identifiable. The impact of the operation of the SWP export pumps has been specifically included. The impacts other than CVP have been determined incidentally to the principal purposes of this report.

While development other than the CVP has occurred in the upper San Joaquin River basin (as defined in Chapter I) since 1947, it was assumed in the investigation that the impact of other development is negligible. Consequently, for this report, the effects on San Joaquin River inflow to the Delta (both quantity and quality) of all development in the upper San Joaqin River basin since 1947 are considered as effects due to the CVP.

CHAPTER III

DESCRIPTION OF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM INCLUDING THE FEDERAL CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT THE SOUTHERN DELTA, AND DATA SOURCES

A. PRINCIPAL FEATURES

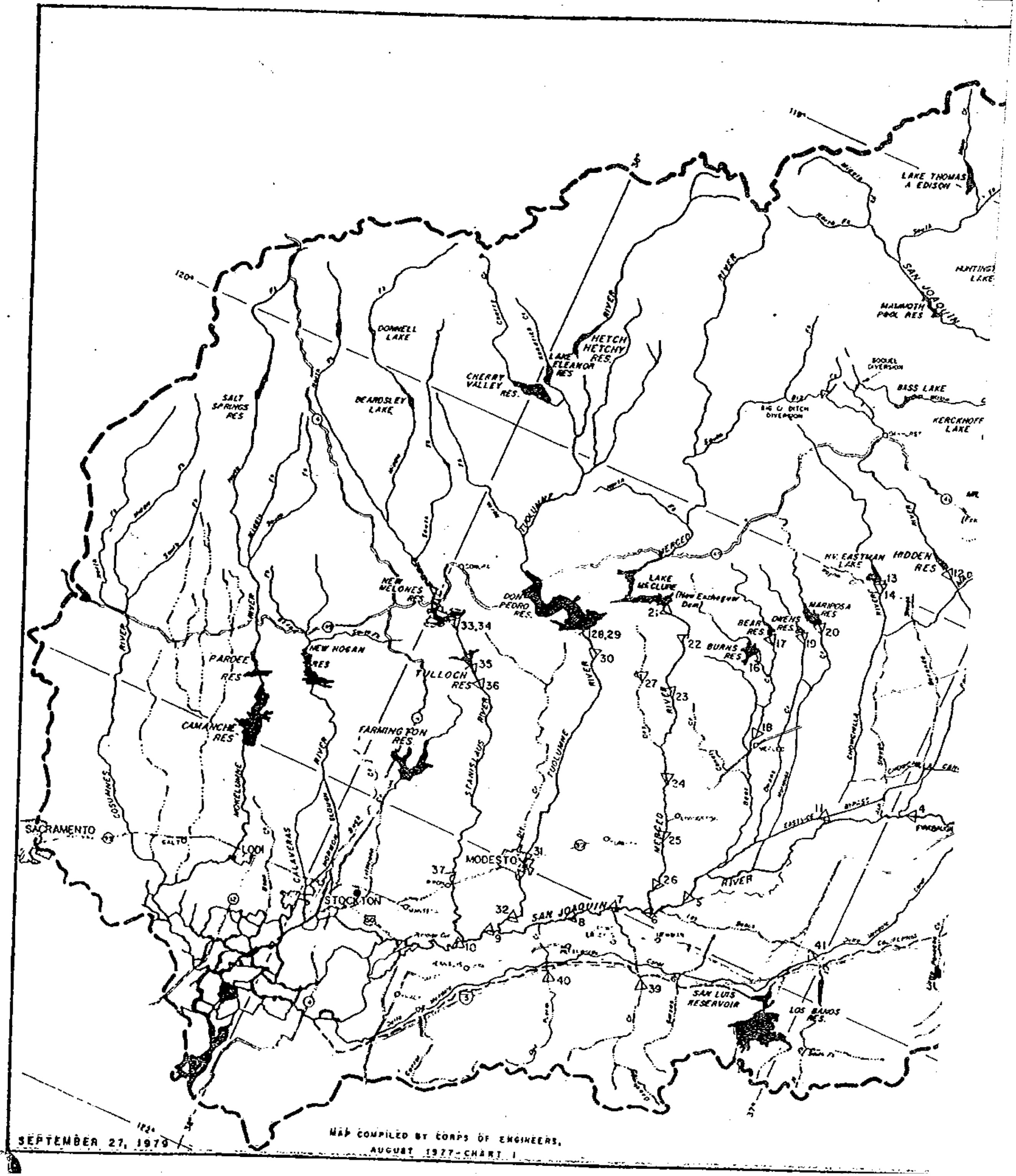
1. General

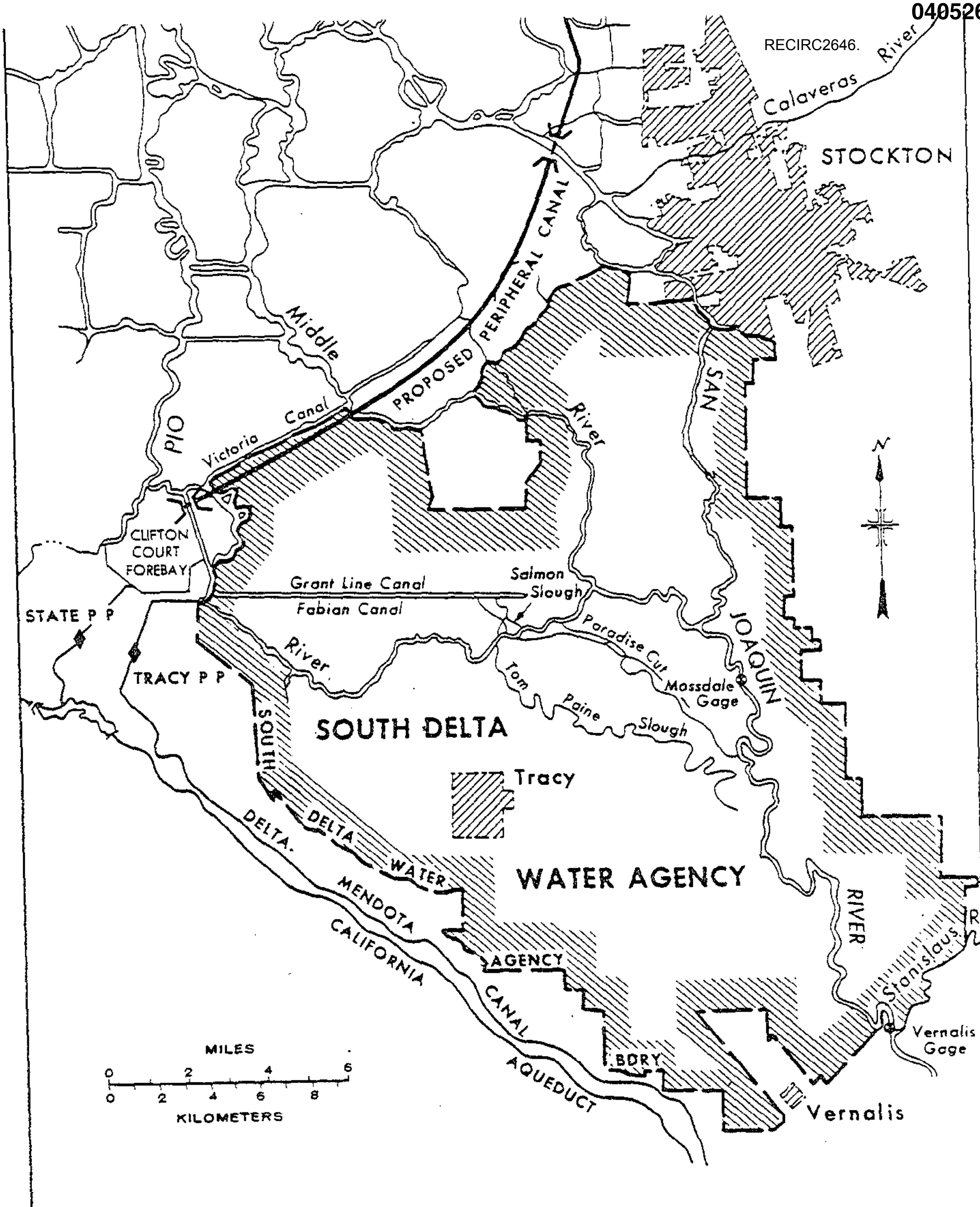
The San Joaquin River basin lies between the crests of the Sierra Nevada Mountains and the Coast Ranges, and extends north from the northern boundary of the Tulare Lake Basin near Fresno to the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (see Figure III-1). It is drained by the San Joaquin River and its tributary system. The basin has an area of about 14,000 square miles extending about 100 miles from the crest of Sierra Nevada Range to the crest of the Coast Ranges and about 120 miles from the northern to the southern boundry. The Sierra Nevada Mountains have an average crest elevation of about 10,000 feet with occasional peaks higher than 14,000 feet. The Coast Ranges crest elevations reach up to about 5,000 feet. The San Joaquin valley area measures about 100 miles by 50 miles and slopes gently from both sides towards a shallow trough somewhat west of the center of the valley. Valley floor elevations range from about 250 feet at the south to near sea level at the north. The trough forms the channel for the Lower San Joaquin River and has an average slope of about 0.8 foot per mile between the Merced River and Paradise Cut.

Major tributary streams, from north to south, are the Cosumnes, Mokelumne, Calaveras, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, and Merced Rivers. These streams, plus the San Joaquin River, contribute the major portion of the surface inflow to the valley. Minor streams on the east side of the valley are the Fresno and Chowchilla Rivers and Burns, Bear, Owens, and Mariposa Creeks. Panoche, Little

040525

RECIRC2646.





SOUTH DELTA WATER AGENCY

FIGURE III-2

REVISED MAY 1980

214-208-9014

Panoche, Los Banos, San Luis, Orestimba, and Del Puerto Creeks comprise the minor streams on the west side. These west side streams contribute very little to the runoff of the San Joaquin River. Numerous other small foothill channels carry water only during intense storms. During high runoff periods a distributary channel of Kings River (called James Bypass) discharges water into the San Joaquin River at Mendota. In addition, floodwater is diverted to the San Joaquin River from Big Dry Creek Reservoir near Fresno. Flows from rivers and creeks are significantly reduced by storage, diversions, and channel seepage losses as they cross the valley floor so that only a portion of the water at the foothill line reaches the San Joaquin River.

2. Southern Delta

The boundaries of the South Delta Water Agency (SDWA) are set forth in section 9.1 of the South Delta Water Agency Act (Cal. Stats. 1973, c. 1089, p. 2207). The area encompassed therein is located in the southeastern part of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta as illustrated in Figure III-2. It contains approximately 231 square miles or roughly 148,000 acres. Of this area, about 123,000 acres are devoted to agricultural uses and the remainder is comprised of waterways, levees, and lands devoted to residential, industrial and municipal uses. The area within SDWA is generally known as the Southern Delta.

The lands in the southern Delta are generally mineral soils with low permeability. The agricultural lands in the Southern Delta are fully developed, irrigated and highly productive. The agricultural lands are dependent primarily upon the in-channel water supply in the area for irrigation, and for irrigation purposes about 450,000 acre-feet per year are diverted from the channels.

There are about 75 miles of channels in the southern Delta and these are of great importance. They not only serve as water supply sources for irrigation, but also as drainage canals for drainage water, important habitat and migration routes for fish, waterways for commercial shipping and recreational boating, and avenues for the passage of floodwaters.

3. Existing Water Resource Development

a. General

Development of the water resources of the San Joaquin River basin was initiated more than 120 years ago. This development ranges from small local diversions from the rivers and streams to large multiple-purpose reservoirs and extensive levee and channel improvements. Because of this development the flow regime of the San Joaquin River has significantly changed from that which would occur under natural conditions. The major reservoirs in the basin are tabulated below:

Major Reservoirs
San Joaquin River Basin

Name of Reservoir	Operating Agency	Year Completed	Purpose	Capacity (AF)
Stanislaus River				
Union	PG&E	1902	P	2,000
Utica	PG&E	1908	P	2,400
Relief	PG&E	1910	P	15,600
Strawberry	PG&E	1916	P	18,300
Woodward	South San Joaquin I.D.	1918	I	36,000
*Melones	Oakdale & SSJ I.D.	1926	I,P	112,500
Spicer Meadows	PG&E	1929	P	4,100
Lyons	PG&E	1932	P	5,500
Beardsley	Oakdale & SSJ I.D.	1957	I,P	98,300
Donnells	Oakdale & SSJ I.D.	1958	I,P	64,700
Tulloch	Oakdale & SSJ I.D.	1958	I,P	68,200
New Melones	U.S.C.E.	1979	FC,I,P,P,F&W,WQ	2,400,000
Tuolumne River				
Modesto Reservoir	Modesto I.D.	1911	I	27,000
Turlock Lake	Turlock I.D.	1915	I	4,900
Lake Eleanor	City & Co. of S.F.	1918	M&I,P	26,100
Hetch Hetchy	City & Co. of S.F.	1923	M&I,P	360,000
Cherry Valley	City & Co. of S.F.	1956	M&I,P	268,000
**Don Pedro	Modesto & Turlock I.D.	1923	I,P	290,400
New Don Pedro	Modesto & Turlock I.D.	1971	FC,I,P,R	2,030,000

*Inundated by New Melones Reservoir.
**Inundated by New Don Pedro Reservoir.

Major Reservoirs
San Joaquin River Basin
(Cont'd)

Name of Reservoir	Operating Agency	Year Completed	Purpose	Capacity (AF)
Merced County Streams				
Yosemite Lake	Merced I.D.	1888	I	7,000
Mariposa	USCE	1948	FC	15,000
Owens	USCE	1949	FC	3,600
Burns	USCE	1950	FC	6,800
Bear	USCE	1954	FC	7,700
Merced River				
McSwain	Merced I.D.	1966	I,P,R	9,500
***Lake McClure	Merced I.D.	1926	I,P	280,900
New Exchequer	Merced I.D.	1967	FC,I,P,R	1,025,000
Chowchilla & Fresno Rivers				
Madera Lake	Madera Co.	1958	R	4,700
Hensley Lake	USCE	1975	FC,I,R	90,000
H.V. Eastman Lake	USCE	1975	FC,I,R	150,000
San Joaquin River				
Crane Valley	PG&E	1910	P	45,100
Huntington Lake	SCE	1917	P	89,200
Kerckhoff	PG&E	1920	P	4,300
Florence Lake	SCE	1926	P	64,400
Shaver Lake	SCE	1927	P	135,300
Millerton Lake	WPRS	1941	FC,I,M&I	520,500
Big Dry Creek	USCE	1948	FC	16,250
Redinger Lake	SCE	1951	P	35,500
Lake Thomas A. Edison	SCE	1954	P	125,000
Mammoth Pool	SCE	1960	P	123,000
Westside Streams				
Los Banos	WPRS/DWR	1966	I,M&I,P,R	34,600
Little Panoche	WPRS/DWR	1966	I,M&I,P,R	5,600
O'Neill Forebay	WPRS/DWR	1967	FC	56,400
San Luis	WPRS/DWR	1967	FC,R	2,041,000

*** Inundated by New Exchequer Reservoir

b. Irrigation Projects

Major irrigation canals consisting of the Delta-Mendota Canal and the California Aqueduct have been constructed to transport water from the

Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta to water deficient areas in the San Joaquin Valley, Tulare Lake Basin, and Southern California. These canals are located along the west side of the San Joaquin Valley and are shown on Figure III-1. Numerous irrigation distribution systems have been constructed throughout the valley floor area to convey irrigation water to the farms.

c. Delta Export Facilities

Central Valley Project

Tracy Pumping Plant. The Tracy Pumping Plant, located near Tracy at the southern edge of the Delta (Figure III-2) lifts water via an intake channel from Old River some 197 feet into the Delta-Mendota Canal. The six pumps at Tracy are capable of pumping a total of approximately 4,600 ft^3/s. The plant has been operational since 1951. The pumping plant operates on demand and therefore diverts water from the Delta continuously regardless of tidal phase.

Delta-Mendota Canal. The Delta-Mendota Canal is a major canal of the Central Valley Project (CVP). It carries water south from the Tracy Pumping Plant along the west side of the San Joaquin Valley. In addition to water service along the canal, the canal is used both to transport water to the San Luis Unit of the CVP and to partially replace San Joaquin River water stored by Friant Dam and utilized in the Madera and Friant-Kern Canal systems. The canal and pumping plant began operation in 1951. The canal is 117 miles long and terminates at the San Joaquin River in the Mendota Pool near the city of Fresno. The conveyance capacity of the canal varies from 4,600 ft^3/s at the intake to 3,200 ft^3/s at its terminus.

State Water Project

Clifton Court Forebay. The Clifton Court Forebay (Figure III-2) is a 30,000 acre-foot reservoir. The forebay, completed in 1969, buffers the effects of aqueduct pumping on the Delta. It also provides forebay storage for the Delta Pumping Plant to permit a large part of the pumping to be done with offpeak power. Advantage is also taken of the high-tide elevations to admit water into the forebay.

Delta Pumping Plant. The unlined intake channel conveys water from Clifton Court Forebay to the Delta Pumping Plant. The Delta Pumping Plant lifts water from sea level to an elevation of 224 feet where it flows by gravity through the State Aqueduct to the San Luis Division. The pumping plant, completed in 1967, houses seven pumping units, providing an aggregate hydraulic capacity of 6,300 ft^3/s. From the pump discharge lines, the concrete-lined State Aqueduct, with a capacity of 10,300 ft^3/s, conveys water south to the service areas of the State Water Projects.

d. Interbasin Transfers

There are two major diversions from the San Joaquin Basin. The interbasin transfer from the Tuolumne River through the Hetch Hetchy aqueduct to the city of San Francisco began in October 1934. A record of these annual diversions from the Tuolumne Basin was obtained from the files of the city of San Francisco and are presented on Table III-2.

In 1950 diversions from the San Joaquin River through the Friant-Kern Canal to the Tulare Lake Basin were begun by Friant Division of the CVP. A year later, the CVP began to import water into the San Joaquin Basin from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta through the Delta-Mendota Canal. Records of these two diversions by the Service are published in the USGS Water Supply Papers.

TABLE III-2

HETCH HETCHY AQUEDUCT
DIVERSION FROM TUOLUMNE RIVER

CALENDAR YEAR	ACRE-FEET
1934	11,211
1935	38,843
1936	56,814
1937	7,236
1938	1,692
1939	53,233
1940	24,090
1941	18,965
1942	14,087
1943	25,333
1944	47,533
1945	60,241
1946	61,710
1947	69,356
1948	68,812
1949	67,443
1950	75,425
1951	81,450
1952	49,796
1953	94,492
1954	112,850
1955	124,699
1956	80,029
1957	123,619
1958	70,286
1959	167,325
1960	166,623
1961	17,438
1962	158,488
1963	127,020
1964	185,600
1965	164,738
1966	198,425
1967	182,170
1968	223,221
1969	197,844
1970	198,766
1971	213,277
1972	260,359
1973	205,556
1974	215,501
1975	228,551
1976	263,727
1977	222,734
1978	161,304

TA[illegible] III-3

INTERBASIN TRANSFERS SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM

	San Joaquin River at Friant 1,000 AF		Friant-Kern Canal 1,000 AF		Madera Canal 1,000 AF		Delta-Mendota Canal at Tracy 1,000 AF		Delta-Mendota Canal to Mendota Pool 1,000 AF	
	Annual	Apr-Sept	Annual	Apr-Sept	Annual	Apr-Sept	Annual	Apr-Sept	Annual	Apr-Sept
1938-39	1,077	616								
40	1,829	1,250								
41	2,589	1,255								
42	2,254	1,329								
43	2,068	1,281								
44	1,102	791			48	48				
45	1,885	1,364			110	106				
46	1,662	1,063			119	92				
47	1,155	816			102	76				
48	1,006	802			76	72				
49	1,068	838			152	150				
50	974	743	198	180	118	118				
51	1,216	588	368	345	142	140	164	164	139	139
52	2,084	1,570	462	431	179	179	167	141	122	99
53	351	184	741	592	193	179	784	714	668	615
54	262	138	811	717	212	207	1,004	852	825	720
55	107	57	805	674	219	199	1,131	945	927	780
56	1,225	462	1,322	976	239	226	726	592	519	429
57	149	54	990	793	242	229	1,181	968	920	761
58	1,180	1,067	1,145	952	244	238	663	548	447	367
59	79	57	809	536	208	169	1,341	1,066	1,029	814
60	96	67	582	429	144	124	1,389	1,089	1,009	786
61	100	57	442	324	103	91	1,489	1,189	1,021	817
62	75	46	1,370	1,151	277	268	1,357	1,144	991	837
63	85	58	1,513	1,300	270	262	1,344	1,037	966	744
64	70	48	838	543	228	187	1,667	1,240	1,066	.7
65	63	40	1,631	1,051	324	285	1,472	1,075	995	736
66	62	45	1,066	628	442	173	1,599	1,259	1,060	819
67	1,269	1,185	1,413	1,047	389	351	1,258	865	572	340
68	58	41	967	503	170	114	1,997	1,476	1,032	787

A portion of the water imported through the Delta-Mendota Canal was delivered to the Mendota Pool in the San Joaquin River near Mendota to replace a portion of the water diverted from the basin at Friant Dam. Records of the amounts of water delivered to Mendota Pool were obtained from the Service files.

A listing of these interbasin transfers is presented on Table III-3.

4. Climate

The climate of the basin is characterized by wet, cool winters, dry, hot summers, and relatively wide variations in relative humidity. In the valley area relative humidity is very low in summer and high in winter. The characteristic of wet winters and dry summers is due principally to a seasonal shift in the location of a high pressure airmass ("Pacific high") that usually exists a thousand or so miles west of the mainland. In the summer the high blocks or deflects storms; in the winter it often moves southward and allows storms to reach the mainland.

a. Precipitation

Normal annual precipitation in the basin varies from 6 inches on the valley floor near Mendota to about 70 inches at the headwaters of the San Joaquin River. Most of the precipitation occurs during the period November through April. Precipitation is negligible during the summer months, particularly on the valley floor. The Sierra Nevada and Coast Ranges have a marked orographic effect on the precipitation. Precipitation increases with altitude, but basins on the east side of the Coast Ranges lie in a rain shadow and receive considerably less precipitation than do basins of similar altitude on the west side of the Sierra Nevada. Mean monthly and annual precipitation at several stations in the basin are tabulated below:

Average Monthly Precipitation (in.)

Station -- Dudleys		Merced FS2	Sonora RS	So. Ent. Yosemite	Stockton WSO
Elev (ft)--	3000	169	1749	5120	22
Jan	7.05	2.24	5.69	8.23	2.91
Feb	5.87	1.92	4.88	7.09	2.11
Mar	5.74	1.74	4.92	6.39	1.96
Apr	3.87	1.41	3.19	4.50	1.37
May	1.28	.45	1.19	1.80	.42
Jun	0.44	.07	.33	.56	.07
Jul	.03	.01	.03	.08	.01
Aug	.05	.02	.05	.07	.03
Sep	.37	.11	.35	.57	.17
Oct	1.65	.55	1.49	2.03	.72
Nov	5.05	1.61	4.21	6.33	1.72
Dec	6.90	2.09	5.61	8.14	2.68
Mean Ann.	38.30	12.22	31.94	45.79	14.17

b. Snowfall

Winter precipitation usually falls as snow above the 5,000-foot elevation and as rain and/or snow at lower elevations. Snow cover below 5,000-feet is generally transient, and may accumulate and melt several times during the winter season. Normally the snow accumulates at higher elevations until about the first of April when the melt rates exceed snowfall. Surveys of the snowpack are conducted by the State of California starting in January of each year. Average April 1 water content at several snow courses is listed in the following tabulation*:

Station	Basin	Elev (ft)	Ave. 1 April Water Content (in)
Soda Cr. Flat	Stanislaus	7,800	22.0
Dana Meadows	Tuolumne	9,850	30.0
Snow Flat	Merced	8,700	42.0
Piute Pass	San Joaquin	11,300	35.0

*SOURCE: "Hydrology, lower San Joaquin River" office report Sacramento District, Corps of Engineers, December 1977.

5. Storm Characteristics

Winter storms affecting the area are cyclonic wave disturbances along the polar front and usually originate in the vicinity of the Aleutian Islands. The normal trajectory of the waves is toward the southeast; however, the storms producing the greatest amount of precipitation have maintained a more easterly trajectory across the Pacific Ocean. The Coast Range Mountains form a barrier that reduces the moisture in the airmass moving inland. Most of the water carried past this barrier is precipitated by orographic effect on the western slope of the Sierra Nevada.

Major storms over the area normally last from 2 to 4 days and consist of two or more waves of relatively intense precipitation with lesser rates between the waves. Warm storms that combine intense precipitation with temperatures above freezing level at high elevations produce major floods from the Sierra Mountains. Rainfall during some of these major storms has occurred up to about the 11,000-foot level.

6. Data Sources

a. Stream Gages

Streamflow and reservoir level records have been maintained by United States Geological Survey (USGS), the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) and others for varying periods dating from 1901. A summary of the principal stations of interest in this investigation is presented in Table III-4 and their locations are indicated in figure III-3.

b. Water Quality Stations

Water quality data for the San Joaquin River system are rather limited.

Although some data are available for tributary streams dating back to 1938, the records are sparse. The most reliable data are those collected by the USGS on a monthly frequency since 1951 (except for the Stanislaus River, on which sampling began in 1956). These generally include analyses for the principal cations and anions and determinations of TDS, EC, pH and Total Hardness. A record of 4-day sampling for chlorides in the San Joaquin River at Mossdale dates from 1929 through mid-1971. In recent years--since about 1959--continuous recordings of electrical conductivity have been made at selected stations in the Delta, including the San Joaquin River at Vernalis.

The locations of the principal water quality stations referenced in this report are indicated in figure III-4.

c. Unimpaired Flow Estimates

Development has affected the flow of all the major streams in the San Joaquin Basin. Estimates of the "unimpaired" flow of the San Joaquin River at Friant have been made by the Water and Power Resources Service for the period 1873-1978. Estimates for the other major streams in the basin were made by the Corps of Engineers (USCE). A list of the stations and the period of record is presented below:

Station	Estimate By	Period of Record
San Joaquin at Friant Dam	SERVICE	1873-1978
Merced River at Exchequer Dam	USCE	1906-1978
Tuolumne River at Don Pedro Dam	USCE	1901-1978
Stanislaus River at New Melones Dam	USCE	1901-1978

For the purposes of this report the unimpaired flow of the San Joaquin River at Vernalis was assumed to be the sum of the unimpaired flows at the four stations above.

Table III-4 STREAM GAGES IN THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM

Station	Operating 1/ Agency	D.A. (sq.mi.)	Period of record
San Joaquin River			
Millerton Lake	USBR	1638	1941 to date
bel. Friant	USGS	1676	1907 to date
nr. Mendota	USBR	4310 3/	1939 to date
nr. Dos Palos 2/	USBR	5630 3/	1940 to date
at Fremont Ford Bridge	DWR	7615 3/	1937 to date
nr. Newman	USGS	9520 3/	1912 to date
nr. Crows Landing	DWR	-	1965 to 1972
at Patterson Br.	DWR	9760 3/	1938 to 1966 1969 to date
at Maze Rd. Br.	DWR	12400 3/	1943 to date
nr. Vernalis	USGS	13536 3/	1922 to date
Merced River			
Lake McClure	MID	1037	1926 to date
bel. Merced Falls Dam, nr. Snelling	USGS	1061	1901 to date
bel. Snelling	DWR	1096	1958 to date
at Cressey	DWR	1224	1941 to date
nr. Livingston	MID	1245	1922 to 1944
nr. Stevinson	USGS	1273	1940 to date
Tuolumne River			
Don Pedro Reservoir	USGS	1533	1923 to date
abv. LaGrange Dam nr. LaGrange	USGS	1532	1895 to 1970
bel. LaGrange Dam nr. LaGrange	USGS	1538	1970 to date
at Modesto	USGS	1884	1940 to date
at Tuolumne City	DWR	1896	1930 to date
Stanislaus River			
Melones Lake	WPRS	904	1926 to date
bel. Melones Powerhouse	USGS	905	1931 to 1967
Tulloch Reservoir	TRI-DAMS	980	1957 to date
bel. Goodwin Dam	USGS	986	1957 to date
at Ripon	USGS	1075	1940 to date
Westside Streams			
Panoche Cr. bel. Silver Cr.	USGS	293	1949 to 1953 1958 to 1970
Orestimba Cr. nr. Newman	USGS	134	1932 to date
Del Puerto Cr. nr. Patterson	USGS	72.6	1958 to date
Los Banos Cr. nr. Los Banos	USGS	159	1958 to 1966

1/ USGS - United States Geological Survey, USBR - United States Bureau of Reclamation, USCE - United States Corps of Engineers, DWR - State of Calif., Dept. of Water Resources, MID - Merced Irrigation District
2/ Measures most of low flows and only part of flood peaks
3/ Includes Kings River basin

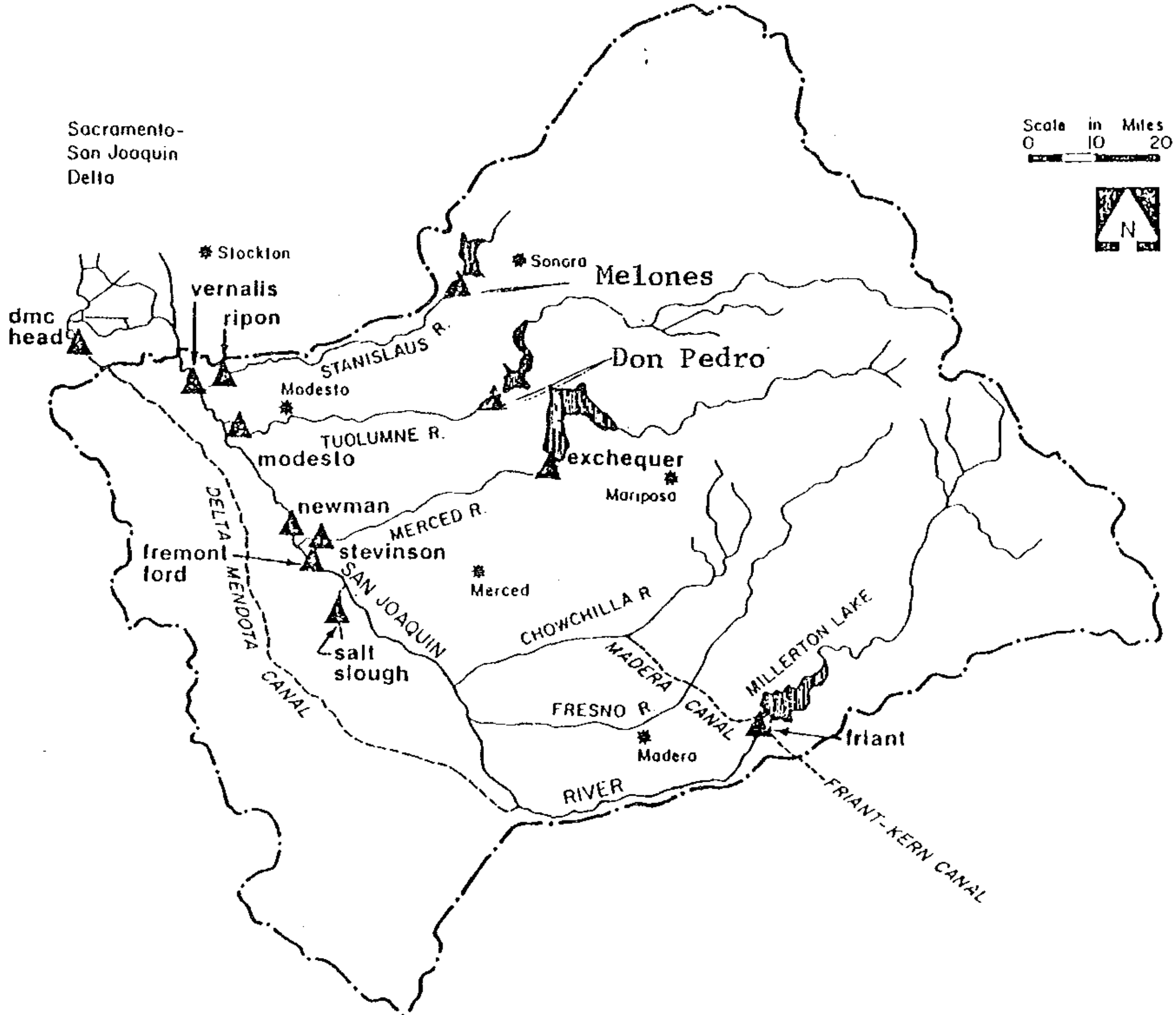


Figure III-3 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN STREAM FLOW GAGING STATIONS

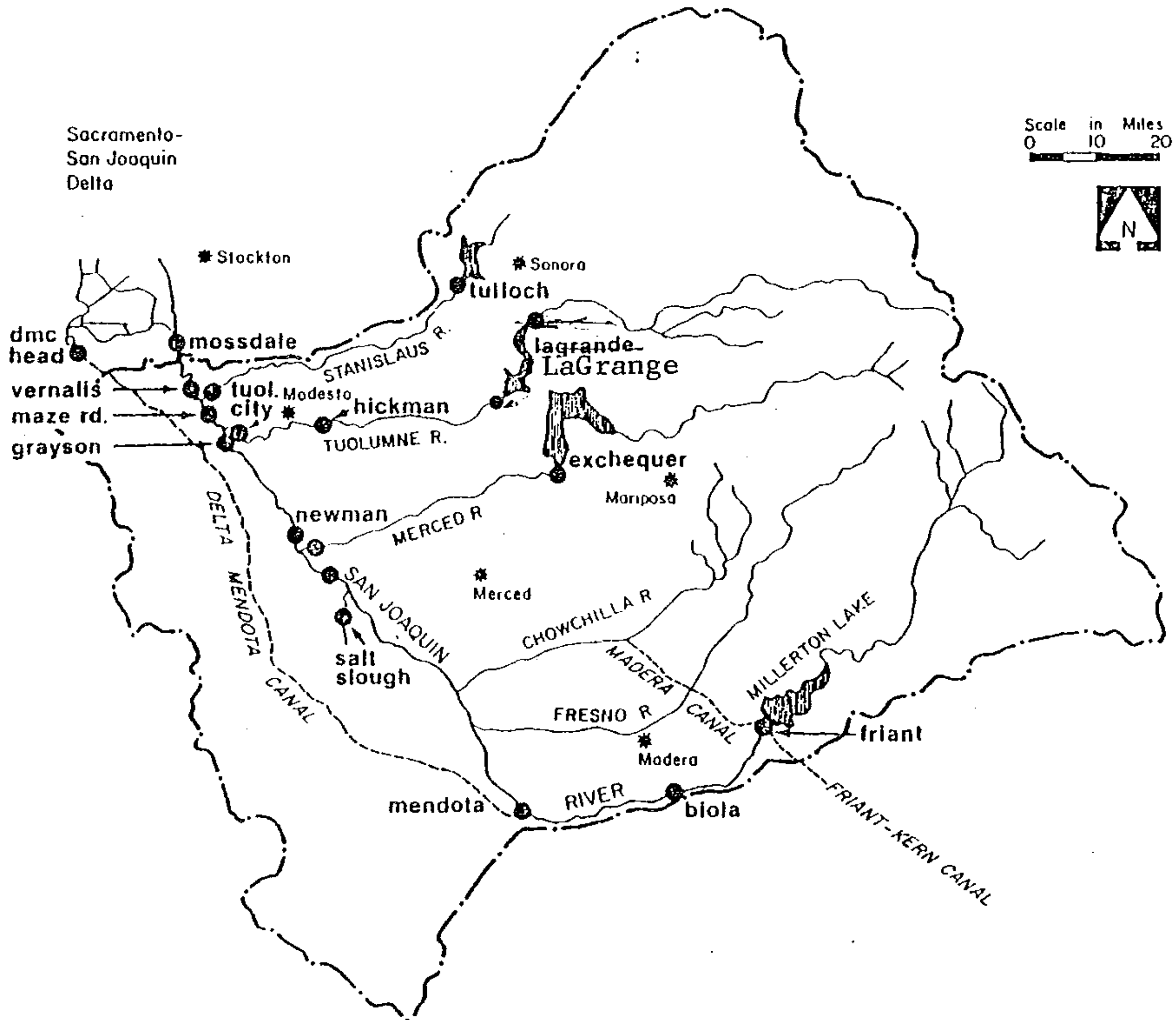


Figure III-4 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN WATER QUALITY SAMPLING STATIONS

7. Return Flows

There have been few direct measurements of drainage return flows, only occasional gagings associated with special studies. In this report return flows were estimated by water balance calculations between stream gages where the change in flow could be attributed to drainage accretions.

8. Water Levels

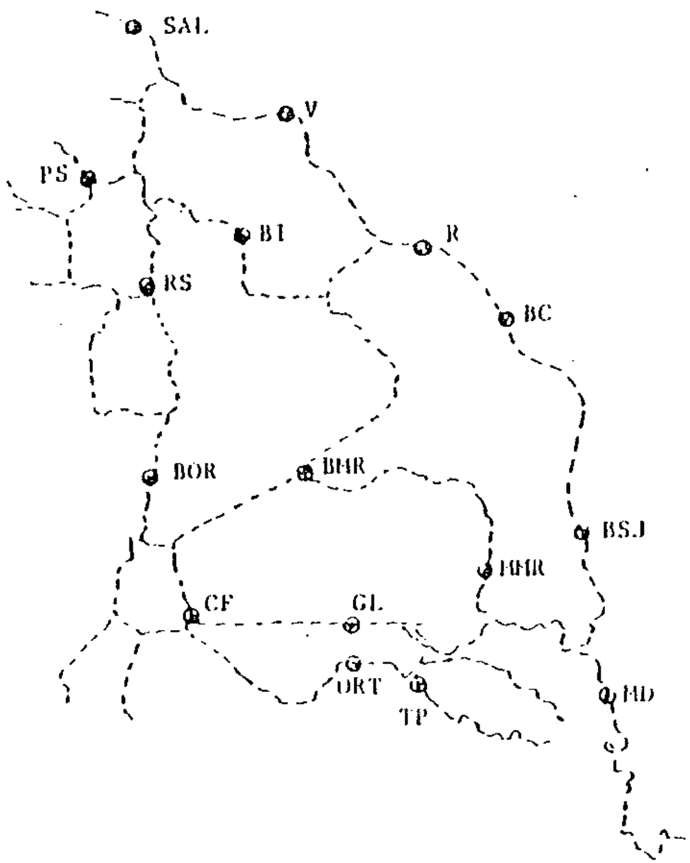
Data on water levels in the Delta channels were derived from continuous recorders operated by the Department of Water Resources. The location of water level stations used in this report are shown in Figure III-5.

9. Channel Depths

Data on channel depths were derived primarily from hydrographic charts of the U.S. Coastal and Geodetic Survey and special surveys conducted in 1974 and 1975 by the Department of Water Resources.

10. Other

Additional data on flows, water quality and water levels were derived from reports of special studies and Service files.



SAL - San Andreas Landing
V - Venice Island
PS - Piper Slough
BI - Bacon Island
R - Rindge
BC - Burns Cutoff
RS - Rock Slough
BOR - Byron
BHR - Borden
CF - Clifton Ferry
GL - Grant Line
MHR - Mowry
BSJ - Brandt
ORT - Old River Tracy
TP - Tom Paine
MD - Mossdale

Figure III-5 WATER LEVEL STATIONS IN THE SOUTHERN DELTA

Source: California Department of Water Resources

CHAPTER IV

INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE

A. SELECTION OF HYDROLOGIC AND WATER QUALITY RECORD PERIODS

Since the primary objective of this investigation is to determine the effect of the Central Valley Project on the quantity and quality of the in-channel water supply in the Southern Delta, the period of record was selected to include representative periods both before and after the implementation of CVP operations in the San Joaquin Valley. The pre-1944 spanned 14 years, 1930-1943 inclusive. The post-1947 spanned 22 years, 1948-1969 inclusive. Data records were assembled for the period 1930-1969, although the records for 1944 through 1947, when the CVP was being brought "on-line," were generally excluded from analysis.

B. ESTIMATION OF UNIMPAIRED RUNOFF

For the purposes of this investigation "unimpaired runoff" means the natural runoff of the river basin, absent the influence of man. Generally, this quantity is estimated by determining the aggregate runoff of all gaged streams in the drainage area above the highest point of development and adding an amount estimated to correspond to accretions from precipitation (ungaged) at lower levels if the watershed were entirely undeveloped, i.e., in virgin condition.

However, for reasons of simplicity it was decided to exclude the estimate of valley floor accretions (the ungaged flow from developed lands) and utilize only the gaged runoff of the four principal streams above the major projects. This runoff, which was used to estimate the impact of post-1947 development and operation, is referred to in this report as "unimpaired" rimflow.

Unimpaired runoff at Friant, Exchequer, Don Pedro, and New Melones represent the rim station flows of the San Joaquin, Merced, Tuolumne, and Stanislaus Rivers, respectively. Vernalis unimpaired flow as referred to in this report is the sum of the four unimpaired rim station flows. This definition of Vernalis unimpaired flow is the commonly used form.

C. IDENTIFICATION OF KEY STATIONS FOR WATER BALANCE AND SALT BALANCE

The impacts of upstream development on the inflow to the Delta are measured mainly in the flow and quality of the San Joaquin River at Vernalis, hence data for this location are crucial to the investigation. Development of the CVP has occurred primarily in the upper portion of the San Joaquin River basin, at Friant, near Mendota and along the reach of the San Joaquin River above its confluence with the Merced River. Thus, the gaging station on the San Joaquin River near Newman, situated just below the mouth of the Merced, is important for the information it provides on the changes in runoff that may be attributed to the CVP. This runoff quantity has been corrected for the contribution of the Merced River and Merced Slough to produce a synthetic record of runoff of the upper San Joaquin River basin above the Merced River, which figures prominently in water balance computations. For the purposes of this report changes in runoff from the upper San Joaquin River basin, i.e., above the mouth of the Merced River, that have occurred since 1944 are attributed entirely to the CVP.

Other key stations for both the water quantity and water quality analysis, in addition to Vernalis, include stations on the eastside tributaries just upstream of their confluences with the main stem of the San Joaquin and the major westside tributary, Salt Slough for which good water quality data are available. Several stations along the Tuolumne River, at LaGrange, Hickman, and Tuolumne City serve to assess the contribution of the gas wells to the river's sal. burden. Upstream stations at Friant, Exchequer, LaGra ge, and Tulloch provide water quality data that are useful for comparison w h westside drainage quality and the quality of water in the main stem of the San Joaquin

D. ESTIMATION OF WATER BALANCE

Changes i water balance in the San Joaquin River for the pre-1944 and post-1947 periods h e been assessed by several different techniques as follows:

1. By comparison of average annual, seasonal and monthly runoff at key locations for similar hydrologic periods.

2. By comparison of double mass plots of annual and seasonal runoff for key locations; either in chronological sequence or in order of magnitude sequence. Data for double mass diagrams were fitted with regression equations, that were then used in determining flow reductions.

Since no two-years or other chronological periods are hydrologically identical, an effort was made to classify seasons, years, or groups of years according to the magnitude of unimpaired (rim) runoff. Considering the four-station runoff total** as an estimate of the unimpaired flow of the San Joaquin River at Vernalis, an analysis of the record 1906-1977 (72 years) showed that hydrologic years could be grouped conveniently into four general categories of about equal size as shown on Table IV-1.

Dr	(19 years)	less than 3,500,000 AC/yr
Below normal	(18 years)	3,500,000 to 5,600,000 AC/yr
Above normal	(20 years)	5,600,000 to 7,500,000 AC/yr
Wet	(15 years)	greater than 7,500,000 AC/yr

*During the 1920's a series of gas wells were drilled in the region of the lower Tuolumne River. These wells penetrated water bearing formations, including some with high salinity. When these wells were later abandoned, some that penetrated artesian strata continued to flow, adding significant amounts of salt to the Tuolumne River in the lower section below Hickman. The wells were sealed in 1976-1977 so that the accretions of salt to the Tuolumne River were reduced. Data are not yet available to determine the extent of the salt load reduction and its impact on the San Joaquin River.

**San Joaquin River at Friant, Merced River at Exchequer, Tuolumne River at Excheque and Stanislaus River at Melones.

TABLE IV-1

UNIMPAIRED FLOW, SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AT VERNALIS, 1906-1979

Year	Flow 1,000 AF	Year	Flow 1,000 AF	Year	Flow 1,000 AF
1977	1,014	1918	4,587	1914	8,692
1924	1,504	1950	4,656	1909	8,971
1931	1,660	1971	4,870	1952	9,312
1976	1,928	1925	5,505	1956	9,679
1961	2,100	1923	5,512	1967	9,993
1934	2,288	1970	5,587	1938	11,248
1929	2,844	1962	5,618	1911	11,480
1939	2,909	1946	5,734	1907	11,824
1968	2,958	1921	5,901	1969	12,295
1960	2,960	1975	6,114	1906	12,427
1959	2,986	1963	6,250		
1913	2,995	1915	6,405		
1964	3,151	1935	6,418		
1930	3,254	1973	6,467		
1908	3,325	1936	6,495		
1933	3,356	1927	6,499		
1947	3,424	1937	6,530		
1912	3,458	1940	6,596		
1926	3,493*	1945	6,612		
1955	3,512	1932	6,622		
1972	3,571	1910	6,645		
1949	3,799	1917	6,662		
1944	3,933	1974	7,146		
1966	3,985	1951	7,262		
1919	4,096	1943	7,283		
1920	4,097	1942	7,370		
1948	4,218	1922	7,681		
1957	4,292	1941	7,945		
1954	4,313	1965	8,108		
1953	4,554	1916	8,229		
1928	4,365	1958	8,367		

* Bars divide the data according to year classifications, dry, below normal, above normal and wet.

This division puts approximately the same number of years during the 1906-1978 period into each category. Each category was not equally represented in the two study periods as the following table illustrates:

	1906-1977	1906-1929	1930-1943	1948-1969	1970-1977
Dry	19	6	5	5	2
Below normal	18	6	0	8	3
Above normal	20	5	7	3	3
Wet	15	7	2	6	0
Total	72	24	14	22	8

A similar breakdown of the runoff of the San Joaquin River at Friant indicated that this year classification system was consistent for the smaller tributary area as well.

Additional relationships were developed comparing flow of a station to flow at an adjacent station. These relationships are used throughout this report when specific dates are not designated. The data, graphs, and mathematical equations that are not included in the body of this report may be found in the files of the CVOCO offices of the Mid-Pacific Region of the Service.

"Other" flows are determined by changes in flow at adjacent stations not contributed by measured tributaries. "Other" flows for several reaches of the main stem of the San Joaquin River have been determined using this water balance method.

E. EVALUATION OF WATER QUALITY EFFECTS

1. Salt Balance

Data is available for the stations studied, to prepare salt load-flow relationships. These relationships are used throughout this report when specific dates are not indicated. The data, graphs, and mathematical equations that are not included in the body of this report may be found in the files of the Offices of the Mid-Pacific Region of the Service.

With the salt load known at key locations, any change in load between stations not caused by measured tributaries can be attributed to "other" sources. "Other" loads are determined using this method for several reaches along the main stem of the San Joaquin River.

2. Chemical Composition

Because the geologic, topographic and hydrologic characteristics of the east and west sides of the San Joaquin Valley are distinctly different, it was expected that detailed water quality analysis of waters derived from the several sources would serve to identify their separate and proportional contributions to the San Joaquin River salt burden. For this purpose USGS data on water quality for selected stations along the main stem of the San Joaquin River were compared to those for the principal tributaries and sources known to contribute drainage water to the system. Comparisons were made on the basis of the proportions of principal cations and anions, especially sulfate ion ($SO_4^=$) known to be derived from soils on the westside of the valley and characteristic of both wells and drainage waters from this area. Also, noncarbonate hardness and boron concentration, that tend to distinguish waters from the westside of the valley from those of the major Sierra streams, are used to "fingerprint" the composite drainage water of the San Joaquin River. Comparisons are also made with water imported into the westside of the Valley by the Delta-Mendota Canal.

F. ESTIMATION OF RETURN FLOWS

In the absence of direct measurement of return flows, it was necessary to estimate aggregate returns by either water balance methods or by a combination of water balance and salt balance computation. Details of individual drainage contributions, known to exist along the San Joaquin and the lower reaches of major tributaries (DWR, 1960) are not determinable by either method. The question of the relative contributions of east and westside sources, however, was addressed by considering both chemical composition and water balance.

G. EVALUATION OF EXPORT PUMPING EFFECTS (CVP AND SWP)

1. On Channel Depths

For purposes of evaluating effects of CVP export on South Delta Channels, comparisons were made of channel cross sections and average depths, before the advent of the CVP and after. Data for this purpose were derived from USCGS and DWR sources.

2. On Water Levels

Water level effects were assessed in three ways; from actual records of tidal fluctuation during pumping, from the results of pumping tests designed to determine drawdown due to pumping, and by application of a mathematical model that simulates the hydrodynamic behavior of Delta channels during actual or hypothetical pumping episodes.

3. On Water Quality

Water quality effects of export pumping were not measurable directly, but were assessed in general terms from changes in circulation induced by pumping. Channel discharges, velocities and net circulations were determined from the results of simulations using the mathematical model.

4. Mathematical Modeling

The mathematical model employed as a tool in this investigation is a version of the hydrodynamic simulator developed by Water Resources Engineers, Inc. and employed by DWR and others in a variety of special studies of Delta hydraulics. It was adapted for this investigation, using detailed data on channel geometry and water levels provided by the DWR.

CHAPTER V

WATER QUANTITY EFFECTS OF UPSTREAM DEVELOPMENT

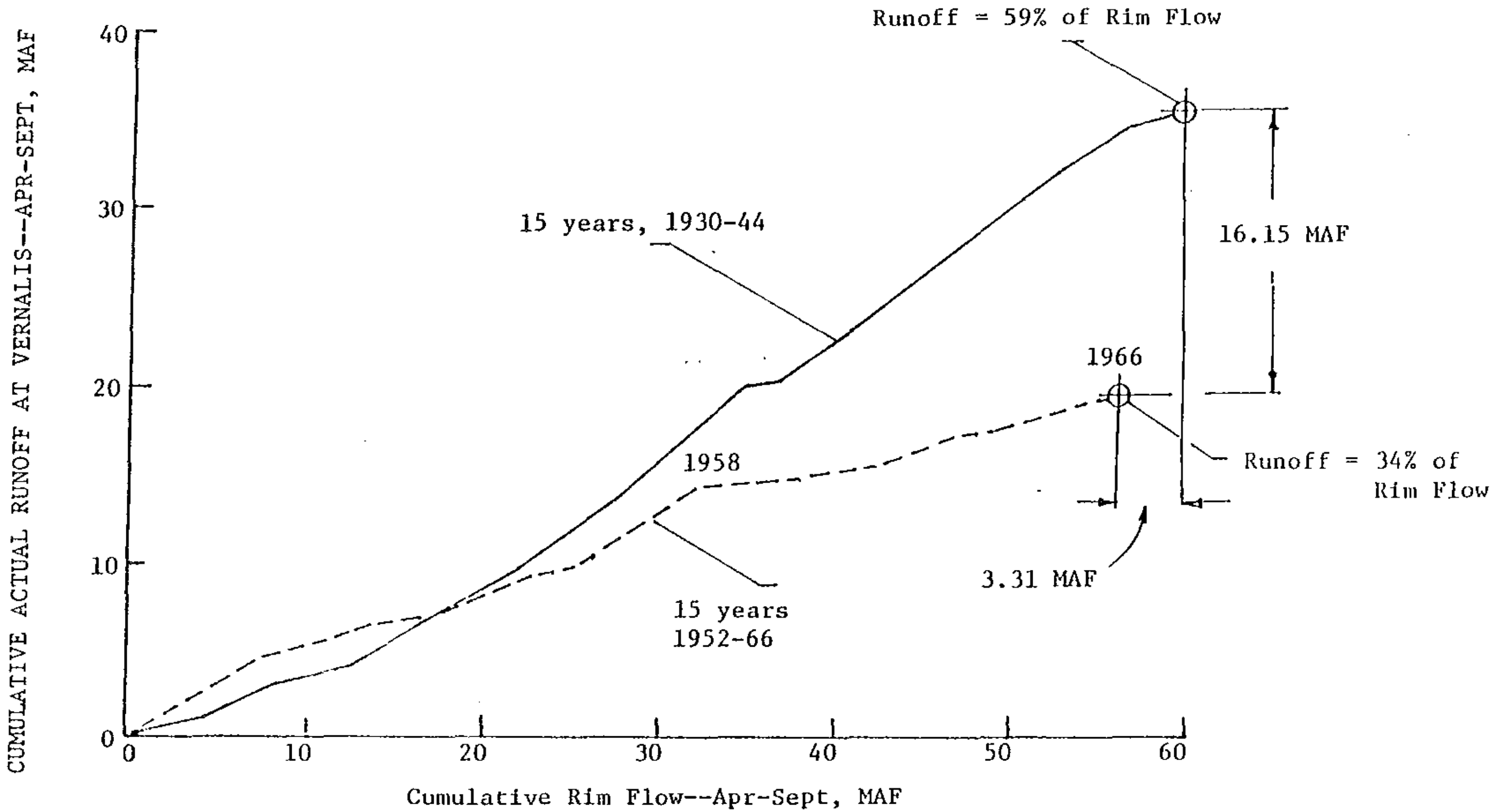
This section of the report discusses the effect of upstream development on lower San Joaquin River flows. It attempts to identify the impact of the CVP by assuming that all development on the upper San Joaquin River (that portion of the San Joaquin River upstream of the mouth of the Merced River) since 1947 is due to the CVP. While some development in addition to the CVP has occurred in the upper San Joaquin basin it is not extensive and for the purpose of this report, is considered negligible.

It is obvious from the records of San Joaquin River flows at Vernalis that development of water resources in the basin upstream has decreased the quantity of flow in the lower San Joaquin River. Figure V-1 shows the average reduction in runoff in the April-September period between two historic periods, 1930-1944 and 1952-1966. The figure demonstrates that the flow of the San Joaquin River at the Vernalis gage during the April-September period averaged 1,020,000 acre-feet less in the 1952-1966 period than in the 1930-1944 period when adjusted for the difference in unimpaired rim flow.

Figure V-2 similarly shows the average reduction in flows of the upper San Joaquin River during the April-September period. When adjusted for the difference in unimpaired rim flow, the average flow in the upper San Joaquin River has decreased by 444,600 acre-feet during the April-September period.

Although development has had a significant effect on the average flow in the lower San Joaquin River it is evident from the streamflow records of the San Joaquin basin rivers, that the magnitude of the annual unimpaired flow of the San Joaquin River is important in determining the impact of the CVP on the flow of the river into the southern Delta area.

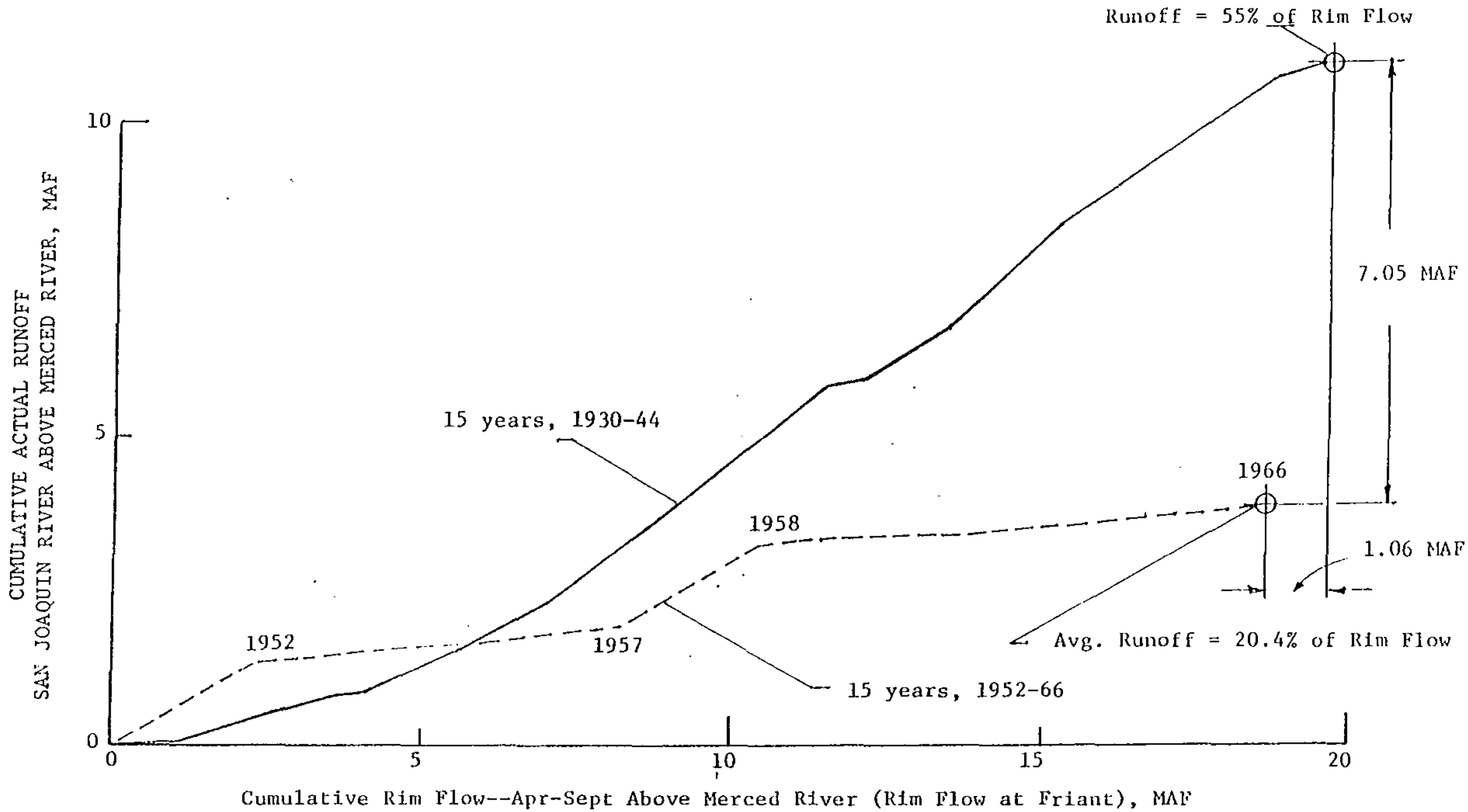
AVG. ANNUAL DECREMENT IN APR-SEPT RUNOFF BETWEEN TWO HISTORIC PERIODS (Adjusted for difference in rim flow) $= \frac{16.15}{15} \times \frac{56.1}{59.4} \times 10^6 = 1{,}020{,}000$ a.f.



CUMULATIVE RUNOFF AT VERNALIS FOR APRIL-SEPTEMBER PERIOD
PRE-CVP (1930-44) AND POST-CVP (1952-66)

AVG. ANNUAL DECREMENT IN APR-SEPT RUNOFF BETWEEN TWO HISTORIC PERIODS (Adjusted for difference in rim flow)

$$= \frac{7.05}{15} \times \frac{18.57}{19.63} \times 10^6 = 444{,}600 \text{ a.f.}$$



CUMULATIVE RUNOFF IN SAN JOAQUIN RIVER ABOVE MERCED RIVER DURING THE APRIL-SEPTEMBER PERIOD PRE-CVP (1930-44) AND POST-CVP (1952-66)

To evaluate more effectively the impact of the CVP in years of differing hydrology runoff, records for the period 1906-1977, inclusive, were studied to determine a logical year classification system. The analysis resulted in classification of hydrologic years into four groupings by magnitude of unimpaired flow as summarized in Table V-1.

Figures V-3 and V-4 show a comparison by year type of actual San Joaquin River flow near Vernalis to the sum of unimpaired rim station flow for the annual and April through September periods, respectively. Figure V-5 presents a comparison by year type of the actual flow of the upper San Joaquin River and the unimpaired flow of the San Joaquin River at Friant Dam for the April through September period. The importance of year type in determining the impact of the CVP can be seen by comparing figures V-3, V-4 and V-5. For example, while figures V-3 and V-4 show that there has been a reduction of flow at Vernalis in dry years, figure V-5 indicates that there has been relatively small changes in the flows of the upper San Joaquin River during the April through September period of dry years.

Since the type of year is important in determining the impact of the CVP on net runoff at Vernalis, the following discussion of impact treats each of the four-year types separately.

DRY YEARS

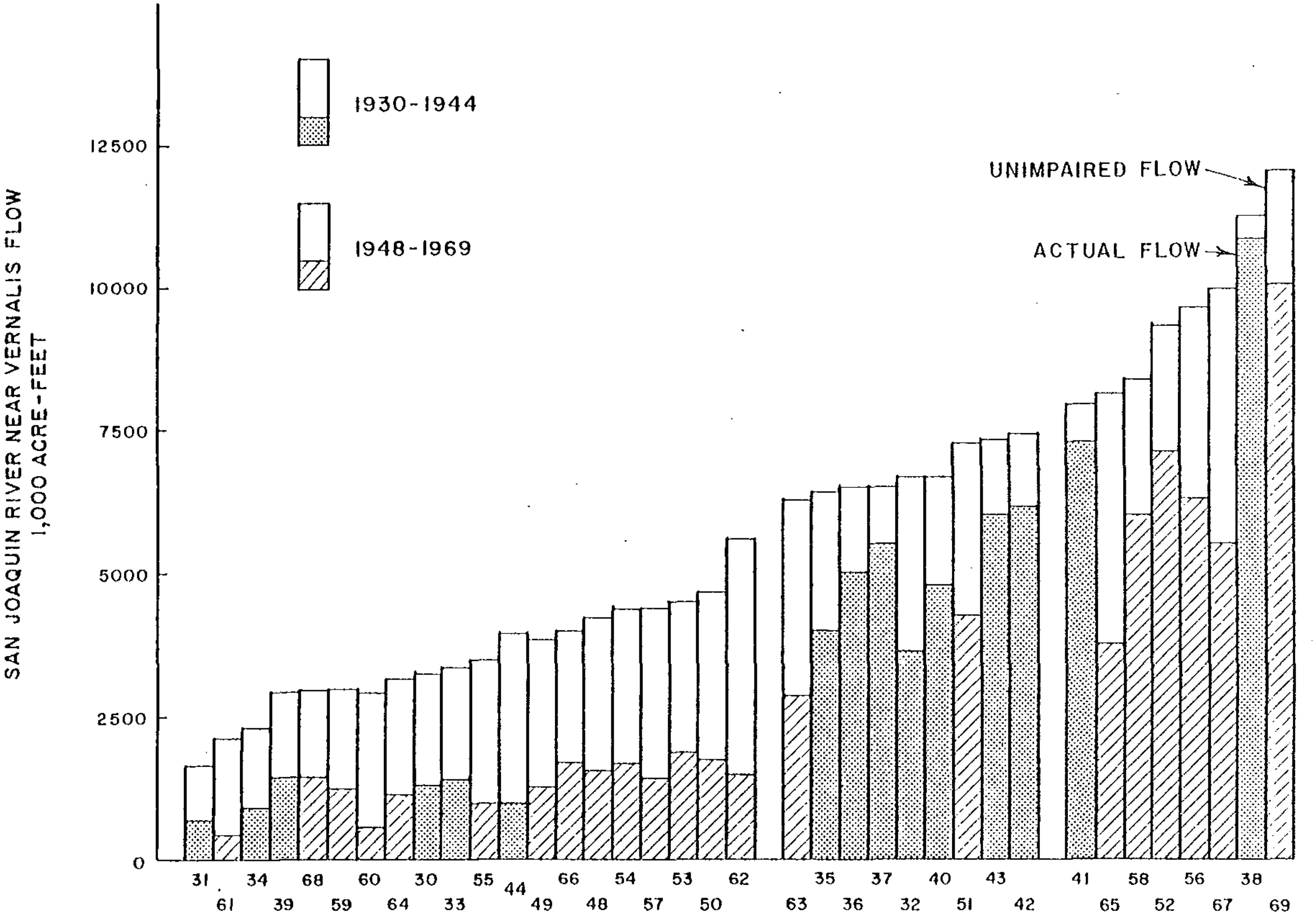
San Joaquin Basin Above Vernalis

There were five years in each of the pre-1944 and post-1947 periods for which the total rim station unimpaired flow was less than 3,500,000 acre-feet per year. Tables V-2, V-3, V-4, and V-5 summarize the hydrologic conditions for these 10 dry years.

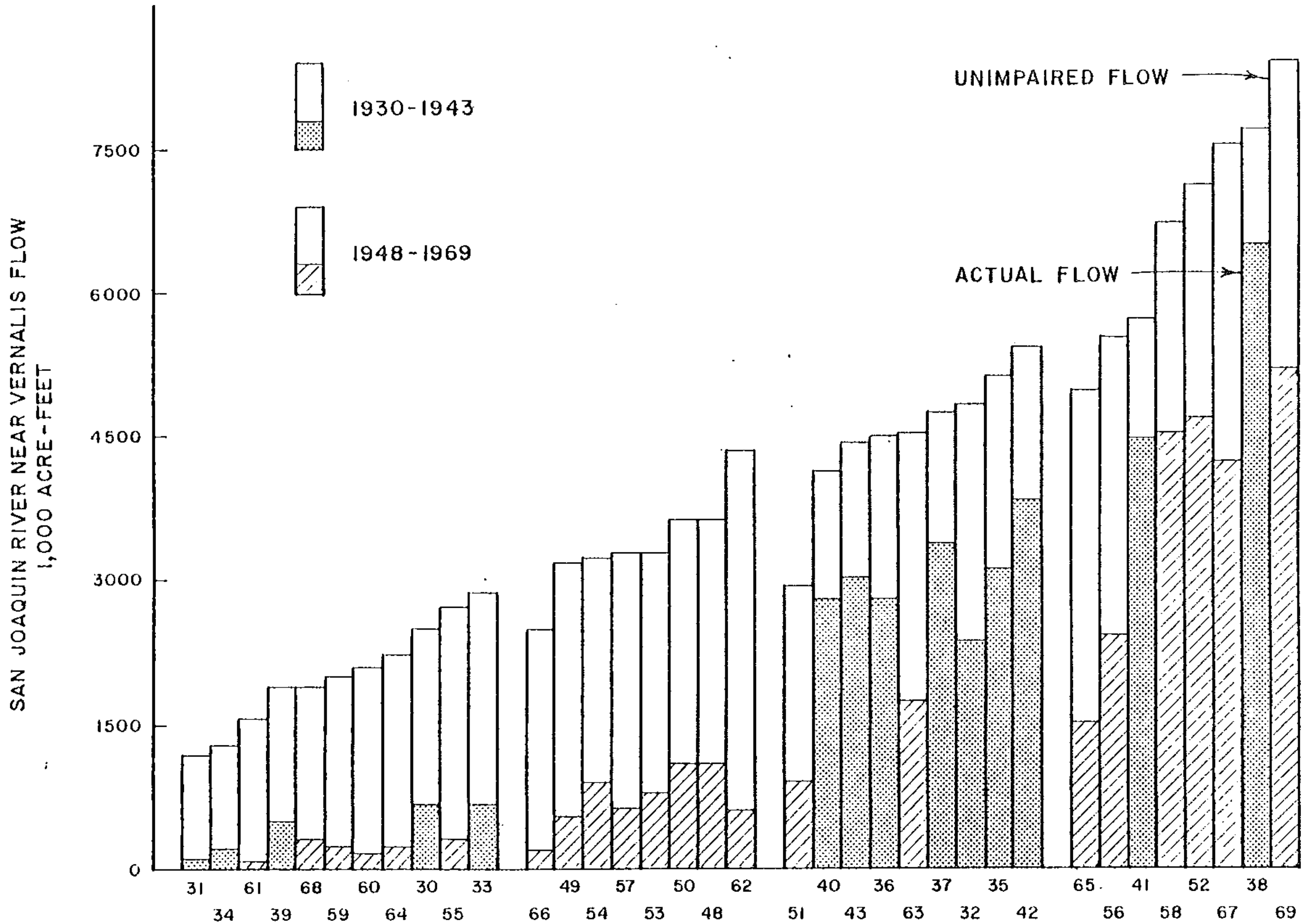
Table V-1
Year Classifications for the San Joaquin River System

Year Class	Unimpaired Flow[1] acre-feet/year
Dry	less than 3,500,000
Below Normal	3,500,000 - 5,600,000
Above Normal	5,600,000 - 7,500,000
Wet	greater than 7,500,000

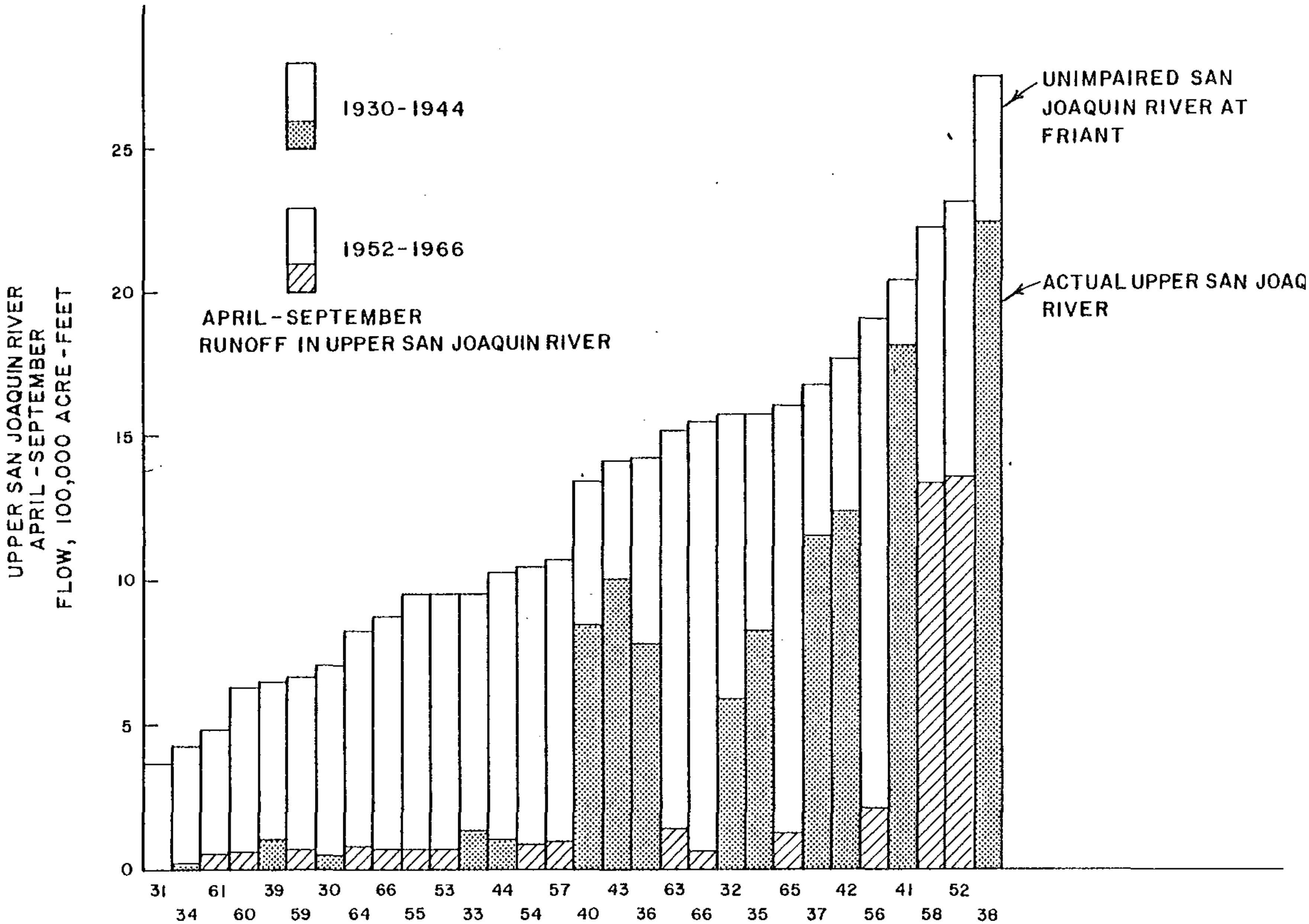
[1] Sum of runoff of four major tributaries to the San Joaquin Basin.



SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS ANNUAL FLOW
PRE-1944 (1930-1944) AND POST 1947 (1948-1969)



SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS, APRIL-SEPT PERIOD
PRE-1944 (1930-1943) AND POST 1947 (1948-1969)



UPPER SAN JOAQUIN RIVER DURING APRIL-SEPT PERIOD
PRE-CVP (1930-44) AND POST-CVP (1952-66)

As the information presented on Table V-2 demonstrates, the annual loss of flow at Vernalis due to post-1947 upstream development as estimated by the double-mass diagram method described on page IV-3, is in the range of 254,000 to 688,000 acre-feet in dry years.

Table V-2 also shows that the city of San Francisco diversion from the Tuolumne River basin through Hetch Hetchy Aqueduct increased from an average of 10,000 acre-feet in pre-1944 dry years (1930, 31, 33, 34 and 39) to an average of 183,000 acre-feet in post-1947 dry years (1959, 60, 61, 64 and 68). CVP operations during post-1947 dry years resulted in importation of an average of 1,031,000 acre-feet through the Delta-Mendota Canal into the Mendota Pool and diversion of an average of 728,000 acre-feet through the Friant-Kern Canal and 171,000 acre-feet through the Madera Canal.

Table V-3 shows that during the April-September period, the estimated flow reduction in the San Joaquin River at Vernalis due to post-1947 development upstream from Vernalis ranged from 149,000 to 594,000 acre-feet in dry years. The table also shows that estimated loss due to the development in the upper San Joaquin basin ranged from 2,000 to 11,000 acre-feet in the April-September period of dry years.

A comparison of the unimpaired flow of the San Joaquin River at Vernalis and the actual flow at the Vernalis station was made as a check on the change in losses* estimated by the double mass diagram method. As shown on Table V-2, in the dry years the average net loss at Vernalis increased from 1,501,000 acre-feet in the pre-1944 years to 1,870,000 acre-feet in the post-1947 years. When the pre-1944 average is adjusted for the difference in average unimpaired flow between pre-1944 and post-1947 periods the average annual increase in

* The terms "loss" or "losses" refer to the difference between the upstream unimpaired flow and the actual flow at the point in question.

TABLE V-2

ESTIMATES OF ANNUAL WATER LOSSES AT VERNALIS IN DRY YEARS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Dry Years	Rim Station Unimpaired KAF	Vernalis Actual KAF	Net Loss @ Vernalis KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Above Vernalis - KAF	Hetch Hetchy KAF	Friant Unimpaired KAF	San Joaquin @ Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF	Net Loss @ Newman KAF	Estimated Loss at Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development in Upper San Joaquin - KAF	Madera Canal Diversion KAF	Friant-Kern Canal Diversion KAF	Delta-Mendota Canal Delivery to Mendota Pool KAF	Net Central Valley Project Inter-Basin Transfer
1930	3,254	1,270	1,984		0	859	N.A.	109	750					
1931	1,660	677	983		0	480	N.A.	72	408					
1933	3,356	1,380	1,976		0	1,111	N.A.	295	816					
1934	2,288	927	1,361		0	691	N.A.	195	496					
1939	2,909	1,708	1,201		53	921	1,077	433	488					
Avg.	2,693	1,192	1,501		10	812		221	591					
1959	2,986	1,244	1,742	492	167	949	79	111	838	90	208	809	1,029	+220
1960	2,960	550	2,410	688	167	829	96	105	724	160	144	582	1,009	+427
1961	2,100	437	1,663	254	174	648	100	88	560	111	103	442	1,021	+579
1964	3,151	1,124	2,027	656	186	922	70	164	758	184	228	838	1,066	+220
1968	2,938	1,429	1,509	506	223	862	58	210	652	146	170	967	1,032	+ 65
Avg.	2,827	957	1,870	519	183	842	81	136	706	138	171	728	1,031	+303

Adjusted Loss San Joaquin Basin $= 1870 - \left[1501 \times \frac{2827}{2693}\right] = 294$

Adjusted Loss Upper San Joaquin Basin $= 706 - \left[591 \times \frac{842}{812}\right] = 93$

TABLE V-3

ESTIMATES OF APRIL TO SEPTEMBER WATER LOSSES AT VERNALIS IN DRY YEARS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Dry Years	Vernalis Unimpaired KAF	Vernalis Actual KAF	Net Loss @ Vernalis KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Above Vernalis - KAF		Friant Unimpaired KAF	San Joaquin @ Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF	Net Loss Upper San Joaquin-KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Upper San Joaquin - KAF	Madera Canal Diversion KAF	Friant - Kern Canal Diversion KAF	Delta-Mendota Canal Delivery to Mendota Pool KAF	Net Central Valley Project Inter-Basin Transfer KAF
1930	2,490	672	1,818			706	N.A.	45	661					
1931	1,203	121	1,082			368	N.A.	0	368					
1933	2,856	647	2,209			945	N.A.	137	808					
1934	1,303	196	1,107			430	N.A.	16	414					
1939	1,909	483	1,426			641	616	100	541					
Avg.	1,952	424	1,528			618		60	558					
1959	1,995	219	1,776	297		664	57	56	608	11	169	536	814	+278
1960	2,108	138	1,970	535		632	67	39	593	2	124	428	786	+358
1961	1,562	82	1,480	149		487	57	38	449	4	91	324	817	+493
1964	2,216	231	1,985	594		816	48	67	749	10	187	543	817	+274
1968	1,918	309	1,609	510		583	41	77	506	2	114	503	787	+284
Avg.	1,959	196	1,764	417		636		55	581	6	137	467	804	+285

Adjusted Loss = 230* = 7*

*Computed per example in Table V-2

TABLE V-4

ACTUAL AND UNIMPAIRED ANNUAL FLOWS AT RIM STATIONS IN DRY YEARS

	STANISLAUS		TUOLUMNE		MERCED		SAN JOAQUIN	
Dry Years	Unimpaired at Melones KAF	Actual at Ripon KAF	Unimpaired at Don Pedro KAF	Actual at Modesto KAF	Unimpaired at Modesto KAF	Actual at Stevinson KAF	Unimpaired at Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF
1930	732	474	1,151	527	513	89	859	109
1931	315	611	603	368	262	70	480	72
1933	609	304	1,119	504	516	158	1,111	295
1934	424	134	812	387	361	95	691	195
1939	526	286	985	551	477	224	921	433
AVG.	521	361	934	467	426	127	812	221
1959	584	241	997	627	455	115	949	111
1960	594	92	1,056	293	483	89	829	105
1961	404	81	736	223	312	57	648	88
1964	643	212	1,139	540	447	92	922	164
1968	640	268	1,010	553	426	205	862	210
AVG.	573	179	988	447	425	112	842	136
ADJUSTED LOSS		218*		47*		15*		93*

TOTAL SUB-BASIN LOSS = 373

*Example:

$$\text{Adjusted loss} = \text{Ave. loss in post-1947 years} - \text{Average loss in Pre-1944 years} \times \frac{\text{Average unimpaired flow for post-1947 years}}{\text{Average unimpaired flow for pre-1944 years}}$$

$$\text{(Stanislaus Basin)} = (573-179) - \left[(521-361) \times \frac{573}{521}\right] = 218$$

36

TABLE V-5

ACTUAL AND UNIMPAIRED APRIL TO SEPTEMBER FLOWS AT RIM STATIONS IN DRY YEARS

	STANISLAUS		TUOLUMNE		MERCED		SAN JOAQUIN	
Dry Years	Unimpaired at Melones KAF	Actual at Ripon KAF	Unimpaired at Don Pedro KAF	Actual at Modesto KAF	Unimpaired at Modesto KAF	Actual at Stevinson KAF	Unimpaired at Friant KAF	Upper San Joaquin KAF
1930	524	324	869	246	391	50	706	45
1931	216	38	426	73	193	30	368	0
1933	528	203	953	219	430	58	945	137
1934	222	31	456	97	195	42	430	16
1939	354	[illegible]4	614	142	300	60	641	100
AVG.	369	144	663	155	302	48	618	60
1959	364	52	661	86	307	47	664	56
1960	401	41	731	74	344	37	632	39
1961	301	26	544	53	231	17	487	38
1964	440	46	781	60	312	40	816	67
1968	400	66	652	77	284	51	583	77
AVG.	381	46	673	70	296	38	636	55
ADJUSTED LOSS		103		87		9		7
						TOTAL SUB-BASIN LOSS = 206 KAF		

* Computed as per example in Table V-4

losses at the Vernalis gage was 294,000 acre-feet with 230,000 acre-feet occurring in the April-September period (see Table V-3).

A further check on change in losses occurring in the San Joaquin River basin was made by analyzing the losses of four subbasins. Tables V-4 and V-5 summarize the hydrologic data for the subbasins during the 10 dry years studied. The sum of the adjusted subbasin losses is 373,000 acre-feet for the annual period. During the April-September period the sum of the adjusted subbasin losses is 206,000 acre-feet (see Table V-5).

The table below summarizes the results of the three methods of analysis.

	Estimated Loss At Vernalis, KAF	
	Annual	April-Sept
Double mass diagram	519	417
Basin comparison	294	230
Subbasin comparison	373	206

Upper San Joaquin Basin

In the upper San Joaquin River basin post-1947 development affected the annual flows in dry years, but had no measurable effect on the flows during the April-September period. In the five pre-1944 dry years the actual annual flow of the upper San Joaquin River ranged from 72,000 to 433,000 acre-feet with an average of 221,000 acre-feet, while the unimpaired annual flows at Friant ranged from 480,000 to 1,110,000 acre-feet. Post-1947 dry-year flows in the upper San Joaquin River ranged from 88,000 to 210,000 acre-feet with an average of 136,000 acre-feet while unimpaired annual flows at Friant ranged from 647,000 to 949,000 acre-feet. There was an average decrease in the annual post-1947 flow in dry years in the upper San Joaquin River of about 138,000 acre-feet as estimated by the double mass diagram method (see Column 11, Table V-2).

With adjustment for the difference in unimpaired annual dry-year flow at Friant, the average decrease in flow from pre-1944 to post-1947 years in the upper San Joaquin River is about 133,000 acre-feet. This is about 60 percent of the pre-1944 flow in the upper San Joaquin River.

During the April-September period there was no significant change from the pre-1944 dry years to the post-1947 dry years in the upper San Joaquin River (see Column 11, Table V-3).

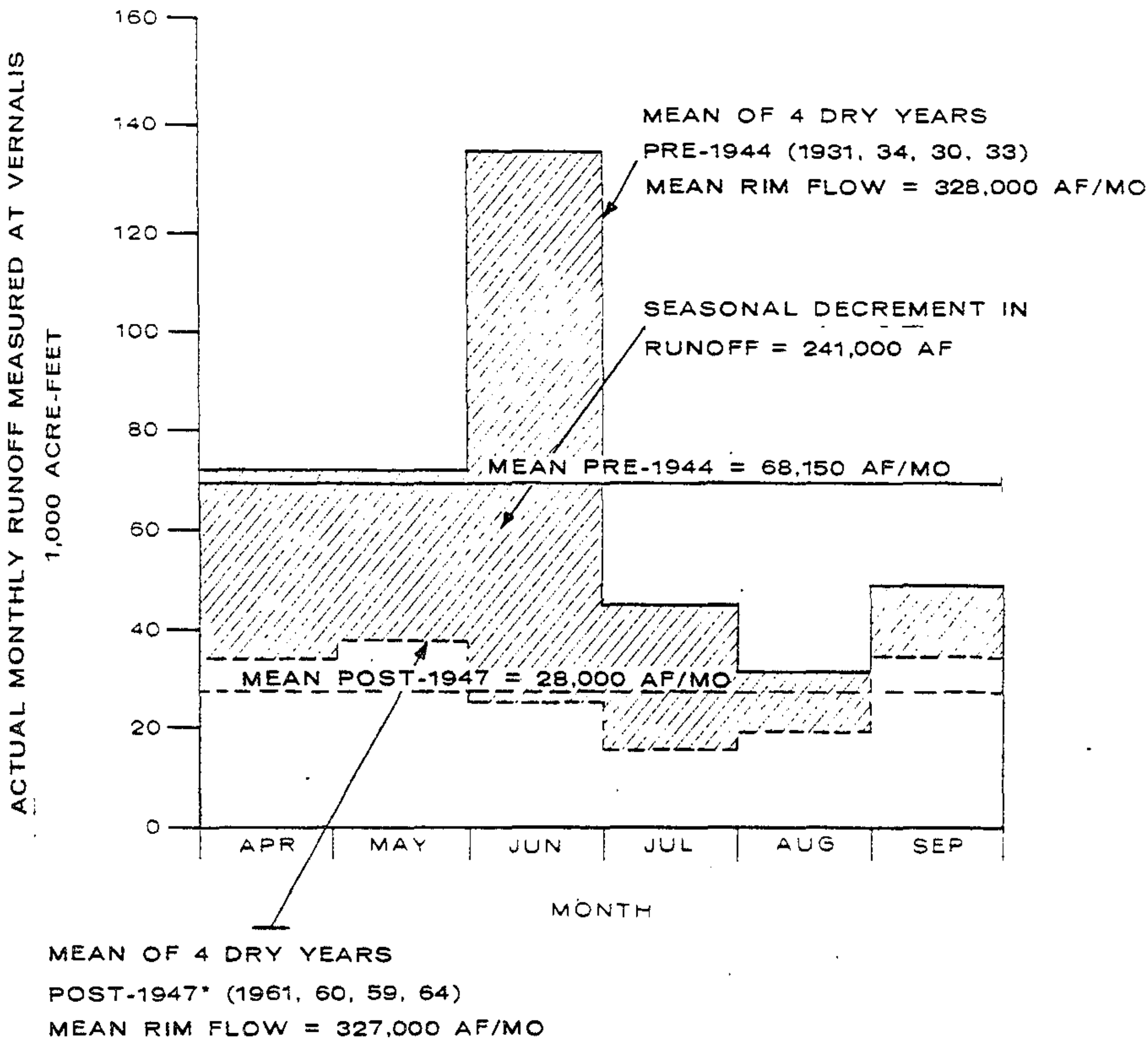
Estimated reduction in flow
in the upper San Joaquin River, KAF

Method	Annual	April-Sept
Double Mass Diagram	133	6
Basin Comparison	93	7

Figure V-6 shows a comparison of actual runoff at Vernalis during the April-September period for dry years in the pre-1944 and post-1947 periods. During four pre-1947 dry years of 1930, 31, 33 and 34 the flow at Vernalis averaged 68,150 acre-feet/month during the April-September period. This was about 40,000 acre-feet/month more than for the same period of the four post-1947 dry years of 1959, 60, 61 and 64.* The April-September decrement in runoff was about 241,000 acre-feet.

The same comparison in the upper San Joaquin River is made on figure V-7. In dry years the average flow in the upper San Joaquin River during the April-September period increased slightly in five of the six months within the period. In June the average flow decreased from 25,000 acre-feet to 8,300 acre-feet. This difference in average flow in June is attributed to an unusually high runoff in June 1933.

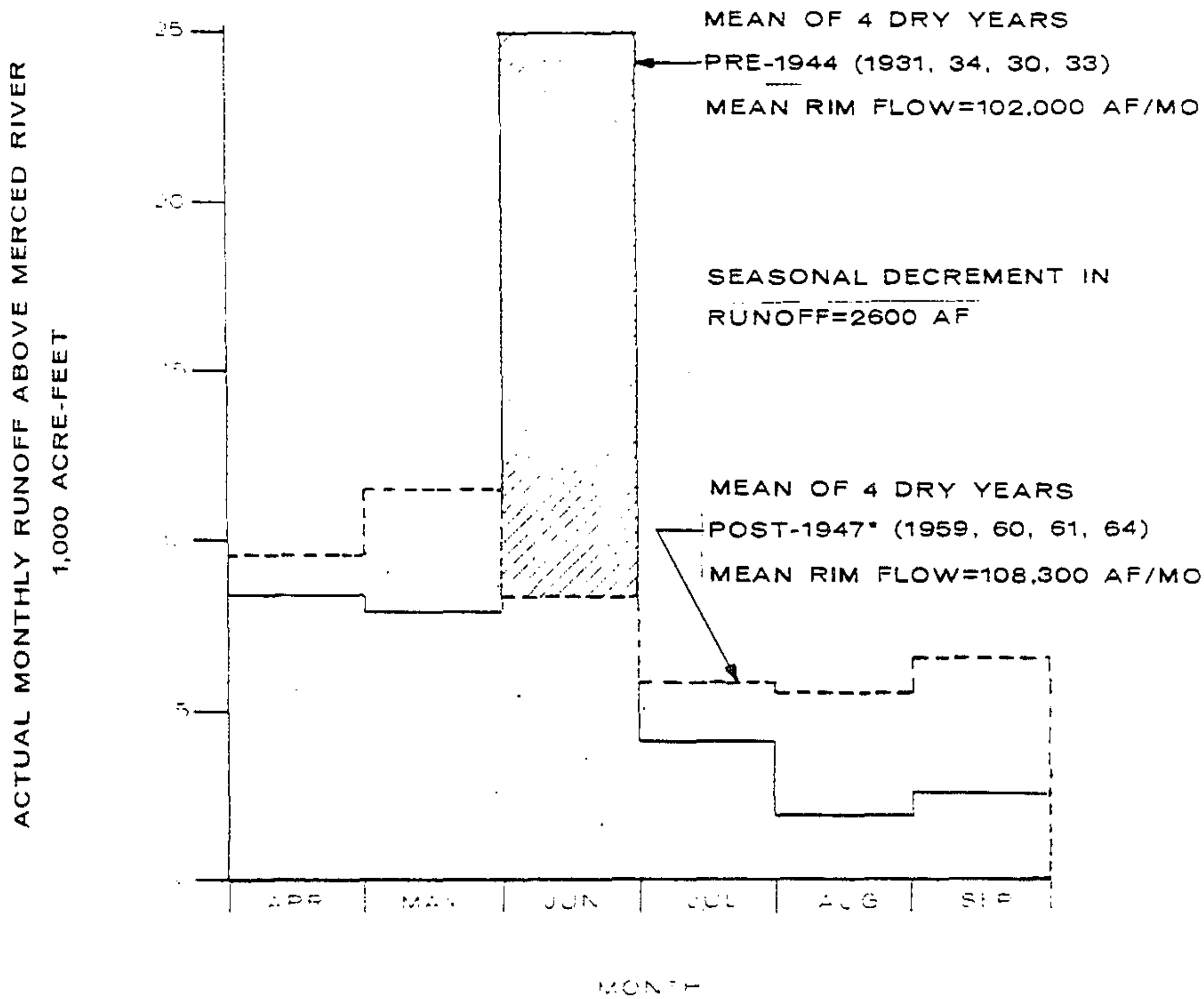
* The two sets of dry years were chosen for comparison so that the average unimpaired rim flows were nearly equal, e.g., 328,000 acre-feet/year for the pre-1944 years v. 327,000 acre-feet/year for the post-1947 years.



ACTUAL RUNOFF AT VERNALIS DURING APRIL-SEPTEMBER PERIOD IN DRY YEARS

PRE-1944 (1931, 34, 30, 33) AND POST-1947 (1961, 60, 59, 64)

* NO ADJUSTMENT



ACTUAL RUNOFF UPPER SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN DURING APRIL-SEPTEMBER PERIOD IN DRY YEARS

PRE-1944 (1930, 31, 33, 34) AND POST-1947 (1959, 60, 61, 64)

* ADJUSTED TO PRE-CVP BASE BY RATIO OF RIM FLOWS

When adjusted for the difference in unimpaired flow at Friant, the April-September period reduction in runoff during the post-1947 period is 2,600 acre-feet or about 400 acre-feet/month in the upper San Joaquin River.

Summary of Impacts - Dry Years

In summary, the data indicates that in dry years the impact of the CVP on the San Joaquin River at Vernalis was as follows:

a. On an annual basis the estimated decrease in flow ranged from 93,000 to 133,000 acre-feet which is about 8 to 11 percent of the pre-1944 average dry-year annual flow at Vernalis.

b. During the April-September period, the reduction in flow attributable to the CVP ranged from 2,600 to 7,000 acre-feet, which is about 0.6 to 1.6 percent of the pre-1944 average dry-year April-September flow at Vernalis.

BELOW NORMAL

The evaluation of the below normal years was the most difficult and probably the least accurate. While the four-year types were almost equally distributed in the 72-year period 1906-1977, there were no below normal years from 1930 through 1943. In contrast, over one-third or eight of the post-1947 years were classified as below normal. When available, information for the below normal years of 1923, 1925, and 1928 were included in Tables V-6, V-7, V-8, and V-9 for comparison purposes.

Based on the double-mass diagram method of calculation, the average annual reduction at Vernalis since 1947 during below normal years is estimated as 1,219,000 acre-feet. Most of the reduction, about 1,064,000 acre-feet, occurred during the April-September period. The average flow reduction due to CVP development on the upper San Joaquin River was about

TABLE V-6

ESTIMATES OF ANNUAL WATER LOSSES AT VERNALIS IN BELOW NORMAL YEARS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Below Normal Year	Vernalis Unimpaired KAF	Vernalis Actual KAF	Net Loss @ Vernalis KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Above Vernalis - KAF		Friant Unimpaired KAF	San Joaquin @ Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF	Net Loss Upper San Joaquin KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Upper San Joaquin - KAF	Madera Canal Diversion KAF	Friant-Kern Canal Diversion KAF	Delta-Mendota Canal Delivery to Mendota Pool KAF	Net Central Valley Project Inter-Basin Transfer KAF
1923	5,512	N.A.				1,654	N.A.	N.A.						
1925	5,505	N.A.				1,439	N.A.	N.A.						
1928	4,365	N.A.				1,154	N.A.	228	926					
Avg.*														
1948	4,218	1,553	2,665	1,186		1,215	1,006	103	1,112	473	76	0	0	0
1949	3,799	1,247	2,552	1,044		1,164	1,068	119	1,045	578	152	0	0	0
1950	4,656	1,786	2,870	1,559		1,311	974	108	1,203	699	118	198	0	-198
1953	4,554	1,891	2,663	950		1,227	351	211	1,016	404	193	741	668	- 73
1954	4,315	1,717	2,598	1,370		1,314	262	179	1,135	569	212	811	824	+ 13
1955	3,512	975	2,537	1,195		1,161	107	145	1,016	448	219	805	927	+122
1957	4,292	1,442	2,850	1,400		1,327	149	205	1,122	547	242	990	919	- 71
1966	3,985	1,696	2,289	1,053		1,299	62	247	1,052	628	442	1,066	1,059	- 7
Avg.	4,166	1,538	2,628	1,219		1,252		165	1,088	543	207	833	879	- 3

*Note: Since there were no data for Vernalis flows in 1923, 1925, and 1928 no adjustments were possible for flow restrictions.

TABLE V-7

ESTIMATES OF APRIL TO SEPTEMBER WATER LOSSES AT VERNALIS
IN BELOW NORMAL YEARS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Below Normal Year	Vernalis Unimpaired KAF	Vernalis Actual KAF	Net Loss @ Vernalis KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Above Vernalis - KAF		Friant Unimpaired KAF	San Joaquin @ Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF	Net Loss Upper San Joaquin KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Upper San Joaquin KAF	Madera Canal Diversion KAF	Friant-Kern Canal Diversion KAF	Delta-Mendota Canal Delivery to Mendota Pool KAF	Net Central Valley Project Inter-Basin Transfer KAF
1923	4,123	N.A.				1,303	N.A.	838	465					
1925	4,056	N.A.				1,163	N.A.	N.A.						
1928	2,675	N.A.				801	N.A.	200	601					
Avg.	3,618					1,052		519	533					
1948	3,652	1,093	2,559	1,202		1,077	801	67	1,010	383	72	0	0	0
1949	3,177	573	2,604	947		1,016	838	53	963	491	150	168	0	-168
1950	3,631	1,062	2,569	1,311		1,044	743	42	1,002	511	118	180	0	-180
1953	3,275	780	2,495	898		944	184	67	877	210	179	592	615	+ 23
1954	3,216	902	2,314	1,002		1,045	138	82	963	412	207	717	720	+ 3
1955	2,723	302	2,421	973		941	57	66	875	318	199	674	780	+106
1957	3,269	630	2,639	1,240		1,071	54	94	977	389	229	793	761	- 32
1966	2,492	246	2,246	942		870	45	57	813	373	173	628	819	+191
Avg.	3,180	699	2,481	1,064		1,001	358	66	935	386	166	579	739	- 8

*See note in Table V-6

42

TABLE V-8

ACTUAL AND UNIMPAIRED APRIL TO SEPTEMBER FLOWS AT RIM STATIONS IN BELOW NORMAL YEARS

	STANISLAUS		TUOLUMNE		MERCED		SAN JOAQUIN	
Below Normal Years	Unimpaired at Melones KAF	Actual at Ripon KAF	Unimpaired at Don Pedro KAF	Actual at Modesto KAF	Unimpaired at Modesto KAF	Actual at Stevinson KAF	Unimpaired at Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF
1923	820	624	1,310	421	690	520	1,303	838
1925	855	690	1,381	914		N.A.		N.A.
1928	416	394	792	406	391	212	725	200
AVG.	697	569	1,161	580	540	366	1,052	519
1948	781	492	1,192	359	603	211	1,077	67
1949	615	286	1,035	141	511	113	1,016	53
1950	846	535	1,187	361	553	139	1,045	42
1953	736	374	1,141	266	455	67	944	67
1954	650	335	1,037	253	484	185	1,046	82
1955	513	138	851	86	418	48	941	66
1957	661	199	1,038	152	499	169	1,071	94
1966	429	47	784	79	409	39	870	57
AVG.	654	301	1,033	212	491	121	1,001	66
ADJUSTED LOSS*		233		304		212		428

*Computed as per example in Table V-4

TOTAL SUB-BASIN LOSS = 1,177

TABLE V-9

ACTUAL AND UNIMPAIRED ANNUAL FLOWS AT RIM STATIONS IN BELOW NORMAL YEARS

	STANISLAUS		TUOLUMNE		MERCED		UPPER SAN JOAQUIN	
Below Normal Years	Unimpaired at Melones KAF	Actual at Ripon KAF	Unimpaired at Don Pedro KAF	Actual at Modesto KAF	Unimpaired at Modesto KAF	Actual at Stevinson KAF	Unimpaired at Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF
1923	1,130	947	1,786	833	942	786	1,654	N.A.
1925	1,224	1,111	1,932	1,096	910	N.A.	1,439	N.A.
1928	950	777	1,525	1,028	737	390	1,154	228*
AVG.	1,101	945	1,748	986	840	588		
1948	898	584	1,418	599	688	262	1,215	103
1949	745	433	1,252	1,035	638	195	1,164	119
1950	1,076	706	1,551	696	719	232	1,311	108
1953	967	581	1,534	728	626	243	1,227	211
1954	888	500	1,445	648	668	263	1,314	179
1955	681	311	1,136	369	534	109	1,161	145
1957	894	328	1,424	529	648	255	1,327	205
1966	703	429	1,315	734	669	211	1,299	247
AVG.	856	484	1,384	667	649	221	1,252	165
ADJUSTED LOSS*		273		115		233		

*Note: There is only a single observation for the below normal years (1928) hence it was not feasible to determine an adjusted loss for the Upper San Joaquin River basin.

543,000 acre-feet in below normal years (see Column 11, Table V-6). Approximately 386,000 acre-feet of this reduction occurred during the April-September period (see Column 11, Table V-7).

Although 1923, 1925 and 1928 are not within the study period, information from these years was used to check the results of the double-mass diagram method. The information from these 3 years on an annual basis was inadequate to give a good check. As a result, the annual evaluation of the subbasins gave unreasonable results. However, the data for the April-September period seemed to be reasonable and checked the double-mass diagram method quite well.

The loss at Vernalis during the April through September period due to post-1947 development (see Table V-7), estimated by the double mass diagram method is 1,064,000 acre-feet. The total subbasin reduction in flow was computed to be 1,177,000 acre-feet (Table V-8). Using the subbasin method of evaluation, the estimated reduction in the upper San Joaquin River was about 428,000 acre-feet. The percentage at Vernalis attributed to each subbasin is as follows:*

	Percent of total reduction in flow April through September
Stanislaus	20%
Tuolumne	26%
Merced	18%
San Joaquin River above Merced River (CVP)	36%

* Subbasin riverflows are measured upstream from the actual mouths of the Tuolumne and Stanislaus Rivers. There may be some net accretions or diversions between these gaging stations and the lower San Joaquin River which could affect the proportion of losses attributed to each subbasin.

Summary of Impacts - Below Normal Years

In summary, the data indicate that in below normal years the effect of the CVP on the San Joaquin River at Vernalis has been as follows:

a. On an annual basis the estimated decrease in flow was 543,000 acre-feet, which is 26 percent of the calculated pre-1944 average below normal year flow at Vernalis.

b. During the April-September period, the decrease in flow ranged from 386,000 to 428,000 acre-feet, which corresponds to 35-38 percent of the calculated pre-1944 April-September flow at Vernalis.

ABOVE NORMAL YEARS

Seven of the 14 pre-1944 years were above normal, while only three of the post-1947 years were in this classification. Tables V-10, V-11, V-12, V-13 and Figure V-8 present the hydrologic data for the above normal years.

As indicated in Table V-10 the average Vernalis unimpaired flow during the seven pre-1944 years was 6,763,000 acre-feet, about 485,000 acre-feet greater than the average for the three post-1947 above normal years. The actual flow at Vernalis during the pre-1944 years was 5,021,000 acre-feet for an average loss of 1,742,000 acre-feet or 25.7 percent of rim station unimpaired flow. Losses increased in the post-1947 period to 3,364,000 acre-feet or 47.3 percent of the rim station unimpaired flow. When adjusted for the difference in the unimpaired flows of the two periods, the increase in loss between the two periods is 1,721,000 acre-feet annually. (See column 4 and footnote, Table V-10.)

Using the same type of analysis, the average reduction in flow in the upper San Joaquin River (Table V-11) is estimated at 1,076,000 acre-feet in above normal years. This increase in flow reduction corresponds to 21 percent of the average above normal year flow at pre-1944 Vernalis.

TABLE V-10

ESTIMATES OF ANNUAL WATER LOSSES AT VERNALIS
IN ABOVE NORMAL YEARS

1 Above Normal Year	2 Vernalis Unimpaired KAF	3 Vernalis Actual KAF	4 Net Loss at Vernalis KAF	5 Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Above Vernalis - KAF	6	7 Friant Unimpaired KAF	8 San Joaquin @ Friant KAF	9 Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF	10 Net Loss-Upper San Joaquin KAF	11 Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Upper San Joaquin - KAF	12 Madera Canal Diversion KAF	13 Friant-Kern Canal Diversion KAF	14 Delta-Mendota Canal Delivery to Mendota Pool KAF	15 Net Central Valley Project Inter-Basin Transfer KAF
1932	6,622	3,660	2,962			2,047	N.A.	989	1,058					
1935	6,418	4,030	2,388			1,923	N.A.	1,076	847					
1936	6,495	4,985	1,510			1,853	N.A.	1,467	386					
1937	6,530	5,484	1,046			2,208	N.A.	2,059	149					
1940	6,596	4,768	1,828			1,881	1,829	1,485	396					
1942	7,398	6,160	1,238			2,254	2,254	2,127	127					
1943	7,283	6,060	1,223			2,054	2,068	2,125	- 71					
Avg.	6,763	5,021	1,742			2,031		1,618	413					
1951	7,262	4,738	2,524	710		1,859	1,216	750	1,109	718	142	368	139	-229
1962	5,618	1,487	4,131	1,891		1,924	75	268	1,656	720	277	1,370	991	-379
1963	6,250	2,813	3,437	1,598		1,945	83	316	1,629	867	271	1,513	966	-547
Avg.	6,377	3,013	3,364	1,400		1,909		445	1,464	768	230	1,084	699	-385

Adjusted Loss = 1,721*   = 1,076*

*Computed as per example in Table V-2

TABLE V-11

ESTIMATES OF APRIL TO SEPTEMBER WATER LOSSES AT VERNALIS

IN ABOVE NORMAL YEARS

Above Normal Years	Vernalis Unimpaired KAF	Vernalis Actual KAF	Net Loss @ Vernalis KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Above Vernalis - KAF	Friant Unimpaired KAF	San Joaquin @ Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF	Net Loss-Upper San Joaquin KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Upper San Joaquin - KAF	Madera Canal Diversion KAF	Friant-Kern Canal Diversion KAF	Delta-Mendota Canal Delivery to Mendota Pool KAF	Net Central Valley Project Inter-Basin Transfer KAF
1932	4,829	2,388	2,441		1,578	N.A.	588	990					
1935	5,152	3,131	2,021		1,579	N.A.	816	763					
1936	4,489	2,801	1,688		1,410	N.A.	765	645					
1937	4,746	3,372	1,374		1,670	N.A.	1,144	526					
1940	4,107	2,827	1,280		1,336	1,250	836	500					
1942	5,461	3,834	1,627		1,762	1,329	1,222	540					
1943	4,417	3,020	1,397		1,407	1,281	1,011	396					
Avg.	4,743	3,053	1,690		1,534		911	623					
1951	2,909	919	1,990	1,783	960	588	74	886	308	140	345	139	- 206
1962	4,358	647	3,711	1,832	1,558	46	51	1,507	470	[illegible]	1,151	837	- 314
1963	4,560	1,753	2,807	1,581	1,515	58	159	1,356	542	262	1,300	744	- 556
Avg.	3,942	1,106	2,836	1,732	1,344		95	1,250	440	223	864	573	359

Adjusted Loss = 1,432*

= 704*

*Computed as per example in Table V-2

TABLE V-12

ACTUAL AND UNIMPAIRED ANNUAL FLOWS AT RIM STATIONS IN ABOVE NORMAL YEARS

	STANISLAUS		TUOLUMNE		MERCED		SAN JOAQUIN	
Above Normal Years	Unimpaired at Melones KAF	Actual at Ripon KAF	Unimpaired at Don Pedro KAF	Actual at Modesto KAF	Unimpaired at Modesto KAF	Actual at Stevinson KAF	Unimpaired at Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF
1932	1,353	939	2,109	1,097	1,113	549	2,047	989
1935	1,214	974	2,110	1,251	1,171	735	1,923	1,076
1936	1,322	1,075	2,168	1,418	1,152	757	1,853	1,467
1937	1,109	869	1,998	1,383	1,215	828	2,208	2,059
1940	1,400	1,152	2,221	1,322	1,095	706	1,881	1,485
1942	1,485	1,247	2,373	1,786	1,287	965	2,254	2,127
1943	1,566	1,268	2,376	1,712	1,289	973	2,054	2,125
AVG.	1,350	1,075	2,194	1,424	1,189	788	2,031	1,618
1951	1,694	1,436	2,484	1,668	1,225	801	1,859	750
1962	995	407	1,773	365	928	380	1,924	268
1963	1,268	861	2,053	990	984	505	1,945	316
AVG.	1,319	901	2,103	1,008	1,046	562	1,909	445
ADJUSTED LOSS		149*		357*		131*		1,076*

TOTAL SUB-BASIN LOSS = 1,713

*Computed as per example in Table V-4

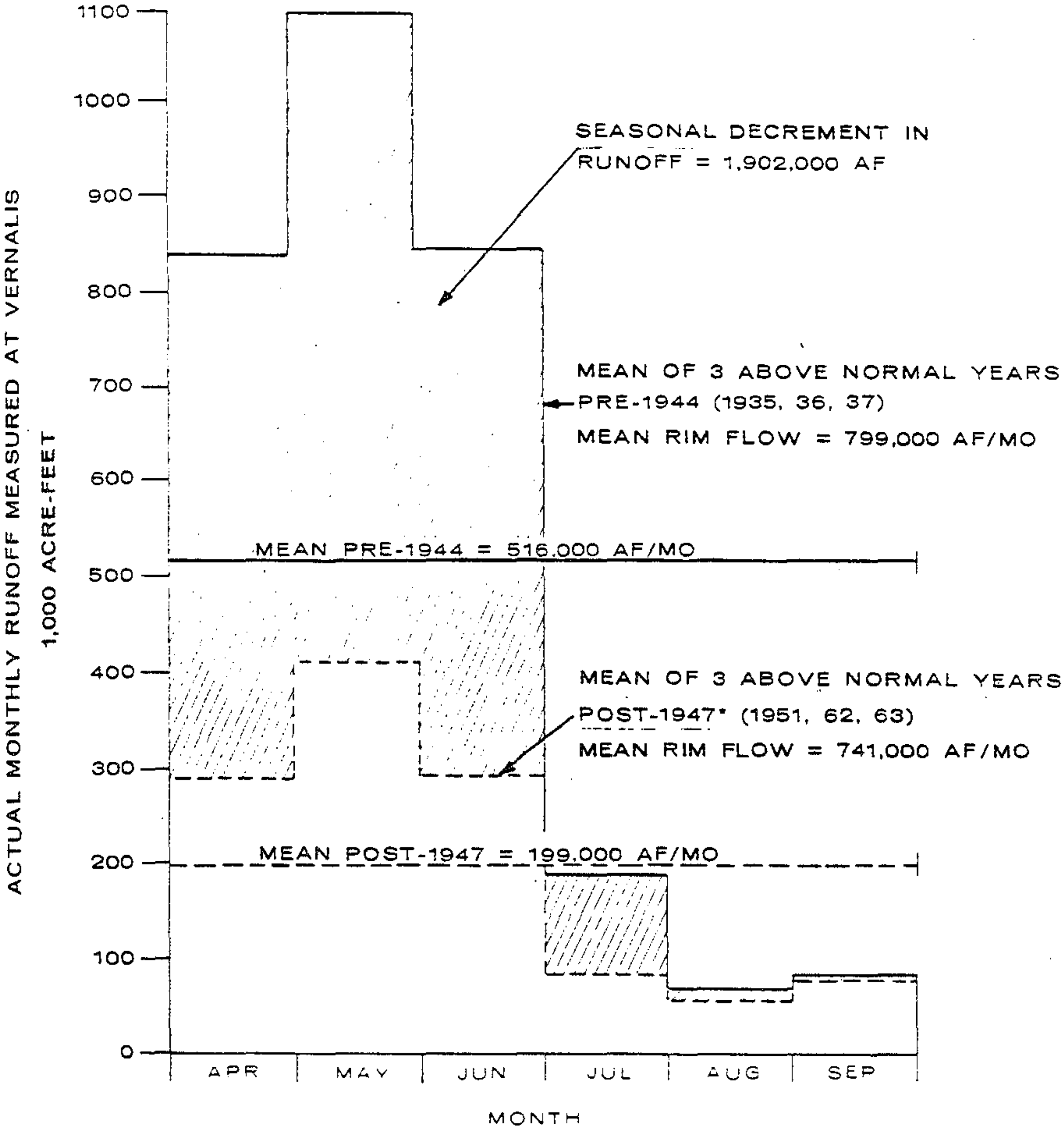
TABLE V-13

ACTUAL AND UNIMPAIRED APRIL TO SEPTEMBER FLOWS AT RIM STATIONS IN ABOVE NORMAL YEARS

	STANISLAUS		TUOLUMNE		MERCED		SAN JOAQUIN	
Above Normal Years	Unimpaired at Melones KAF	Actual at Ripon KAF	Unimpaired at Don Pedro KAF	Actual at Modesto KAF	Unimpaired at Modesto KAF	Actual at Stevinson KAF	Unimpaired at Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF
1932	996	674	1,515	770	740	310	1,578	588
1935	1,014	791	1,647	1,040	912	580	1,579	816
1936	884	671	1,452	795	743	481	1,410	765
1937	827	622	1,441	868	808	531	1,670	1,144
1940	799	615	1,315	714	657	475	1,336	836
1942	1,063	826	1,705	1,133	931	675	1,762	1,222
1943	872	623	1,400	792	738	498	1,407	1,011
AVG.	922	689	1,496	873	790	507	1,534	911
1951	545	286	957	350	443	193	964	74
1962	794	256	1,337	109	670	202	1,558	51
1963	876	616	1,477	505	692	376	1,515	159
AVG.	738	386	1,257	321	602	257	1,344	95
ADJUSTED LOSS		165*		412*		129*		700*

TOTAL SUB-BASIN LOSS = 1,406

*Computed as per example in Table V-4



ACTUAL RUNOFF AT VERNALIS DURING APRIL-SEPTEMBER PERIOD IN ABOVE NORMAL YEARS
PRE-1944 (1935, 36, 37) AND POST-1947 (1951, 62, 63)
* ADJUSTED TO PRE-1944 BASE BY RATIO OF RIM FLOWS

Estimation by the double mass diagram method indicates the average annual loss at Vernalis to be 1,400,000 acre-feet in above normal years with the contribution from above the upper San Joaquin River being 768,000 acre-feet.

The subbasin analysis for annual flows, summarized in Table V-12 produced the following results:

	Increased Losses KAF
Stanislaus	149,000
Tuolumne	357,000
Merced	131,000
San Joaquin	1,076,000
Total	1,713,000

In the evaluation of the April through September period of the above normal years (Tables V-11 and V-13), the basin analysis and the subbasin analysis were again in close agreement with the double mass diagram method producing appreciably different results. The table below summarizes results obtained by the three methods of analysis:

	Estimated reduction flow at Vernalis, KAF	
Method	Annual	April-Sept
Double mass diagram	1400	1732*
Basin comparison	1721	1400
Subbasin comparison	1713	1406

	Estimated reduction in flow in the Upper San Joaquin River, KAF	
Method	Annual	April-Sept
Double mass diagram	768	440
Basin comparison	1076	704

* Analysis by the double mass diagram method gives a higher estimate for the April-September period than for the annual period. This anomaly results from the statistical treatment of the data, i.e., fitting data with a regression line.

As the above table indicates, the flow reduction at Vernalis due to post-1947 development averaged from 1,400,000 to 1,721,000 acre-feet with almost all the reduction occurring in the April through September period. The reduction at Vernalis due to development in the upper San Joaquin River basin is estimated to range from 768,000 to 1,076,000 acre-feet in above normal years. About 440,000 to 700,000 acre-feet of the reduction occurs in the April-September period. The following table indicates the percentage of the April-September reduction attributable to the various river basins.

Stanislaus	12 percent
Tuolumne	29 percent
Merced	9 percent
Upper San Joaquin	50 percent

Summary of Impacts - Above Normal Years

In summary, the data indicate that in above normal years the effect of the CVP on the San Joaquin River at Vernalis has been as follows:

a. On an annual basis, the estimated decrease in flow ranged from 768,000 to 1,076,000 acre-feet, which corresponds to 15 - 21 percent of pre-1944 average above normal flows at Vernalis.

b. During the April-September period, the estimated decrease in flow ranged from 440,000 to 704,000 acre-feet, which corresponds to 14 - 23 percent of pre-1944 average above normal flows at Vernalis during the period.

WET YEARS

Six of the post-1947 yea: : and two of the pre- .944 years are classified as ·et. Tables V-14, V-15, V-16, and V-17 present the hydrologic data for these years.

Analysis of wet year hydrologic data is somewhat complicated by the contribution of unmeasured flows to the valley floor. Consequently, the su . of rim station unimpaired flows is not necessarily a good estimate of available water. Nevertheless, for comparison purposes the same procedures were applied as for other year classes.

The unimpaired flow at Vernalis during pre-1944 wet years averaged 9,596,000 acre-feet; in the post-1947 wet years the average was 9,626,000 acre-feet. According to the double mass diagram method, substantial reduction in runoff resulted in the post-1947 period, averaging (after adjustment) about 2,609,000 acre-feet for the full year. In the April-September period the corresponding reduction in flow between pre-1944 and post-1947 years was about 1,74 000 acre-feet. (See Tables 14 and 15, calculation of adjusted losses.)

Analysis of the data for the upper San Joaquin basin by the double mass diagram method indicates average reduction in flow to the valley floor of 1,706,000 acre-feet for the annual period and 965,000 acre-feet during the April-September period.

Analysis by the subbasin comparison methods, as summarized in Tables V-16 and V-17, indicates relatively higher proportions of the reduction in flow attributed to development in the upper San Joaquin basin. On an annual basis the adjusted reduction was 2,916,000 acre-feet for the four subbasins, 2,014,000 acre-feet, or 69 percent of which is attributed to the CVP. In the April-September period the reduction in valley floor runoff was 1,760,000 acre-feet for the four subbasins, and ?60,000 acre-feet, or 55 percent of which was attributed to the CVP.

TABLE V-14

ESTIMATES OF ANNUAL WATER LOSSES AT VERNALIS IN WET YEARS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Wet Year	Vernalis Unimpaired KAF	Vernalis Actual KAF	Net Loss @ Vernalis KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Above Vernalis - KAF		Friant Unimpaired KAF	San Joaquin @ Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF	Net Loss - Upper San Joaquin KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Upper San Joaquin - KAF	Madera Canal Diversion KAF	Friant-Kern Canal Diversion KAF	Delta-Mendota Canal Delivery to Mendota Pool KAF	Net Central Valley Project Inter-Basin Transfer KAF
1938	11,248	10,840	408			3,688	N.A.	4,992	-1,304					
1941	7,945	7,298	647			2,652	2,589	3,244	- 592					
Avg.	9,596	9,069	527			3,170		4,118	- 622					
1952	9,312	7,144	2,168	215		2,840	2,084	2,090	750	935	179	462	122	-340
1956	9,679	6,305	3,374	840		2,960	1,225	1,319	1,641	551	239	1,322	519	-803
1958	8,367	6,056	2,311	561		2,631	1,180	1,657	974	514	244	1,145	447	-698
1965	8,108	3,795	4,313	1,994		2,272	63	397	1,875	448	324	1,631	995	-636
1967	9,993	5,561	4,432	2,230		3,232	1,269	1,601	1,631	1,250	389	1,422	572	-841
1969	12,295	10,070	2,225			4,040	2,208	4,202	- 162	930	404	1,082	378	-704
Avg.	9,626	6,488	3,138	1,168		2,996		1,878	1,118	771	356	1,177	607	-607

Adjusted Loss = 2,608*

= 1,705*

*Computed as per example in Table V-2

TABLE V-15

ACTUAL AND UNIMPAIRED ANNUAL FLOWS AT RIM STATIONS IN WET YEARS

	STANISLAUS		TUOLUMNE		MERCED		SAN JOAQUIN	
Wet Years	Unimpaired at Melones KAF	Actual at Ripon KAF	Unimpaired at Don Pedro KAF	Actual at Modesto KAF	Unimpaired at Modesto KAF	Actual at Stevinson KAF	Unimpaired at Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF
1941	1,338	1,176	2,500	1,750	1,454	1,083	2,652	3,244
1938	2,045	1,836	3,435	2,595	2,080	1,690	3,688	4,992
AVG.	1,692	1,506	2,968	2,172	1,767	1,387	3,170	4,118
1952	1,919	1,529	2,989	2,116	1,563	1,141	2,840	2,090
1956	1,883	1,542	3,162	1,999	1,675	1,158	2,960	1,319
1958	1,678	1,180	2,649	1,855	1,409	1,058	2,631	1,657
1965	1,702	1,192	2,748	1,333	1,386	690	2,272	397
1967	1,932	1,355	3,113	1,751	1,716	718	3,232	1,601
1969	2,210	1,707	3,856	2,422	2,188	1,260	4,040	4,202
AVG.	1,887	1,418	3,086	1,913	1,656	1,004	2,996	1,878
ADJUSTED LOSS		261*		345*		296*		2,014*

TOTAL SUB-BASIN LOSS = 2,916

*Computed as per example in Table V-4

TABLE V-16

ESTIMATES OF APRIL TO SEPTEMBER WATER LOSSES AT VERNALIS
IN WET YEARS

Wet Years	Vernalis Unimpaired KAF	Vernalis Actual KAF	Net Loss @ Vernalis KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Above Vernalis - KAF	Friant Unimpaired KAF	San Joaquin @ Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF	Net Loss-Upper San Joaquin KAF	Estimated Loss @ Vernalis Due to Post 1947 Development Upper San Joaquin - KAF	Madera Canal Diversion KAF	Friant-Kern Canal Diversion KAF	Delta-Mendota Canal Delivery to Mendota Pool KAF	Net Central Valley Project Inter-Basin Transfer KAF
1938	7,668	6,494	1,174		2,744	N.A.	N.A.	500[E]					
1941	5,718	4,444	1,274		2,035	1,855	1,810	225					
Avg.	6,693	5,469	1,224		2,389			362					
1952	7,124	4,678	2,446	431	2,315	1,570	1,354	961	416	179	431	99	- 322
1956	5,535	2,404	3,131	925	1,899	462	212	1,687	317	226	976	429	- 547
1958	6,691	4,448	2,243	561	2,216	1,067	1,330	886	379	237	952	367	- 585
1965	4,971	1,545	3,426	2,072	1,594	40	116	1,478	724	285	1,051	735	- 316
1967	7,527	4,192	3,335	1,503	2,548	1,185	1,370	1,178	913	351	1,047	340	- 707
1969	8,421	5,181	3,240	518	3,075	1,250	1,976	1,099	577	356	1,023	280	- 743
Avg.	6,712	3,741	2,970	1,002	2,275		1,060	1,215	554	272	913	375	- 537

Adjusted Loss = 1,742*   = 965*

*Computed as per example in Table V-2

TABLE V-17

ACTUAL AND UNIMPAIRED APRIL TO SEPTEMBER FLOWS AT RIM STATIONS IN WET YEARS

	STANISLAUS		TUOLUMNE		MERCED		SAN JOAQUIN	
Wet Years	Unimpaired at Melones KAF	Actual at Ripon KAF	Unimpaired at Don Pedro KAF	Actual at Modesto KAF	Unimpaired at Modesto KAF	Actual at Stevinson KAF	Unimpaired at Friant KAF	Actual Upper San Joaquin KAF
1941	953	804	1,746	1,096	984	750	2,035	1,810
1938	1,387	1,174	2,240	1,594	1,297	974	2,744	N.A.
AVG.	1,170	989	1,993	1,345	1,140	862		
1952	1,481	1,080	2,217	1,264	1,110	830	2,316	1,354
1956	1,007	733	1,727	808	902	536	1,899	212
1958	1,307	897	2,073	1,140	1,095	861	2,216	1,330
1965	977	514	1,593	468	807	331	1,594	116
1967	1,423	971	2,258	1,085	1,298	671	2,548	1,370
1969	1,426	868	2,518	1,225	1,401	718	3,076	1,976
AVG.	1,270	844	2,064	998	1,102	658	2,275	1,060
ADJUSTED LOSS		230*		395*		175*		960*

TOTAL SUB-BASIN LOSS = 1,760

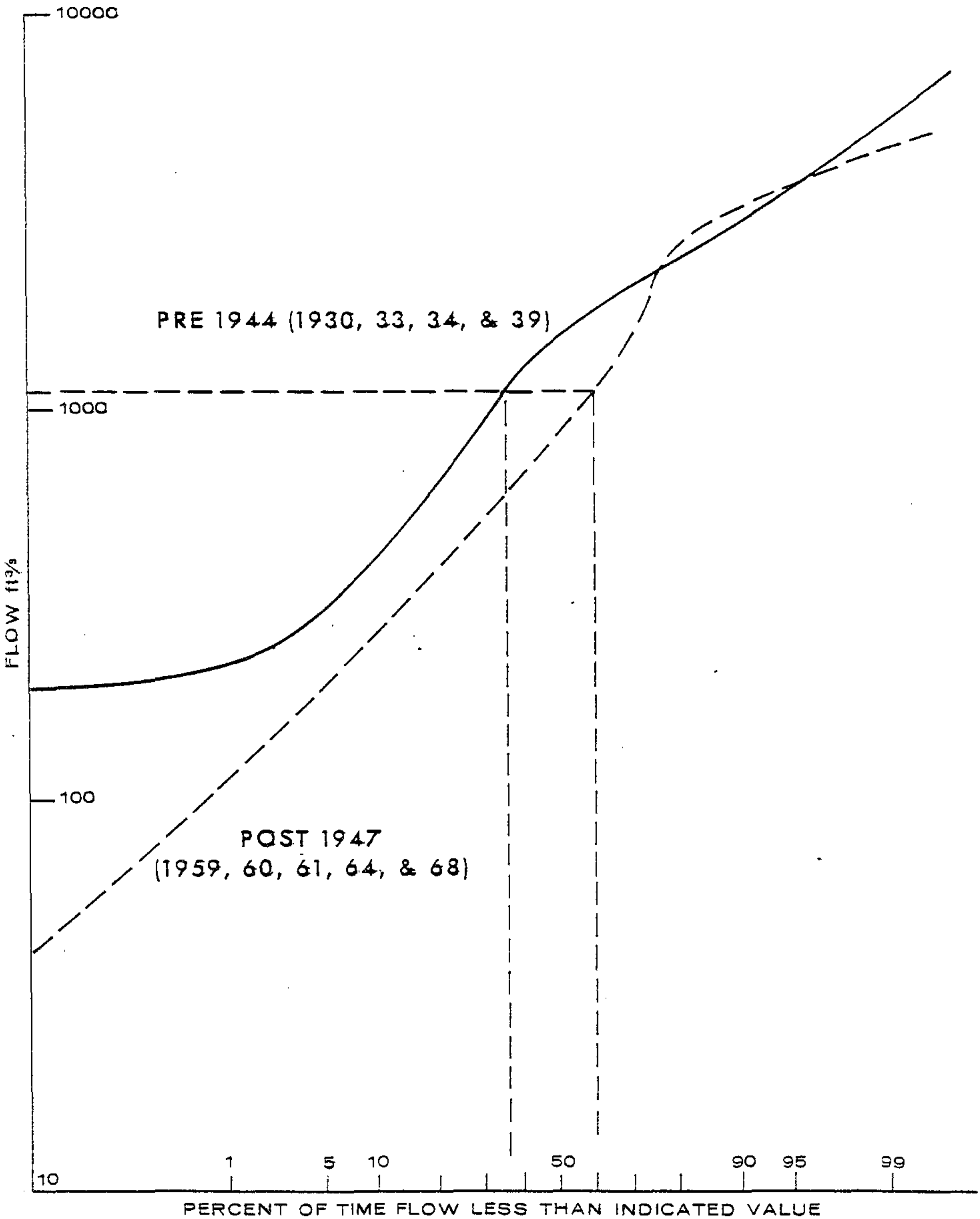
*Computed as per example in Table V-4

FLOW DURATION ANALYSIS

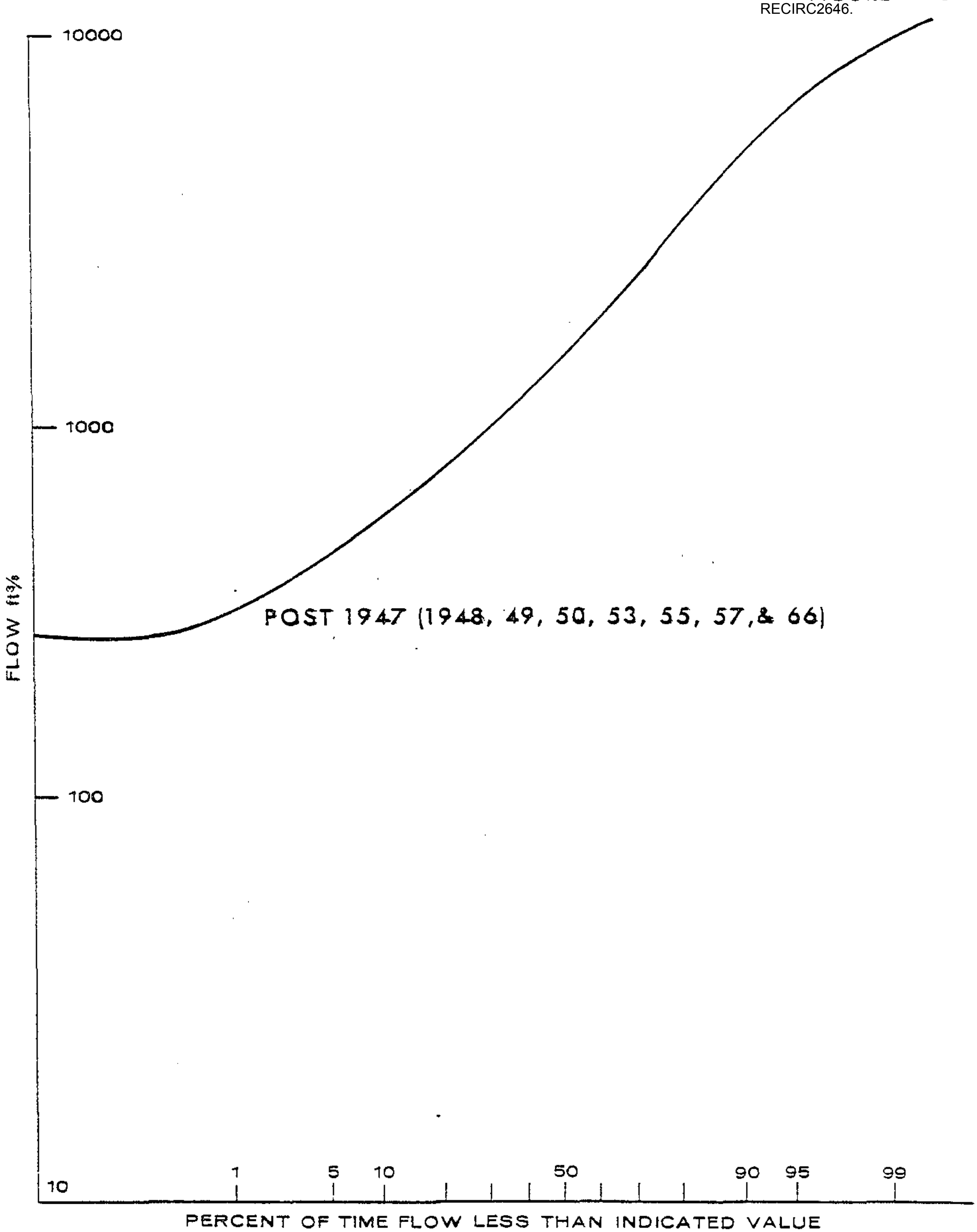
Reductions in the flow of the San Joaquin River at Vernalis do not always of themselves adversely affect the southern Delta. Much of the flow reduction occurred in above normal and wet years, providing a necessary flood control function for the lower San Joaqauin River. Some of the flow reduction occurs at times when the water is not required to maintain a minimum flow requirement at Vernalis. Therefore, it is useful to determine the frequency and duration of flows below certain thresholds. While specific requirements for the San Joaquin River at Vernalis have not been established, flow-duration curves provide useful information for impact assessment. Figures V-9, V-10, V-11, and V-12 graphically illustrate the percentage of the time the San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis is less than any given assumed level of flow. The example in Figure V-9 demonstrates how the flow-duration curves can be used to compare the pre-1944 and post-1947 conditions at Vernalis. For example, during the pre-1944 dry years the flow was less than 1,100 ft^3/s 36 percent of the time. In the post-1947 dry years flow was less than 1,100 ft^3/s 60 percent of the time.

Comparisons can be made for any flow value during all year types except below normal years. There were no pre-1944 below normal years in the study period.

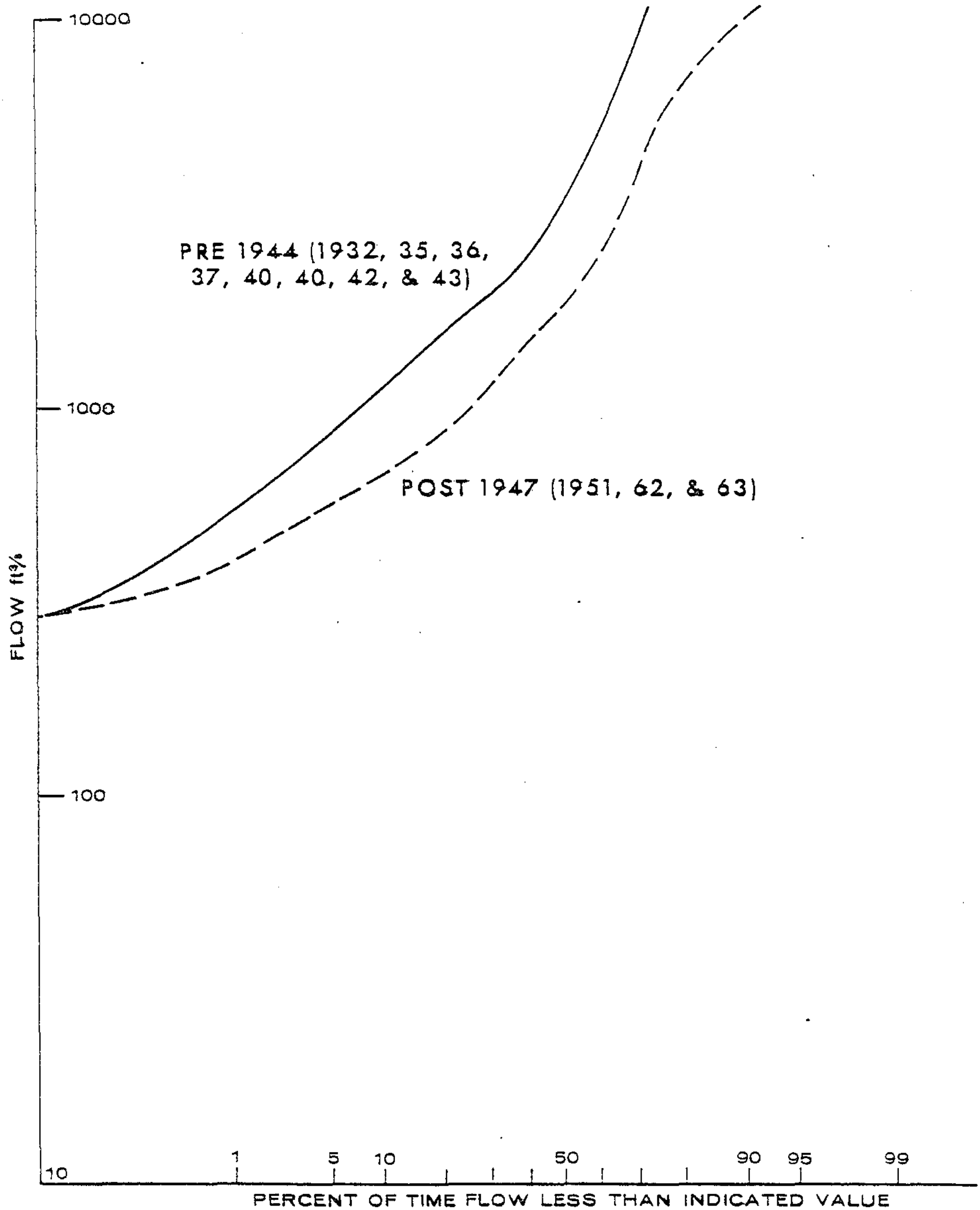
It is not within the scope of this report to determine the level of San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis below which the impact on the southern Delta water supply becomes a damaging impact in relation to adequacy of downstream



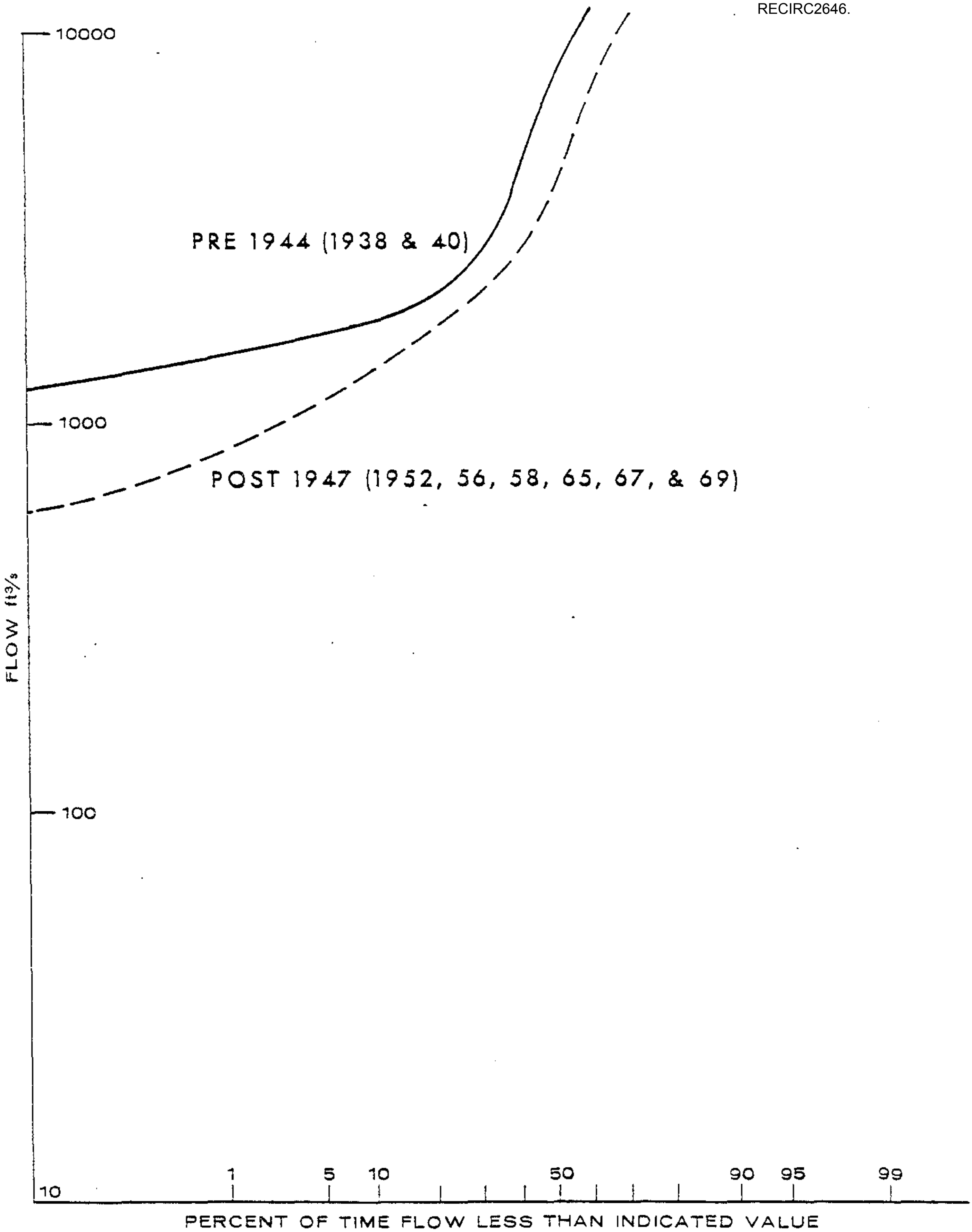
SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS
DRY YEARS FLOW DURATION



SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS
BELOW NORMAL FLOW DURATION



SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS
ABOVE NORMAL YEARS FLOW DURATION



SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS
WET YEARS FLOW DURATION

channel flow for removal of incoming salt load, or in relation to dilution of incoming salts, or in relation to adequate channel water depth for pump draft, etc. The flow required to prevent damage will depend, among other things, on the quality of the water.

However, the Service developed a procedure to estimate the flow reduction attributable to the CVP which might cause the flow of the San Joaquin River near Vernalis to drop below required minimums. Since the minimum flow requirements have not yet been established, the procedure was used to produce curves which relate total loss and minimum flow requirement. Curves representing dry, below normal, above normal and wet years for the October-March period, the April-September period and the annual total, are presented on Figures V-13, V-14 and V-15, respectively.

The procedure utilized generalized equations developed using the double-mass diagram method to estimate the flow at Vernalis at a pre-1944 level of development for the 1948 through 1969 period. A similar method was used to estimate the flow at Vernalis with pre-1944 development in the lower San Joaquin River basin and post-1947 development in the upper San Joaquin River basin for the same 1948 through 1969 period. The values calculated using the procedure were then compared to the actual flows recorded at Vernalis to determine the effect of total post-1944 development and the effect of CVP.

Table V-20 is an example of the results of computation. Column 1 is the actual flow recorded at Vernalis for the month of October of the indicated water year. The corresponding flow estimated for a pre-1944 level of development is listed in column 2. Column 3 is the estimated flow at Vernalis assuming pre-1944 level of development in the lower San Joaquin River basin and a post-1947 level of devlopment in the upper San Joaquin River basin.

OCT

TABLE V-18

SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
				DEVELOPMENT ABOVE MERCED RIVER	
YEAR	ACTUAL HISTORIC FLOW (KAF)	ESTIMATED FLOW PRE 1944 LEVEL OF DEVELOPMENT (KAF)	ESTIMATED FLOW WITH POST 1947 DEVELOPMENT ABOVE NEWMAN ONLY (KAF)	POST 1947 IMPACT (KAF)	CONTRIBUTION TO VERNALIS FLOW REDUCTION BELOW 1,500 ft^3/s (KAF)
1948	80.8	32.4	22.8	9.6	9.6
1949	95.2	101.0	96.6	4.4	
1950	77.9	117.8	113.7	4.1	1.5
1951	81.4	49.3	42.2	7.2	7.2
1952	109.7	118.0	112.8	5.2	
1953	114.7	123.3	116.2	7.1	
1954	100.2	106.4	102.5	3.9	
1955	32.3	67.8	65.3	2.5	2.5
1956	49.2	82.4	79.9	2.6	2.6
1957	122.9	85.7	74.6	11.0	
1958	126.4	136.8	129.9	6.9	
1959	174.3	183.2	176.4	6.8	
1960	53.9	62.6	54.9	7.7	7.7
1961	43.8	75.2	71.7	3.6	3.6
1962	25.2	61.0	56.9	4.1	4.1
1963	89.4	58.3	50.9	7.4	7.4
1964	164.6	131.7	121.0	10.7	
1965	86.8	48.8	44.5	4.2	4.2
1966	181.0	189.9	182.5	7.3	
1967	67.7	74.5	71.8	2.7	2.7
1968	167.6	139.7	128.4	11.3	
1969	85.1	93.7	87.4	6.3	5.3

COLUMNAR EXPLANATION:

(4)=(2)-(3)

IF (2) GREATER THAN (6): (5)=[(4)/[(2)-(1)]]*[(6)-(1)]

IF (2) LESS THAN (6): (5)=(2)-(3)

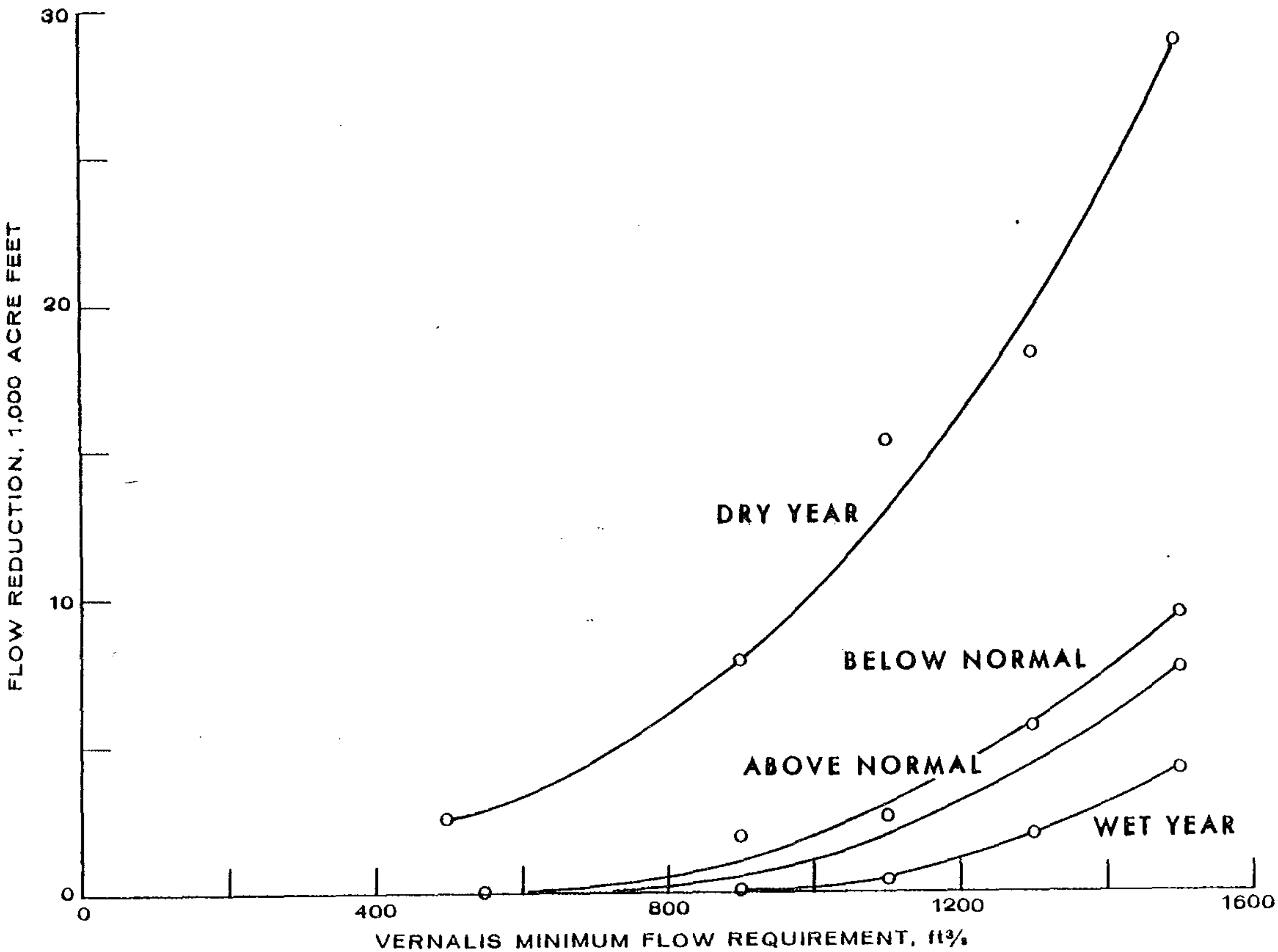
An estimate of the total flow reduction at Vernalis due to development in the upper San Joaquin basin was then made by subtracting column 3 from column 2. The actual historic flow at Vernalis is then compared to the Vernalis target flow, in the case of this example, 1,500 ft^3/s or 92,200 acre-feet for the month. If column 2 is less than the target flow, the contribution to the Vernalis flow reduction by development in the upper San Joaquin River basin is estimated as column 2 - column 3. If column 2 is greater than the target flow, the contribution is computed as a percentage of the total reduction at Vernalis using the equation on table V-18.

The procedure was used to estimate the contribution to flow reduction below various target flows at Vernalis for the 1948-1969 period. Figures V-13, V-14, and V-15 show the curves prepared for the development in the upper San Joaquin River basin average contribution to the reduction of flow at Vernalis below the indicated target flow.

These curves provide a method of estimating CVP impact on flows below a target flow at Vernalis during various year types. For example, if the target flow at Vernalis during April-September was 1,500 ft^3/s, the average CVP contribution to a flow reduction below the target flow as determined from Figure V-14 would be:

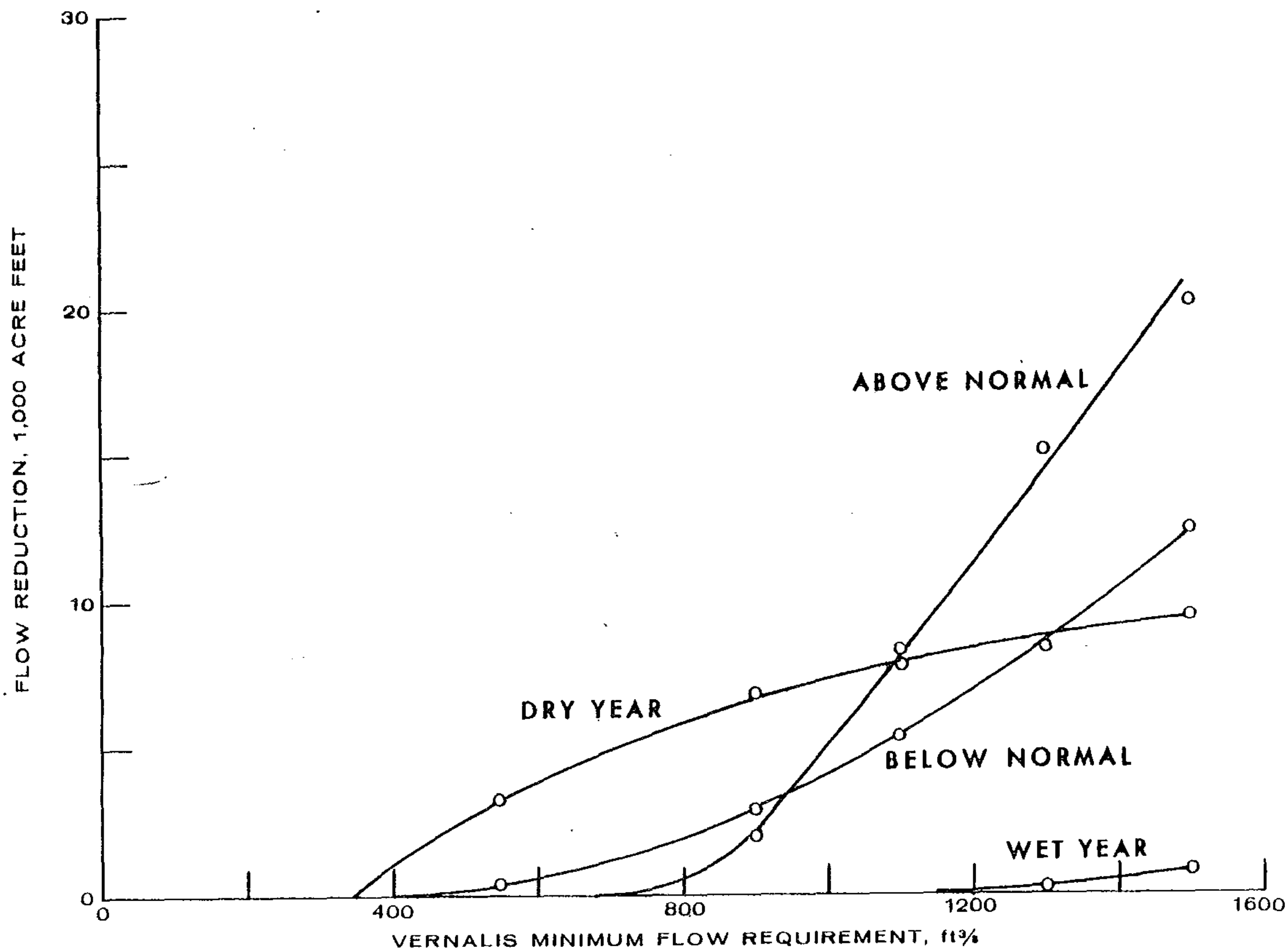
In wet years	1,000 acre-feet
In above normal years	20,000 acre-feet
In below normal years	13,000 acre-feet
In dry years	9,000 acre-feet

It is the position of SDWA that the damaging CVP impact on San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis is the difference between the actual flow at Vernalis at



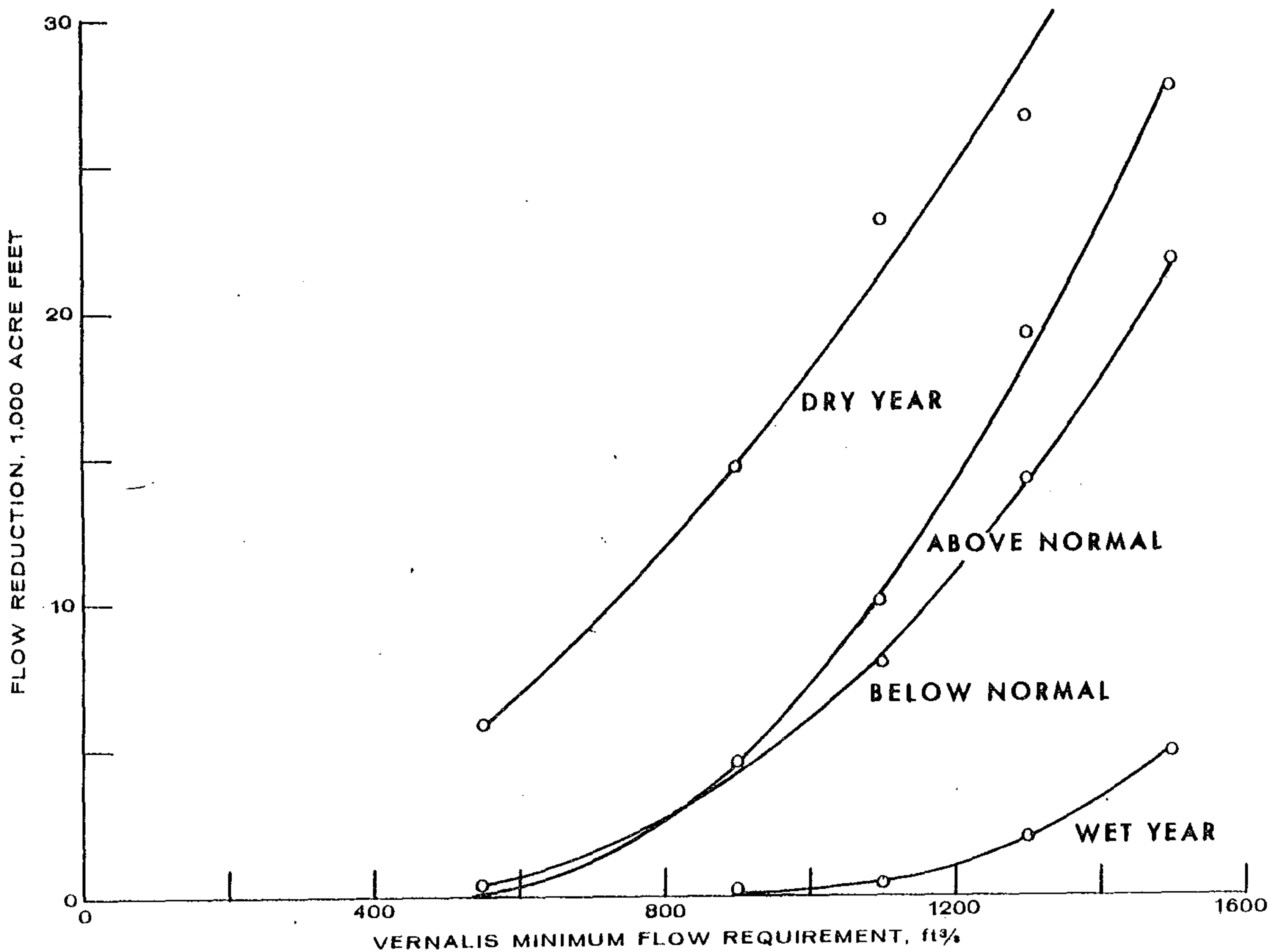
VERNALIS FLOW REQUIREMENT VS ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTION TO VERNALIS REDUCTION
BELOW FLOW REQUIREMENT DUE TO DEVELOPMENT IN UPPER SAN JOAQUIN

FIGURE V-



VERNALIS FLOW REQUIREMENT VS ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTION TO VERNALIS REDUCTION BELOW FLOW REQUIREMENT DUE TO DEVELOPMENT IN UPPER SAN JOAQUIN

FIGURE V.1



VERNALIS FLOW REQUIREMENT VS ESTIMATED CONTRIBUTION TO VERNALIS REDUCTION BELOW FLOW REQUIREMENT DUE TO DEVELOPMENT IN UPPER SAN JOAQUIN

FIGURE V.1

any time and the flow which would have occurred if the CVP did not exist in so far as these flows are below needed levels. The Service's analysis does not conform to this definition. There are times when the non-CVP developments actually increase Vernalis flows. At such times the Service's analysis uses part of that enhancement to offset the impact of the CVP flow decreases even when the remaining net flow is inadequate.

SUMMARY OF HYDROLOGIC DATA

Hydrologic data for the San Joaquin River at Vernalis for the periods 1930-1944 and 1947-1969 are summarized in Table V-19. Information presented includes unimparied rim flows, actual flows at Vernalis, and losses, determined as the difference between unimpaired and actual flows. Averages are given for dry, below normal, above normal and wet years. Minima, medians, maxima, and average values are given for all years in each of the two periods, pre-1944 and post-1947. It will be noted that the former period includes 14 years, while the latter includes 22 years of record.

Table V-20 provides an additional summary of flow reduction in the 1948-1969 period that have resulted from development in the entire San Joaquin basin above Vernalis and in the upper San Joaquin basin. Averages of unimpaired and actual flows are given by year type for each basin in each of two calendar periods, annual and April-September. Net losses are also given.

Estimates of flow reduction due to post-1947 development were derived from the several determinations made by the double mass balance, basin comparison and subbasin comparison methods, details of which are given in Tables V-2 through V-17. In general, the values given in Table V-19 are the averages of the highest and lowest values computed by the three methods. For example, for

TABLE V-19

SUMMARY OF HYDROLOGIC DATA, 1930-1944 AND 1947-1969
SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS

Pre-1944

	Unimpaired Rim Annual KAF	Unimpaired Rim Apr-Sept KAF	Actual Annual KAF	Actual Apr-Sept KAF	Losses Annual KAF	Losses Apr-Sept KAF
DRY						
1931	1,660	1,203	677	121	983	1,082
1934	2,288	1,303	927	196	1,361	1,107
1939	2,909	1,909	1,708	483	1,201	1,426
1930	3,254	2,490	1,268	672	1,986	1,818
1933	3,356	2,856	1,376	647	1,980	2,209
AVG.	(2,693)	(1,952)	(1,191)	(424)	(1,502)	(1,528)
BELOW NORMAL						
No Pre-1944 years in the below normal year type.						
ABOVE NORMAL						
1935	6,418	5,152	4,038	3,131	2,380	2,021
1936	6,495	4,489	4,953	2,787	1,543	1,702
1937	6,530	4,746	5,483	3,372	1,047	1,374
1940	6,596	4,107	4,710	2,786	1,886	1,321
1932	6,622	4,829	3,660	2,388	2,962	2,441
1943	7,283	4,417	6,060	3,020	1,223	1,397
1942	7,398	5,461	6,160	3,834	1,238	1,627
AVG.	(6,763)	(4,743)	(5,009)	(3,045)	(1,754)	(1,698)

Post-1947

	Unimpaired Rim Annual KAF	Unimpaired Rim Apr-Sept KAF	Actual Annual KAF	Actual Apr-Sept KAF	Losses Annual KAF	Losses Apr-Sept KAF
DRY						
1961	2,100	1,562	437	82	1,663	1,480
1968	2,938	1,918	1,428	309	1,510	1,609
1960	2,960	2,108	550	139	2,410	1,969
1959	2,986	1,995	1,243	219	1,743	1,776
1964	3,151	2,216	1,124	232	2,027	1,984
AVG.	(2,827)	(1,960)	(957)	(196)	(1,870)	(1,764)
BELOW NORMAL						
1955	3,512	2,723	943	303	2,569	2,420
1949	3,799	3,177	1,247	573	2,552	2,604
1966	3,985	2,492	1,697	246	2,288	2,246
1948	4,218	3,652	1,553	1,094	2,665	2,558
1957	4,292	3,269	1,442	630	2,850	2,639
1954	4,315	3,216	1,717	902	2,598	2,314
1953	4,354	3,275	1,891	780	2,463	2,495
1950	4,656	3,631	1,786	1,062	2,870	2,569
AVG.	(4,141)	(3,179)	(1,534)	(699)	(2,607)	(2,480)
ABOVE NORMAL						
1962	5,618	4,358	1,487	848	4,131	3,510
1963	6,250	4,560	2,812	1,752	3,438	2,808
1951	7,262	2,906	4,738	919	2,524	1,987
AVG.	(6,377)	(3,941)	(3,012)	(1,173)	(3,364)	(2,768)

TABLE V-18

SUMMARY OF HYDROLOGIC DATA, 1930-1944 AND 1947-1969
SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS (Continued)

	Pre-1944							Post-1947					
	Unimpaired Rim		Actual		Losses			Unimpaired Rim		Actual		Losses	
	Annual KAF	Apr-Sept KAF	Annual KAF	Apr-Sept KAF	Annual KAF	Apr-Sept KAF		Annual KAF	Apr-Sept KAF	Annual KAF	Apr-Sept KAF	Annual KAF	Apr-Sept KAF
WET							WET						
1941	7,945	5,718	7,298	4,444	647	1,274	1965	8,108	4,971	3,796	1,545	4,312	3,[illegible]
1938	11,248	7,668	10,837	6,494	411	1,174	1958	8,367	6,691	6,056	4,449	2,311	2,242
							1952	9,312	7,123	7,143	4,685	2,169	2,438
							1956	9,679	5,534	6,304	2,404	3,375	3,130
							1967	9,993	7,527	5,560	4,192	4,433	3,335
							1969	12,295	8,540	10,073	5,181	2,222	3,269
AVG.	(9,597)	(6,693)	(9,067)	(5,469)	(529)	(1,224)	AVG.	(9,626)	(6,716)	(6,489)	(3,743)	(3,137)	(2,973)
ALL YEARS													
Min.	1,660	1,203	677	121	411	1,082		2,100	1,582	437	82	1,510	1,480
Med.	6,513	4,453	4,374	2,787	1,300	1,412		4,335	3,272	1,707	875	2,538	2,467
Max.	11,248	7,668	10,837	6,494	2,962	2,441		12,295	8,540	10,073	5,181	4,433	3,510
Avg.	(5,333)	(3,756)	(3,943)	(2,292)	(1,390)	(1,465)		(5,643)	(3,471)	(2,956)	(1,480)	(2,687)	(2,491)

Table V-20

SUMMARY OF FLOWS, LOSSES AND FLOW REDUCTIONS
SAN JOAQUIN RIVER NEAR VERNALIS
1948-1969

	ANNUAL						APRIL--SEPTEMBER					
				Estimated Flow Reduction Due to Post-1947 Devel.						Estimated Flow Reduction Due to Post-1947 Devel.		
Year Type	Avg.Rim Station Unimpair KAF	Actual Flow KAF	Net Loss KAF	KAF	% of Rim Station	% of Pre-1944	Station Unimpair KAF	Actual Flow KAF	Net Loss KAF	KAF	% of Rim Station	% of Pre-1944
Dry	2,827	957	1,870	410	14	34	1,960	196	1,764	320	16	75
Below Normal	4,141	1,534	2,607	1,220	29	33	3,179	699	2,480	1,060	33	52
Above Normal	6,377	3,012	3,364	1,560	24	31	3,941	1,173	2,768	1,580	40	52
Wet	9,626	6,489	3,137	1,890	20	21	6,716	3,743	2,973	1,370	20	25

UPPER SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN
1948-1969

	ANNUAL						APRIL--SEPTEMBER					
				Estimated Flow Reduction Due to Post-1947 Devel.						Estimated Flow Reduction Due to Post-1947 Devel.		
Year Type	San Joaquin @ Friant Unimpair KAF	Actual Flow KAF	Net Loss KAF	KAF	% of Friant	% of Pre-1944 @ Vern.	San Joaquin @ Friant Unimpair KAF	Actual Flow KAF	Net Loss KAF	KAF	% of Friant	% of Pre-1944 @ Vern.
Dry	842	136	706	120	14	10	636	55	581	7	1.1	1.6
Below Normal	1,252	165	1,088	540	43	24	1,001	66	935	390	39	30
Above Normal	1,909	445	1,464	920	48	18	1,344	95	1,250	570	42	17
Wet	2,996	1,878	1,118	1,240	41	14	2,275	1,060	1,215	760	33	14

dry years at Vernalis an average annual flow reduction of 410,000 acre-feet* was determined from the average of 519,000 acre-feet estimated by the double mass balance method and 294,000 acre-feet estimated by adjustment of average basin losses to a common reference of unimpaired flow. (See table V-2.) Exceptions to this procedure are values given for below normal years which were taken as estimates computed by the double mass diagram method.

Additional information presented in Table V-18 is flow reduction expressed as percentage of the unimpaired rim station flow and the actual Vernalis flow, pre-1944.

SUMMARY

Reductions in runoff that have occurred in the San Joaquin River basin as a result of development subsequent to 1947 are summarized in Table V-21. Data presented in the table are derived from Table V-2 through V-17, which present estimates of water losses for each of the 4-year classifications computed for both the entire San Joaquin River basin and the upper San Joaquin River basin. Reductions in flow are determined as the difference in "losses" between the rim stations and Vernalis. Reductions attributable to the CVP are identified as equivalent to the difference in losses occurring in the upper San Joaquin River basin alone. For purposes of comparison, reductions are expressed both in terms of volumne of runoff in the April-September and annual periods and as percentages of the flow that actually occurred at Vernalis.

The principal conclusions reached from the study of water quantity effects are as follows:

1. For the entire San Joaquin River basin, flows at Vernalis were reduced by post-1947 development,

* Rounded to nearest 10

a. in dry years by amounts ranging from 300,000 to 500,000 acre-feet, about 75 percent of which reduction occurred in the April-September period,

b. in below normal years* by amounts exceeding 1,200,000 acre-feet, about 85 percent of which reduction occurred in the April-September period,

c. in above normal years by amounts exceeding 1,400,000 acre-feet, all of which occurred in the April-September period, and

d. in wet years by amounts ranging from 1,100,000 to 2,900,000 acre-feet, about 60-85 percent of which occurred in the April-September period.

2. For the upper San Joaquin River basin, where the impact is attributable to the CVP, flows at Vernalis were reduced by post-1947 development;

a. in dry years by 90,000 to 130,000 acre-feet, a relatively small proportion of which (about 4 to 8 percent) occurred in the April-September period,

b. in below normal years* by more than 500,000 acre-feet, of which about three-quarters occurred during the April-September period,

c. in above normal years by 750,000 to 1 million acre-feet, about 60 percent of which occurred during the April-September period, and

d. in wet years by 750,000 to 2 million acre-feet, of which about half occurred during the April-September period.

3. The greatest impact of flow reductions at Vernalis occurred during the April-September period of below normal and above normal years when from 14-24

* Data are limited for these years. Refer to analysis below normal years on page V-18.

percent of the flow reduction at Vernalis (on a pre-1944 basis) was attributed to development by the CVP in the upper San Joaquin basin. The impact in dry years was small, less than 2 percent of the pre-1944 flow at Vernalis. In the April-September period of wet years, reductions were in the range of 10-18 percent of the pre-1944 flow at Vernalis.

Table V-21

SUMMARY OF REDUCTIONS IN RUNOFF OF SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AT VERNALIS FROM PRE-CVP TO POST-CVP

YEAR TYPE & PERIOD	EFFECT OF ALL POST-CVP UPSTREAM DEVELOPMENT ON RUNOFF AT VERNALIS		EFFECT OF CVP ON RUNOFF AT VERNALIS		
	Reduction in Runoff KAF[1]	Post 1947 Reduction as Percent of Pre-1944 Actual Runoff	Reduction in Runoff KAF[1]	Reduction at Vernalis as Percent of Pre-1944 Flow	Reduction at Vernalis as Percent of Post-1947 Flow
DRY					
April-Sept	206- 417	49-67[2]	6- 7	1.4- 1.6	3.0- 3.6
Full Year	294- 519	25-44	93- 138	8 - 12	10 - 14
BELOW NORMAL					
April-Sept	1064-1177	60-68[2]	386- 428	22 - 24[2]	55 - 61
Full Year	1219	44[2]	543	- 20[2]	35
ABOVE NORMAL					
April-Sept	1406-1732	47-57	440- 704	14 - 23	40 - 64
Full Year	1400-1721	28-34	768-1076	15 - 21	25 - 36
WET					
April-Sept	1002-1760	19-32	554- 965	10 - 18	15 - 26
Full Year	1168-2916	13-32	771-2014	9 - 22	12 - 31
AVERAGE OF ALL YEARS[3]					
April-Sept	920-1272	44-56	347- 526	12 - 17	28 - 39
Full Year	1020-1594	28-39	544- 943	13 - 19	21 - 29

[1] Range of estimates by all methods of analysis. See Tables V-2 through V-17

[2] Pre-CVP "actual" is assumed to be post-1947 actual plus pre-1944 to post-1947 loss

[3] Assumes that each year class occupies one-quarter of period

CHAPTER VI

WATER QUALITY EFFECTS OF UPSTREAM DEVELOPMENT

INTRODUCTION

There are several complications in analyzing the water quality changes due to upstream development. It is, therefore, necessary that the results of the analysis acknowledge a range of impacts on Southern Delta water quality. Part of the uncertainty in interpretation relates to insufficient and/or unreliable data, and part to differences in approach to the analysis. Each manner of investigation has an aspect of validity, but each must be weighed in light of its assumptions and available data.

Two factors affect water quality, flow and salt load. Chapter V has identified the changes in flow at Vernalis, and this chapter equates these changes in flow with an amount of degradation at Vernalis. This chapter also examines historic salt loads and concentrations at Vernalis to determine changes associated with develoment along the San Joaquin River and its tributaries. Sections A, B, C, and D of this chapter contain the development and results of several studies on different sets of data. Because of the length of the first four sections and the amount of material contained therein, Sections E and F consolidate the results and define the impacts of upstream development. A more detailed explanation of each section follows.

Section A of this chapter presents an analysis of the composition of the salts reaching Vernalis and relates this to composition of salts originating from identifiable sources, e.g., tributary streams, imported water and drainage returns from irrigated lands. These chemical analyses are then used as "fingerprints" in an attempt to identify the principal sources and their relative contributions to the total salts reaching Vernalis. Also included in this section are the results of salt balance computations using this data for a single dry year, 1961.

Section B of this chapter addresses three questions pertaining to water quality at Vernalis. First, has there been a change in salt load at Vernalis? By comparing the TDS salt loads at Vernalis over the period of record, increasing or decreasing trends in loading can be identified. Second, regardless of any change in loading, has a change in TDS concentration occurred? A comparison of the TDS concentrations is used to determine if any degradation has taken place through the period of record. Third, has the source of salt changed? Salt balance computations, utilizing data from identified sources, are employed to judge whether in the years after 1950, the percent of Vernalis salt load contributed by these sources has changed. Section B deals with trends in the data in a qualitative rather than quantitative manner.

Section C of this chapter presents the record of quality degradation in the San Joaquin River as it enters the Delta near Vernalis. Due to limitations of the Vernalis data, two methods of estimating Vernalis quality are developed and used to synthesize an artificial record for periods when none exists. By constructing the complete set of TDS concentrations, similar hydrologic years before and after upstream development can be compared to estimate water quality degradation.

Section D of this chapter is a discussion of the Tuolumne River gas wells and their contribution to the quality problem. Because the Tuolumne River contributes a significant amount of the salt load at Vernalis, and the gas wells are the source of much of the Tuolumne load, Section D deals with the water quality of discharges from these wells.

Section E of this chapter allows the reader who may not be interested in the development of the individual studies, to forego reading Sections A, B, C, and D. Section E summarizes the results of the four preceeding sections and analyzes the impact of upstream development on quality degradation at Vernalis.

Section F of this chapter is a summary of quality impacts at Vernalis resulting from CVP development.

Various methods of analysis utilizing different data sets are presented in this chapter. Due to the type and availability of data, one method of analysis may not use the same chronological division of data as used by another method. For purposes of water quality, generally the period prior to 1950 is considered indicative of conditions in the lower San Joaquin River before CVP development. Each analysis refers to a period preceding a specific year or succeeding a specific year. Although the specific year may vary from analysis to analysis, the implication is that prevalues refer to that period used as a base condition and postvalues refer to that period in which some change has occurred to the lower San Joaquin River basin. Using this assumption, pre- and postvalues calculated by one method can be compared to pre- and postvalues computed by another method, regardless of actual period of record.

SECTION A. IDENTIFICATION OF SOURCES OF SALT BURDEN--CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Figure VI-1 is a schematic representation of the San Joaquin Valley System showing the location of stream gaging, water quality sampling stations and principal drainage accretions.

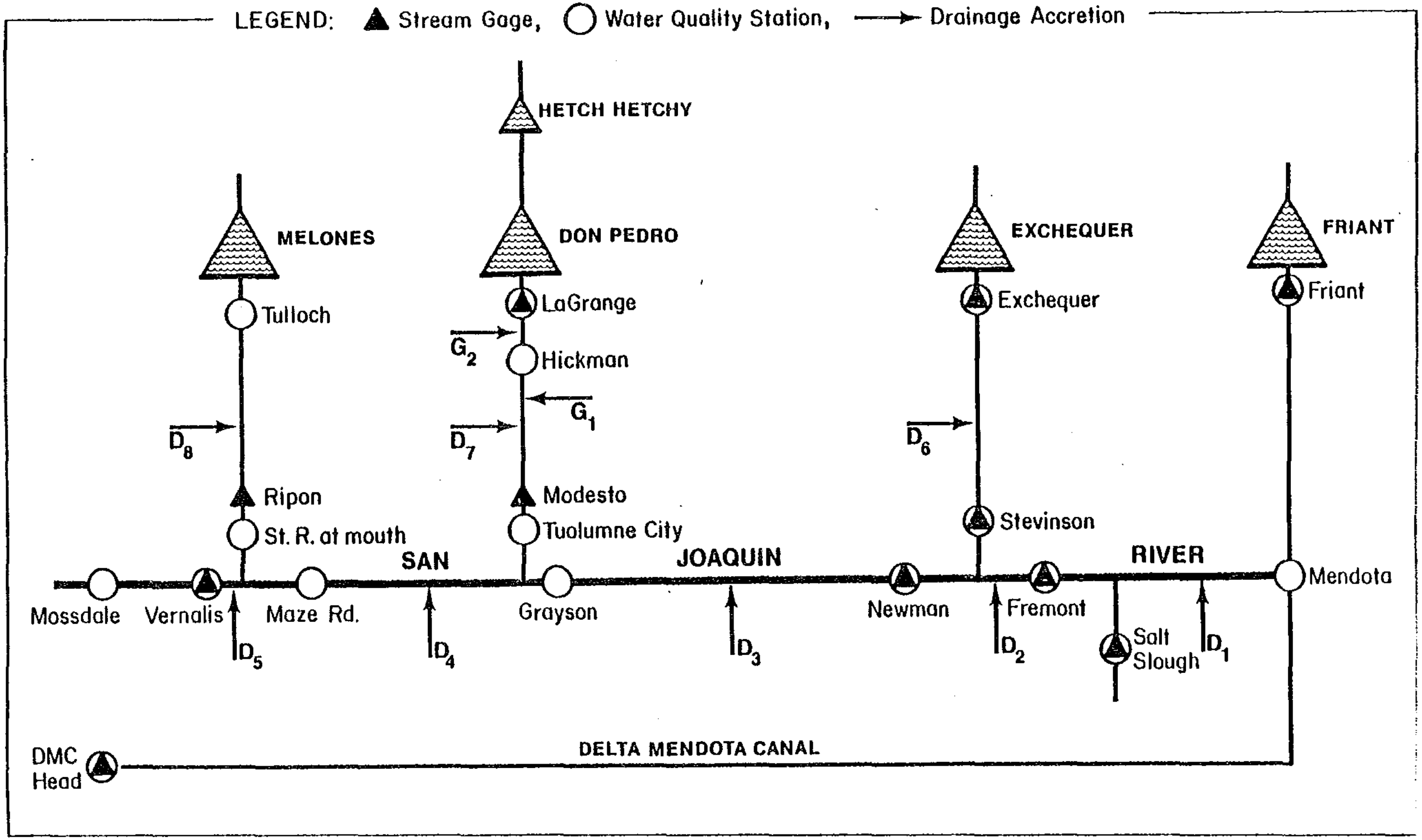


Figure VI-1 SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY SYSTEM

Stream gaging, water quality sampling stations and principal drainage accretions

Characteristics of High Sierra Streams

In order to provide a perspective of quality characteristics of San Joaquin flows, it is necessary to identify the distinguishing chemical properties of the principal sources of runoff. Table VI-1 gives a representative analysis of the four major tributaries at locations corresponding approximately to the location of rim flow gaging stations.

The quality of these high Sierra streams is generally characterized by low levels of total dissolved solids and of each of the principal mineral constituents, low electrical conductivity and a slightly alkaline pH. These waters are very soft, bicarbonate concentrations are relatively high compared to other constituents and sulfates are virtually nil. Carbonate does not occur at the pH of these waters. Chlorides are very low. Traces of iron and fluoride are occasionally noted. Boron is found in measurable concentrations ($\geq$ 0.1 mg/L) in only a few samples. Iron is virtually absent. Distinguishing properties of high Sierra waters are the almost total lack of sulfates and noncarbonate hardness and extremely low boron concentrations.

Characteristics of Sierra Streams at Confluence with San Joaquin Main Stem

Table VI-2 illustrates the quality of the east side tributaries, together with the main stem of the San Joaquin near Mendota during the month of May 1961. Lower in the drainage system the Sierra streams show increased concentrations of most constituents, with relatively larger increases in Na^+, K^+, Cl^- and $SO_4^=$ than of Ca^{++}, Mg^{++} and HCO_3^-. An exception is the Tuolumne River which has picked up an unusually large accretion of saline water from gas wells between Hickman and Modesto. In this case, large increases in Na^+, K^+ and Cl^- are noted, with corresponding changes in TDS, hardness, SAR

Table VI-1. REPRESENTATIVE WATER QUALITY OF HIGH SIERRA STREAMS*

		San Joaquin at Friant	Merced @ Exchequer	Tuolumne @ La Grange	Stanislaus @ Tulloch
1.	Date	6 Sep 61	6 Sep 61	12 Sep 61	8 Sep 61
2.	Mean discharge (cfs)	146	143	2120	
3.	Silica	10	9.3	4.8	8.9
4.	Iron	0.0			
5.	Calcium	3.6	12	2.5	5.6
6.	Magnesium	1.6	2.4	0.5	2.8
7.	Sodium	5.4	3.2	1.2	2.6
8.	Potassium	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.3
9.	Bicarbonate	24	48	12	35
10.	Carbonate				
11.	Sulfate	0.0	3.0	0.2	0.0
12.	Chloride	6.0	3.2	-	1.2
13.	Fluoride	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
14.	Nitrate	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.3
15.	Boron	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
16.	TDS	40	59	16	39
17.	Ca + Mg hardness	16	40	8	26
18.	Non-carb. "	0	1	0	0
19.	SAR	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.2
20.	EC, μmhos/cm	59	95	22	63
21.	pH	7.3	7.6	6.7	7.3

* mg/L except as noted

Table VI-2. REPRESENTATIVE WATER QUALITY OF TRIBUTARIES AT CONFLUENCE WITH SAN JOAQUIN *

		San Joaquin nr. Mendota	Merced nr. Stevinson	Tuolumne nr. Tuol.City	Stanislaus nr. mouth
1.	Date	4 May 61	4 May 61	9 May 61	4 May 61
2.	Mean discharge (cfs)		71	235	12
3.	Silica	17	26	41	34
4.	Iron	0.1	0.02	0.04	0.01
5.	Calcium	17	22	53	30
6.	Magnesium	9.0	7.1	16	12
7.	Sodium	23	30	102	19
8.	Potassium	0.9	2.0	8.0	2.1
9.	Bicarbonate	84	132	147	182
10.	Carbonate		0	0	
11.	Sulfate	27	15	10	10
12.	Chloride	26	20	207	9.0
13.	Fluoride	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1
14.	Nitrate	0.9	3.4	3.1	0.6
15.	Boron	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1
16.	TDS	162	191	512	207
17.	Ca + Mg hardness	80	84	198	126
18.	Non-carb. "	11	0	77	0
19.	SAR	1.1	1.4	3.2	0.7
20.	EC, µmhos/cm	260	294	911	315
21.	pH	7.5	7.8	7.8	7.7

* mg/L except as noted

and EC. However, if these concentrated sources of salinity are eliminated then the quality of the Tuolumne inflow would probably be little different from those of the other major tributaries. Note, for example, that the concentration of sulfate is virtually the same as for the Stanislaus and less than for either the Merced or the San Joaquin at Mendota.

Westside Drainage Water Quality

Drainage waters from the west side of the San Joaquin Valley are characterized by generally high concentrations of total dissolved solids, dominated by Na^+, Cl^- and $SO_4^=$. TDS levels commonly range from 800 to over 1,200 mg/L and EC's may exceed 2,000 umhos/cm in some waters. Some surface drainage is of a quality similar to ground waters that have been used historically as principal sources for irrigation. Surface streams are ephemeral, with few exceptions, so there is a paucity of data on surface accretions from the west side of the valley. However, a fair indication of west side water quality is seen in observations of Salt Slough near Los Banos, some examples of which are described in table VI-3. It is noted that these waters are high in boron and sulfates; noncarbonate hardness is more than 40 percent of total hardness.

Quality Variations Along the Main Stem

A general picture of the pattern of quality along the main stem of the San Joaquin, in relation to the quality of its principal tributaries, is presented in figures VI-2 through VI-6.

Cation-Anion balance. Figure VI-2 shows the cation composition of the river and tributaries during the period May 3-9, 1966, and figure VI-3 shows the corresponding distribution of the principal anicns.

Table VI-3. WATER QUALITY OF SALT SLOUGH*

1.	Date	4 May 61	7 Sep 61	4 May 66
2.	Mean discharge (cfs)	65	73	98
3.	Silica	25	25	17
4.	Iron	0.0		
5.	Calcium	56	52	54
6.	Magnesium	29	32	25
7.	Sodium	146	157	123
8.	Potassium	4.8	5.0	4.6
9.	Bicarbonate	160	174	152
10.	Carbonate	0	0	0
11.	Sulfate	135	129	123
12.	Chloride	220	232	172
13.	Fluoride	0.5	0.3	
14.	Nitrate	2.8	2.4	3.4
15.	Boron	0.4	0.7	0.6
16.	TDS	698	721	628
17.	Ca + Mg hardness	260	260	236
18.	Non-carb. "	129	117	111
19.	SAR	3.9	4.2	3.5
20.	EC, µmhos/cm	1210	1300	1060
21.	pH	7.8	7.4	7.6

* mg/L except as noted

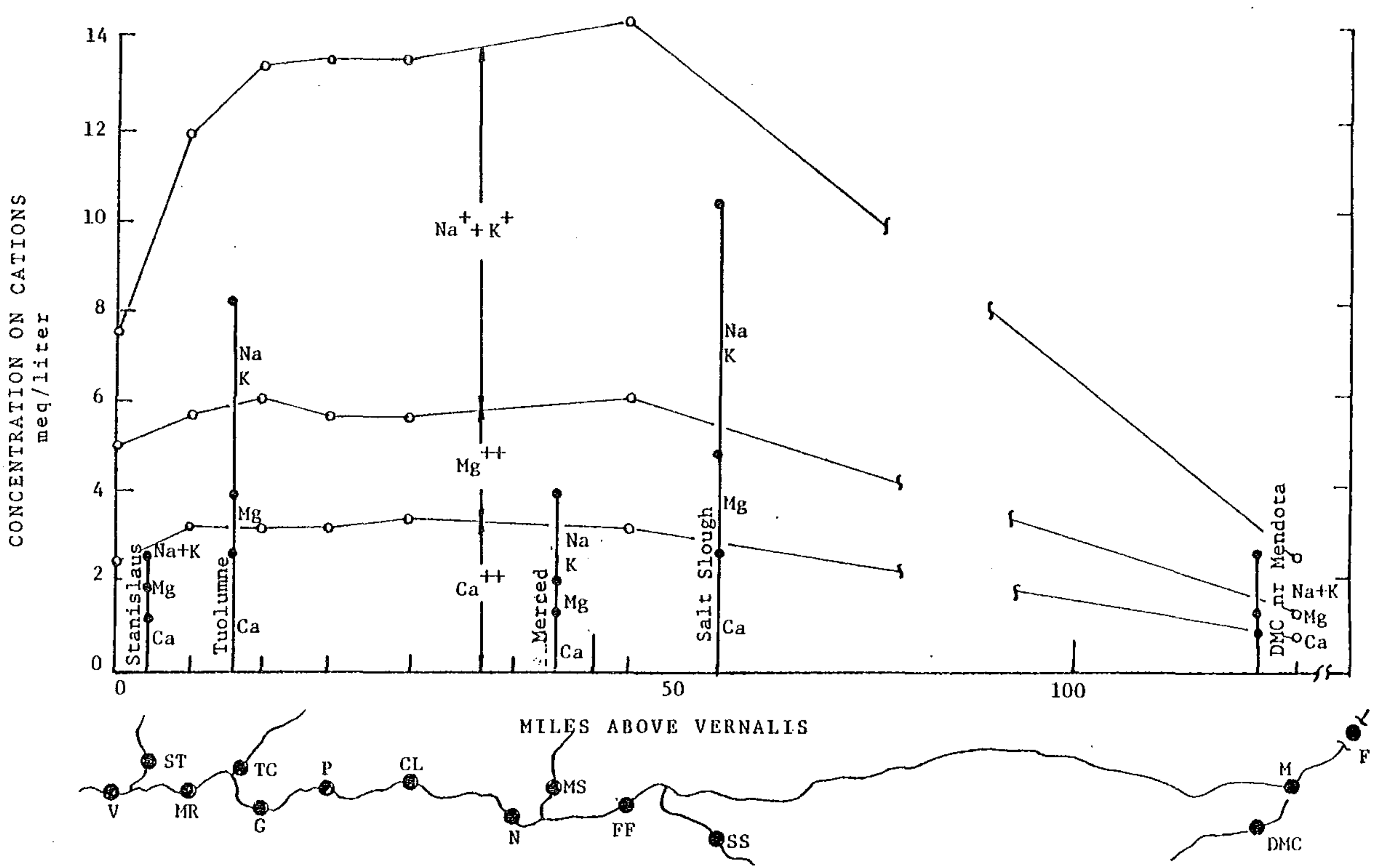


Figure VI- 2 CONCENTRATIONS OF PRINCIPAL CATIONS IN THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AND ITS MAJOR TRIBUTARIES. PERIOD: 3-9 MAY 1966

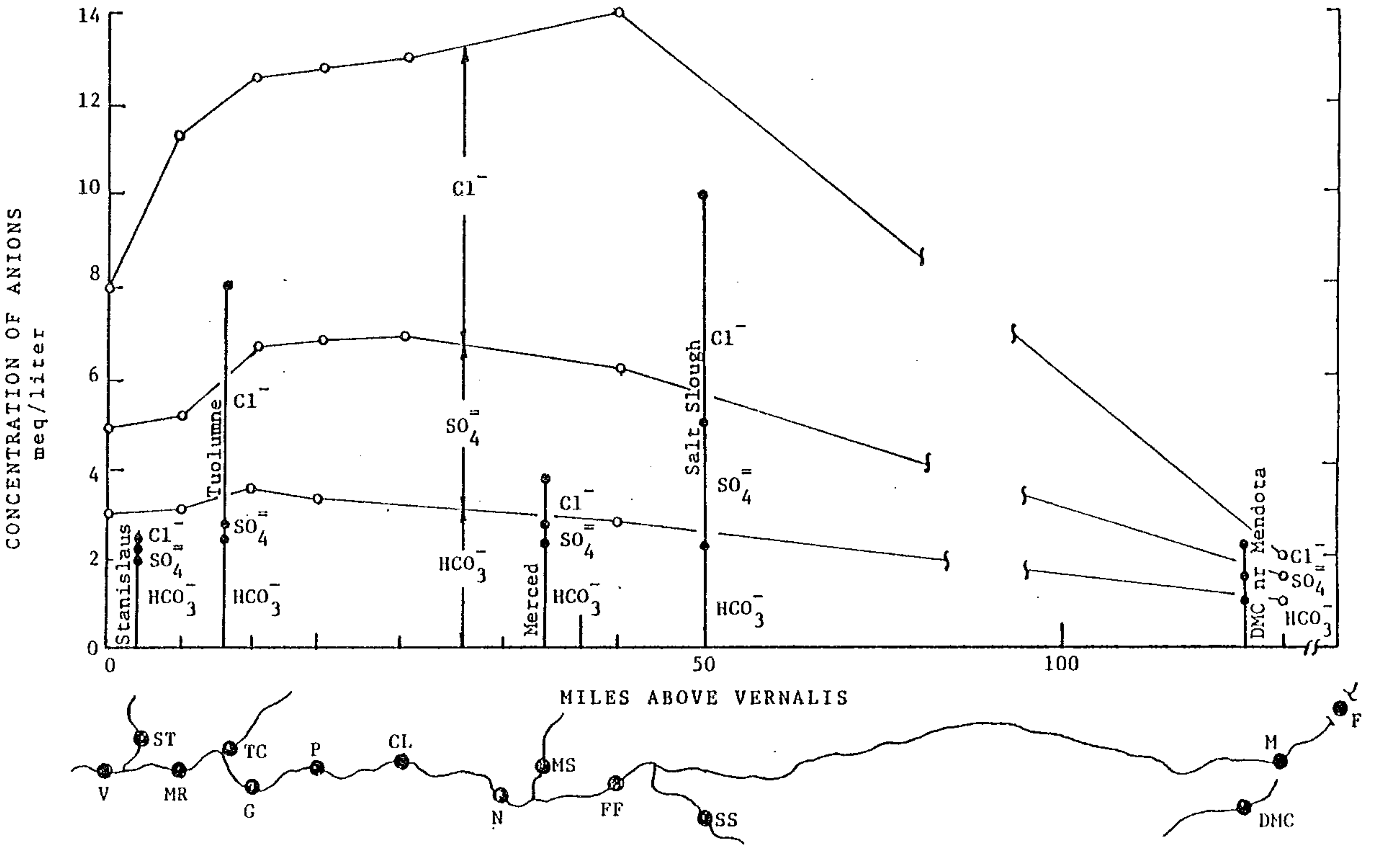


Figure VI-3 CONCENTRATIONS OF PRINCIPAL ANIONS IN THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AND ITS MAJOR TRIBUTARIES. PERIOD: 3-9 MAY 1966

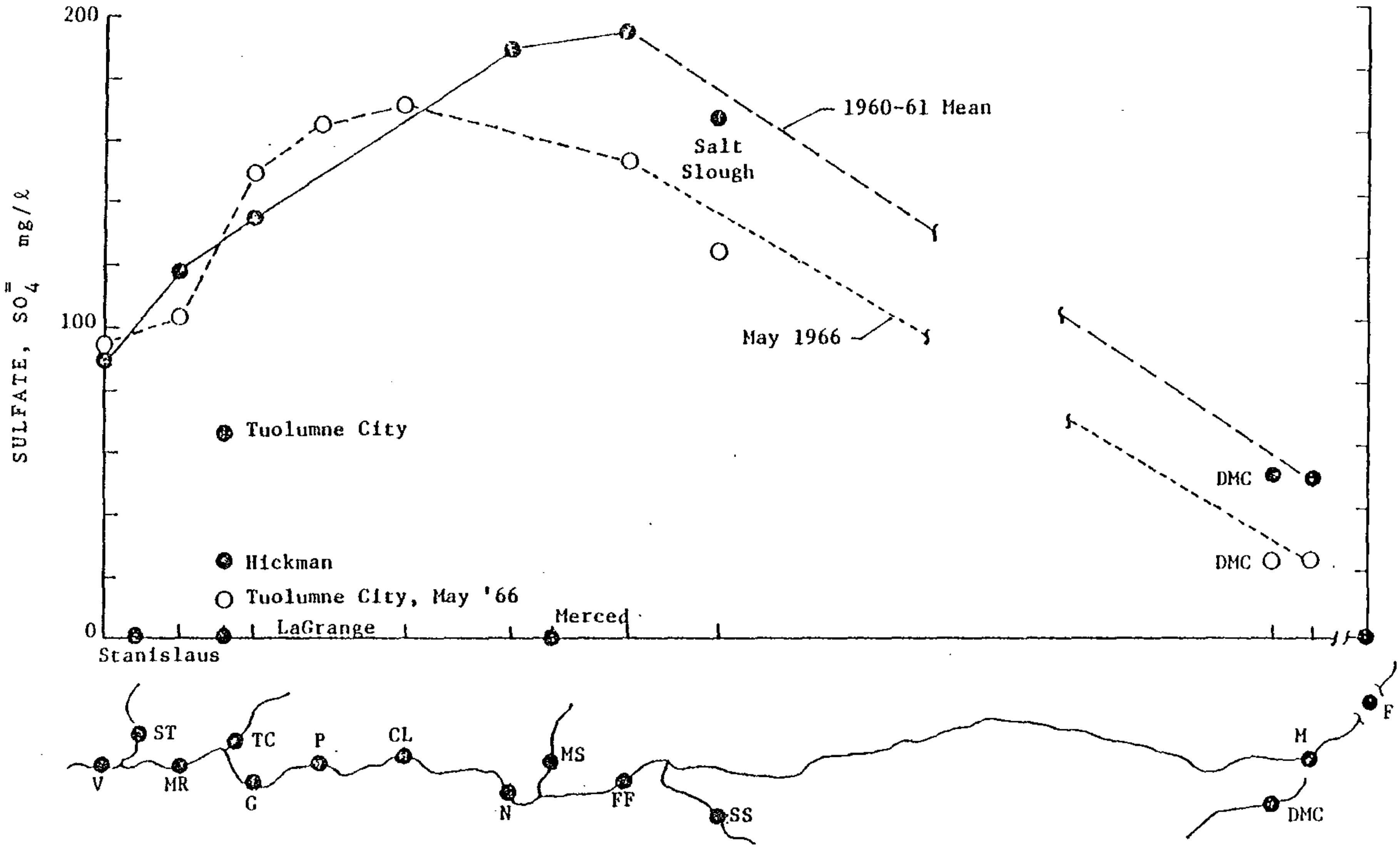


Figure VI- 4 SULFATE CONCENTRATION IN SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM 1960-61 AND MAY 1966

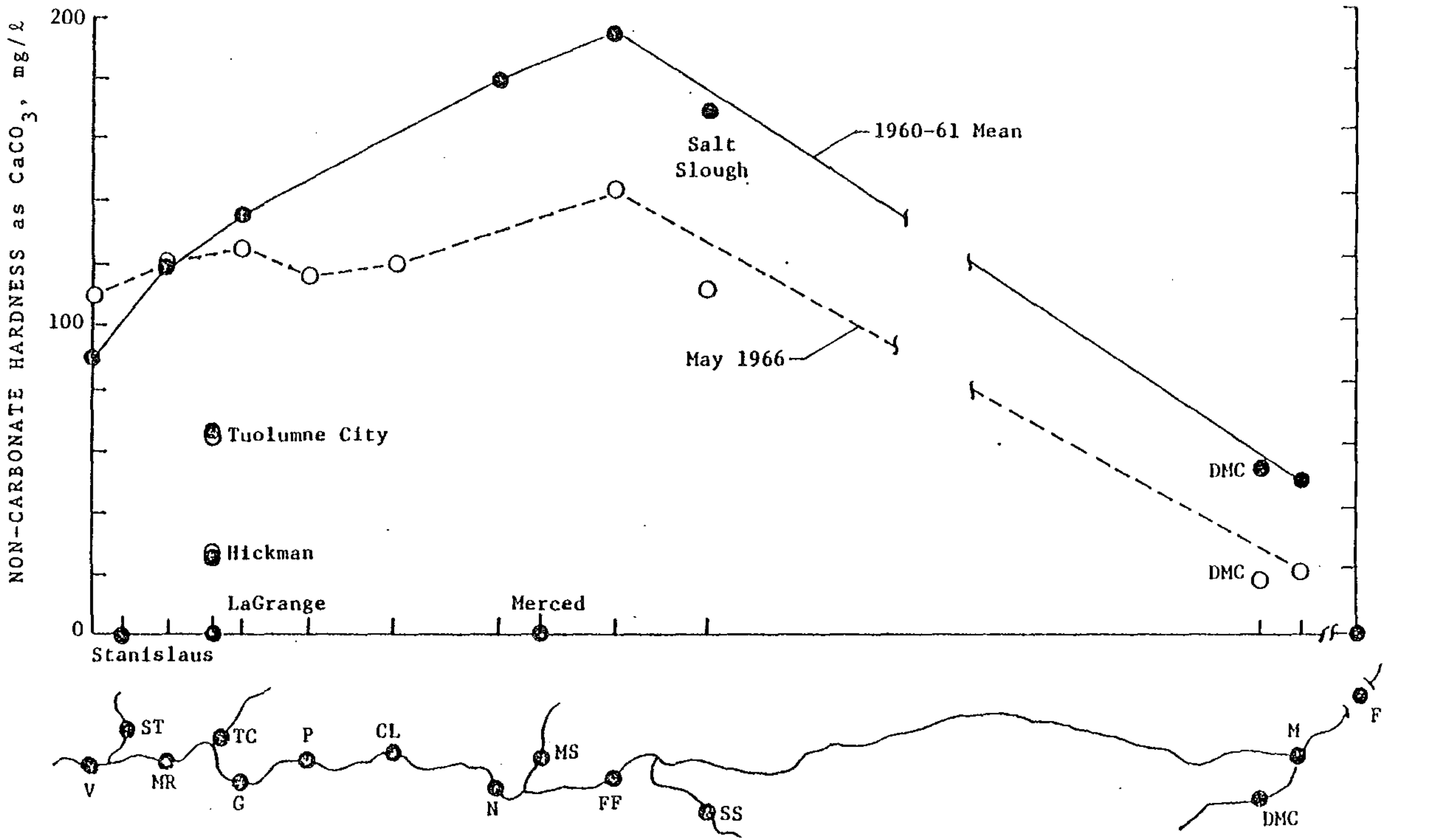


Figure VI- 5. NONCARBONATE HARDNESS IN SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM 1960-61 AND MAY 1966

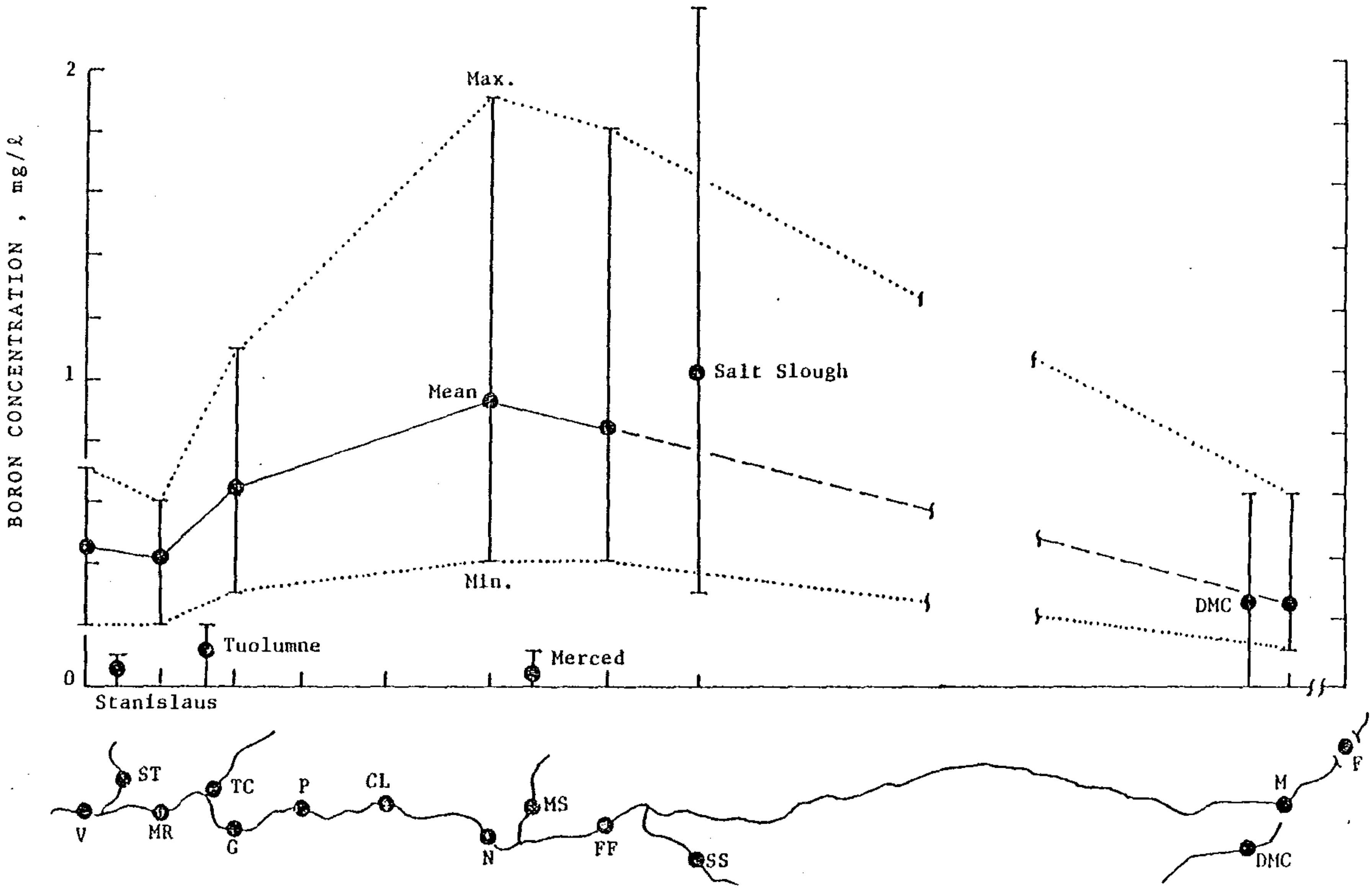


Figure VI-6 BORON CONCENTRATION IN SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM 1960-61

Due to the lack of data in the reach between Mendota (Mile 129 above Vernalis) and Fremont Ford Bridge just downstream from the mouth of Salt Slough, it is not clear how the pattern develops over the upper 70 miles or so. Nevertheless, it is clear that the composition of San Joaquin River water at Fremont Ford Bridge (FF) corresponds closely to that of Salt Slough. If principal cations and anions are expressed as percentages of the sum of milliequivalents per liter, then the similarity of these waters becomes even more evident, as can be seen in the following example:

	San Joaquin River @ Fremont Ford 5-5-66 Q = 175 ft^3/s	Salt Slough 5-4-66 Q = 98 ft^3/s
Cations (percent of total)		
Ca^{++}	22.5	26.4
Mg^{++}	19.7	20.2
Na^{+}	56.7	52.2
K^{+}	1.1	1.2
	100.0	100.0
Anions (percent of total)		
HCO_3^-	22.2	25.2
$CO_3^=$	0	0
$SO_4^=$	22.9	25.8
Cl^-	54.9	49.0
	100.0	100.0

It should be noted that the additional drainage accretion to Fremont Ford is about 77 ft^3/s (175 minus 98). The chemical composition of salts in this water must be very similar to that of Salt Slough since the chemical composition of the salts in the blended flows is so little different from that measured in the slough.

Referring once again to figures VI-2 and VI-3, it is noted that downstream of Fremont Ford the pattern remains more or less steady until the flow reaches the vicinity of the mouth of the Tuolumne. At this point an influx of water of superior overall quality, although high in Na^+, K^+ and Cl^-, accelerates a general decline in salt concentration. The proportion of Cl^- to total anions increases notably while the proportion of $SO_4^=$ in the San Joaquin (more or less constant in the Tuolumne) decreases. A further striking improvement in San Joaquin quality is noted between Maze Road and Vernalis with the addition of flow (157 ft^3/s at Ripon) of very high quality.

Sulfates. Table VI-4 summarizes the principal anion composition of the San Joaquin System for the dry year 1960-61. Data shown represent averages of all observations over the year for all USGS stations at which samples were collected.

As noted previously, a distinctive difference in the quality of east side streams and the quality of the main stem below Mendota is the concentration of sulfate ion, $SO_4^=$. East side streams, with the exception of the Tuolumne below the gas wells, contain very little sulfate while the main stem and the principal west side tributary, Salt Slough, are very rich in this anion. The pattern along the river, shown in figure VI-4, highlights these differences, showing clearly that for this period, at least (when flows were generally very low) the river water quality, in terms of chemical composition of salts, was similar to drainage from the west side. Some lowering of $SO_4^=$ concentrations appears to occur below Newman, possibly due to return flows from the irrigated areas on the eastern side of the valley. However, sulfates are sustained at high levels along most of the river from Fremont Ford to Vernalis.

Table VI-4. CONCENTRATIONS OF PRINCIPAL ANIONS, SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM, 1960-61

Station		No. of Obs.[1]	Principal Anions, mg/L			
USGS No.	Location		HCO_3^-	$SO_4^=$	Cl^-	% SO_4[2]
2510	SJR below Friant	12	22.3	0.5	5.1	1.8
2540	SJR nr Mendota	13	97.7	36.3	98.0	15.7
2580	Fresno R.	8	51.5	0.0	28.4	0.0
2590	Chowchilla R.	7	102.0	3.0	64.4	2.0
2603	Bear Cr.	11	139.4	6.0	5.7	6.9
2610	Salt Slough	12	201.3	242.3	280.5	33.1
2615	SJR, Fremont Fd.	15	208.9	233.8	345.3	31.4
2700	Merced @ Exch.	12	50.1	2.5	4.2	6.7
2725	Merced @ Stev.	11	145.5	13.5	22.1	7.7
2740	SJR nr Newman	13	221.6	252.0	318.4	32.0
2747	SJR nr Grayson	12	229.2	159.3	244.7	26.4
2880	Tuol @ LaGrange	11	14.1	0.6	1.1	4.5
2898	Tuol nr Hickman	11	83.9	2.8	81.1	1.2
2902	Tuol nr Tuol City	11	130.4	9.4	204.0	2.4
2905	SJR @ Maze Rd	12	178.7	87.7	241.6	16.3
2999.98	Stan @ Tulloch	12	35.0	1.0	1.0	1.4
3034	Stan nr mouth	10	151.5	10.0	9.1	5.0
3035	SJR nr Vernalis	39	151.0	81.0	176.0	19.9
3042	SJR nr Mossdale	13	163.2	65.3	192.3	14.0
3048	SJR, Garwood Br.	12	144.6	45.0	145.6	13.1
3127	Old R. nr Tracy	12	167.4	86.5	198.6	17.9
3129.9	DMC above PP	10	101.6	23.5	100.6	12.8
3130.1	DMC below PP	28	94.0	39.0	89.0	17.6
3130.5	DMC nr Mendota	13	110.5	36.0	110.6	15.6
3132	Grantline Canal	12	149.1	65.5	182.2	15.0
3132.5	Old R. @ Cl.Ct.	12	103.5	21.0	103.9	12.3

[1] Corresponds to maximum, usually for HCO_3^- and Cl^-; $SO_4^=$ analyses were made less frequently

[2] Percentage based only on samples analyzed for all three anions, since $SO_4^=$ analyses were made less frequently

A similar pattern is seen for a set of data taken during the period May 3-9, 1966, although in this case the sulfate concentration of the Tuolumne River at Tuolumne City was very much lower than for 1960-61, a fact that probably accounts for the sharp drop in $SO_4^{=}$ between Grayson and Maze Roads.

Noncarbonate hardness. Noncarbonate hardness, a measure of hardness attributed to the chloride and sulfate compounds with calcium and magnesium, also reveals a distinctive difference between east side streams and the main stem plus Salt Slough. This is illustrated in the data of table VI-5 and figure VI-5. Once again the main stem quality, in terms of chemical composition of salts, is closely identified with drainage returns from the west side, i.e., Salt Slough, while the east side streams are virtually devoid of NCH (the exception being the lower reach of the Tuolumne where the gas wells add calcium and magnesium sulfate). Even the DMC carries a relatively high NCH, a condition that is also reflected in the quality of water in the San Joaquin River near Mendota since the DMC is the principal source of water in the main stem at this location.

Boron. Boron concentrations in east side streams are generally very low, while this is a common constituent of west side waters and also of the main stem during periods of low runoff. Data on boron concentrations for 1960-61 are summarized in table VI-6 and figure VI-6.

In these examples, boron concentrations are noted to vary widely with location along the main stem, but at all locations the concentrations are substantially greater than for any of the east side streams. Even the DMC delivers water with more than double the boron concentrations of the highest east side source (Tuolumne River). Maximum boron concentrations in the east side streams are no greater than the least values recorded for the main stem from Fremont Ford to Vernalis.

Table VI- 5. TOTAL AND NONCARBONATE HARDNESS
SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM, 1960-61

Station		No. of	Hardness as $CaCO_3$, mg/L		
USGS No.	Location	Obs.	Ca + Mg	NHC	% @ NHC
2510	SJR below Friant	12	17.0	0.5	2.9
2540	SJR nr Mendota	13	128.1	47.9	37.4
2580	Fresno R.	8	43.8	4.3	9.8
2590	Chowchilla R.	7	101.8	18.3	18.0
2603	Bear Cr.	11	112.2	1.6	1.4
2610	Salt Slough	12	332.9	167.8	50.4
2615	SJR, Fremont Fd.	15	366.3	194.3	53.0
2700	Merced @ Exch.	12	44.4	3.8	8.5
2725	Merced @ Stev.	11	93.6	0.0	0.0
2740	SJR nr Newman	13	370.8	188.6	50.9
2747	SJR nr Grayson	12	327.2	135.5	41.4
2880	Tuol @ LaGrange	11	10.9	0.5	4.8
2898	Tuol nr Hickman	11	94.2	25.5	27.1
2902	Tuol nr Tuol City	11	173.9	66.5	38.2
2905	SJR @ Maze Rd	12	265.9	118.2	44.5
2999.98	Stan @ Tulloch	12	28.2	0.9	3.2
3034	Stan nr mouth	10	110.9	0.0	0.0
3035	SJR nr Vernalis	39	210.0	88.0	41.9
3042	SJR nr Mossdale	13	229.4	95.1	41.5
3048	SJR, Garwood Br.	12	178.1	60.2	33.8
3127	Old R. nr Tracy	12	247.5	110.3	44.6
3129.9	DMC above PP	10	131.8	48.3	36.6
3130.1	DMC below PP	28	115.0	38.0	33.0
3130.5	DMC nr Mendota	13	143.8	52.7	36.6
3132	Grantline Canal	12	206.8	84.3	40.8
3132.5	Old R. @ Cl.Ct.	12	132.2	55.8	42.2

Table VI-6. BORON CONCENTRATION, SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM

Station USGS No.	Station Location	No. of Obs.	Boron Concentration, mg/L Min.	Max.	Mean	Median
2510	SJR below Friant	12	0.0	0.1	0.03	0.0
2540	SJR nr Mendota	13	0.0	0.6	0.23	0.2
2580	Fresno R.	8	0.0	0.2	0.05	0.0
2590	Chowchilla R.	7	0.0	0.1	0.04	0.0
2603	Bear Cr.	11	0.0	0.1	0.02	0.0
2610	Salt Slough	12	0.3	2.2	1.00	0.75
2615	SJR, Fremont Fd.	15	0.4	1.8	0.83	0.70
2700	Merced @ Exch.	12	0.0	0.1	0.03	0.0
2725	Merced @ Stev.	11	0.0	0.1	0.03	0.0
2740	SJR nr Newman	13	0.4	1.9	0.92	0.8
2747	SJR nr Grayson	12	0.3	1.1	0.63	0.6
2880	Tuol @ LaGrange	11	0.0	0.1	0.04	0.0
2898	Tuol nr Hickman	11	0.0	0.1	0.05	0.0
2902	Tuol nr Tuol City	11	0.0	0.2	0.11	0.1
2905	SJR @ Maze Rd	12	0.2	0.6	0.42	0.4
2999.98	Stan @ Tulloch	12	0.0	0.1	0.02	0.0
3034	Stan nr mouth	10	0.0	0.1	0.04	0.0
3035	SJR nr Vernalis	39	0.2	0.7	0.44	0.4
3042	SJR nr Mossdale	13	0.0	0.5	0.28	0.3
3048	SJR, Garwood Br.	12	0.0	0.5	0.26	0.3
3127	Old R. nr Tracy	12	0.0	0.7	0.39	0.4
3129.9	DMC above PP	10	0.1	0.6	0.21	0.1
3130.1	DMC below PP	28	0.1	0.8	0.22	0.1
3130.5	DMC nr Mendota	13	0.1	0.6	0.22	0.1
3132	Grantline Canal	12	0.0	0.5	0.27	0.4
3132.5	Old R. @ Cl.Ct.	12	0.0	0.5	0.14	0.1

Summary. These data were developed to facilitate identification of the locations and relative strengths of the major contributions to the salt burden carried by the San Joaquin River from the vicinity of the Mendota Pool to Vernalis.

In general, the data on quality constituents show the following:

1. There are distinctive differences between the qualities of east side streams and the quality of water carried by the San Joaquin River along its main stem. East side streams are generally of high quality from source to mouth (an exception being the lower reaches of the Tuolumne River). They are lower in TDS, lower in boron and uniquely deficient in sulfate and noncarbonate hardness compared to the San Joaquin River into which they discharge.
2. In the 1960's there is comparatively little difference between the quality and chemical composition of salts in drainage returns from the west side of the valley and the quality of water carried in the San Joaquin River from Mendota to Vernalis. West side drainage is high in TDS, chlorides, sodium, sulfate, noncarbonate hardness and boron, all of these properties being identified with soils of the area.
3. The quality of water and chemical composition of salts in the San Joaquin from Mendota to Vernalis is similar to the quality of west side accretions to the river. The effect of the flow from east side tributaries has been largely one of dilution of increased salt loads carried by the river.
4. The lower Tuolumne River received substantial accretions of salt (primarily in the form of sodium chloride) during the period studied as a result of drainage from abandoned gas wells. However,

even in 1961, the average annual quality of the Tuolumne at its mouth near Tuolumne City was superior to that in the main stem of the San Joaquin above the confluence of the two rivers (Note: Recently, an attempt to reduce the salt load of the Tuolumne River was initiated by sealing of the wells, although the effectiveness of this control measure has not yet been assessed quantitatively.)

While the properties of the salts carried by the San Joaquin River during periods of low flow appear to be dominated by west side accretions, to a degree that they are hardly indistinguishable, it is not possible on the basis of quality alone to determine the relative contribution of the several sources without considering the flow itself. This leads to the second phase of the quality problem--salt load--the product of flow times concentration.

SECTION B. SALT BALANCE OBSERVATIONS AT VERNALIS

The water quality at Vernalis may be affected by a change in salt load. Generally, an increase in load can be expected to cause quality degradation. (The exception would be an increase in load accompanied by an increase in flow.) An increase in load can be the result of importation of salts, either applied to the soil in the form of fertilizers, soil conditioners, etc., or as in the case of the DMC, with water diverted from the Delta. These salts along with those occurring naturally in the soil are carried in return flows to the San Joaquin River and may increase the total yearly salt load at Vernalis.

A second means of changing the salt load is through a shift of load with time. In such a case, the salt burden may be temporarily detained in the basin during one period but released subsequently with return flow. This mechanism may not change the total annual salt load, merely redistribute it with respect to time, or delay its occurrence at the lower limit of the basin.

This section attempts to determine if additional salts have been introduced into the system, if a change in salt load pattern has occurred, or both.

Historical Trends of Salt Load at Vernalis

In figures VI-7 through VI-10 are presented the monthly average salt loads (tons per month) actually occurring at Vernalis during several decades since the 1940's* plotted as functions of the unimpaired ("rimflow") runoff at Vernalis (1,000's acre-feet) for each of four different months--October, January, April and July. Regression lines of a power funtion form

$$TDS = Constant\ (KAF)^n$$

where

TDS = tons per month

KAF = unimpaired Vernalis runoff, 1,000 acre-feet

n = exponent

that best fit the data are also shown.

In general, the data tend to indicate that the salt load has increased through the decades. It is noted that the lines represent "best fits" for a decade of data (up to 10 data points) and, hence, in some cases the correlations are not very strong, 0.5 or less. The curves do not necessarily describe the cause-effect relationship between salt load at Vernalis and the unimpaired runoff. Apparently, in those cases where correlations are poor

* Data were not considered sufficient to permit computation of monthly averages for the 1930's.

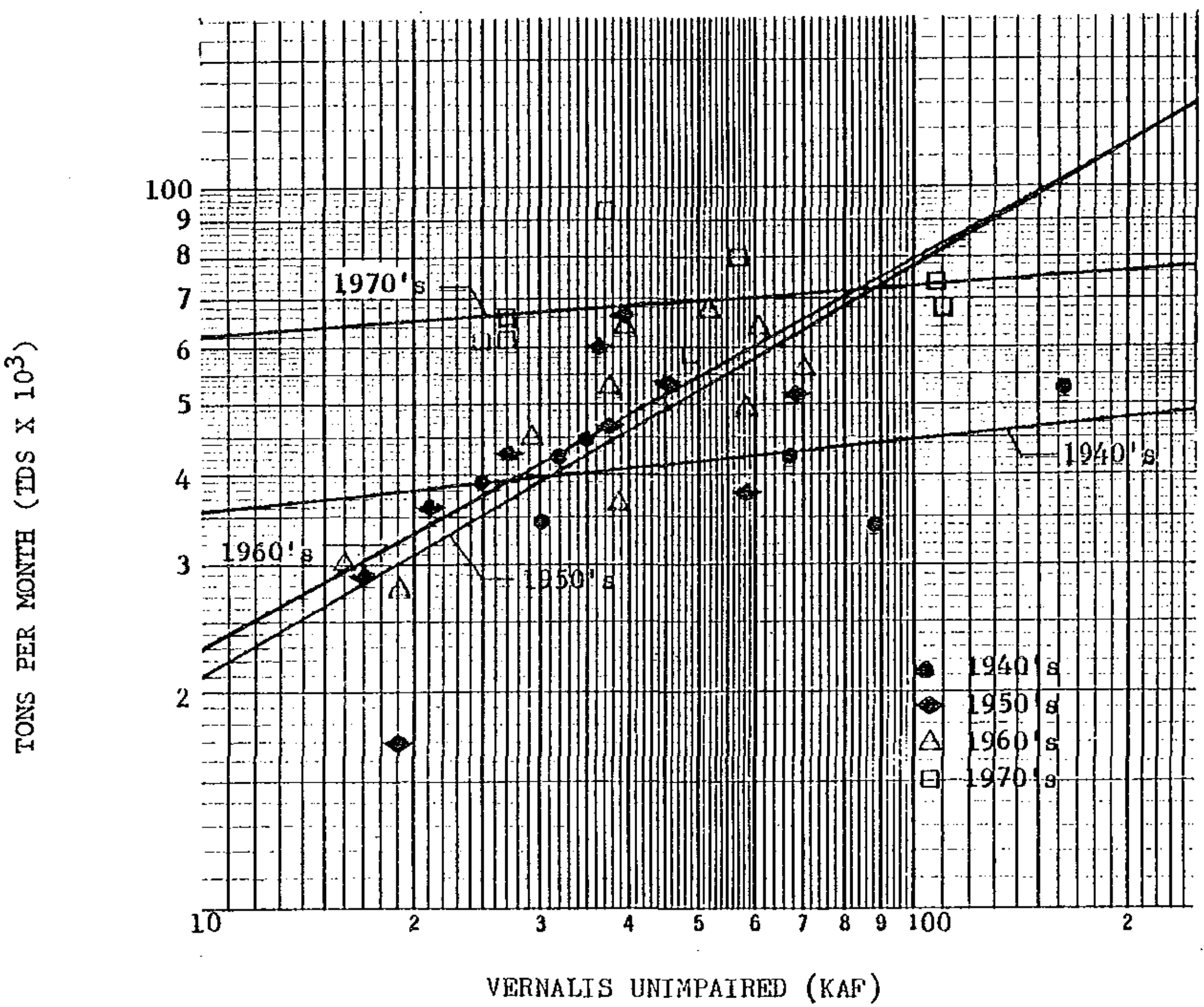


Figure VI-7 AVERAGE MONTHLY SALT LOAD (TDS) AS A FUNCTION OF UNIMPAIRED RUNOFF AT VERNALIS - OCTOBER

040628

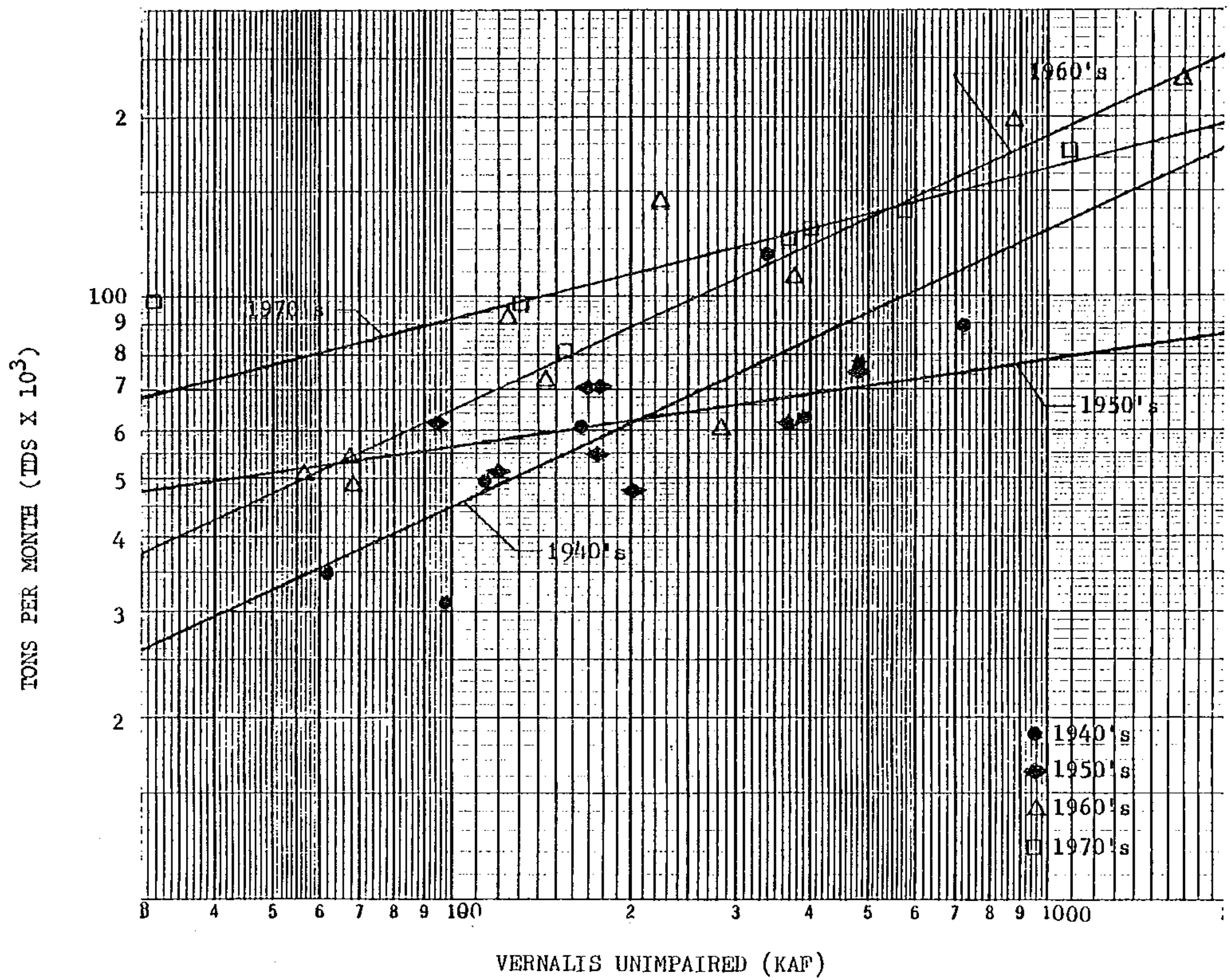


Figure VI-8 AVERAGE MONTHLY SALT LOAD (TDS) AS A FUNCTION OF UNIMPAIRED RUNOFF AT VERNALIS - JANUARY

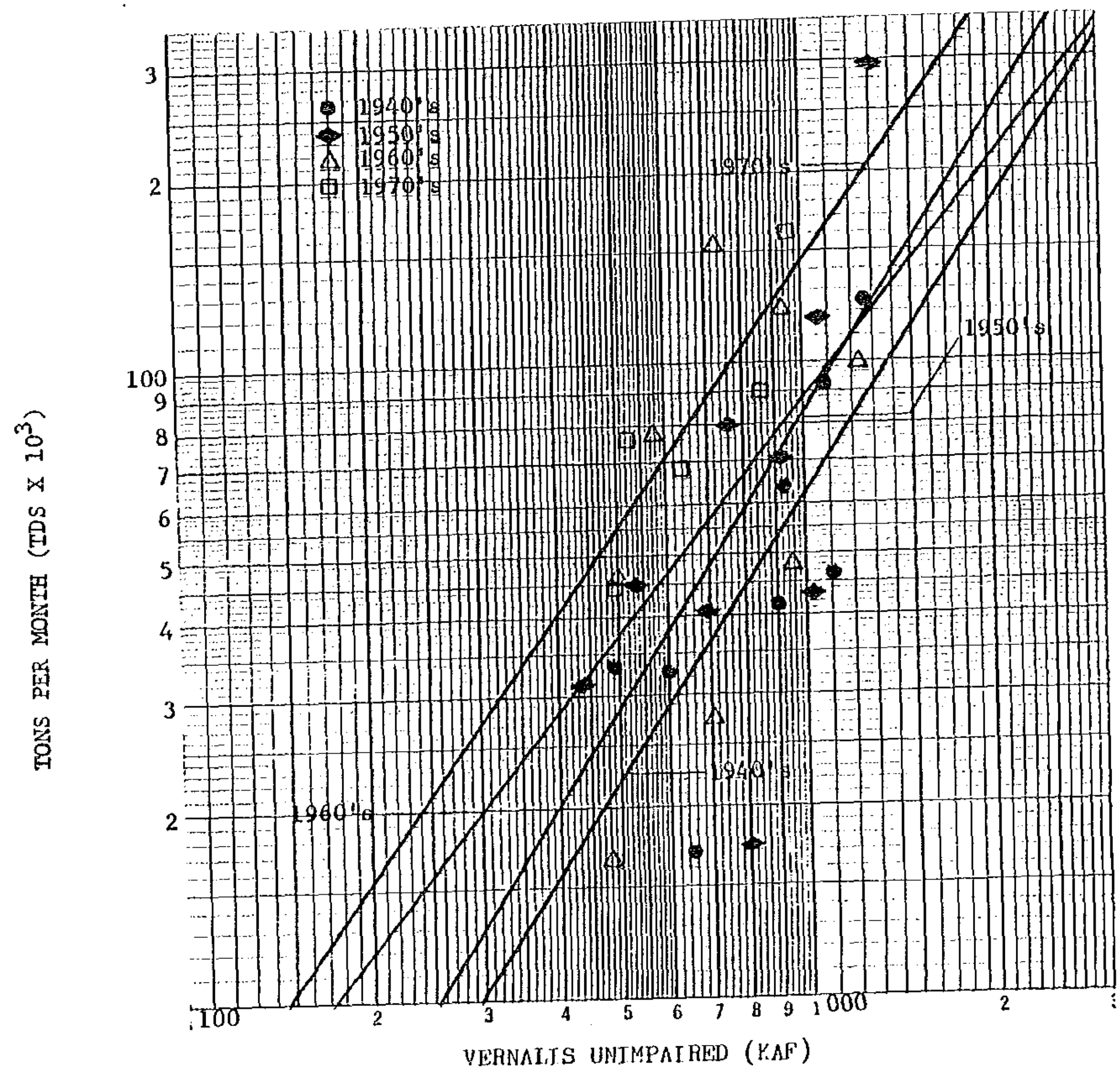


Figure VI-9 AVERAGE MONTHLY SALT LOAD (TDS) AS A FUNCTION OF UNIMPAIRED RUNOFF AT VERNALIS - APRIL

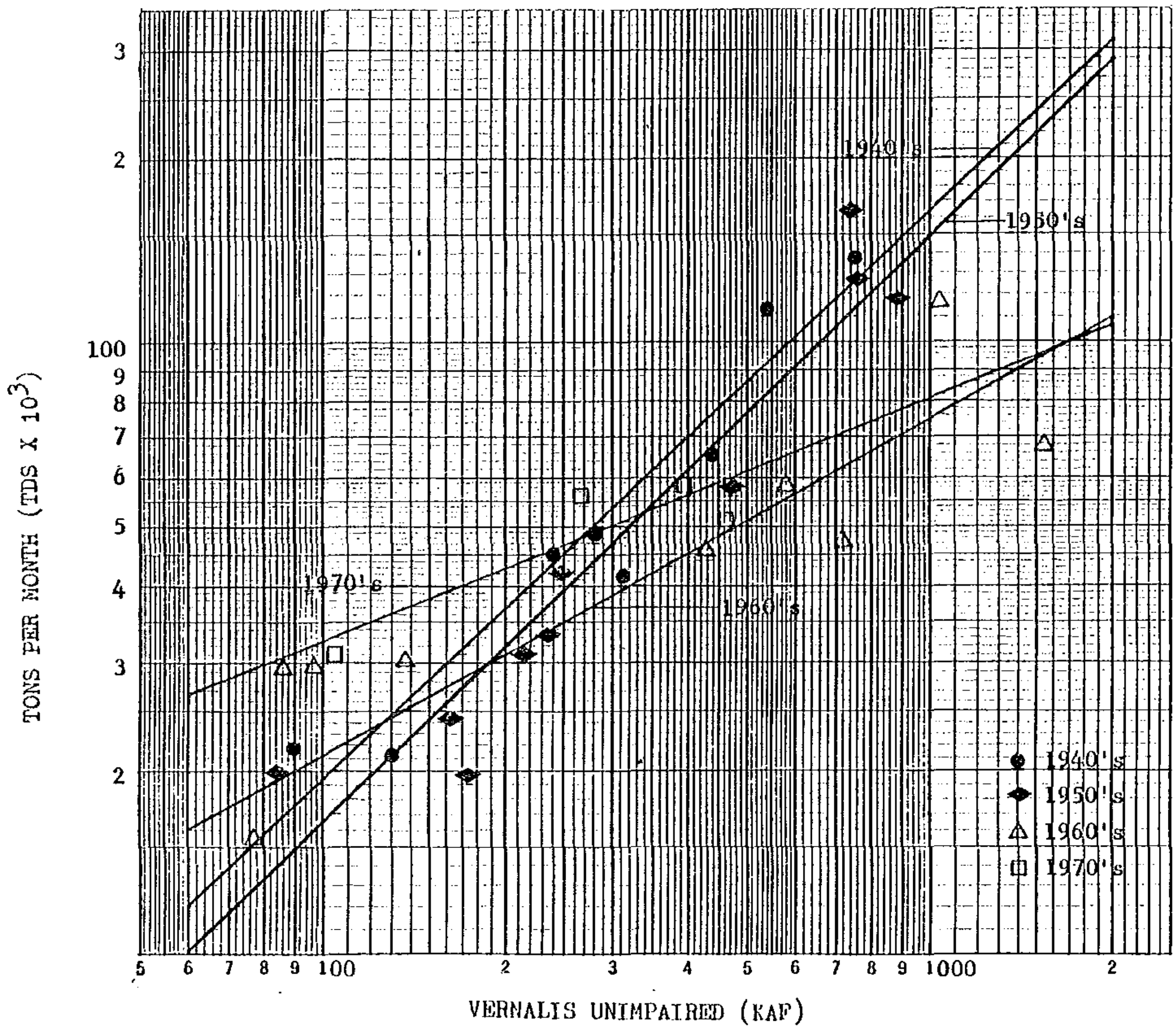


Figure VI-10 AVERAGE MONTHLY SALT LOAD (TDS) AS A FUNCTION OF UNIMPAIRED RUNOFF AT VERNALIS - JULY other mechanisms than those assumed are needed to explain the observed increases in salt load that have occurred at Vernalis over the period since the 1940's.

Historical Trends in Salt Concentration at Vernalis

The Water and Power Resources Service has established a continuous EC recorder at the Vernalis stream gage and records are available, with some minor gaps, almost continuously for the period since September 1952. These are generally in the form of EC measurements from recorders, averaged over the daily cycle and converted to TDS and chlorides by conversion equations periodically updated by comparison of EC measurements with laboratory determinations of TDS and Cl^-. The most recent equations employed by the Water and Power Resources Service for Vernalis are:

$$TDS = 0.62\ EC + 18.0 \qquad 0 < EC < 2000 \tag{1}$$

$$Cl^- = 0.15\ EC - 5.0 \qquad 0 < EC < 500 \tag{2a}$$

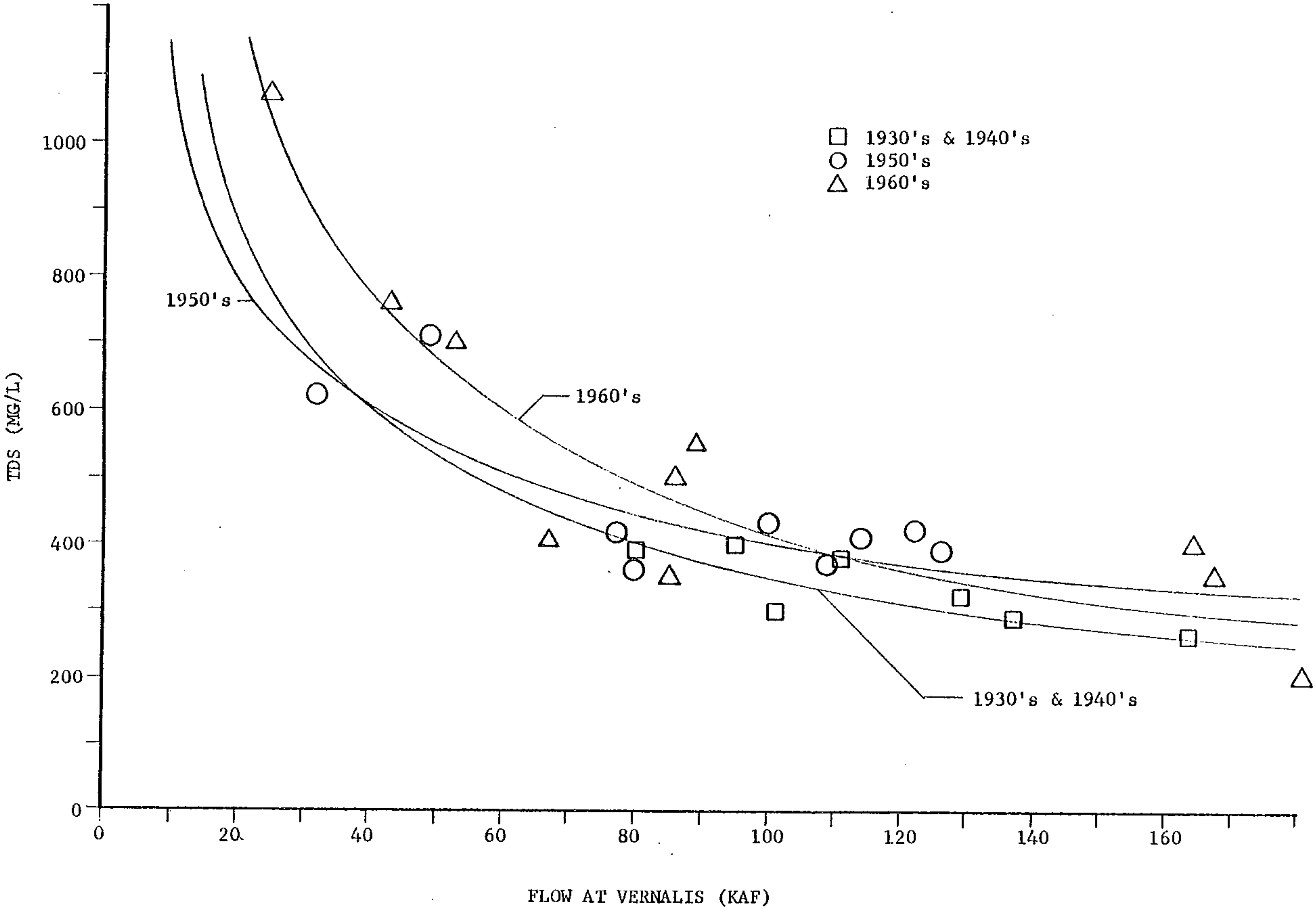
$$Cl^- = 0.202\ EC - 31.0 \qquad 500 < EC < 2000 \tag{2b}$$

By relating TDS to Cl^- for constant EC, there result the following relationships between these two quality constituents:

$$TDS = 3.07\ (Cl^-) + 113 \qquad 70 < Cl^- \tag{3}$$

$$TDS = 4.13\ (Cl^-) + 38.7 \qquad 0 < Cl^- < 70 \tag{4}$$

Using the above equations, and what chloride data are available for the 1930's and 1940's, figures VI-11, VI-12, VI-13, and VI-14 were developed. Also shown in these figures are the actual TDS data for the 1950's and 1960's.


1930's & 1940's
1950's
1960's
1000
800
600
400
200
0
TDS (MG/L)
1950's
1960's
1930's & 1940's
0
20
40
60
80
100
120
140
160
FLOW AT VERNALIS (KAF)

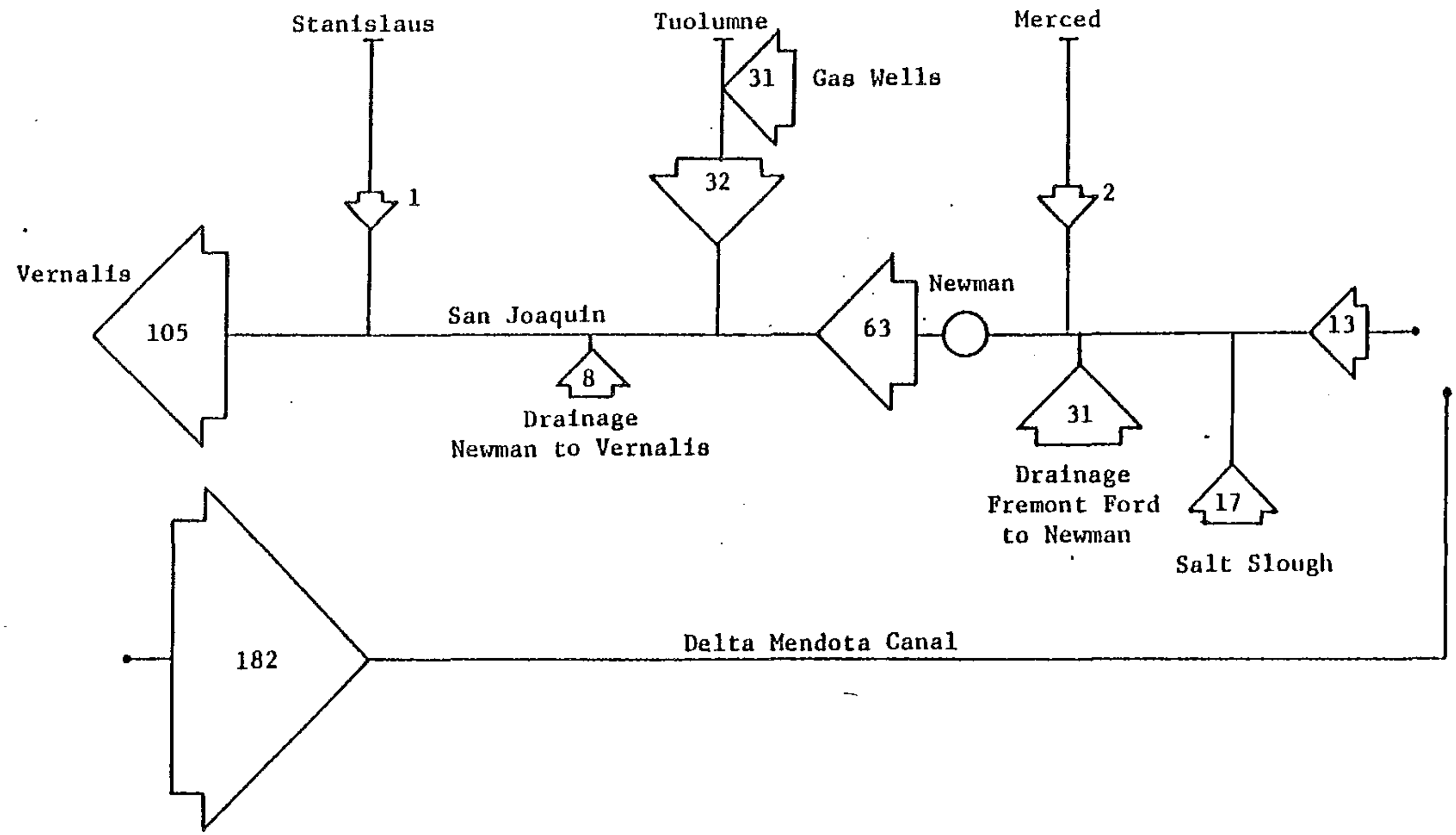


Figure VI-18 CHLORIDE SALT BALANCE--SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM, 1960-61

(Numbers indicate salt load in thousand tons per year)

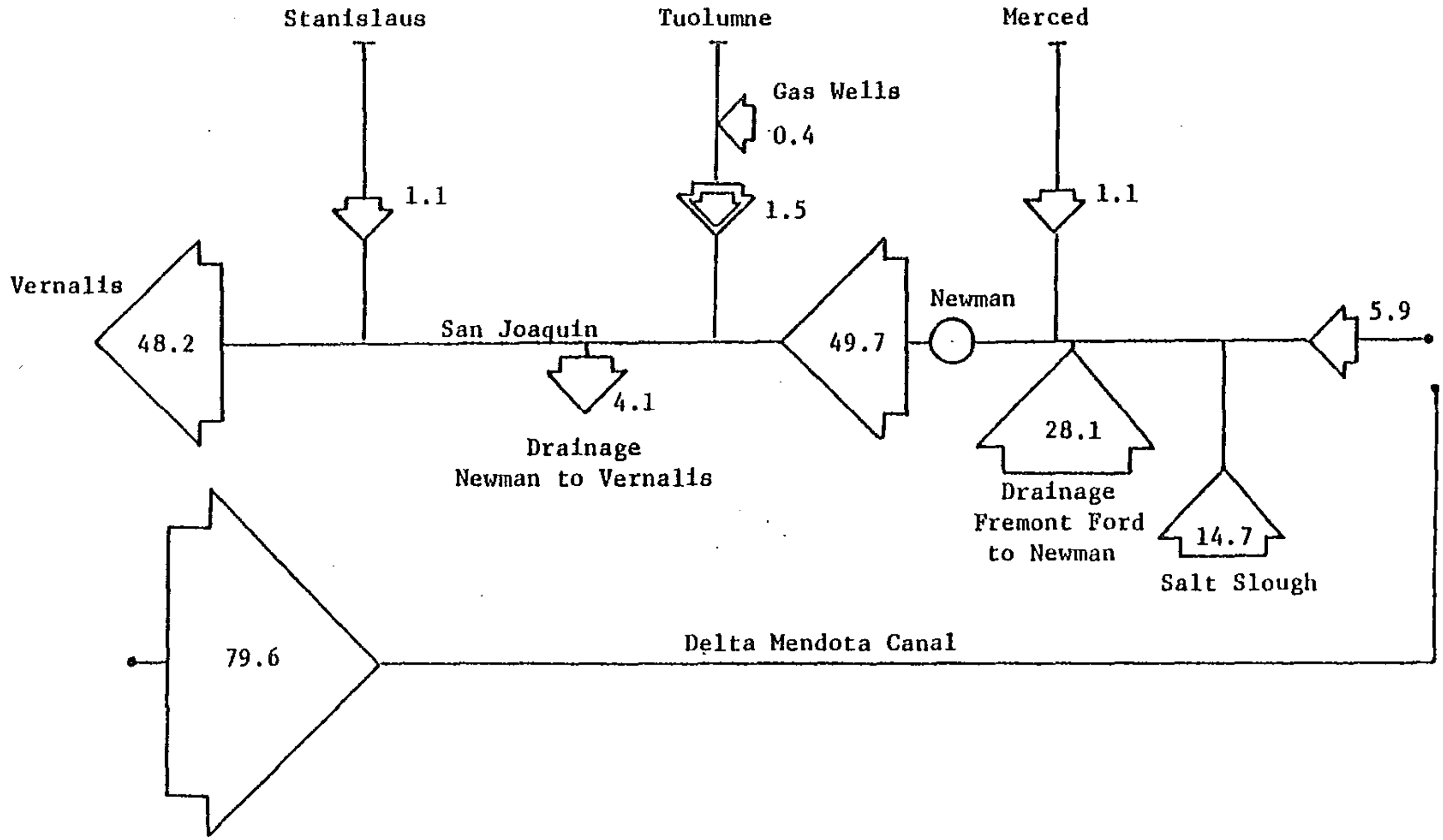


Figure VI-19 SULFATE SALT BALANCE FOR SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM, 1960-61

(Numbers indicate salt load in thousand tons per year)

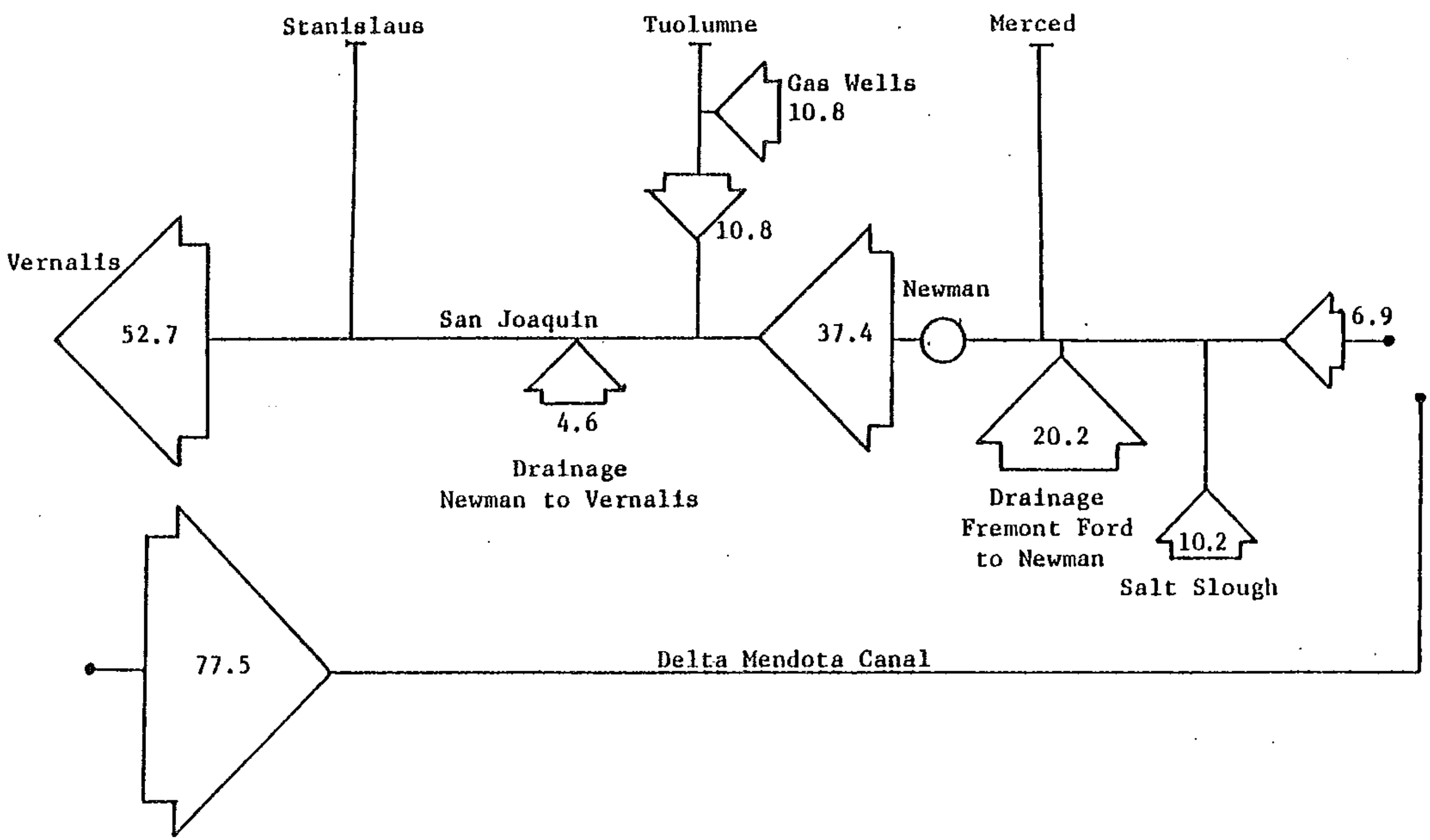


Figure VI-20 NONCARBONATE HARDNESS SALT BALANCE
SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM, 1960-61

(Numbers indicate salt load in thousand tons per year)

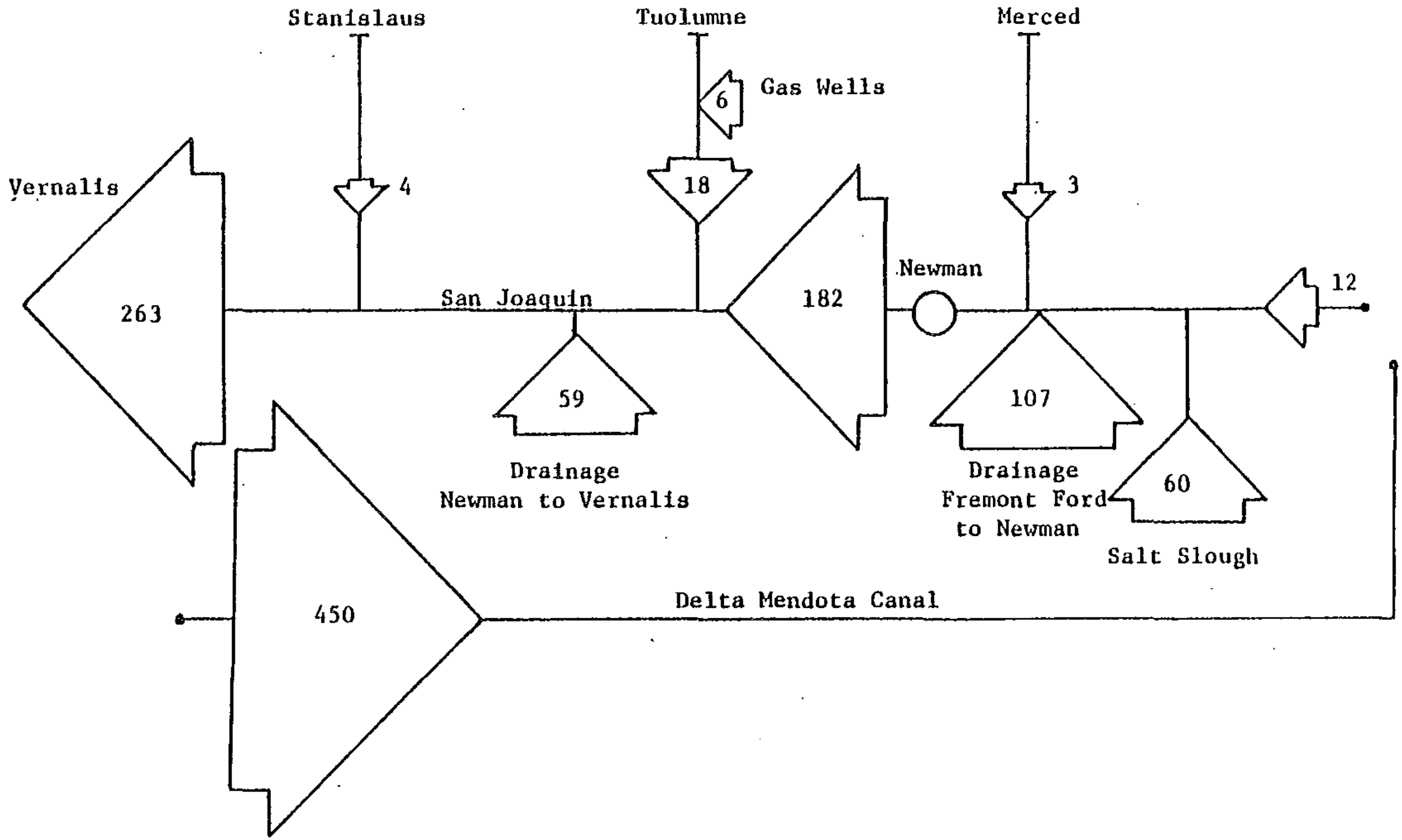


Figure VI- 21 BORON SALT BALANCE--SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM, 1960-61

(Numbers indicate salt load in tons per year)

Generally, during periods of lower flows, the 1950's and 1960's have a higher TDS value. These concentration versus flow curves are also of the power function form.

Salt (Chloride) Balances by River Reaches

Like the station at Vernalis, most water quality stations along the San Joaquin River and its tributaries provided only spotty information prior to 1952. Of the data available for earlier years, the record of chloride concentration is the most complete for the greatest number stations. Therefore, these data were used to develop relationships of chloride load versus flow at various water quality stations.

Curves were plotted of total monthly flow at the station versus total monthly chloride load. Preliminary work indicated that seasonal similarities in the data existed, and to simplify the task of verifying data for all months, only October, January, April, and July curves were formulated. Because of the shortage of data prior to 1952, all years prior to 1950 were considered as pre-CVP. Since the Delta-Mendota Canal did not go into operation until after 1950, no major source of imported salt existed to influence the analysis. For Vernalis one additional data point was included to insure that the curves did not exceed known limits. This additional point represented an extreme low flow condition for the San Joaquin River at Vernalis, when the TDS would likely correspond to drainage return flows. For this analysis a flow of 0.5 KAF and a TDS of 1,000 mg/L were assumed. Thus, when used as predictors the curves would not produce estimates of TDS higher than about 1,000 mg/L, the maximum observed during the 1977 drought.

Figures VI-15 and VI-16 are examples of chloride load versus flow curves for the month of July on the Tuolumne River at Tuolumne City. The actual data

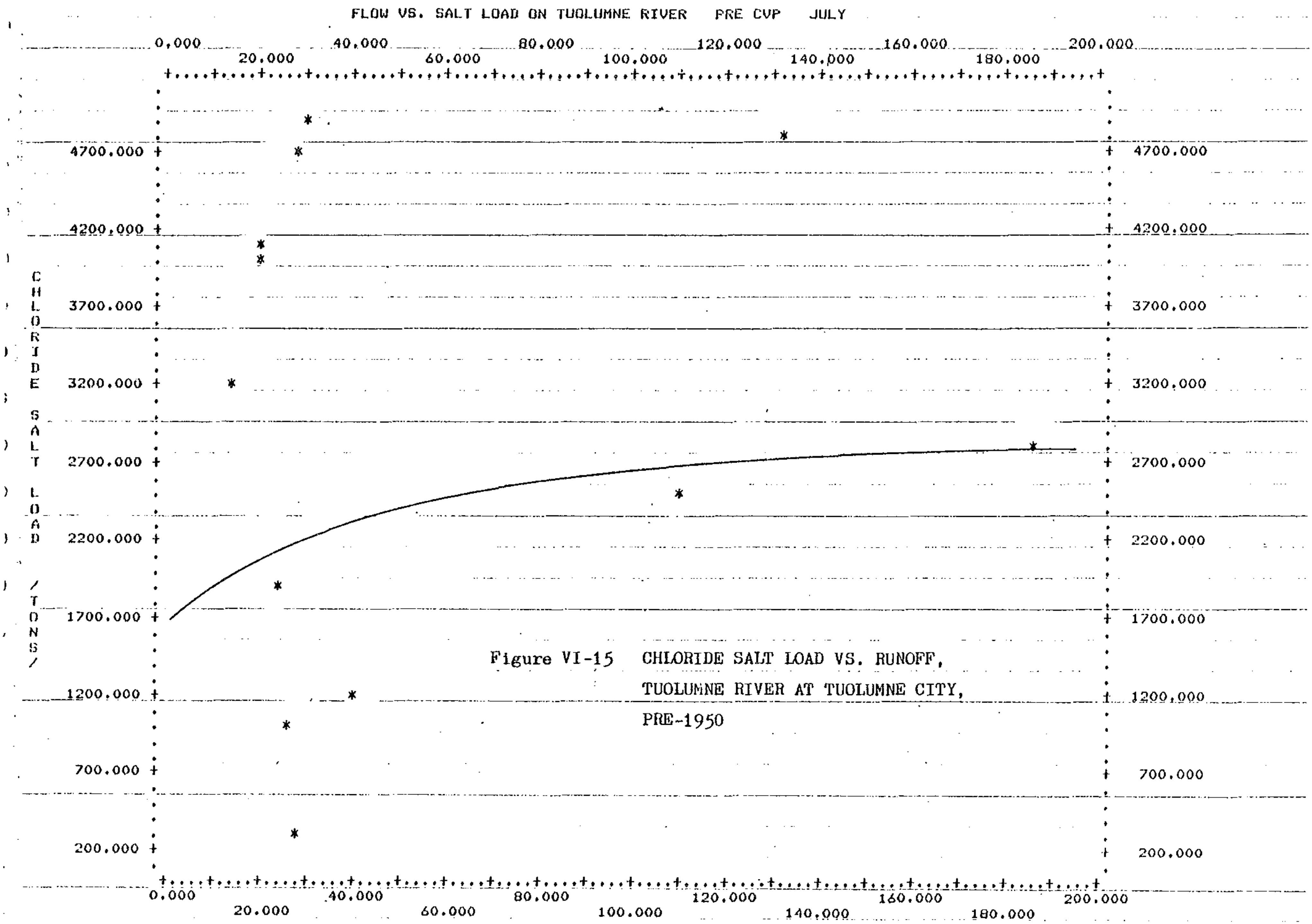


Figure VI-15 CHLORIDE SALT LOAD VS. RUNOFF, TUOLUMNE RIVER AT TUOLUMNE CITY, PRE-1950

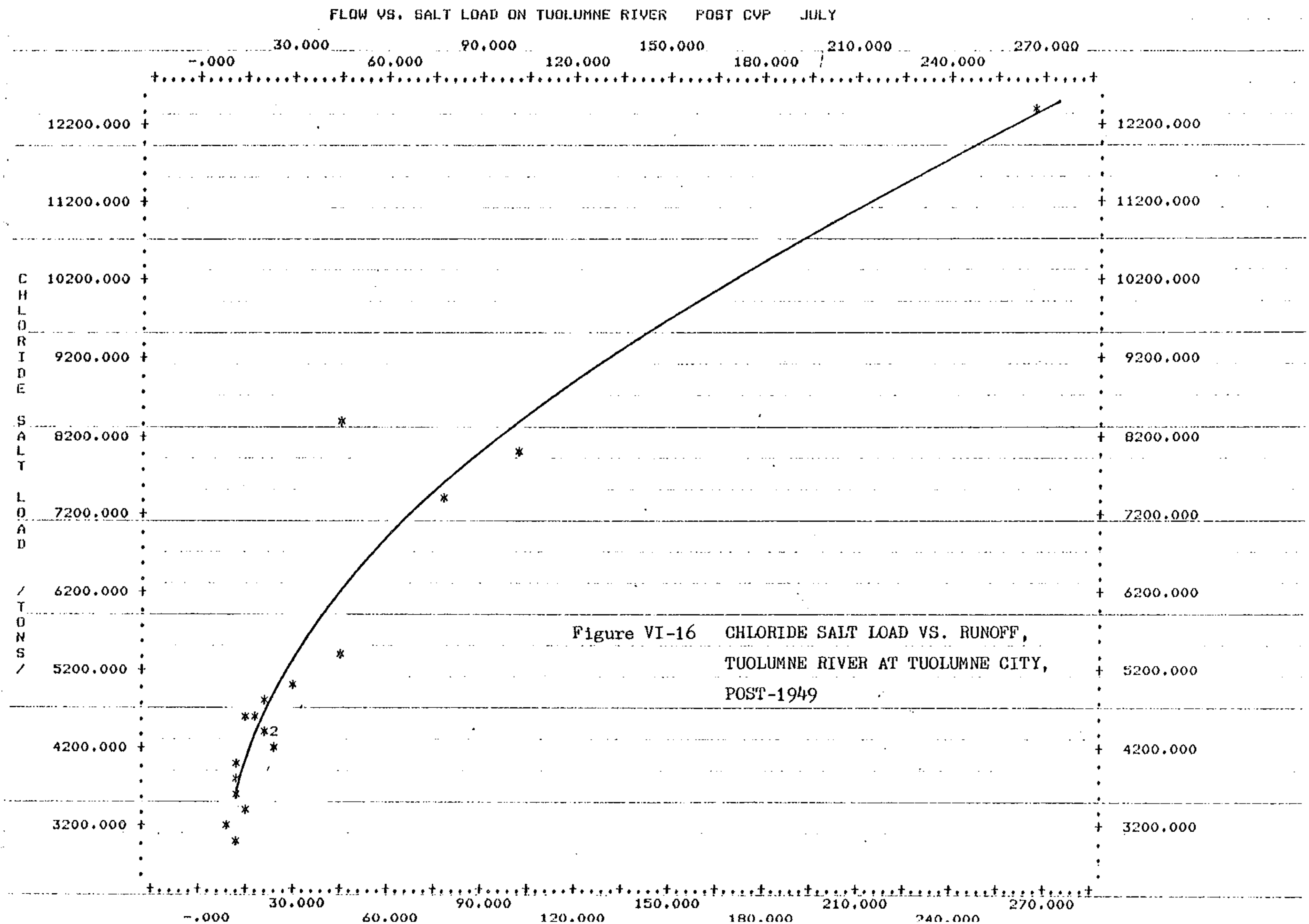


Figure VI-16 CHLORIDE SALT LOAD VS. RUNOFF, TUOLUMNE RIVER AT TUOLUMNE CITY, POST-1949 points used to define the curves are shown on the figures. Additional curves are in appendix 2. Table VI-7 summarizes the characteristics of regression curves of chloride load versus flow for each month of both the pre-1950 and post-1949 periods of analysis for the station at Vernalis.

Using the chloride load-flow curves thus developed, it is possible to perform a salt balance for any given flow at Vernalis.

Salt (Chloride) Balances by Representative Months

Chloride balances (concentration x flow x 1.36), expressed as tons per month, were calculated for the months of October, January, April, and July for a series of river reaches from above Newman to Vernalis. A typical summary of the calculation is presented in figure VI-17 where data are presented for both pre-1950 and post-1949 project periods. The principal tributary streams and stations along the main stem are identified between Newman and Vernalis. "Other" in the figure refers to accretions or subtractions occurring between stations at which both flow and chloride data were sufficient to make the salt balance calculation. Additional calculations are found in appendix 3.

In order to illustrate the changes in salt burden by year type, the data have been grouped, as in the case of water balance calculations, by reference to the Vernalis "unimpaired" flow. Average values of unimpaired flows at Vernalis by year type were calculated. Estimated actual flows at Vernalis were calculated using the average of actual Vernalis flows for a particular period and year type.

As a means of checking the appropriateness of results based on the average of actual flows, and only four representative months, each year of record was evaluated for all months using regression curves and actual flows at Vernalis. An average "actual" load was then calculated for each year type and period. Results for comparison are in table VI-8.

TABLE VI - 7
CHLORIDE LOAD VS. FLOW COEFFICIENTS AT VERNALIS

1930 - 1950

MONTH	C1	C2	# OF PAIRS*	R
OCTOBER	.3416451758E+03	.7238303788	7	.993
NOVEMBER	.3393044927E+03	.6880766404	6	.987
DECEMBER	.3639052910E+03	.6787756342	7	.972
JANUARY	.3928349175E+03	.6231583178	10	.965
FEBRUARY	.5368474514E+03	.5675747831	9	.914
MARCH	.4968879101E+03	.6035477710	10	.951
APRIL	.3866605718E+03	.5624873484	9	.942
MAY	.3805863844E+03	.5399998219	9	.920
JUNE	.6355065225E+03	.5175446121	9	.849
JULY	.6038658134E+03	.6219848451	8	.900
AUGUST	.3874538954E+03	.7410226741	8	.991
SEPTEMBER	.3500905302E+03	.7524035817	8	.989

* # OF PAIRS DOES NOT INCLUDE RESTRICTION POINT (.5,200)

$y = C1*(X)^{C2}$

80/05/16. 11.17.58. OCTOBER 39.7 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

DRY YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE-1950	FLOW (KAF) POST-1949	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE-1950 (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE-1950 (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST-1949 (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST-1949 (PCT)
24.	20.	NEWMAN	3040.	30.	4170.	29.
16.	16.	OTHER	1960.		2820.	
39.	36.	GRAYSON	5000.	49.	6990.	49.
55.	51.	TUOLUMNE	3830.	37.	5050.	35.
5.	9.	OTHER	1210.		2540.	
99.	96.	MAZE ROAD	10040.	98.	14570.	102.
14.	17.	STANISLAUS	260.	3.	200.	1.
-3.	7.	OTHER	-40.		-470.	
110.	120.	VERNALIS	10260.	100.	14290.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	3130.	31.	4890.	34.
		NMN. + OTH.	6170.	60.	9060.	63.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 69. / 324.
POST PPM = 88. / 383.
DEGRADATION = 19. / 59.

* NOTE:
PCT COLUMN IS PERCENT OF VERNALIS.

Figure VI-17 SAMPLE OF COMPUTER PRINTOUT, SALT BALANCE COMPUTATION

Table VI-8
UNIMPAIRED FLOW OF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
AT VERNALIS

	October	January	April	July
Average Vernalis unimpaired flow				
Dry year	39.7	110.5	601.4	101.4
Below normal	49.3	167.3	794.9	224.9
Above normal	42.4	352.5	1055.7	425.1
Wet year	29.8	695.7	1169.0	921.0
Estimated actual Vernalis flow				
Pre-years*				
Dry year	110	150	86	46
Below normal	101	119	113	64
Above normal	98	279	805	235
Wet year	107	410	1175	730
Post-years**				
Dry year	120	133	44	18
Below normal	104	202	150	46
Above normal	65	263	264	72
Wet year	87	714	1000	300

* 1930-1949

** 1950-1969

The salt load estimated for Vernalis by month and year classification is summarized in table VI-9. In this summary, the salt load varies with time and year classification. Salt loads tended, of course, to be sensitive both to runoff and concentration. In the pre-1950 period, for example, the greater loads occurred in the wetter years, and generally in the month of July.

In the post-1949 period, salt loads are estimated to be generally higher in all months except July. The average annual salt burden at Vernalis appears to have remained unchanged in wet years and increased by 35 percent in below normal years. The total average annual load in dry years has increased by about 18 percent. In the April-September period, salt loads were unchanged from pre to post dry years; increased in below normal years; decreased in above normal years and decreased slightly in wet years. This can probably be explained by lower flows and loads in the summer months. These estimates are based on "actual loads" as identified in table VI-9.

Salt Balances for a Dry Year

Additional insight to salt balance estimation is provided by an evaluation of the salt load distribution along the San Joaquin River for the dry year 1961, as illustrated by figures VI-18 through VI-21.

In figure VI-18 is shown a schematic representation of the average amounts (thousand tons per year) of chlorides delivered over the year by each of the several discrete sources, previously identified in figure VI-1, "The San Joaquin Valley System." The figure shows the dominance of the salt load at Vernalis by the principal drainage accretions in the upper San Joaquin River. It also shows, in the case of this particular constituent,* the important contribution of the Tuolumne gas wells. According to this analysis of the load

* The principal salt emitted by the gas wells is sodium chloride.

TABLE VI-9. CHLORIDE SALT LOAD AT VERNALIS (TONS)

	Dry years				Below normal years			
	Average flow*		Actual load**		Average flow*		Actual load**	
	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post
Oct	10,260	14,290	10,191	12,703	9,650	12,920	9,631	12,663
Jan	8,920	10,420	8,784	10,284	7,720	12,730	7,650	12,320
Apr	4,740	6,030	4,496	5,754	5,520	11,080	5,502	10,329
Jul	6,530	4,540	6,254	4,434	8,020	7,700	7,877	7,500
Apr-Sept	33,810	31,710	33,580	33,106	40,620	56,340	46,482	54,595
Year	91,350	105,840	88,712	104,428	92,730	133,290	98,701	133,617

	Above Normal Years				Wet Years			
	Average flow*		Actual load**		Average flow*		Actual load**	
	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post
Oct	9,440	9,280	9,238	9,051	10,060	11,400	10,051	11,291
Jan	13,130	14,450	12,926	12,611	16,690	23,320	16,666	21,689
Apr	16,660	14,670	16,434	13,934	20,620	28,410	20,569	27,638
Jul	18,020	9,910	17,498	9,766	36,470	22,130	36,236	21,378
Apr-Sept	104,040	73,740	90,217	71,332	171,270	151,620	136,420	127,626
Year	171,750	144,930	177,146	181,840	251,520	255,780	258,249	258,216

* Load based on regression of average flow for month.

** Load based on average of loads from regression of all flows for month.

NOTE: "Pre" refers to years 1930-1949
"Post" refers to years 1950-1969

of chlorides that reaches Vernalis, about 60 percent of the load originates above the mouth of the Merced River, 30 percent with the gas wells and 10 percent from other sources, including the two east side tributaries and local drainage between Newman and Vernalis. About 30 percent of the total originates upstream of Fremont Ford (Salt Slough plus sources upstream to Mendota) and 30 percent enters in the comparatively short reach between Fremont Ford and Newman (less than 10 miles).

Figures VI-19 through VI-21 give a somewhat clearer picture of the relative contribution of the other drainage sources, exclusive of the unique influence of the Tuolumne gas wells. Since the wells are low in sulfate and the principal irrigated lands on the west side of the valley are high in this constituent, the sulfate balance depicted in figure VI-19 identifies a very large contribution from the drainage above the mouth of the Merced River. Very little sulfate load is contributed by either the east side streams or the gas wells. In this particular example, it appears that there is even a net export of sulfate to irrigated lands below Newman, not an unlikely occurrence in a dry year of max-irrigation water use and reuse. According to these analyses, about 57 percent of the sulfate load of the upper San Joaquin River (that apparently accounts for virtually all that arrives at Vernalis) originates between Fremont Ford and Newman, and about 30 percent comes from Salt Slough.

A very similar picture is presented by figure VI-20, for noncarbonate hardness (the equivalent of hardness originating from such salts as calcium and magnesium sulfate). It is noted in this case, however, that the gas wells do contribute about 20 percent of the total to Vernalis, while 71 percent originates in the upper San Joaquin River. The east side streams have virtually no noncarbonate hardness.

Finally, a boron balance is shown in figure VI-21 (note that values are in tons per year, not thousand tons, as in the previous examples). Again, although some boron is found in most waters tributary to the valley floor, the dominant sources are in the upper San Joaquin River basin about 69 percent of that which eventually passes Vernalis. In this case, local drainage between Newman and Vernalis contributes about 22 percent of the total.

It should be noted that for reference purposes, since it is a part of the valley system, the Delta-Mendota Canal's contribution is indicated in the figures. The imported salt load to the San Joaquin Valley is noted to range from 147 to 173 percent of that leaving at Vernalis for this dry year, 1961.

Summary of Salt Balance Calculations

Salt balances have been performed for two purposes: (1) to identify trends in load that have occurred with time, e.g., between the pre-1944 and post-1947 periods, and (2) to determine the relative contribution of the various sources of salt, including the contribution of the Tuolumne gas wells.

The salt load at Vernalis has changed between the pre-1944 and post-1947 periods, the amount varying with the year classification. Based on chloride data that extend back to the 30's, it appears that loads in the dry years increased 18 percent and below normal year loads increased 35 percent. Little or no load change is apparent in above normal and wet years. In the dry and below normal years the biggest increase in load occurred in April when spring runoff is probably flushing the basin of some accumulated salts. Consistent with this observation, loads in July have also decreased in dry and below normal years apparently due to a reduction in runoff. In general it appears that in drier years, salts are accumulated in the basin during low flow summer and early fall months and then released during the high flow winter and spring months. Because a net increase in load has occurred, it seems likely that sources of salt are adding to the annual burden at Vernalis in dry and below normal years. Without reference to year classification, and comparing the 1950's and 1960's to the average of the 1930-49 period, it is noted further that the greater proportion of the post-1949 increase seems to have occurred in the more recent decade, i.e., the trend toward an increased salt burden is itself increasing, despite an apparent continuing decline in the total runoff at Vernalis.

A summary comparison of relative increase in salt burden at Vernalis by year classification is presented in table VI-10.

The relative contributions of various sources to the salt load at Vernalis were determined by performing water balances and mass balances for selected sections of the San Joaquin River system. Depending on the constituent selected and the particular hydrology used, the relative contribution of each source to the load at Vernalis can be expected to vary somewhat. For the dry year 1960-61 a breakdown in the percentage contribution from the various sources in the San Joaquin system is as shown in table VI-11.

Some highlights of this 1961 salt balance analysis are as follows:

1. About one-half of the salt load carried in the San Joaquin River at Newman originates in the reach between Mendota and Newman. (Based on chloride balance.)
2. About 20 percent of the salt load that passes Newman is contributed between Mendota and Salt Slough.
3. Salt Slough is a major contributor to salt load accounting for one-third to one-half of the load at Newman.
4. The salt load that enters the San Joaquin River above Newman is equivalent to 60 to 100 percent of that observed at Vernalis.

Table VI-10
PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN SALT LOAD (CHLORIDES)
AT VERNALIS BETWEEN PRE-1950 AND POST-1949 AS A
FUNCTION OF TIME OF YEAR AND YEAR CLASSIFICATION

Year Class	PERCENT CHANGE*				
	MONTH				
	October	January	April	July	Year
Dry	25	17	28	-29	18
Below normal	31	61	88	-5	35
Above normal	-2	-2	-15	-44	3
Wet	12	30	34	-41	0

* ((Salt load post-1949/salt load pre-1949)-1) x 100.

TABLE VI-11. PERCENTAGE CONTRIBUTION OF SOURCES TO SALT LOAD ESTIMATES AT VERNALIS

Source	Percent of Total at Vernalis			
	Constituent*			
	Cl	SO_4	NC	B
Mendota to Salt Slough	12.3	12.2	13.0	4.5
Salt Slough	16.2	30.5	19.4	22.8
Merced River	2.0	2.2	0	1.1
Drainage: Fremont Ford to Newman	29.5	58.3	38.4	40.7
San Joaquin at Newman	60.0	103.2	70.8	69.2
Tuolumne River above gas wells	1.0	1.9	0	4.6
Tuolumne River Gas Wells	29.5	1.0	20.5	2.3
Tuolumne River	30.5	2.9	20.5	6.9
Drainage: Newman to Vernalis	7.5	-8.4	8.7	22.4
Stanislaus River	2.0	2.3	0	1.5
San Joaquin River at Vernalis	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Cl = chlorides; SO_4 = sulfates; NC = noncarbonate hardness; B = boron

5. Of the chloride salt load carried by the river at Vernalis, less than 6 percent was contributed by the three major tributaries--the Merced, the Tuolumne (excluding the gas wells) and the Stanislaus.
6. The Tuolumne gas wells contributed chloride salt load equal to about 30 percent of the total at Vernalis, but only about 1 percent of the sulfates.
7. The sulfates entering the system above Newman exceeded the total load at Vernalis, i.e., the area above Newman accounted for virtually all of the downstream sulfate load.

SECTION C. WATER QUALITY CHANGES AT VERNALIS

This section deals with the effects any changes in flow or load may have had on Vernalis water quality. Due to the sparse data available prior to 1953, two different methods were developed to predict the quality in the years prior to 1953. The first of these methods utilizes a very complete record of chloride values taken at Mossdale, to predict the pre-1953 TDS at Vernalis. The second method utilizes the flow versus load equations developed for salt balance computations and the relationship between chlorides and TDS at Vernalis to estimate TDS for the pre-1950 and post-1949 periods based on Vernalis flow. Results of both methods are discussed and where results are substantially different comparisons are made.

Estimation based on Mossdale Data

Because of the sparse data prior to 1953, one means of determining the Vernalis quality was developed based on chloride observations at Mossdale on the San Joaquin River approximately 16 river miles downstream of Vernalis. These observations, made as a part of the Department of Water Resources' extensive 4-day sampling program, cover a period from June 1929 through March

1971, overlapping for about 17 full years the Service monitoring of EC at Vernalis. The data developed in the DWR program, however, represent grab samples collected a 4-day intervals (about 8 times per month in most months) at or near conditions of slack water (approximately 1.5 hours after high tide). Thus, they tend to reflect the highest levels of chloride that would likely be observed as a result of tidal action at the Mossdale station.

Significant reversals in tide occur at Mossdale where the tidal range is normally about 2.5 to 3 feet. The Vernalis gage, on the other hand, is above tidal influence at most levels of riverflow.

The special value of the Mossdale data which are summarized in table VI-12, is that they cover periods both before and after the construction of the CVP and therefore can be used to predict changes that have occurred from 1930 through 1967, the period selected for the present study of CVP impacts on water quality in the San Joaquin River system.

However, because the station at Vernalis is about 16 miles upstream of Mossdale, it is necessary to demonstrate that there is a relationship between observations taken at the two locations. This is accomplished by correlation of the mean monthly TDS at Vernalis (table VI-13) with the mean monthly slack water chloride values (8 grab samples) at Mossdale (table VI-12), as shown in figure VI-22. Data shown are for the period April through September, as defined for use in this investigation, and cover the period 1953 through 1970, except for a few months for which no data existed.

As may be clearly seen from the array of data in figure VI-22, the correlation between TDS (Vernalis) and chlorides (Mossdale) is strong. This is not unexpected due to the proximity of the two stations and the apparent lack of intervening processes that could lead to a disproportionate balance between

TABLE VI-12. MEAN MONTHLY SHLORIDES AT MOSSDALE[1], MG/LITER
BASED ON DWR 4-DAY GRAB SAMPLE PROGRAM

	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S
1929									74	120	108	56
1930	61	74	84	60	71	67	47	46	40	71	68	58
1931	65	73	61	71	70	124	114	95	93	100	90	80
1932	80	94	71	20	10	34	18	12	10	30	104	80
1933	63	47	58	54	47	89	113	89	19	75	102	77
1934	67	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	94	108	138
1935	168	66	49	18	24	29	17	14	18	53	103	78
1936	54	61	39	72	23	14	20	12	15	74	105	81
1937	58	59	47	38	69	14	15	10	12	79	108	78
1938	61	76	34	34	17	28	33	20	21	19	45	106
1939	71	69	55	56	37	33	83	76	84	113	119	100
1940	103	103	93	76	76	38	48	31	32	76	94	108
1941	114	69	86	48	39	48	46	39	36	50	-	-
1942	-	-	-	19	16	29	32	15	9	13	90	68
1943	56	80	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	49	91	109	103
1945	71	58	58	47	25	21	24	18	15	56	84	69
1946	50	54	45	26	40	63	28	13	50	96	107	97
1947	87	65	42	64	84	74	103	60	115	146	159	101
1948	95	81	93	94	181	186	86	25	21	85	126	103
1949	90	116	106	96	111	37	64	34	78	155	165	149
1950	120	95	100	90	41	79	31	30	44	145	153	129
1951	121	69	15	33	33	51	101	44	64	154	159	133
1952	108	112	66	26	20	23	20	25	12	72	104	90
1953	96	88	51	38	66	143	131	60	32	92	145	122
1954	102	100	101	104	91	59	29	27	135	174	181	172
1955	139	119	100	67	89	126	154	130	93	185	180	175
1956	163	151	70	10	26	57	42	16	13	84	100	96
1957	92	82	76	104	135	87	137	90	62	139	160	134
1958	78	73	74	96	56	35	27	14	16	86	110	88
1959	74	51	68	100	96	136	181	169	212	225	217	183
1960	174	140	129	133	138	245	204	192	220	173	221	247
1961	184	141	121	131	175	258	264	242	261	197	165	278
1962	277	207	207	220	117	56	96	69	57	194	204	169
1963	151	116	84	112	44	120	22	21	36	-	-	-
1964	-	64	61	83	142	212	212	217	182	261	296	179
1965	-	-	-	30	33	45	23	45	60	130	141	-
1966	103	56	-	80	86	140	-	195	229	247	251	218
1967	135	144	65	98	43	65	18	15	12	37	104	97
1968	72	55	57	90	103	76	153	176	214	220	186	166
1969	127	129	79	43	21	24	18	13	12	49	106	61
1970	43	45	55	46	34	63	133	81	70	143	142	126
1971	131	-	50	45	63	81	-	-	-	-	-	-

[1] Average of up to 8 observations taken at roughly 4-day intervals at approximately one and one-half hours after high tide at Mossdale Bridge

TABLE VI-13. MEAN MONTHLY TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS AT VERNALIS *

Year	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S
1953				124	201	400	463	207	128	300	425	373
53-54	317	334	342	365	328	220	124	136	443	539	540	515
54-55	378	354	285	223	254	341	474	388	264	449	464	476
55-56	439	403	302	NR	NR	214	148	69	81	279	295	318
56-57	312	295	254	381	464	330	417	331	203	455	479	451
57-58	316	271	282	346	249	202	149	97	89	289	417	315
58-59	280	198	258	366	331	428	546	538	589	634	620	557
59-60	502	446	428	461	482	654	585	582	673	710	640	682
60-61	520	460	402	447	591	715	846	715	794	936	941	807
61-62	805	661	690	713	440	238	325	237	183	516	565	496
62-63	415	370	267	413	145	395	108	93	125	369	477	405
63-64	287	238	201	301	458	578	562	564	571	756	774	615
64-65	472	340	281	163	189	247	150	194	169	422	494	401
65-66	258	243	243	332	346	NR	NR	598	662	729	727	698
66-67	485	469	260	402	222	264	123	104	86	162	365	354
67-68	299	222	240	367	401	325	486	576	659	665	599	568
68-69	458	481	329	198	129	146	118	86	84	221	363	249

*Average of continuous EC recording converted to TDS by relationships of the form TDS = C_1 x EC + C_2

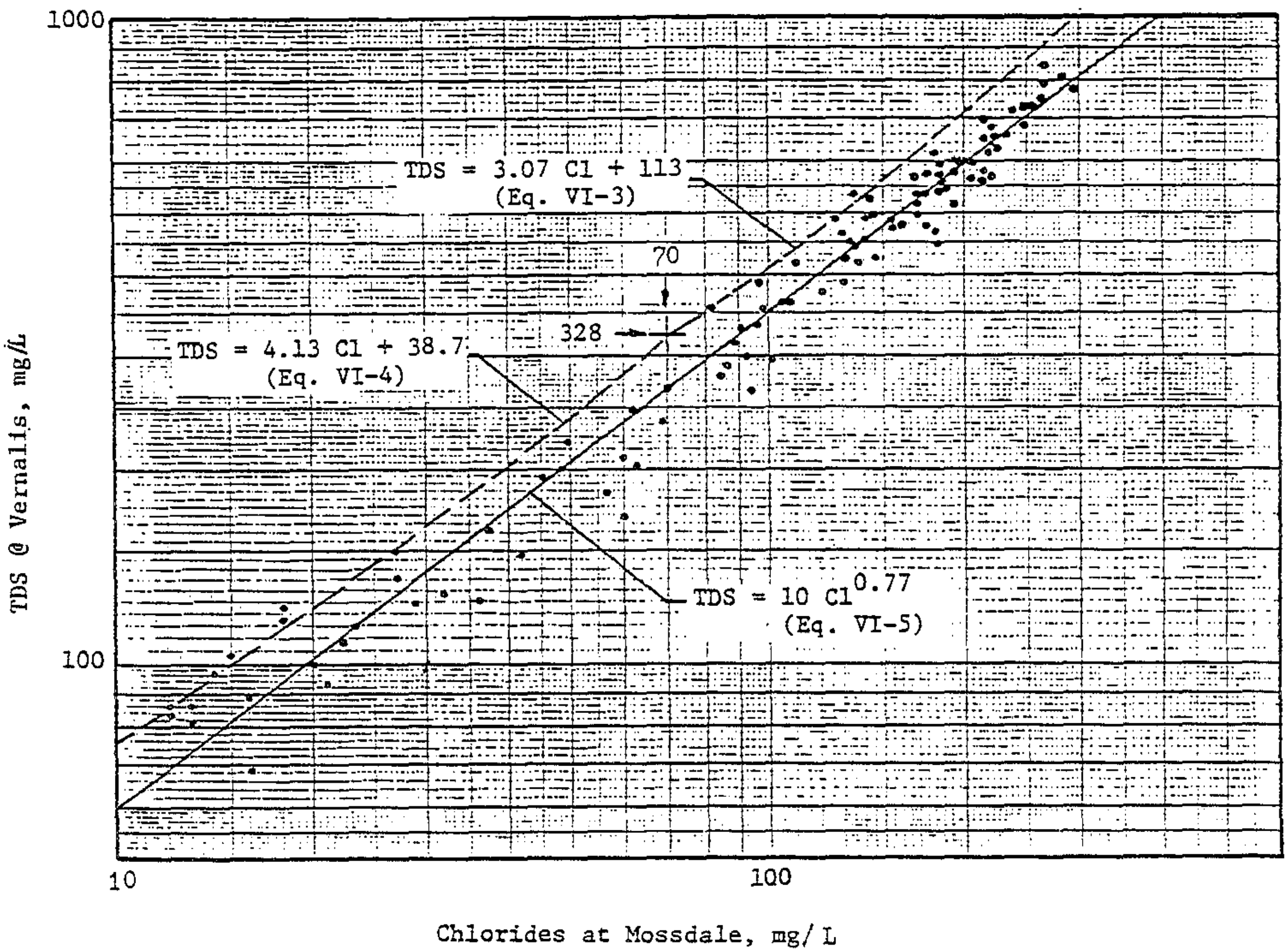


Figure VI-22 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS AT VERNALIS AND CHLORIDES AT MOSSDALE

Data are for April-Sept, 1953-1970
Monthly mean concentrations, mg/L

chlorides and total salts over the historic period considered. The relationship between these quality constituents is given best by the equation:

$$TDS = 10\ (Cl^{-})^{0.77} \qquad (5)$$

where

TDS = total dissolved solids, mg/L

Cl^{-} = chlorides, mg/L

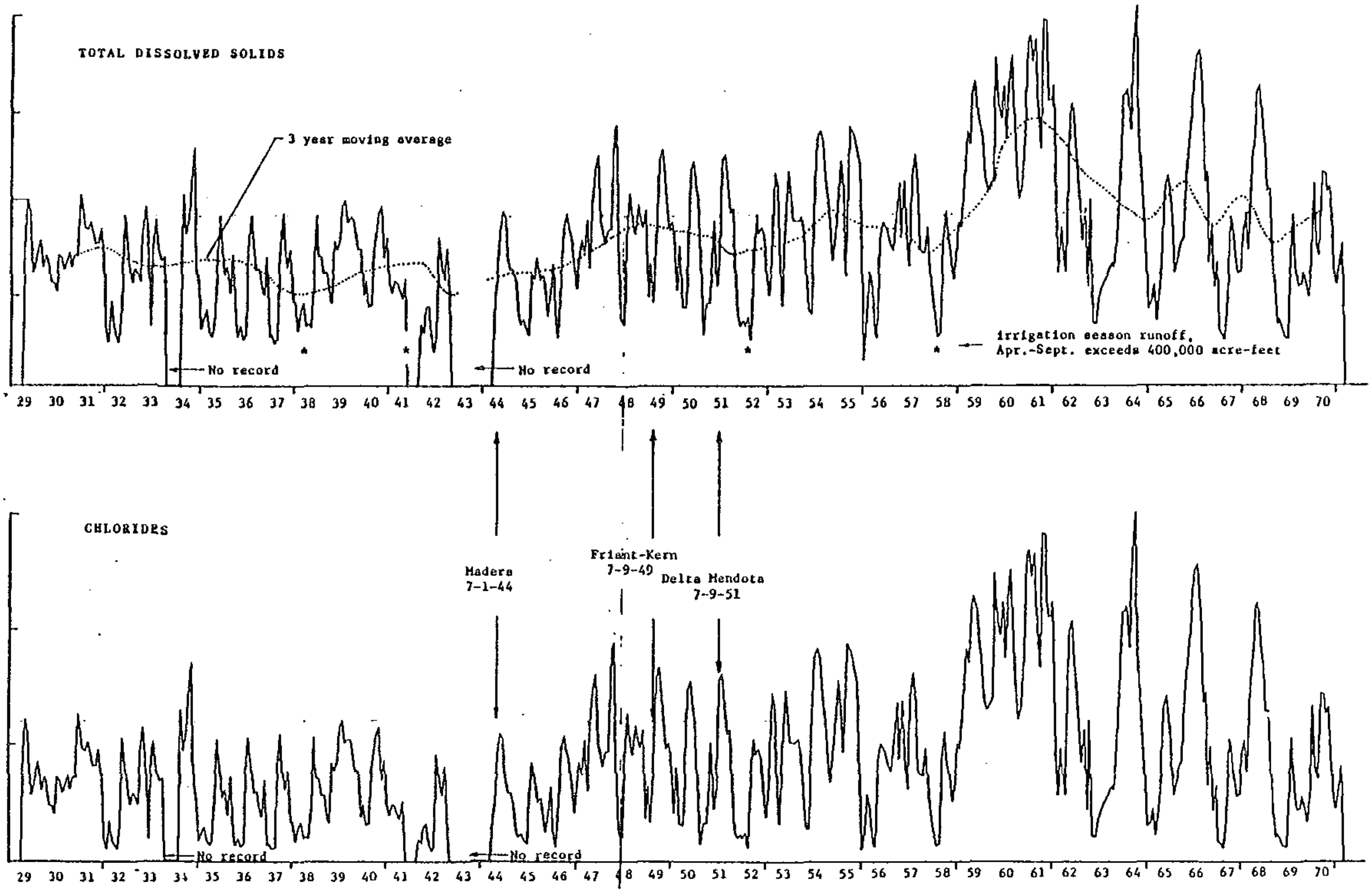
With the aid of this equation, it is now possible to relate the 4-day chloride data at Mossdale with the corresponding values of TDS at Vernalis and vice versa, recognizing of course that the chloride values are for average high tide, slack water conditions, while the TDS values are averages over the 24-hour daily period.

Historical Changes in TDS at Vernalis

The pattern of TDS change that has occurred at Vernalis is illustrated in figure VI-23 which shows in the lower section the chlorides history actually observed at Mossdale and in the upper section the parallel pattern of TDS at Vernalis estimated by means of Equation 5. To supplement the information on TDS at Vernalis provided in table VI-13, the earlier record of TDS based on the Mossdale experience and the predictor Equation 5 is summarized in table VI-14 covering the hydrologic years 1930 through December 1953. Together, tables VI-13 and VI-14 provide a continuous record of water quality experience at Vernalis from 1930 through 1969.

This water quality experience can be summarized in several ways.

Graphical summary. The graphical history of water quality at Vernalis is illustrated by average monthly TDS in figure VI-23, which shows the long term as well as the seasonal variability. The long-term changes are depicted by the 3-year moving average line presented in the plot of monthly TDS's at Vernalis. The short-term seasonal variations are evident in the month-by-month fluctuations.



Note: Data are monthly means of grab samples at 4 day intervals, except for 1942 when only 1 sample per month was collected.

Figure VI-23 OBSERVED CHLORIDES AT MOSSDALE AND ESTIMATED TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS AT VERNALIS 1929-1971

Table-VI-14. MEAN MONTHLY TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS AT VERNALIS*, mg/liter
Based on TDS (Vernalis): Chloride (Mossdale) Correlation
for period 1953-1970

Year	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S
1929-30	237	275	303	234	266	255	194	191	171	266	258	228
30-31	249	272	234	266	263	409	383	333	328	347	320	292
31-32	292	331	266	100	59	151	93	68	59	137	357	292
32-33	243	194	228	216	194	317	381	317	97	278	352	283
33-34	254	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	419	301	368	444
34-35	517	251	200	93	116	134	89	76	93	213	355	286
35-36	216	237	168	269	112	76	100	68	80	275	360	295
36-37	228	231	194	165	261	76	80	59	68	289	367	286
37-38	237	281	151	151	89	130	148	100	104	97	187	363
38-39	266	260	219	222	158	148	300	280	303	381	396	347
39-40	355	355	328	281	281	165	197	141	144	281	330	368
40-41	384	261	309	197	168	197	191	168	158	203	-	-
41-42	-	-	-	97	85	134	144	80	54	72	320	258
42-43	222	292	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43-44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	200	322	370	355
44-45	266	228	228	194	119	104	116	93	80	222	303	261
45-46	203	216	187	123	171	243	130	72	203	336	365	338
46-47	311	249	178	246	303	275	355	234	386	464	496	349
47-48	333	295	328	331	548	559	309	119	104	306	414	355
48-49	320	389	362	336	376	161	246	151	286	486	510	471
49-50	399	333	347	320	175	289	141	137	184	462	481	422
50-51	402	261	80	148	148	206	349	184	246	483	496	432
51-52	368	378	252	123	100	112	100	119	68	269	357	310
52-53	336	314	206	165	252	457	426	234	144	325	462	404

*Estimated from the equation: $TDS\ (Vern) = 10[Cl(Moss)]^{0.77}$

Extreme values--maximum monthly TDS. Maximum monthly TDS values by year over the period 1930-1966 are depicted in the graph of figure VI-24. The figure summarizes the extremes in quality and flow during each year of record as tabulated in table VI-15. The triangles in the lower portion of the graph indicate the most critical quality (i.e., maximum TDS) occurrences in each of the indicated years within the period 1930-1944. The solid circles, largely occupying the upper portion of the graph, correspond to the critical occurrences in each of the years, 1952-1966. 1943-1951 are not plotted for reasons of clarity, although they generally are distributed in the region bounded by TDS values of 303 to 510 mg/L as will be seen in table VI-15.

Since a comparison of the pre-1944 and post-1947 conditions is germane, it may be noted further that the means and ranges corresponding to the two data sets* are as given in table VI-16 following.

Mean monthly values of TDS by decades. Using the average monthly values of TDS from tables VI-13 and VI-14 covering the period 1930 through 1969, it is possible to summarize the general trends of changes that have occurred for each month of the year. These trends are given by the mean 10-year values for each of the decades of the 1930's, 1940's, 1950's, and 1960's in table VI-17.

In a few cases, only 8 or 9 observations are included in the averages. These are noted by the asterisks ** and *. Also given in the table for later reference are the corresponding values of the mean monthly runoff by months (KAF) at Vernalis in the San Joaquin River.

---

* It will be recalled that the mean annual unimpaired (rimflow) runoffs during the season April through September for these two periods, pre-1944 and post-1947, are comparable, the post-1947 period being slightly drier by approximately 5.6 percent.

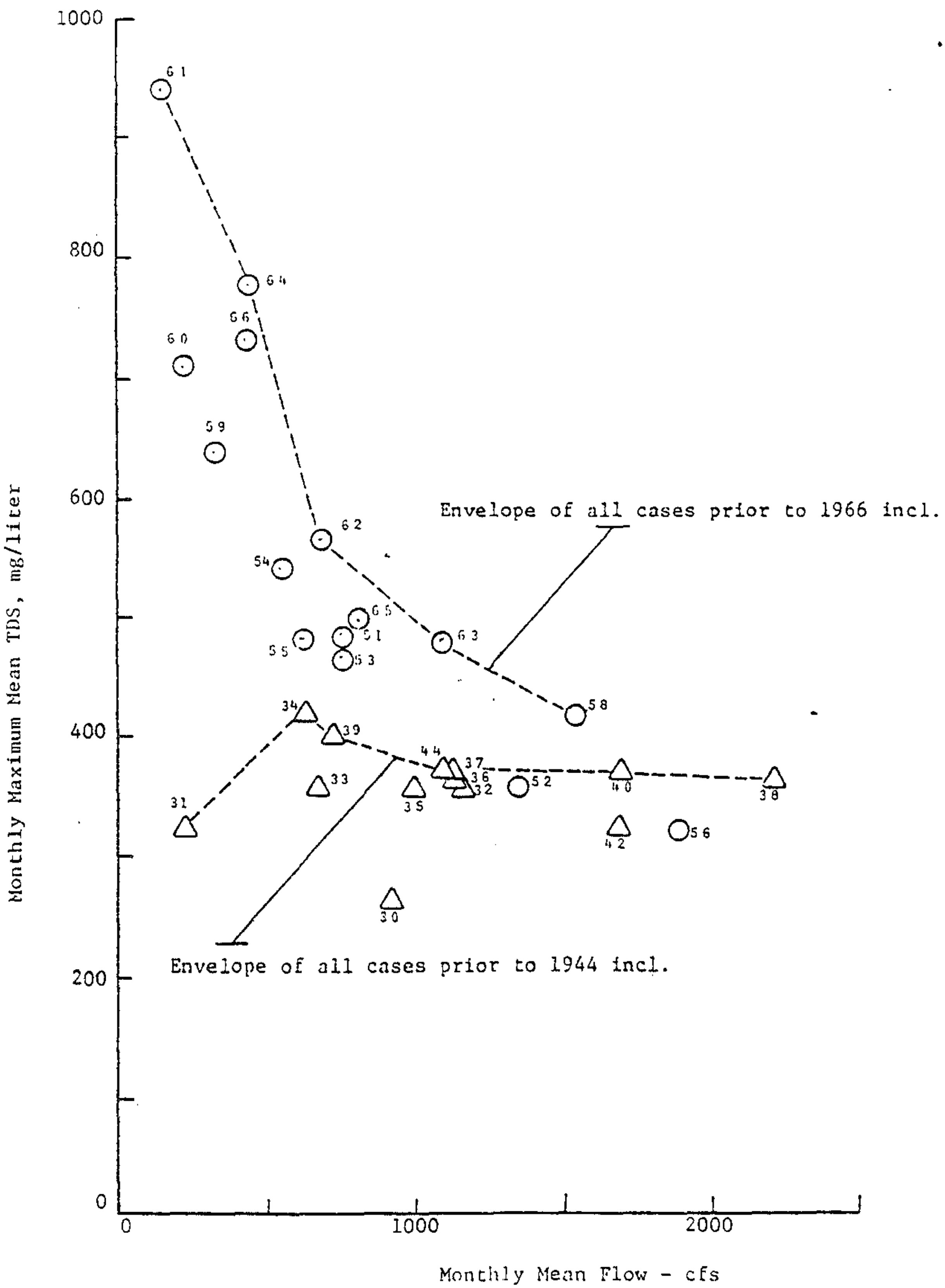


Figure VI- 24 WATER QUALITY AND FLOW EXTREMES AT VERNALIS
1930 - 1966

Table VI-15. EXTREME VALUES OF TDS AND FLOW AT VERNALIS, 1930-1966

Year	Maximum Monthly Mean TDS*	Minimum Monthly Mean Flow	
	MG/L	AF x 1000	CFS
1930	266	56.6	922
1931	320	14.0	228
1932	357	71.3	1161
1933	352	41.0	668
1934	419	37.3	628
1935	355	61.2	996
1936	360	69.0	1124
1937	367	69.4	1130
1938	363	132.0	2222
1939	396	44.0	717
1940	368	100.4	1690
1941	no data	114.0	1919
1942	320	103.6	1687
1943	no data	94.8	1544
1944	370	67.1	1093
1945	303	109.4	1782
1946	365	75.2	1263
1947	496	35.0	570
1948	414	44.6	726
1949	510	37.0	602
1950	481	38.2	622
1951	496	46.7	760
1952	357	83.3	1357
1953	462	46.0	749
1954	540	33.6	547
1955	476	36.3	611
1956	318	112.2	1887
1957	479	46.3	754
1958	417	94.4	1537
1959	634	19.2	313
1960	710	13.7	223
1961	941	9.3	151
1962	565	42.7	695
1963	477	67.4	1098
1964	774	27.1	441
1965	494	75.0	804
1966	729	27.0	439

*Extreme values occurred within the period June-Sept. Flow values correspond to the month in which maximum TDS occurred, 1930-1953 values based on Mossdale data.

TABLE VI-16. SUMMARY OF EXTREME WATER QUALITY CONDITION
APRIL - SEPTEMBER PERIOD

	1930-1944*	1952-1966
CRITICAL WATER QUALITY		
Monthly Mean TDS Mg/L		
Maximum for period	419	941
Mean for period	355	558
Minimum for period	266	318
LOW FLOW CONDITIONS		
Average daily flow ft^3/s corresponding to critical TDS		
Maximum	628	151
Mean	1182	774
Minimum	2222	1887

* Based on Mossdale data.

TABLE VI-17. MEAN MONTHLY RUNOFF AND TDS AT VERNALIS BY DECADES 1930-1969

Month	1930's ***		1940's ***		1950's		1960's	
	R KAF	TDS mg/L	R KAF	TDS mg/L	R KAF	TDS mg/L	R KAF	TDS mg/L
Oct	99	274	110	299**	102	355	98	460
Nov	107	260	129	258**	154	314	117	393
Dec	152	218*	194	261**	344	261	197	334
Jan	200	191*	299	225**	262	271*	294	379
Feb	455	169*	391	256**	280	256*	401	340
Mar	530	188*	505	230**	342	280	385	396*
Apr	503	196*	502	211**	429	287	397	368*
May	678	166*	639	136*	451	223	404	375
Jun	620	172	675	179*	376	231	393	401
Jul	204	258	191	299*	101	418	139	549
Aug	66	332	75	389	56	461	58	595
Sep	70	312	85	344	72	420	76	528
Mean	282.5	228	316.3	257	247.4	315	238.3	427

* Only 9 observations in 10 year period

** Only 8 observations in 10 year period

***Based on Mossdale data

Note: Although 10 runoff observations were recorded for each 10-year period, the values shown are averages for the same series for which TDS values are given.

Figure VI-25 shows graphically the trend of mean monthly TDS at Vernalis on a seasonal basis by decades, from the 1930's through the 1960's.

Relationship Between Mean Runoff and Mean TDS

Data presented in table VI-17 permit illustration of the changes in runoff and corresponding TDS values that have occurred during each of the decades since the 1930's. The relationships between these quantities are shown graphically in figures VI-26A, B, C, and D. The individual data points are identified by a number corresponding to the month of the year. Coordinates for each point were determined as the average monthly TDS and average monthly runoff without regard for year type (i.e., dry, below normal, above normal, wet).

Using figure VI-26A as illustrative of a normal pre-1950 cycle, it is noted that during the year the lowest runoff-highest TDS month is August (which is the case, incidentally, for all four decades). In succeeding months the TDS gradually drops as the average flow increases, although not in a linear fashion. The curve connecting the monthly points follows in a fairly smooth sequence through the winter and into the spring when the best quality is identified with the greatest monthly runoff (point 5 corresponding to May, the month of maximum runoff in the pre-1950 period). Thereafter the flow declines as the TDS level rises gradually, but at generally higher levels through the summer months. A somewhat similar pattern is seen for the 1940's (see figure 26B), although in this case the early spring months seem to reflect somewhat higher TDS levels. The range of flows and TDS are comparable to the 1930's. In the 1950's (see figure 26C) some of the same characteristics are noted although flows are less and TDS values higher. Also, less variation in TDS in relation to flow is noted during the winter and early spring months. In the 1960's (see figure 26D), the pattern is shifted decidedly upward and toward the left,

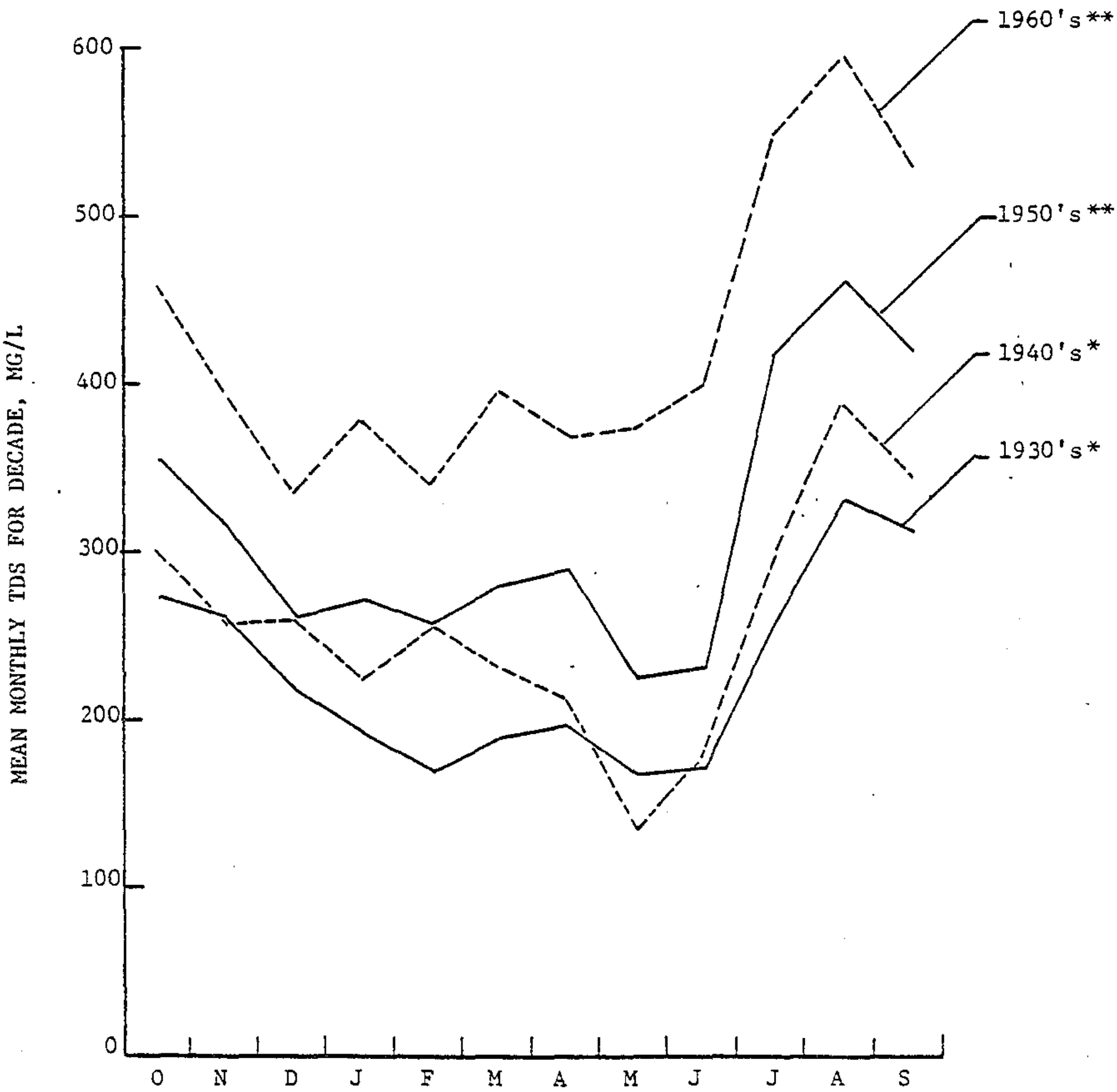


Figure VI-25 MEAN MONTHLY TDS AT VERNALIS BY DECADES 1930-1969
*Based on Mossdale chloride data
**Based on actual observations

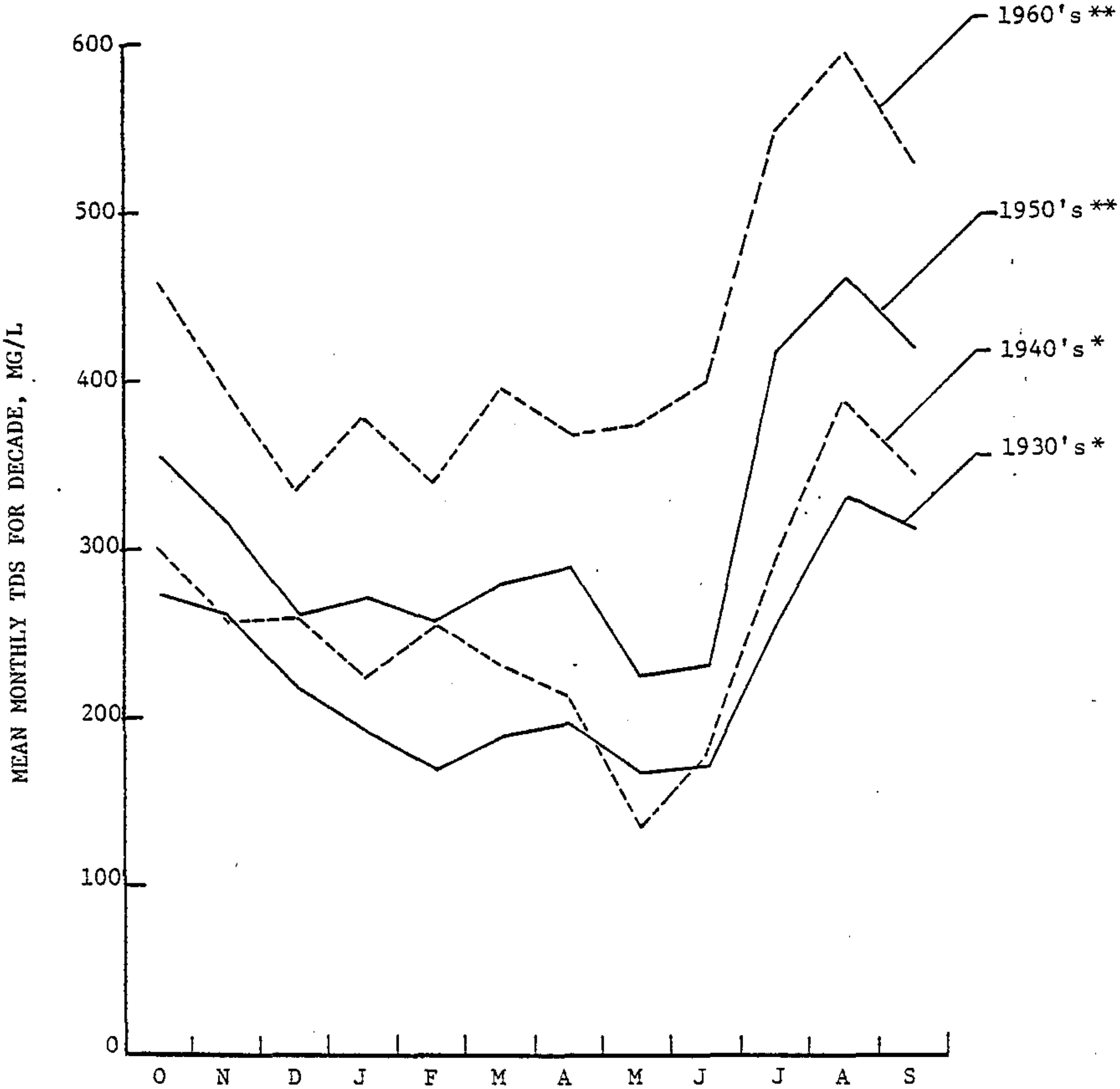
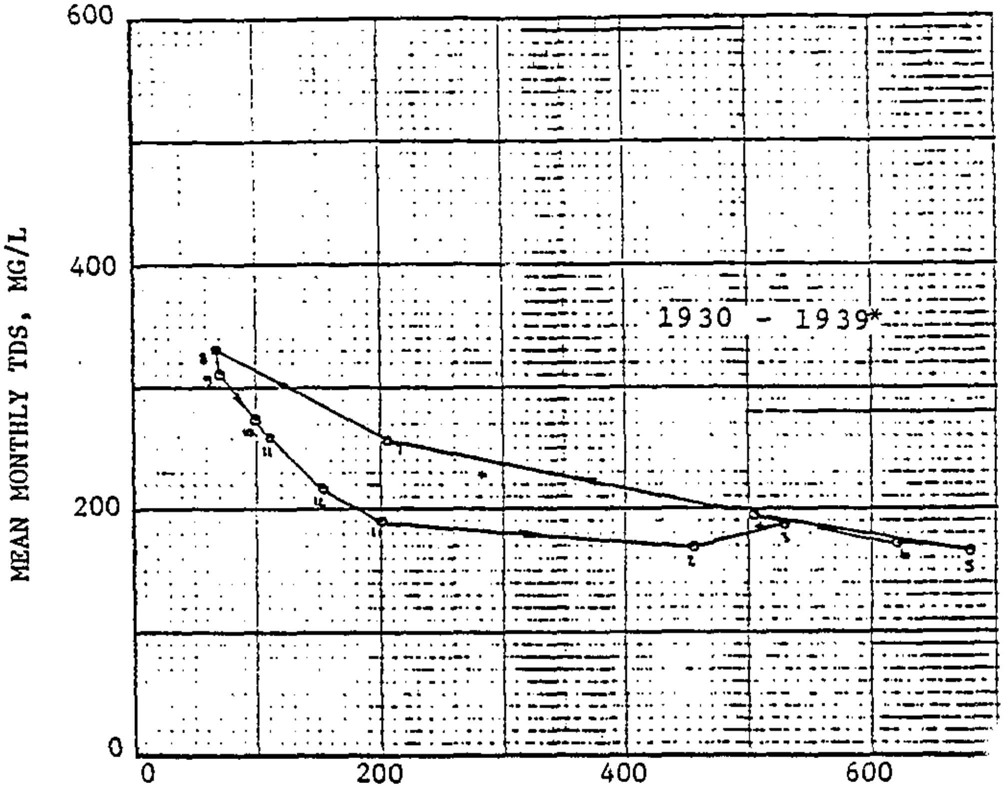
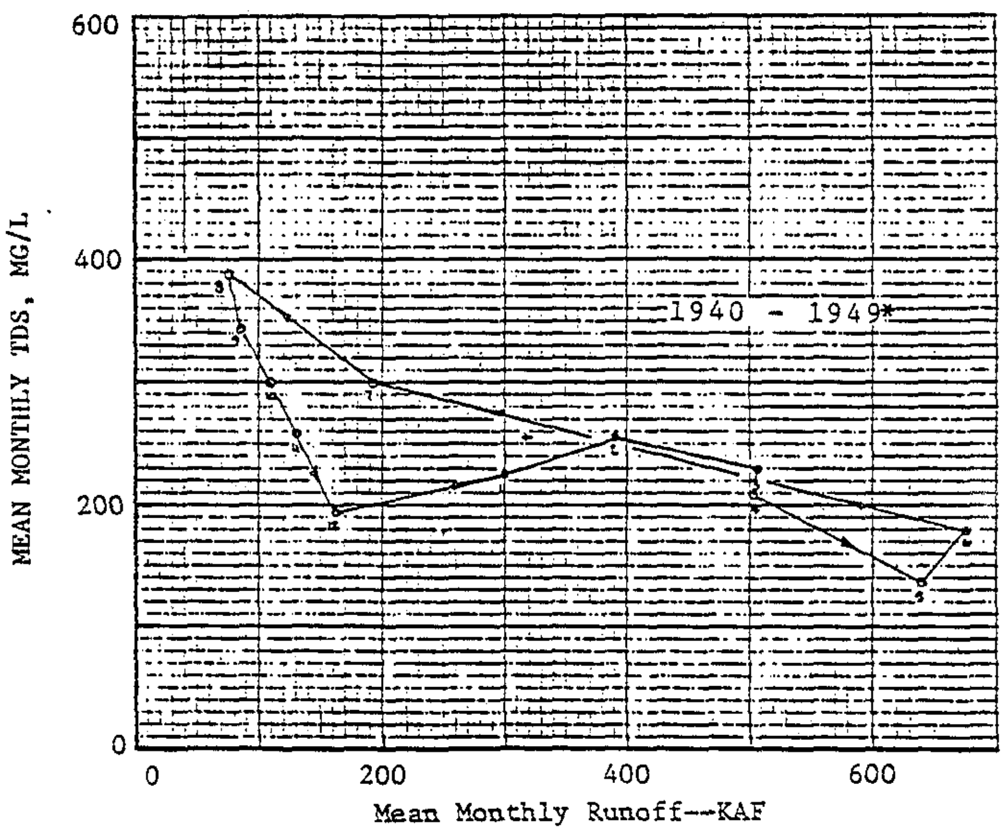


Figure VI-25 MEAN MONTHLY TDS AT VERNALIS BY DECADES 1930-1969
*Based on Mossdale chloride data
**Based on actual observations



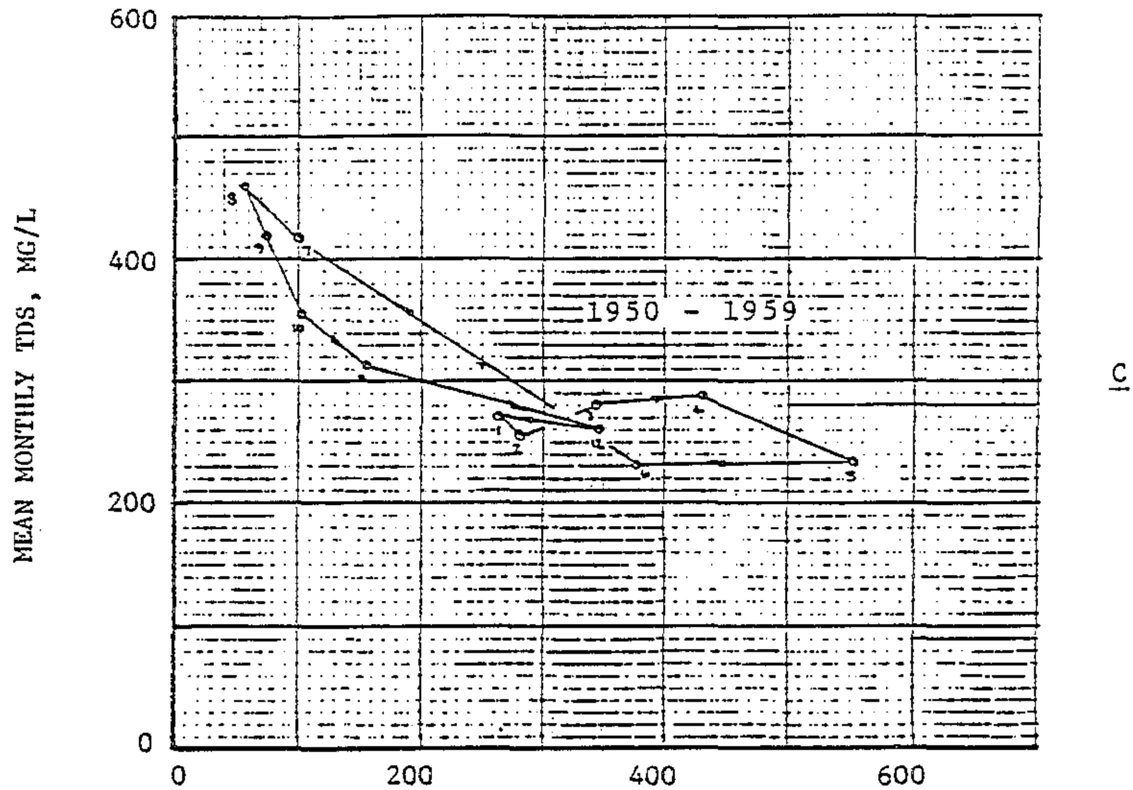
A



B

Figure VI-26 MEAN MONTHLY TDS (MG/L) VS. MEAN MONTHLY RUNOFF (KAF) FOR FOUR DECADES, 1930-1969

* Based on Mossdale data.



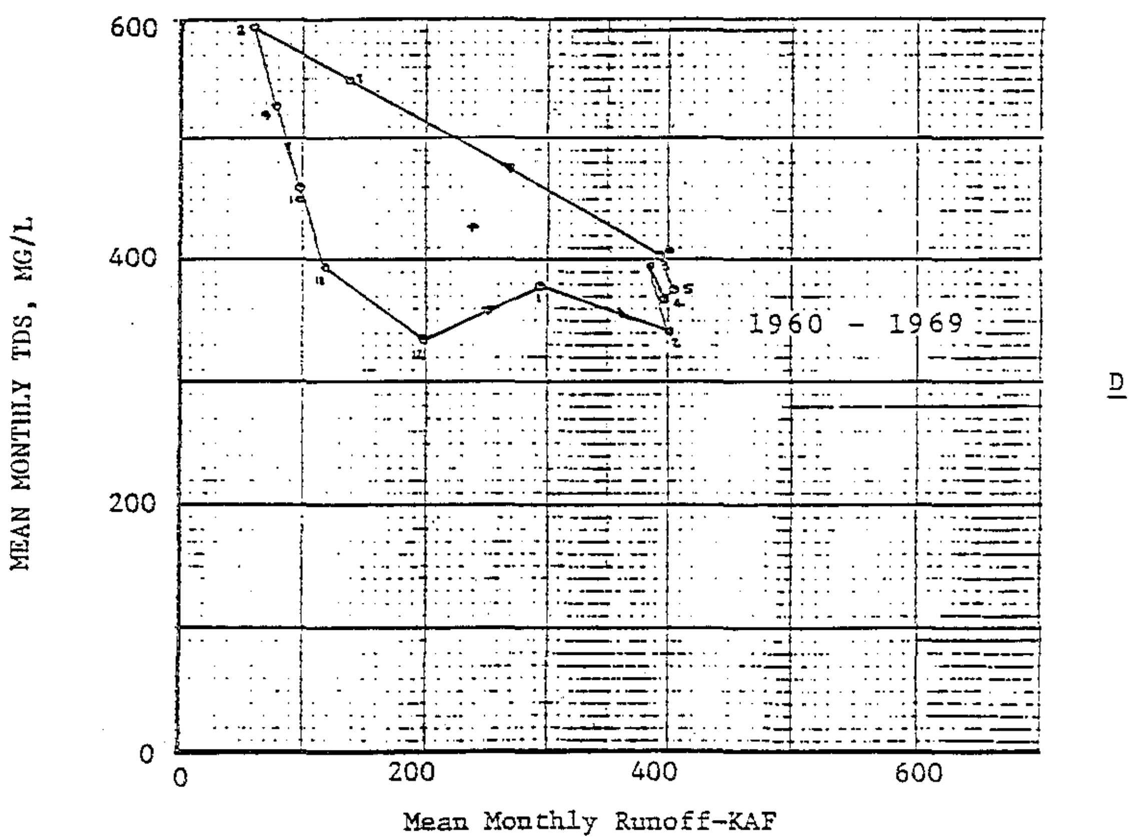


Figure VI-26 (Continued)

indicating substantial increases in salt load for the same levels of flow, and a generally decreased runoff, especially during the late winter and spring months (February through June). In all cases it is of interest to note:

1. The lowest runoff and poorest quality occurred in August.
2. The greatest runoff occurred in May or June (three times in May, one time in June).
3. A regular pattern of improving quality with increasing flow is identified with the period September through December.
4. Late spring and early summer months always show a tendency toward increased TDS as the flow decreases approaching the maximum in August.

Estimation Based on Chloride Load-Flow Relationships

To broaden the approach to prediction of pre-1953 water quality conditions at Vernalis on the San Joaquin River, an alternative method of analysis was developed. This method utilized chloride observations derived from monthly grab samplings at Vernalis for the period subsequent to 1938*. These data were combined with mean monthly flows to determine mean monthly chloride loads that, in turn, were correlated with Vernalis runoff to produce linear regressions of the power function form. Correlations were made for each month of record for the periods 1938 through 1949 and 1950 through 1969, respectively. Because these regression lines were fitted to a limited set of data (from six to ten data points in the 1938 to 1949 period) they were generally limited to the range of the data used, e.g., they were not considered reliable for very

* With the exception of some months during World War II when no samplings were made.

low flows, where they tended to give TDS predictions larger than had been observed historically. To correct for this limitation a new set of regression equations, the coefficients for which are summarized in table VI-7 for the Vernalis station, were prepared using an additional hypothetical chloride load-flow point corresponding to a TDS of 1,000 mg/L and a monthly flow of 0.5 KAF. Including this value in the data set had the effect of precluding TDS concentrations in excess of 1,000 mg/L*.

Although plots similar to figures VI-15 and VI-16 express quality in tons of chlorides, the chloride concentration in p/m is given by the following formula:

$$p/m = \frac{\text{Load}}{\text{Flow x 1.36}}$$

where,

p/m = parts per million Cl^-
Load = chloride load in tons
Flow = 1,000's of acre-feet

Table VI-18 tabulates the mean monthly TDS values for the years 1930-1953 based on the chloride load flow regressions.

The extreme water quality conditions at Vernalis for the years 1930-66 are presented in table VI-19. A comparison of the pre-project years with post-project years is presented in table VI-20. These tables indicate that extreme water quality conditions at Vernalis are poorer for the post-project years, in terms of higher TDS concentrations and lower daily flows.

Applying the regression curves to the pre-1950 and 1950-1952 years and using actual data for the post-1952 years, table VI-21 can be used to compare the mean monthly water quality at Vernalis for the four decades being studied.

---

* Approximately the maximum mean monthly TDS during the 1977 drought.

TABLE VI-18. MEAN MONTHLY TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS AT VERNALIS, MG/LITER, BASED ON CHLORIDE LOAD-FLOW REGRESSIONS FOR PERIOD 1930-1949

Year	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept
1930	338	309	310	241	267	245	168	159	204	378	421	376
1931	327	286	278	253	274	344	334	292	429	616	555	494
1932	417	359	314	199	140	196	138	95	111	238	403	396
1933	327	275	279	233	217	275	224	189	159	390	447	391
1934	333	291	261	211	241	277	270	253	364	523	501	456
1935	372	306	292	194	205	208	99	87	110	305	415	380
1936	312	273	256	200	135	141	103	86	123	293	405	383
1937	318	273	249	200	135	145	100	82	110	286	405	378
1938	318	272	211	166	112	111	89	76	86	179	333	349
1939	293	229	232	187	194	262	171	164	309	434	441	399
1940	335	296	293	187	150	140	97	90	124	335	402	366
1941	330	282	245	159	133	127	95	81	99	206	362	366
1942	306	260	217	152	134	164	102	87	99	217	376	358
1943	305	260	222	170	133	124	94	89	121	326	383	366
1944	310	273	262	213	218	197	176	132	188	378	407	388
1945	329	256	231	191	141	161	114	90	122	270	373	355
1946	290	234	207	147	171	214	128	92	154	362	399	374
1947	321	252	234	211	235	253	204	164	315	481	461	396
1948	343	280	287	262	342	384	209	122	134	372	441	395
1949	332	294	298	244	286	219	182	136	231	472	456	426
1950	420	351	351	288	269	343	192	174	169	506	566	514
1951	415	211	166	144	180	219	258	156	203	468	538	505
1952	390	342	293	153	174	181	117	92	93	298	464	458
1953	386	323	280	179	265	414	329	216	171	385	538	498

TABLE VI-18. MEAN MONTHLY TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS AT VERNALIS, MG/LITER, BASED ON CHLORIDE LOAD-FLOW REGRESSIONS FOR PERIOD 1930-1949

Year	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept
1930	338	309	310	241	267	245	168	159	204	378	421	376
1931	327	286	278	253	274	344	334	292	429	616	555	494
1932	417	359	314	199	140	196	138	95	111	238	403	396
1933	327	275	279	233	217	275	224	189	159	390	447	391
1934	333	291	261	211	241	277	270	253	364	523	501	456
1935	372	306	292	194	205	208	99	87	110	305	415	380
1936	312	273	256	200	135	141	103	86	123	293	405	383
1937	318	273	249	200	135	145	100	82	110	286	405	378
1938	318	272	211	166	112	111	89	76	86	179	333	349
1939	293	229	232	187	194	262	171	164	309	434	441	399
1940	335	296	293	187	150	140	97	90	124	335	402	366
1941	330	282	245	159	133	127	95	81	99	206	362	366
1942	306	260	217	152	134	164	102	87	99	217	376	358
1943	305	260	222	170	133	124	94	89	121	326	383	366
1944	310	273	262	213	218	197	176	132	188	378	407	388
1945	329	256	231	191	141	161	114	90	122	270	373	355
1946	290	234	207	147	171	214	128	92	154	362	399	374
1947	321	252	234	211	235	253	204	164	315	481	461	396
1948	343	280	287	262	342	384	209	122	134	372	441	395
1949	332	294	298	244	286	219	182	136	231	472	456	426
1950	420	351	351	288	269	343	192	174	169	506	566	514
1951	415	211	166	144	180	219	258	156	203	468	538	505
1952	390	342	293	153	174	181	117	92	93	298	464	458
1953	386	323	280	179	265	414	329	216	171	385	538	498

TABLE VI-19. EXTREME VALUES OF TDS AND FLOW AT VERNALIS 1930-1966

Year	Maximum monthly mean TDS* mg/L	Minimum monthly mean flow KAF	ft^3/s
1930	421	56.6	921
1931	616	14.0	228
1932	403	71.3	1160
1933	447	41.0	667
1934	523	23.6	384
1935	415	61.2	995
1936	405	69.0	1122
1937	405	69.4	1129
1938	349	132.4	2225
1939	441	44.0	716
1940	402	72.9	1186
1941	366	100.3	1686
1942	376	103.6	1685
1943	383	94.8	1542
1944	407	67.1	1091
1945	373	109.4	1779
1946	399	75.3	1225
1947	481	32.4	527
1948	441	44.6	725
1949	472	34.6	563
1950	566	38.2	621
1951	538	46.7	760
1952	464	83.3	1355
1953	538	46.0	748
1954	540	33.6	547
1955	476	36.3	611
1956	318	112.2	1887
1957	479	46.3	754
1958	417	94.4	1537
1959	634	19.2	313
1960	710	13.7	223
1961	941	9.3	151
1962	565	42.7	695
1963	477	67.4	1098
1964	774	27.1	441
1965	494	75.0	804
1966	729	27.0	439

*Extreme values occurred within the period June-September. Flow values correspond to the month in which maximum TDS occurred. 1930-53 values based on load-flow regressions.

TABLE VI-18. MEAN MONTHLY TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS AT VERNALIS, MG/LITER, BASED ON CHLORIDE LOAD-FLOW REGRESSIONS FOR PERIOD 1930-1949

Year	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept
1930	338	309	310	241	267	245	168	159	204	378	421	376
1931	327	286	278	253	274	344	334	292	429	616	555	494
1932	417	359	314	199	140	196	138	95	111	238	403	396
1933	327	275	279	233	217	275	224	189	159	390	447	391
1934	333	291	261	211	241	277	270	253	364	523	501	456
1935	372	306	292	194	205	208	99	87	110	305	415	380
1936	312	273	256	200	135	141	103	86	123	293	405	383
1937	318	273	249	200	135	145	100	82	110	286	405	378
1938	318	272	211	166	112	111	89	76	86	179	333	349
1939	293	229	232	187	194	262	171	164	309	434	441	399
1940	335	296	293	187	150	140	97	90	124	335	402	366
1941	330	282	245	159	133	127	95	81	99	206	362	366
1942	306	260	217	152	134	164	102	87	99	217	376	358
1943	305	260	222	170	133	124	94	89	121	326	383	366
1944	310	273	262	213	218	197	176	132	188	378	407	388
1945	329	256	231	191	141	161	114	90	122	270	373	355
1946	290	234	207	147	171	214	128	92	154	362	399	374
1947	321	252	234	211	235	253	204	164	315	481	461	396
1948	343	280	287	262	342	384	209	122	134	372	441	395
1949	332	294	298	244	286	219	182	136	231	472	456	426
1950	420	351	351	288	269	343	192	174	169	506	566	514
1951	415	211	166	144	180	219	258	156	203	468	538	505
1952	390	342	293	153	174	181	117	92	93	298	464	458
1953	386	323	280	179	265	414	329	216	171	385	538	498

TABLE VI-19. EXTREME VALUES OF TDS AND FLOW AT VERNALIS 1930-1966

Year	Maximum monthly mean TDS*	Minimum monthly mean flow	
	mg/L	KAF	ft^3/s
1930	421	56.6	921
1931	616	14.0	228
1932	403	71.3	1160
1933	447	41.0	667
1934	523	23.6	384
1935	415	61.2	995
1936	405	69.0	1122
1937	405	69.4	1129
1938	349	132.4	2225
1939	441	44.0	716
1940	402	72.9	1186
1941	366	100.3	1686
1942	376	103.6	1685
1943	383	94.8	1542
1944	407	67.1	1091
1945	373	109.4	1779
1946	399	75.3	1225
1947	481	32.4	527
1948	441	44.6	725
1949	472	34.6	563
1950	566	38.2	621
1951	538	46.7	760
1952	464	83.3	1355
1953	538	46.0	748
1954	540	33.6	547
1955	476	36.3	611
1956	318	112.2	1887
1957	479	46.3	754
1958	417	94.4	1537
1959	634	19.2	313
1960	710	13.7	223
1961	941	9.3	151
1962	565	42.7	695
1963	477	67.4	1098
1964	774	27.1	441
1965	494	75.0	804
1966	729	27.0	439

*Extreme values occurred within the period June-September. Flow values correspond to the month in which maximum TDS occurred. 1930-53 values based on load-flow regressions.

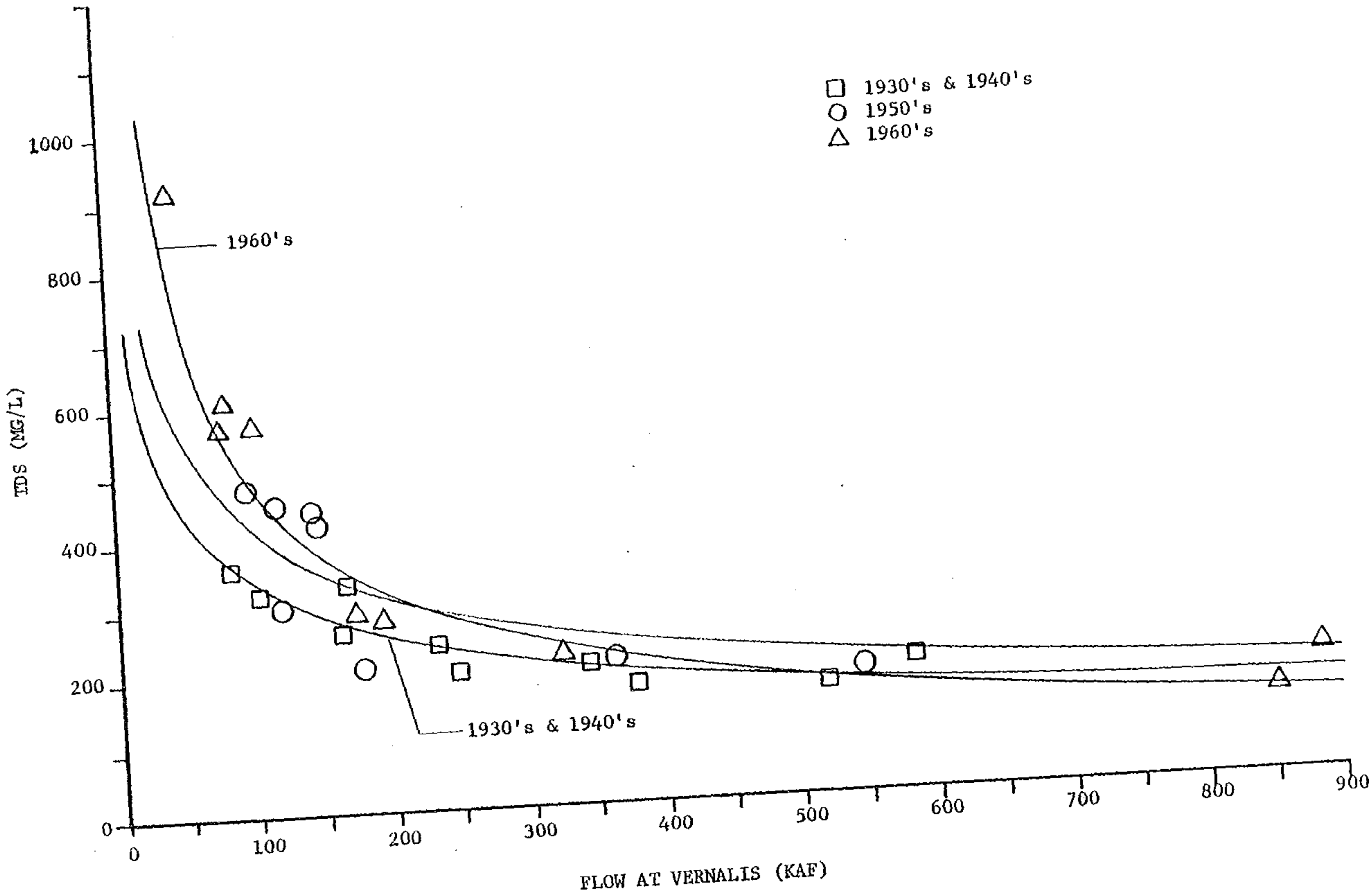
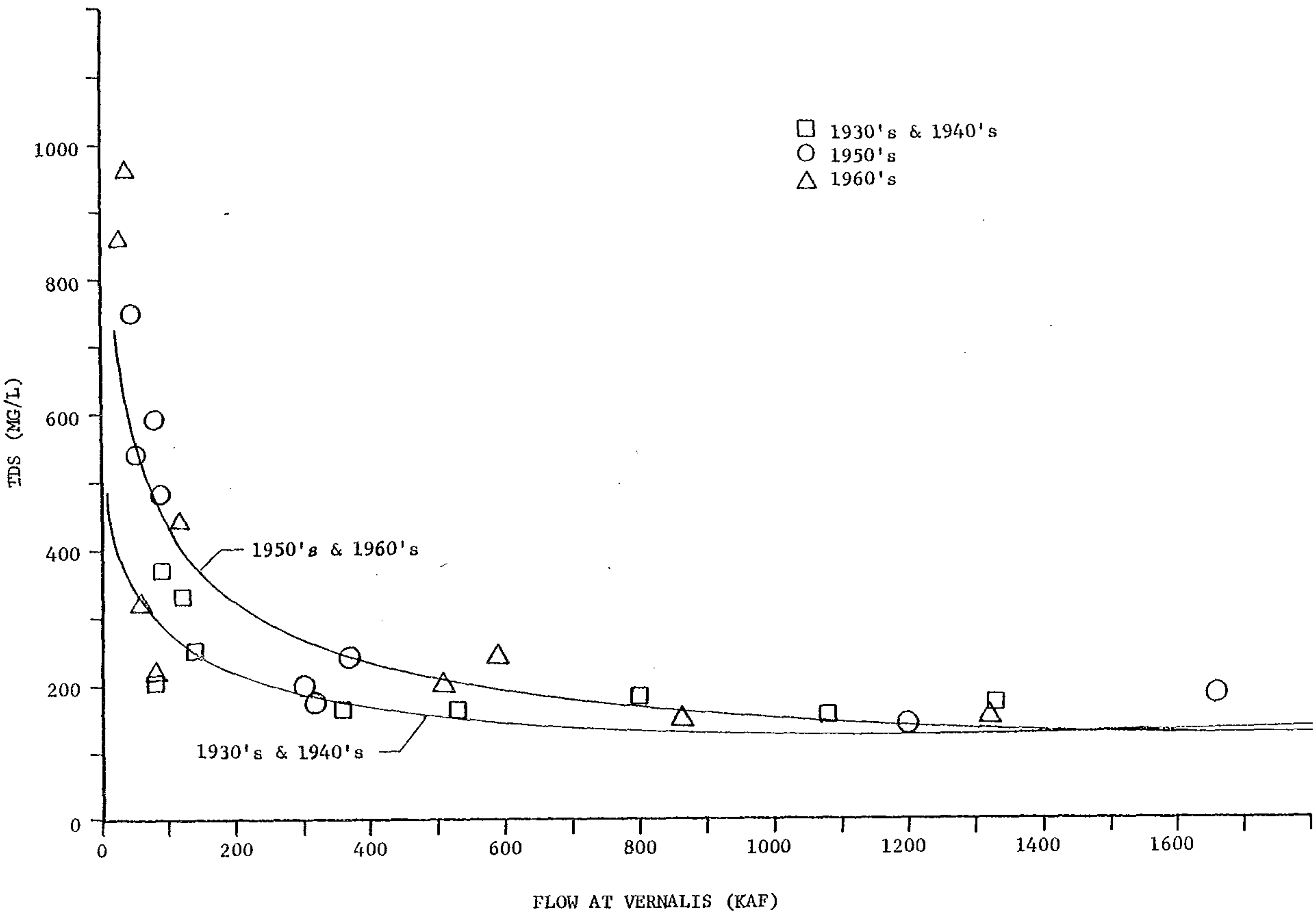
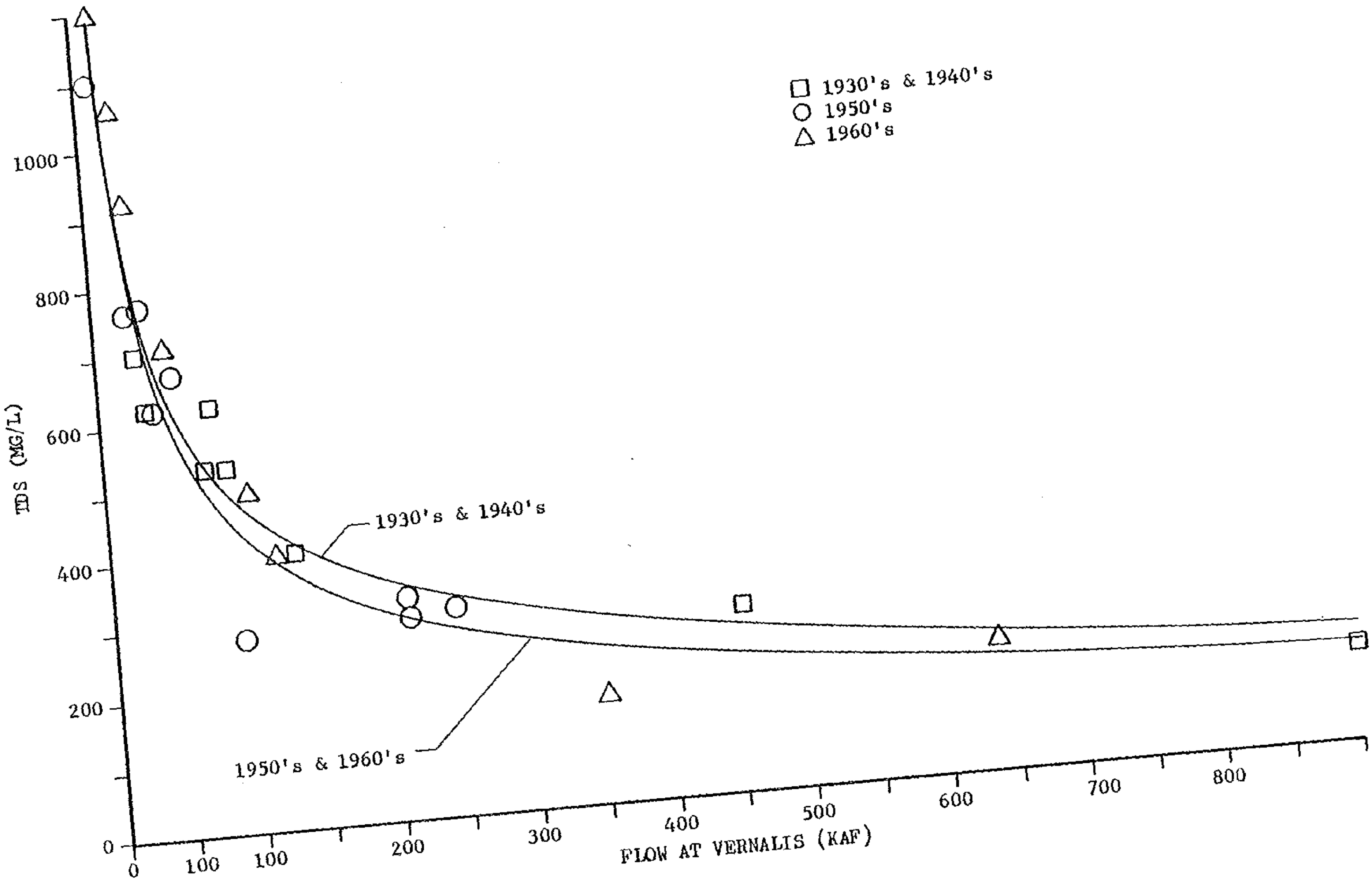


Figure VI-12 QUALITY-FLOW RELATIONSHIPS
SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AT VERNALIS - JANUARY


1930's & 1940's
1950's
1960's
1000
800
600
400
200
0
TDS (MG/L)
1950's & 1960's
1930's & 1940's
0
200
400
600
800
1000
1200
1400
1600
FLOW AT VERNALIS (KAF)



QUALITY-FLOW RELATIONSHIPS

... VERNALIS - JULY

TABLE VI-20. SUMMARY OF EXTREME WATER QUALITY CONDITION
APRIL - SEPTEMBER PERIOD

	1930-1944*	1952-1966
CRITICAL WATER QUALITY		
Monthly mean TDS mg/L		
Maximum for period	616	941
Mean for period	424	558
Minimum for period	349	318
LOW FLOW CONDITIONS		
Average daily flow ft^3/s corresponding to critical TDS		
Maximum	228	151
Mean	1107	774
Minimum	2225	1887

* Based on load-flow regression curves.

TABLE VI-21. MEAN MONTHLY RUNOFF AND TDS AT VERNALIS BY DECADES 1930-1969

Month	1930's***		1940's***		1950's		1960's	
	R KAF	TDS mg/L	R KAF	TDS mg/L	R KAF	TDS mg/L	R KAF	TDS mg/L
Oct	99	336	115	320	102	355	98	460
Nov	107	287	129	269	154	314	117	393
Dec	152	268	200	250	344	261	197	334
Jan	197	208	291	194	262	271*	294	379
Feb	420	192	401	194	280	256*	401	340
Mar	488	220	564	209	342	280	385	396*
Apr	457	170	518	140	429	287	397	368*
May	613	148	667	108	451	223	404	375
Jun	620	201	590	159	376	231	393	401
Jul	204	364	185	342	101	418	139	549
Aug	66	433	75	406	56	461	58	595
Sept	70	400	85	379	72	420	76	528
Mean	291	269	318	248	247	315	238	427

* Only 9 observations in 10 year period

** Only 8 observations in 10 year period

*** Based on load-flow regression curves

NOTE: Although 10 runoff observations were recorded for each 10-year period, the values shown are averages for the same series for which TDS values are given.

monthly water quality at Vernalis for the four decades being studied. Figure VI-27 presents graphically the same data. It is apparent that during the 1950's and 1960's water quality at Vernalis has experienced some degradation. Particularly notable is the decade of the 1960's in which mean monthly water quality is poorer in all months to the extent of several hundred mg/L TDS in some months.

Data presented in table VI-21 illustrate the changes in runoff and corresponding TDS values that have occurred during each of the decades since the 1930's. The relationships between these quantities are shown graphically in figures VI-28A and B, for the 1930's and 1940's. The 1950's and 1960's data are the same as those used in the Mossdale discussion (see figures VI-26C & D). Individual data points are identified by a number corresponding to the month of the year. Coordinates for each point were determined as the average monthly TDS and average monthly runoff without regard for year type (i.e., dry, below normal, above normal, wet).

As an illustration of a pre-1950 cycle, figure VI-28A shows that the lowest runoff - highest TDS month is August. With succeeding months the TDS drops as the flow increases until May when the best quality is identified with a high average runoff. In June, runoff is about that of May; however, the TDS concentration begins to increase. July and August both show a reduction of runoff and an increase in TDS concentration with the greatest changes occurring in July. A similar pattern is exhibited in the 1940's with some slight changes in the March through June period. A description of the 1950's and 1960's is contained in the discussion of results based on the Mossdale chloride data. In each of the decades the following statements are valid for average conditions:

1. The lowest runoff and poorest quality occurred in August.
2. The greatest runoff occurred in May or June.

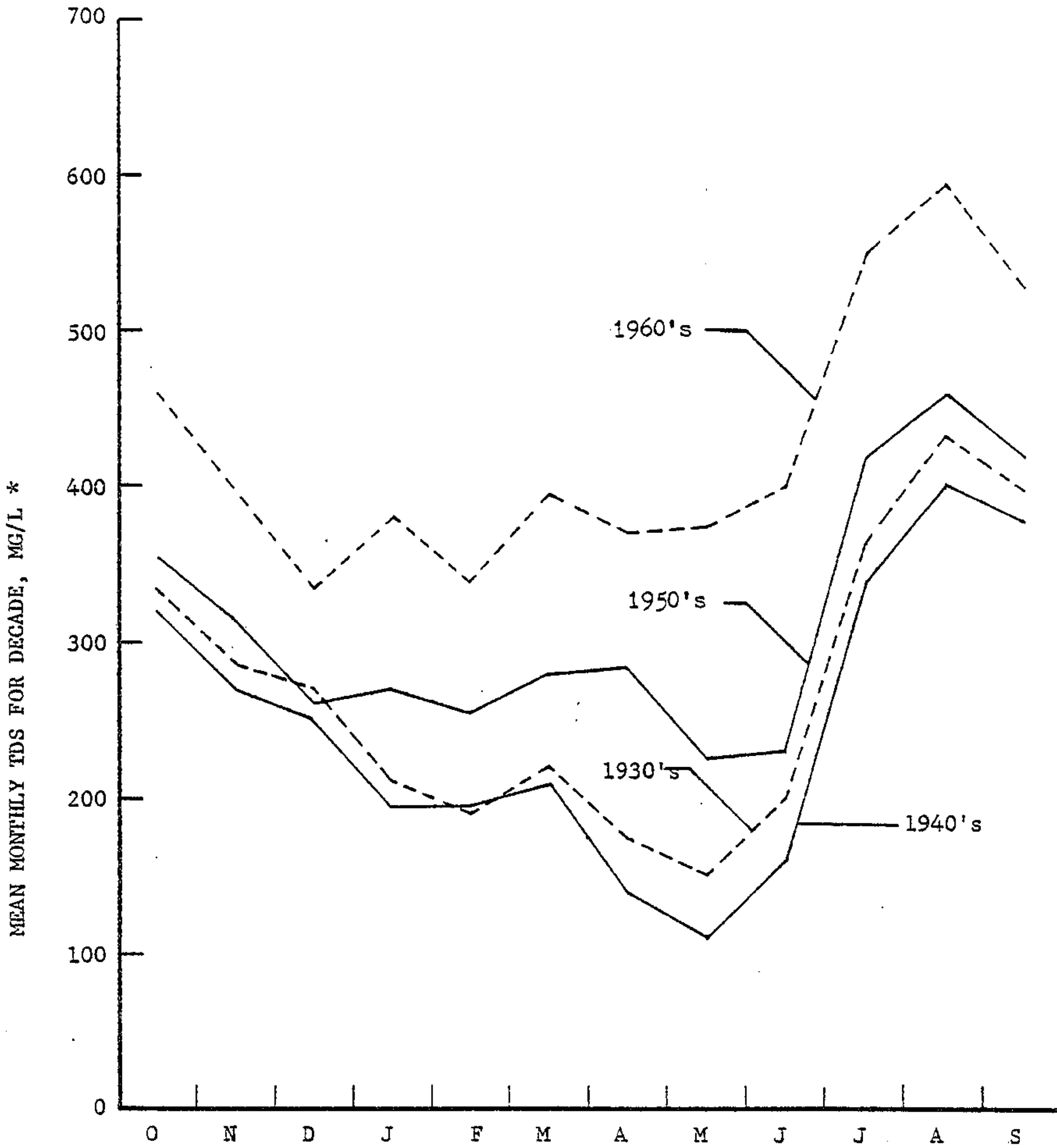


Figure VI-27 MEAN MONTHLY TDS AT VERNALIS BY DECADES 1930-1969

* Estimated by chloride load-flow regressions for 30's and 40's.

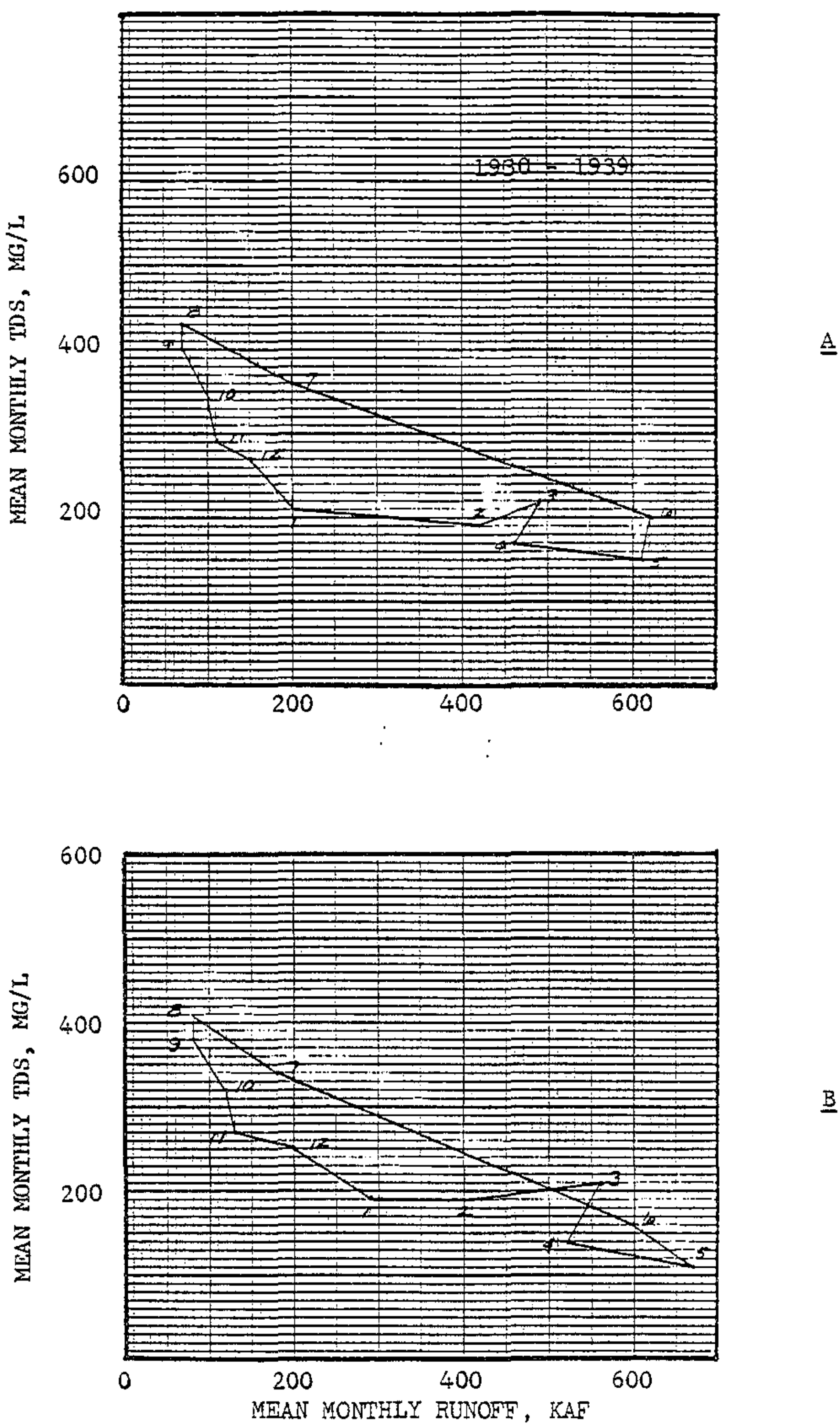


Figure VI-28 MEAN MONTHLY TDS (mg/L) VS. MEAN MONTHLY RUNOFF (KAF) FOR TWO DECADES, 1930-1949, BASED ON CHLORIDE LOAD-FLOW RELATIONSHIPS

3. A regular pattern of improving quality with increasing flow is identified with the period September through December.

4. Late spring and early summer months show a tendency toward increased TDS as the flow decreases approaching a maximum in August.

SECTION D. EFFECT OF TUOLUMNE GAS WELLS

Since the 1920's and until very recently, a group of about 10 exploratory gas wells, located along the Tuolumne River in the reach from Hickman to the mouth, have been contributing flows of very saline water to the river. The salt contribution of these wells, which has been estimated to range from 7,000 to 10,000 tons per month of TDS, is reflected in an overall increase in the salinity of the Tuolumne River, which depends upon the discharge from upstream sources not affected by the wells and to a lesser extent upon local returns of irrigation drainage water. In turn, because the Tuolumne contributes to the San Joaquin flow, there is an impact of these gas wells on the quality of water reaching Vernalis. It is not known whether there has been a significant change in the salt output of the wells over the period studied, i.e., from 1930 through 1966, but in 1977 concerted efforts were made to seal the wells and thus reduce the contribution of salts to the river. The effectiveness of these efforts has not yet been assessed.

The variation in salt concentration (represented by electrical conductivity, EC) in the Tuolumne River in relation to flow is summarized for three different locations in figure VI-29. The actual data shown are for the period 1960-1965, inclusive, and correspond to grab samples collected by the USGS at the several locations (approximately 1 sample per month). Curves of hyperbolic form are plotted to represent the data, indicating generally that as flows in the river increase (the gas wells flows are considered nearly constant over the

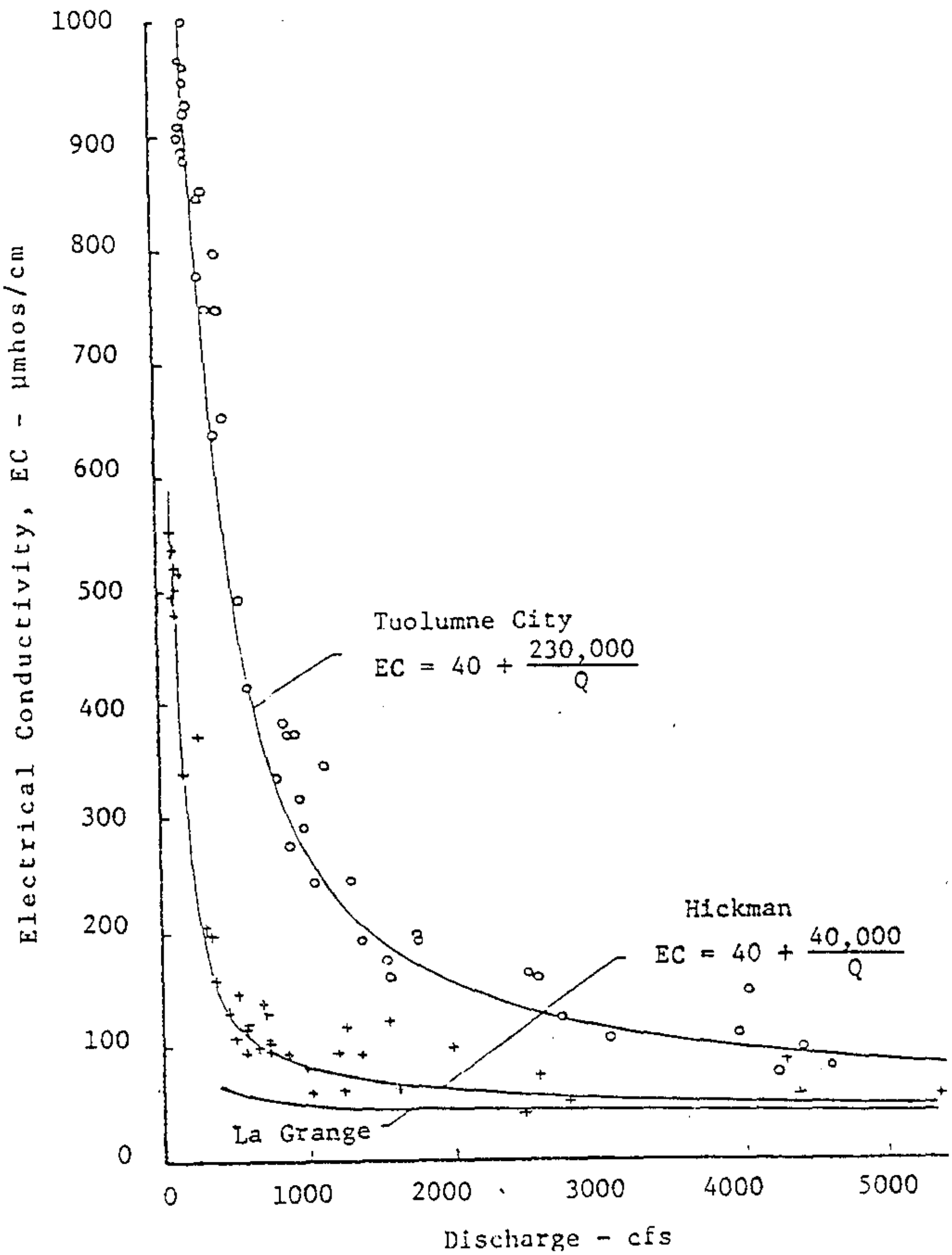


Figure VI-29 QUALITY-FLOW RELATIONSHIPS
TUOLUMNE RIVER

year) the quality improves, but at very low flows the quality may be dominated by the gas well salt load. Assuming a constant accretion of salt (tons per month), it is estimated that about one-sixth of the salt is contributed by two wells above Hickman and the remaining five-sixths by the several wells between Hickman and Tuolumne City, near the river's mouth. This analysis, which presumes a constant strength of the wells, indicates a total load as high as 10,800 tons TDS per month, although estimates by the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, based on direct sampling and analysis of the well water, indicate smaller loads--about 6,000 tons per month. Differences between these estimates may be attributed, in part, to the effects of drainage returns in the lower reach of the river. These are reflected, however, by the total salt load estimated at Tuolumne City (see figures VI-18 to 21).

Analysis of chloride data for the period 1938 through 1969, for four seasonal periods (November-January, February- April, May-July, and August-October) indicate similar relationships between chloride concentration and flow in the Tuolumne to those depicted in figure VI-29 for EC versus flow. Results of this analysis, which characterizes C1 versus flow in the form of

$$Cl^- = C_1 \ (Flow)^{C_2} \qquad \text{(VI-6)}$$

where

Cl^- = monthly average concentration of chlorides, mg/L

Flow = average monthly runoff, cfs

C_1, C_2 = constants

are summarized in table VI-22.

The coefficients given correspond to the statistical "best fit" lines of the relationship presumed in equation VI-6. The coefficient of correlation, R, indicates the reliability of the equation in predicting the values actually observed, R = 1.0, corresponding to a perfect fit.

year) the quality improves, but at very low flows the quality may be dominated by the gas well salt load. Assuming a constant accretion of salt (tons per month), it is estimated that about one-sixth of the salt is contributed by two wells above Hickman and the remaining five-sixths by the several wells between Hickman and Tuolumne City, near the river's mouth. This analysis, which presumes a constant strength of the wells, indicates a total load as high as 10,800 tons TDS per month, although estimates by the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, based on direct sampling and analysis of the well water, indicate smaller loads--about 6,000 tons per month. Differences between these estimates may be attributed, in part, to the effects of drainage returns in the lower reach of the river. These are reflected, however, by the total salt load estimated at Tuolumne City (see figures VI-18 to 21).

Analysis of chloride data for the period 1938 through 1969, for four seasonal periods (November-January, February- April, May-July, and August-October) indicate similar relationships between chloride concentration and flow in the Tuolumne to those depicted in figure VI-29 for EC versus flow. Results of this analysis, which characterizes C1 versus flow in the form of

$$Cl^- = C_1 \; (Flow)^{C_2} \qquad \text{(VI-6)}$$

where

Cl^- = monthly average concentration of chlorides, mg/L

Flow = average monthly runoff, cfs

C_1, C_2 = constants

are summarized in table VI-22.

The coefficients given correspond to the statistical "best fit" lines of the relationship presumed in equation VI-6. The coefficient of correlation, R, indicates the reliability of the equation in predicting the values actually observed, R = 1.0, corresponding to a perfect fit.

A summary of predicted values of chlorides for various levels of flow, corresponding to each of the seasonal and chronological periods, studied, is presented in table VI-23. Estimates are also shown for electrical conductivity (EC) based on the relationship

$$EC = 8.82\ (Cl^{-})^{0.88} \qquad \text{(VI-7)}$$

where

EC = electrical conductivity, umhos/cm @ 25 °C

Cl = chlorides, mg/L

which was derived from USGS data for the period 1960-65. For purposes of graphical comparison, the resulting EC versus flow relationships are shown in figure VI-30, together with the 1960-1965 data for Tuolumne City, shown also in figure VI-29.

SECTION E. IMPACT OF UPSTREAM DEVELOPMENT ON QUALITY DEGRADATION OF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER SYSTEM

The preceding sections of this chapter have dealt with the changes that have occurred historically in the San Joaquin River system, dating from about 1930 and extending through the 1960's. Data has been presented to indicate the changes in quality that have been experienced at the lower extremity of the system, near Vernalis and at Mossdale 16 miles downstream and within the South Delta Water Agency. Data on the composition and quantity of salt accretion to the river system from various sources from Mendota downstream to Vernalis have been described. Finally, two methods of estimating the missing quality data for the early years of the study have been developed. For the benefit of the reader who may have elected not to read sections A, B, C, and D, a summary of each section is included here.

Table VI-23. PREDICTED CHLORIDE CONCENTRATIONS IN THE TUOLUMNE RIVER AT TUOLUMNE CITY, AUGUST THROUGH OCTOBER, FOR SEVERAL CHRONOLOGICAL PERIODS .

Flow	CHRONOLOGICAL PERIOD					
	1938-49		1950-59		1960-69	
cfs	Cl*	EC**	Cl	EC	Cl	EC
250	164	784	189	889	194	909
500	87	449	114	570	109	548
1000	46	258	68	361	61	329
2000	25	148	41	232	34	196
3000	17	107	30	176	25	147
5000	11	73	21	129	16	101

* From regression equation, Aug-Oct, Table VI-22, mg/L

** By correlation Cl vs EC, equation VI-7, µmhos/cm @ 25°C

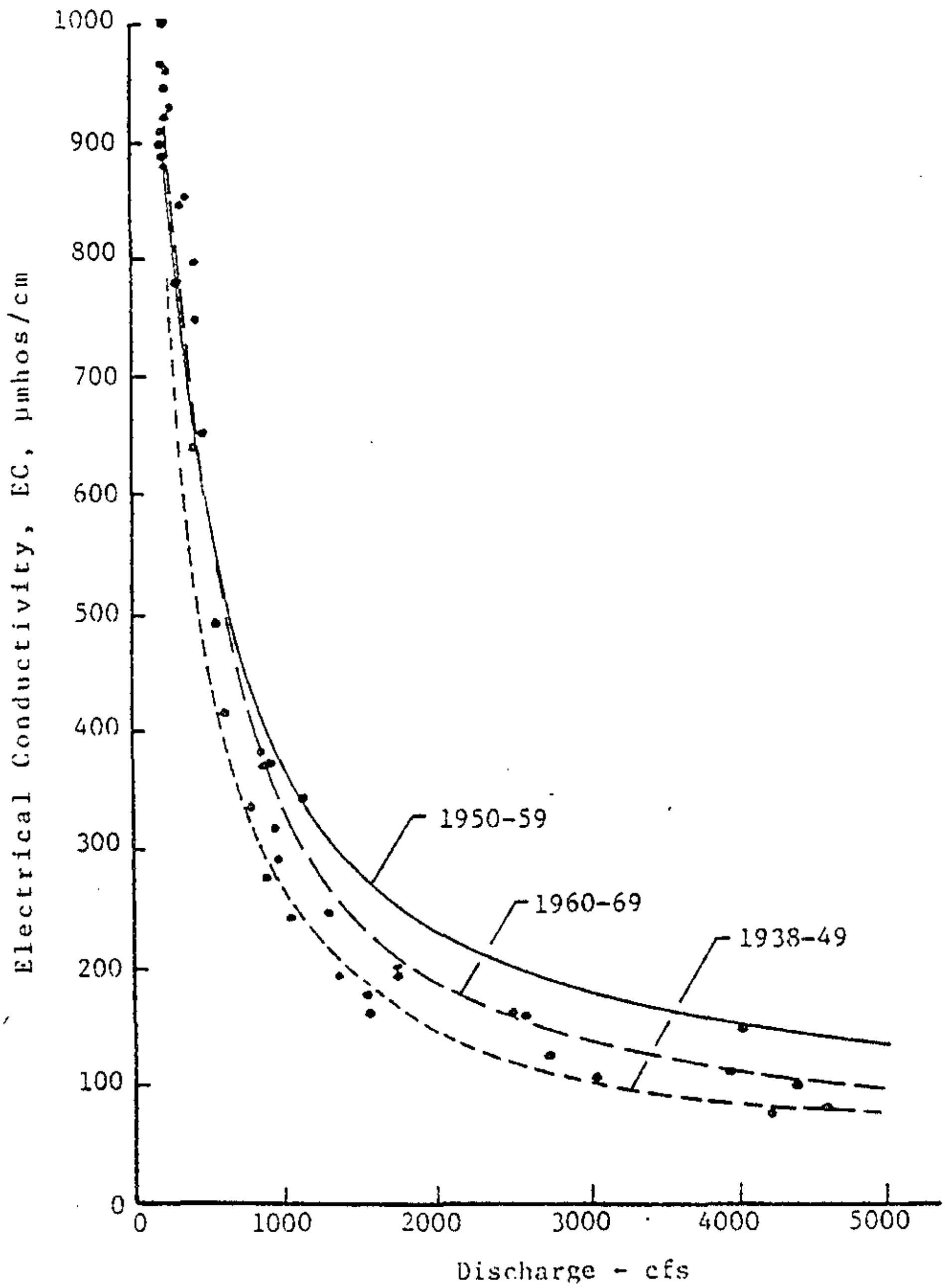


Figure VI-30 QUALITY-FLOW RELATIONSHIPS
TUOLUMNE RIVER, 1938-1969 (August-October)

Data shown are for period 1960-65, regression lines are described in Table VI-22

Data for Section A were developed to facilitate identification of the locations and the relative strengths of major contributions to the salt burden carried by the San Joaqin River from the vicinity of the Mendota Pool to Vernalis. This study of quality constituents was used in an effort to "fingerprint" the waters of various sources. In general, the data on quality constituents show the following:

1. There are distinctive differences between the qualities of eastside streams and the quality of water carried by the San Joaquin River along its main stem.
2. In the 1960's there is comparatively little difference between the quality and chemical composition of salts in drainage returns from the westside of the valley and the quality of water carried in the San Joaquin River from Mendota to Vernalis. Westside drainage is high in TDS, chlorides, sodium, sulfate, noncarbonate hardness, and boron, all of these properties being identified with soils of the area.
3. The effect of the flow from eastside tributaries has been largely one of dilution of salt loads carried by the river.

The properties of the salts carried by the San Joaquin River during periods of low flow appear to be dominated by westside accretions during the 1960's to a degree that they are hardly indistinguishable. To determine the relative contribution of several sources, the salt balance computations of Section B were performed.

Section B data were examined to determine trends in TDS salt load and TDS concentration at Vernalis. A study of monthly TDS load v. monthly Vernalis unimpaired rimflow was performed for the four months of October, January, April, and July. By grouping the data into subsets by decades, the results indicate that in general, the salt load has increased at Vernalis. Lines describing the "best fit" of the data oftentimes do not correlate very strongly but, the indication is that the salt loads have probably increased, while the magnitude of the load is not strongly dependent on unimparied rimflow (see figures VI-7 through VI-10).

A second study contained in Section B compares the TDS concentrations at Vernalis for various actual flows. Again, the data was divided into subsets by decades and "best fit" curves derived (see figures VI-11 through VI-14). Only the four representative months were studied, but the data supports a trend of higher TDS concentrations in the 1950's and 1960's than occurred in the 1940's and 1930's. An exception to this general statement is the month of July although no ready explanation is available for this difference from the other three months. the purpose of these first two studies was not to gain a quantitative description, but merely a qualitative insight to the situation at Vernalis.

The third portion of Section B, the salt balance computations, is used to determine the relative contribution of the several sources by combining the effects of flow and concentration. For comparison purposes, the years were grouped into water year classifications e.g., dry, below normal, above normal, and wet. Post-1947 results were then compared to pre-1944 years of the same type, much the same as was done in the water balance computations of Chapter 5.

The salt load at Vernalis has changed between the pre-1944 and post-1947 periods, the amount varying with the year classification. It appears that annual loads in the dry years increased 18 percent and below normal year annual loads increased 35 percent. Little or no annual load change is evident in above normal and wet years. In the dry and below normal years the biggest increase in load occurred in April when spring runoff is probably flushing the basin of some accumulated salts. Consistent with this observation, loads in July have decreased in dry and below normal years apparently due to a reduction in runoff. In general, it appears that in drier years, salts are accumulated in the basin during low flow summer and early fall months and then released during the high flow winter and spring months. Because a net increase in load has occurred, it seems likely that sources of salt are adding to the annual burden at Vernalis in dry and below normal years.

In order to evaluate the changes in TDS concentration that have occurred at Vernalis, a complete record of monthly values is necessary. Due to gaps in the Vernalis data two methods of estimating the missing values were developed in Section C. The first of these methods estimates Vernalis TDS based on a correlation with Mossdale chloride data. The second method estimates the Vernalis TDS based on actual flow at Vernalis. Results of the two methods vary slightly but generally compare favorably. For average conditions, the following statements are valid:

1. The lowest runoff and poorest quality occurred in August.
2. The greatest runoff occurred in May or June.
3. A regular pattern of improving quality with increasing flow is identified with the period September through December.
4. Late spring and early summer months show a tendency toward increased TDS as the flow decreases approaching a maximum in August.

The Tuolumne gas wells are a significant source of salt. The exploratory wells have been contributing highly saline flows since the 1920's estimated to be as much as 7,000 to 10,000 tons per month of TDS. The study contained in Section D indicates that no significant change has occurred in the contribution of the wells through the 1960's.

An attempt to seal the wells was instituted in 1977 but insufficient data are available to evaluate the effectiveness of the effort.

The remainder of Section E is a discussion of impacts on water quality at Vernalis utilizing the results of the preceeding sections. Because the impacts are based on the 1930's and 1940's period, and two methods were used to estimate the data for those years, two sets of results will be discussed, one based on Mossdale chloride data and one based on Vernalis chloride load-flow data.

The changes in quality that have occurred at Vernalis have been most notable during the drier years of record, especially during the spring and summer months of such years. Using the Mossdale data, extreme values of monthly average TDS followed a more or less regular pattern in the period prior to about 1944, ranging roughly between 300 and 400 mg/L, only slightly affected by the magnitude of runoff during the month (refer to figure VI-24). Since the predictions from regression curves are based on runoff, the magnitude of estimated TDS at Vernalis is affected by the flow and the lower envelope shown in figure VI-24 is modified upward.

The analysis of Mossdale data indicates that if there were any highly saline return flows during the 1930's-1940's period, they diminished in flow during dry periods in comparable degree to the reduction in flow of high quality waters. Chloride load-flow regression data indicate that, in the 1930's and 1940's, the quality of Vernalis water deteriorated with a reduction in flow, more or less as it did in the 1950's and 1960's, however, not as dramatically. For the years prior to 1950, the average difference in maximum monthly TDS estimated by both methods is 17 percent. Load-flow regression TDS values are, in most years, higher than Mossdale values, ranging from -10 percent in 1939, a dry year, to +93 percent in 1931, a dry year.

In the period subsequent to 1951, in distinct contrast, data indicates that a change occurred that was manifested by occasional very high levels of TDS correlatable to a high degree with a diminished flow in the river. Concentrations rose to 700 mg/L and above in several instances and exceeded 900 mg/L in 1961. This phenomenon was most evident in the late summer months--in almost every instance July or August proved to be the critical month--but it can be seen in the data of more recent years to be associated with the late spring and early summer periods when upstream diversions were most likely to influence the runoff reaching Vernalis.

A comparison of the four decades--the 1930's through the 1960's (see table VI-17)--indicates that the quality at Vernalis deteriorated at an accelerating rate relative to the decline in runoff. While the period (1930-1949) produced approximately the same annual average unimpaired runoff as the 1950-1969 period, the quality-flow relationship shifted markedly after the end of the earlier period. The average monthly runoff at Vernalis, which was about 300,000 acre-feet in the 1930's and 1940's, dropped by about 19 percent--to 243,000 acre-feet in the 1950's and 1960's (an average difference of 684,000 acre-feet per year). Over the same time span the average monthly TDS (over the entire year based on Mossdale chlorides for the 1930-1949 period) increased 53 percent--from about 243 mg/L to 371 mg/L. Comparing the 1950's and 1960's to the earlier two decades, the TDS increases are about 30 percent and 76 percent of the 1930-1949 average, respectively.

For a constant salt load it may be expected that a decrease in runoff at Vernalis would result in an increase in TDS. Comparing the average monthly TDS (over the entire year), load-flow regressions show a 1950-1969 increase of 43 percent--from 259 mg/L to 371 mg/L. For the 1950's alone, the percentage increase is about 22 percent and for the 1960's, 65 percent.

From these same data it is possible to estimate the proportionate degradation that occurred as a result of reduction of flow and as a result of added salt load in the system. Using the Mossdale data for the decades of the 1930's and 1940's as a base of reference (mean monthly runoff = 299.4 KAF and mean TDS = 242.5 mg/L), and assuming, first, no change in salt load, we find that due to runoff reduction alone in the 1950's we could expect an increase in TDS of about 40.5 mg/L. The difference in this increase and that which actually occurred, 72.5 mg/L, is 32.0 mg/L and must be attributed to an increase in salt burden carried by the river. Thus, according to this analysis, in this first decade after the CVP went into operation, about 56 percent of the increase in average TDS was caused simply by a reduction in flow from upstream sources; the remaining 44 percent was a result of increased salt burden, perhaps associated with an expansion of irrigated lands in the basin. Similarly, in the 1960's (compared to the 1930's and 1940's) about 27 percent of the average increase in TDS (184.5 x 0.27 = 50.0) can be accounted for by a reduction in flow and 73 percent attributed to increased salt burden. It is of interest to note here that the absolute change apparently caused by reduction in flow changed relatively little from the 1950's to the 1960's (from 41 to 50 mg/L) while that charged to an increase in salt burden increased about four times (from 33 to 134.5 mg/L). This is consistent with other analyses that indicate a progressive buildup in salt load in the San Joaquin system.*

Based on the load-flow regressions data for the 1930's and 1940's, the proportionate degradation that has occurred due to decreased flow and increased load is also calculated.*

1930' & 1940's average load = 747,740 tons**

1950's reduction due to flow = (50) (690) = 34,500 tons

1950's TDS increase due to flow = $\frac{747{,}740 - 34{,}500}{2{,}969}$ - 204 = 36 mg/L TDS

1950's TDS increase due to load = (277 - 36) - (204) = 37 mg/L TDS

1960's reduction due to flow = (50) x (700) = 35,000 tons

1960's TDS increase due to flow = $\frac{747{,}740 - 35{,}000}{2{,}959}$ - 204 = 37 mg/L TDS

1960's TDS increase due to load = (393 - 37) - (204) = 152 mg/L TDS

According to this analysis, in the 1950's a quality degradation of 36 mg/L TDS is due to a reduction in flow. The calculations show a slight degradation of 37 mg/L TDS due to load, or about 50 percent. The degradation due to load change is significantly greater in the 1960's, 152 mg/L TDS, while the degradation due to reduced flow, 37 mg/L TDS, is about the same as for the 1950's.

---

* It is assumed in this analysis that water lost from the system would have a TDS of about 50 mg/L.

** Obtained by summation of average monthly saltloads for the period 1930-1949.

The chronological shifts in TDS concentration and salt loads, calculated by the Mossdale method, are depicted graphically in figures VI-31 and VI-32, in which the changes that have occurred (see table VI-17) in the 1950's and 1960's are related to the average of the earlier period. The relative concentration is noted to be greater than unity throughout the year in both decades, the maximum occurring in late spring and early summer. The rate of increase over time, indicated by the spacing between the curves, is seen as increasing in all months from the 1950's through the 1960's, with the greatest rate differences occurring in May and June.

Changes in salt load, i.e., the product of runoff and concentration, are indicated in figure VI-32 to have changed relatively little between the 1950's and the 1930's-1940's period. However, the salt load at Vernalis for the 1960's increased substantially in all months of the year, by amounts 40 percent or greater than for the period of the 1930's and 1940's, despite the fact that flows in this period were substantially reduced by upstream development. The average for the 12-month period of the 1960's was about 152 percent of the 1930's-1940's level. For the 1950's, the average was about 110 percent.

Chronological shifts in TDS concentration and salt loads as determined by the load-flow regressions are presented in figures VI-33 and VI-34. Monthly changes that have occurred in the 1950's and 1960's (see table VI-21) are related to the average of the 1930's and 1940's. Relative concentrations are greater than unity for all months in the 1950's and 1960's. The greatest rate of increase over time for both the 1950's and 1960's is seen in April and May.

The changes in salt load, i.e., the product of runoff and concentration, are indicated in figure VI-34. The 1950's show some change in load over the

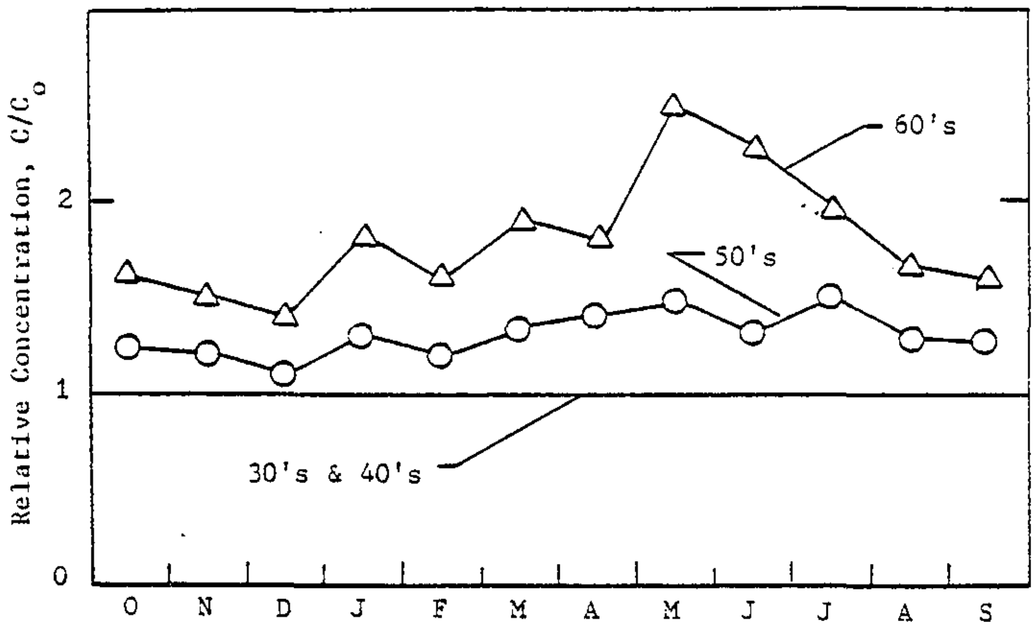


Figure VI-31 RELATIVE TDS CONCENTRATION AT VERNALIS BY DECADES, 1930-1969

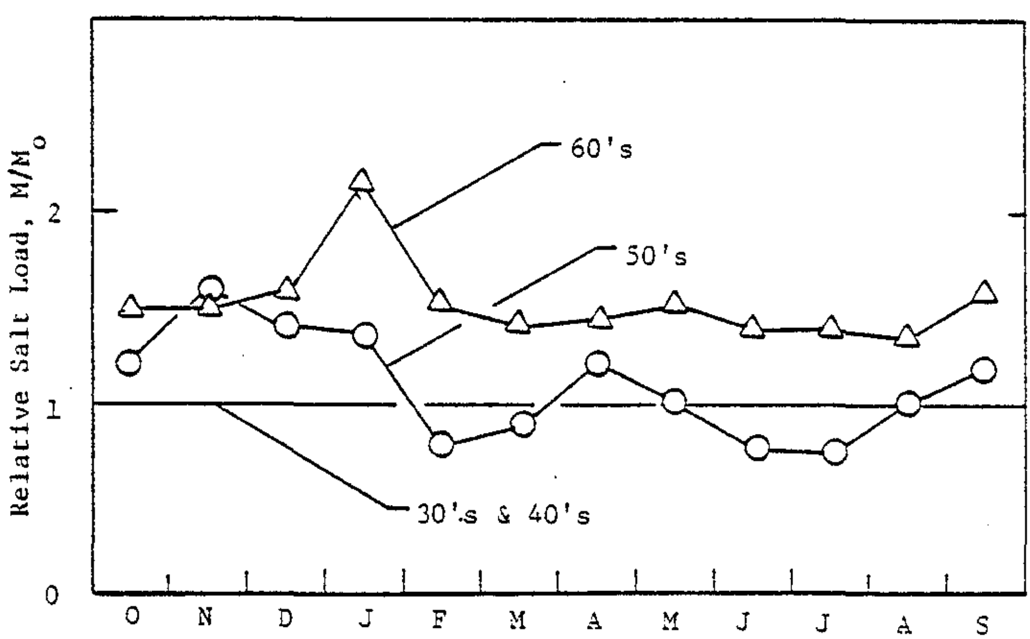


Figure VI- 32 RELATIVE TDS SALT LOAD AT VERNALIS BY DECADES, 1930-1969

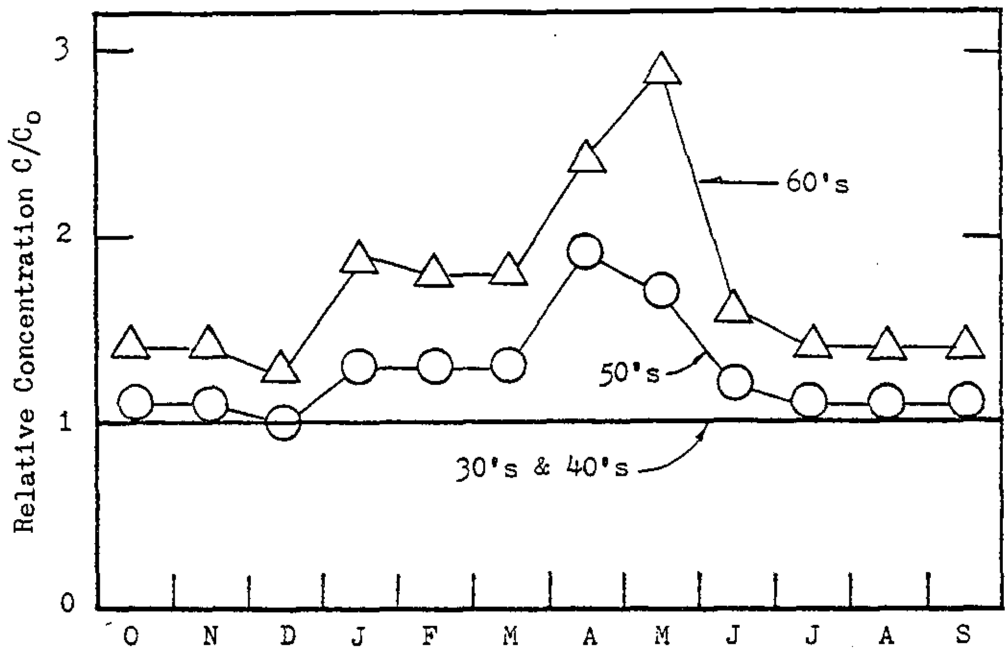


Figure VI-33 RELATIVE TDS CONCENTRATION AT VERNALIS BY DECADES, 1930-1969*

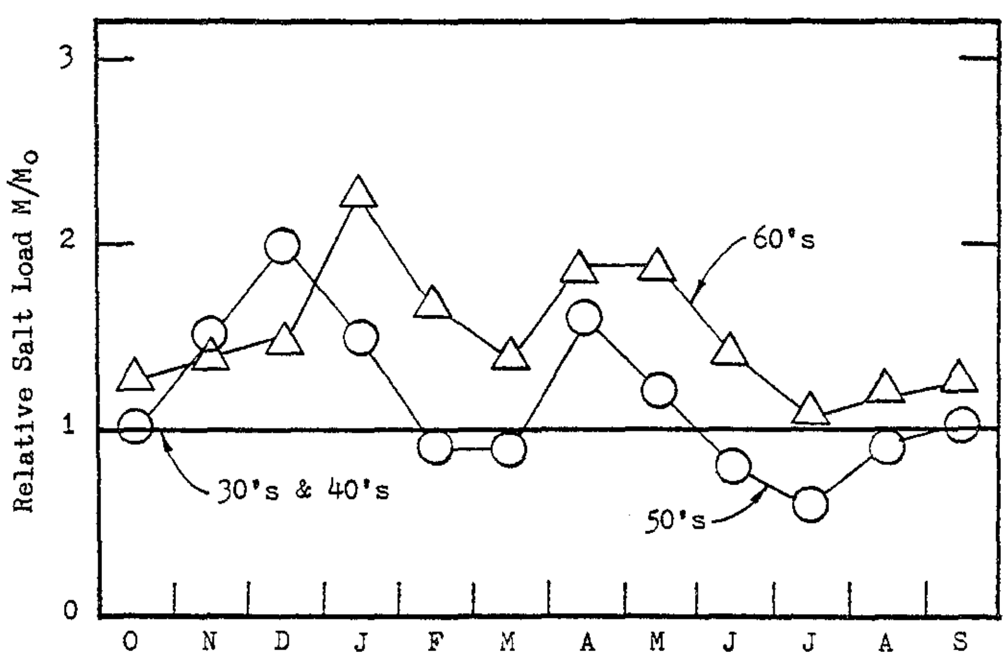


Figure VI-34 RELATIVE SALT LOAD AT VERNALIS BY DECADES, 1930-1969*

*Based on chloride load-flow relationships.

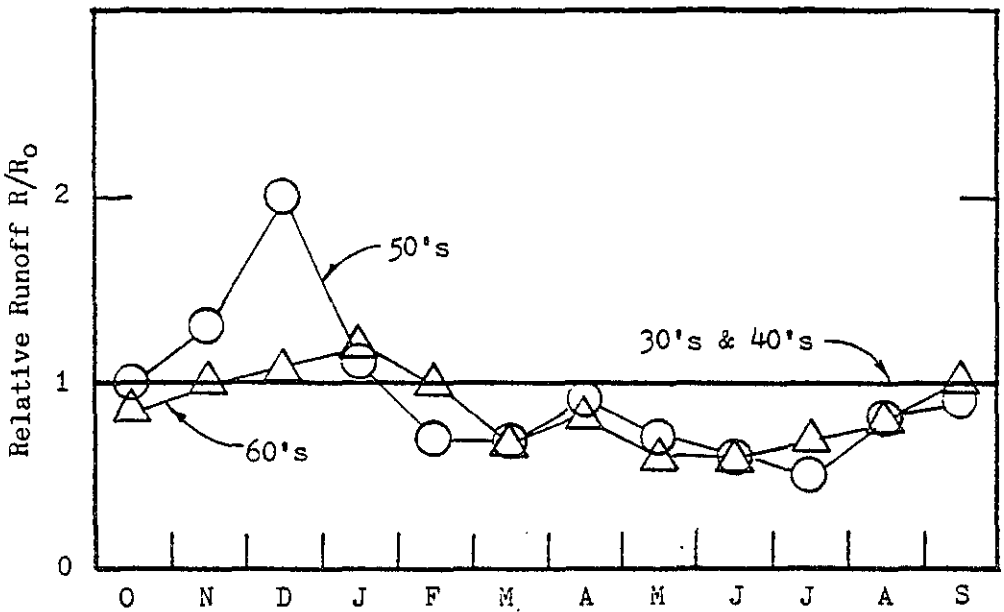


Figure VI-35 RELATIVE RUNOFF AT VERNALIS BY DECADES, 1930-1969 year, and a substantial chronological shift is evident. Loads are greater in the months of November, December, January, and April. The months of February, March, June, July, and August, show relative loads less than unity. For the 12-month period, loads in the 1950's were about 116 percent of the 1930's-1940's period. During the 1960's salt loads were much higher than those of the 1930's and 1940's. For the January through May period the monthly loads were as much as 240 percent of the 1930's and 1940's. Overall the salt loads for the 1960's were about 153 percent of the pre-1950 years. Figure VI-35 depicts the relative runoff at Vernalis in the same manner as figure VI-33 and VI-34. Both the 1950's and 1960's have relative runoffs generally less than unity. Exceptions are the months of November, December, and January; however, these increases are offset by reductions in the remaining months. The 1960's relative flow was about the same as the 1950's, while at the same time the relative load was greater than the 1950's. This supports the calculations indicating that an additional salt burden has been placed on the system.

Comparisons of quality changes by year classification is possible from the Mossdale data presented in tables VI-13, 14 and 15. These are summarized in tables VI-24 and VI-25, for the April through September period, and for the extremes of high TDS and corresponding flows experienced in each of the study years. Data are presented as averages for each of the several year classifications. It is noted that because of the scarcity of "Below Normal" years in the 1930-1944 period and "Above Normal" years in the 1952-1966 period averages are presented also for "Below and Above Normal" year classifications.

The summary of Mossdale results shown in table VI-24 for the April through September period shows clearly the impact of post-1952 upstream development of

TABLE VI-24. MEAN TDS AND RUNOFF AT VERNALIS BY YEAR CLASSIFICATION, APRIL-SEPTEMBER PERIOD,

Year Class	Mean TDS MG/L		Mean Period Runoff AF x 1000	
	Pre*	Post**	Pre	Post
Dry	314	677	424	168
Below Normal	282	419	788	735
Above Normal	190	325	3046	1201
Combined: Below & Above Normal	203	396	2764	851
Wet	180	209	5469	3845
All Years	227	434	2344	1268

* 1930-1944, data from Table VI-14, based on Mossdale chlorides.

** 1952-1966, data from Tables VI-13 and VI- 14.

TABLE VI-25. EXTREME VALUES OF HIGH TDS AND LOW FLOWS AT VERNALIS BY YEAR CLASSIFICATION

Year Class	Maximum Monthly Mean TDS MG/L		Minimum Monthly Mean Flow AF x 1000	
	Pre*	Post**	Pre	Post
Dry	351	765	38.6	17.3
Below Normal	370	530	67.1	44.0
Above Normal	355	521	81.4	55.0
Combined: Below & Above Normal	357	528	79.6	46.8
Wet	363	364	123.0	96.6
All Years	354.8	558.2	71.7	48.9

* 1930-1944, data from Table VI-15, based on Mossdale chlorides

** 1952-1966, data from Table VI-15

the San Joaquin Basin's water resources on both the quantity and quality of water reaching Vernalis. This effect is especially notable in the dry years, where a reduction of about 60 percent in the average April through September runoff corresponds to approximately 115 percent increase in average TDS--from 314 mg/L pre-1944 period to 677 mg/L post-1952 period. In the below and above normal years, the impact is similar, a reduction in average runoff of about 69 percent corresponds to an average increase in TDS of roughly 95 percent. In wet years, although flow reductions were substantial--about 30 percent of pre-1944 levels--the quality changes were minor, as would be expected. Considering all years, a reduction in runoff of 41 percent (959,000 acre-feet for the April-September period) corresponded to a 84 percent increase in TDS concentration in the runoff at Vernalis.

Comparisons of quality changes by year classification for the pre-1944 period and post-1952 period using load-flow regression data are presented in tables VI-26 and VI-27. Data summarized in those tables are found in tables VI-13, 18, and 19. The impact of upstream development is apparent in reduced flows and increased TDS concentration at Vernalis for all year types. Like results from the Mossdale method, the estimated April-September flow reductions are about 60 percent in the drier years and about 30 percent in the wet years. The loadflow regressions give an average TDS increase in dry years of 93 percent, in below and above normal years 69 percent, and in wet years 8 percent. Considering all years together, the degradation of quality amounted to an increase of 63 percent coupled with a 46 percent reduction in flow for the April-September period.

The same comparisons using the extreme TDS month is summarized in table VI-27.

TABLE VI-26. MEAN TDS AND RUNOFF AT VERNALIS BY YEAR CLASSIFICATION, APRIL-SEPTEMBER PERIOD

Year class	Mean TDS mg/L		Mean period runoff, KAF	
	Pre*	Post**	Pre	Post
Dry	350	677	424	168
Below normal	278	419	788	735
Above normal	228	325	3046	1201
Combined Below normal & above normal	234	396	2764	851
Wet	194	209	5469	3845
All years	267	434	2344	1394

* 1930–1944, data from table VI-18 based on flow-load regression data.

** 1952–1966, data from table VI-13 and VI-14.

TABLE VI-27. EXTREME VALUES OF HIGH TDS AND LOW FLOW AT VERNALIS BY YEAR CLASSIFICATION

Year Class	Maximum monthly mean TDS mg/L		Minimum monthly mean flow AF x 1000	
	Pre*	Post**	Pre	Post
Dry	490	765	35.8	17.3
Below normal	407	530	67.1	44.0
Above normal	398	521	77.5	55.0
Combined above & below normal	399	528	76.2	46.8
Wet	358	364	116.4	96.6
All years	424	561	68.1	48.9

* 1930-1944, data from table VI-19, based on load-flow regression data.

** 1952-1966, data from table VI-15.

F. SUMMARY OF QUALITY IMPACTS

Generally, the water quality at Vernalis has deteriorated since the 1930's. How much degradation has occurred and what have been the principal causes, have been the topics of this chapter. In the analysis of data and interpretation of results, several methods have been employed, sometimes with differing results. The discussion that follows attempts to summarize results and reconcile differences wherever possible. In cases where the methods yield disparate results, ranges are given to include all estimates.

Changes that have occurred in the quality of water at Vernalis between the pre-1944 and post-1952 periods are summarized in tables VI-28 and VI-29. The tables present data derived from the records of mean monthly TDS at Vernalis (mg/L) given in tables VI-13, VI-14, and VI-18. Maximum and mean values are given for three periods--the maximum month, the April-September period and the entire water year--and for each type of year--dry, below normal, above normal and wet.

Data presented in the tables indicate that the TDS at Vernalis has increased in almost all categories listed. The greatest effect is shown in the drier years and the least in the wettest years. Table VI-30 is a composite of tables VI-28 and VI-29, showing the range of estimated impacts at Vernalis. Using the April-September period in a dry year as an example, the mean TDS increased somewhere between 327 and 363 mg/L from pre-1944 to post-1952 years. This increase corresponded to 93 to 116 percent of the pre-1944 period TDS.

As noted in previous discussion, the general deterioration in quality at Vernalis is identified both with reductions in flows along the main stem of the San Joaquin and increases in salt burden transferred to the river. When

Table VI-28. SUMMARY OF* IMPACTS ON QUALITY AT VERNALIS PRE-1944 AND POST-1952

YEAR TYPE & PERIOD	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/L PRE-1944		POST-1952		Percent Increase PRE-1944 to POST-1952	
	Max	Mean	Max	Mean	Max	Mean
DRY						
Max.month	444	387	941	765	112	98
April-Sept	383	314	840	677	119	116
Full Year	342	288	651	549	99	91
BELOW NORMAL						
Max.month	370	370	729	544	97	47
April-Sept	282	287	683	419	142	46
Full Year	282	261	502	364	78	40
ABOVE NORMAL						
Max.month	517	382	805	641	56	68
April-Sept	244	260	387	325	59	52
Full Year	269	233	489	394	82	69
WET						
Max.month	384	374	462	439	20	17
April-Sept	180	173	226	209	26	21
Full Year	224	197	252	237	13	20
ALL YEARS						
Max.month	517	381	941	584	82	53
April-Sept	383	239	840	433	119	81
Full Year	342	234	651	392	99	68

*BASED ON MOSSDALE DATA

TABLE VI-29. SUMMARY OF IMPACTS ON QUALITY AT VERNALIS PRE-1944 AND POST-1952

	Total dissolved solids, mg/L				Percent increase	
	PRE-1944		POST-1952		PRE-1944 to POST-1952	
Year type and period	Max	Mean	Max	Mean	Max	Mean
DRY						
Max month	616	490	941	765	53	56
Apr-Sept	453	350	840	677	85	93
Full year	374	310	681	549	82	77
BELOW NORMAL						
Max month	407	407	729	544	79	34
Apr-Sept	278	278	683	419	146	51
Full year	262	262	502	364	92	39
ABOVE NORMAL						
Max month	415	398	805	641	94	61
Apr-Sept	236	228	387	325	64	43
Full year	251	229	489	394	95	72
WET						
Max month	366	358	462	439	26	23
Apr-Sept	202	194	226	209	12	8
Full year	207	200	252	237	22	19
ALL YEARS						
Max month	616	424	941	588	53	39
Apr-Sept	453	267	840	434	85	63
Full year	372	254	681	383	82	51

TABLE VI-30. RANGE OF ESTIMATED IMPACTS* ON QUALITY AT VERNALIS (1930-1944) to (1952-1966)

Year type & period	Total dissolved solids, mg/L		Percent increase	
	Max	Mean	Max	Mean
DRY				
Max month	325 - 497	275 - 378	53 - 112	56 - 98
Apr-Sept	387 - 457	327 - 363	85 - 119	93 - 116
Full year	307 - 339	239 - 261	82 - 99	77 - 91
BELOW NORMAL				
Max month	322 - 359	137 - 174	79 - 97	34 - 47
Apr-Sept	401 - 405	132 - 141	142 - 146	46 - 51
Full year	220 - 240	102 - 103	78 - 92	39 - 40
ABOVE NORMAL				
Max month	288 - 390	243 - 259	56 - 94	61 - 68
Apr-Sept	143 - 151	65 - 97	59 - 64	25 - 43
Full year	220 - 238	161 - 165	82 - 95	69 - 72
WET				
Max month	78 - 96	65 - 81	20 - 26	17 - 23
Apr-Sept	24 - 46	15 - 36	12 - 26	8 - 21
Full year	45 - 59	37 - 40	22 - 31	19 - 20
ALL YEARS				
Max month	325 - 497	164 - 203	53 - 112	39 - 53
Apr-Sept	387 - 457	167 - 194	85 - 119	63 - 81
Full year	307 - 339	129 - 158	82 - 99	51 - 68

* Based on results from Mossdale data and load-flow regression data. See tables VI-28, VI-29.

the total change in quality at Vernalis that has occurred between the two periods is distributed between reduced flow and increased salt load, it is noted that the effect of increased salt load is becoming relatively more important in recent years. Tables VI-31 and VI-32 summarize the changes in total salt load that have occurred in the two decades 1950-59 and 1960-69 in relation to the period of 1930-49.

In the 1950's, the estimated increased in annual TDS load at Vernalis. In the 1960's the load increased 530 to 569 kilotons TDS per year. This increase between the 1950's and 1960's, a 50-56 percent jump, indicates the more recent impact on water quality at Vernalis. During the 1960's the average annual runoff at Vernalis was about 710,000 acre-feet lower than for the 1930-1949 period while the total TDS load actually increased.

In the 1950's the estimated increase in the April-September TDS load at Vernalis ranged from -18 to +21 kilotons TDS. In the 1960's the load increased +251 to 290 kilotons TDS per year. This increase, 44 to 54 percent of 1930-1949 is indicative also of more recent impacts on Vernalis water quality. During the 1960's the average April-September runoff at Vernalis was about 610 thousand acre-feet lower than in the 1930-1949 period.

A similar analysis based on chloride data summarized in table VI-10, indicates an overall increase in salt load (as chlorides) of about 0-35 percent in the post-1949 years depending on year classification, the dry and below normal years showing the greatest change.

Analysis of the sources of salt load contributing to the San Joaquin River, and which account for, in part, the increases noted at Vernalis, indicates that about 45 to 85 percent of the total load, depending somewhat on the

Table VI-31. SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN TDS LOAD AT VERNALIS, 1930-1969

Month of Year	TDS Load, Tons x 10^3		
	1930-49 *	1950-59	1960-69
Oct	41	49	61
Nov	42	66	63
Dec	57	81	90
Jan	71	97	152
Feb	122	98	186
Mar	148	131	208
Apr	140	168	199
May	136	137	207
Jun	155	119	215
Jul	75	58	104
Aug	35	35	47
Sep	35	41	55
Apr-Sep	576	558	827
Percent change from 1930-49	0	-3	44
Year	1057	1080	1587
Percent Change from 1930-49	0	2	50

* Based on Mossdale chloride data

TABLE VI-32. SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN TDS LOAD AT VERNALIS, 1930-1969

Month of year	TDS load, tons x 10^3		
	1930-49*	1950-59	1960-69
Oct	48	49	61
Nov	44	66	63
Dec	62	81	90
Jan	66	97	152
Feb	108	98	186
Mar	153	131	208
Apr	102	168	199
May	111	137	207
Jun	149	119	215
Jul	94	58	104
Aug	40	35	47
Sept	41	41	55
Apr-Sept	537	558	827
% Change from 1930-49	0	4	54
Year	1018	1080	1587
% Change from 1930-49	0	6	56

* Based on load-flow regression data.

quality constituent considered and the year type, enters within upper San Joaquin River basin. The remaining fraction includes the contributions of the Tuolumne gas wells that have been the subject of efforts by the State of California to reduce point source salt accretions to the river, local drainage returns between Newman and Vernalis and runoff from the east side streams.

Table VI-33 is a summary of the results obtained from salt balances using chloride data for the four representative months of October, January, April, and July. The tabulated results show that virtually no change has occurred in the proportion of salt load contributed by the upper San Joaquin River basin. The table shows that the most apparent changes have taken place on the Tuolumne River and in "other" flows, the unidentified sources and sinks of salt load within the San Joaquin River basin.

Table VI-33 summarizes estimated impacts on the water quality of the San Joaquin River at Vernalis as determined by the two methods, one utilizing the Mossdale chloride data and the second based on chloride load-flow regressions. Data presented in the summary table were derived from various tables presented earlier in this chapter; specifically tables VI-9, 30, 31, 32, and 33 were utilized. Footnotes on table VI-34 describe the procedures used in calculation of the values given.

The effects of upstream development, both in the entire San Joaquin River basin and in the upper San Joaquin River basin as given in table VI-34, are outlined briefly for each year classification as follows:

Dry Years

In dry years the average TDS increase at Vernalis, resulting from development upstream after 1947, was estimated at about 350 mg/L for the April-September

Table VI-33 PERCENT OF VERNALIS CHLORIDE LOAD AND THEIR ORIGINS*

	Upper San Joaquin River Basin %		"Others" %		Stanislaus River %		Tuolumne River %		Upper San Joaquin plus "others" %	
	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post
DRY										
Apr-Sep	107	86	-67	-55	4	2	57	69	40	30
Full Year	72	71	-22	-28	3	2	47	56	50	43
BELOW NORMAL										
Apr-Sep	83	81	-28	-49	3	2	43	66	55	32
Full Year	61	67	-1	-21	3	2	38	52	59	46
ABOVE NORMAL										
Apr-Sep	59	63	17	1	2	3	23	35	75	63
Full Year	51	55	22	9	2	2	26	34	72	64
WET										
Apr-Sep	68	56	37	25	2	3	16	21	82	77
Full Year	47	49	31	25	2	2	21	26	78	73
ALL YEARS										
Apr-Sep	78	73	-11	-24	3	2	35	51	63	48
Full Year	58	62	7	-7	2	2	33	44	65	55

*Based on load-flow regression salt balances.
Pre refers to 1930-1944 period with 5-Dry, 1-B.Norm., 7-A.Norm., 2-Wet
Post refers to 1952-1966 period with 4-Dry, 5-B.Norm., 2-A.Norm., 4-Wet

TABLE VI-34. SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED IMPACTS ON THE QUALITY OF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AT VERNALIS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Total	Increase in TDS mg/L due to decreased flow		Increase in total salt load			
	increase in			Vernalis total		Increased caused by CVP	
Year Type & Period	TDS mg/L at Vernalis	Percent of Pre-CVP	Percent due to CVP	Increase Tons x 10^3	% of Pre-CVP	Increase Tons x 10^3	% of Pre-CVP
DRY							
Apr-Sep	327 - 363	84 - 100	1.8 - 2.1	68	49	58	42
Full Year	239 - 261	22 - 26	6.3 - 7.4	143	55	102	39
BELOW NORMAL							
Apr-Sep	132 - 141	100	36	95	57	77	46
Full year	102 - 103	100	45	193	62	129	41
ABOVE NORMAL							
Apr-Sep	65 - 97	100	37	33	39	21	25
Full year	161 - 165	100	59	72	46	40	26
WET							
Apr-Sep	15 - 36	81 - 100	45 - 55	76	46	43	26
Full year	37 - 40	65 - 73	44 - 50	143	46	70	23
ALL YEARS							
Apr-Sep	167 - 194	90 - 100	30 - 33	73	49	54	36
Full year	129 - 158	70 - 73	37 - 39	147	53	91	33

Col. 2 - See Table VI-30.
3 - Obtained by assuming no change in salt load and flow reduction TDS=50 mg/L.
4 - Col 3 x ratio of upper San Joaquin flow reductions to total San Joaquin flow reduction.
5 - Obtained by pro-rating average TDS load increase between 1960's and 1930-49 period (Tables VI-31 and 32) in proportion to salt load increase in each year type (Table VI-9) and number of years of each year type in 1950-69 period.
6 - Col 5 salt load for 1930-49 period x proportion of years in each class.
7 - Col 5 x proportion of total chloride load contributed by upper San Joaquin basin (Table VI-33)
8 - Col 7 x proportion of years in each year class.

Table VI-33 PERCENT OF VERNALIS CHLORIDE LOAD AND THEIR ORIGINS*

	Upper San Joaquin River Basin %		"Others" %		Stanislaus River %		Tuolumne River %		Upper San Joaquin plus "others" %	
	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post
DRY										
Apr-Sep	107	86	-67	-55	4	2	57	69	40	30
Full Year	72	71	-22	-28	3	2	47	56	50	43
BELOW NORMAL										
Apr-Sep	83	81	-28	-49	3	2	43	66	55	32
Full Year	61	67	-1	-21	3	2	38	52	59	46
ABOVE NORMAL										
Apr-Sep	59	63	17	1	2	3	23	35	75	63
Full Year	51	55	22	9	2	2	26	34	72	64
WET										
Apr-Sep	68	56	37	25	2	3	16	21	82	77
Full Year	47	49	31	25	2	2	21	26	78	73
ALL YEARS										
Apr-Sep	78	73	-11	-24	3	2	35	51	63	48
Full Year	58	62	7	-7	2	2	33	44	65	55

*Based on load-flow regression salt balances.
Pre refers to 1930-1944 period with 5-Dry, 1-B.Norm., 7-A.Norm., 2-Wet
Post refers to 1952-1966 period with 4-Dry, 5-B.Norm., 2-A.Norm., 4-Wet

TABLE VI-34. SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED IMPACTS ON THE QUALITY OF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AT VERNALIS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Total increase in TDS mg/L at Vernalis	Increase in TDS mg/L due to decreased flow		Increase in total salt load			
				Vernalis total		Increased caused by CVP	
Year Type & Period		Percent of Pre-CVP	Percent due to CVP	Increase Tons x 10^3	% of Pre-CVP	Increase Tons x 10^3	% of Pre-CVP
DRY							
Apr-Sep	327 - 363	84 - 100	1.8 - 2.1	68	49	58	42
Full Year	239 - 261	22 - 26	6.3 - 7.4	143	55	102	39
BELOW NORMAL							
Apr-Sep	132 - 141	100	36	95	57	77	46
Full year	102 - 103	100	45	193	62	129	41
ABOVE NORMAL							
Apr-Sep	65 - 97	100	37	33	39	21	25
Full year	161 - 165	100	59	72	46	40	26
WET							
Apr-Sep	15 - 36	81 - 100	45 - 55	76	46	43	26
Full year	37 - 40	65 - 73	44 - 50	143	46	70	23
ALL YEARS							
Apr-Sep	167 - 194	90 - 100	30 - 33	73	49	54	36
Full year	129 - 158	70 - 73	37 - 39	147	53	91	33

Col. 2 - See Table VI-30.
3 - Obtained by assuming no change in salt load and flow reduction TDS=50 mg/L.
4 - Col 3 x ratio of upper San Joaquin flow reductions to total San Joaquin flow reduction.
5 - Obtained by pro-rating average TDS load increase between 1960's and 1930-49 period (Tables VI-31 and 32) in proportion to salt load increase in each year type (Table VI-9) and number of years of each year type in 1950-69 period.
6 - Col 5 salt load for 1930-49 period x proportion of years in each class.
7 - Col 5 x proportion of total chloride load contributed by upper San Joaquin basin (Table VI-33)
8 - Col 7 x proportion of years in each year class.

period and 250 mg/L for the full year. Of this increase the proportion due to reduced flow from all sources was 90 percent in the April-September period, but only 25 percent for the entire year. The impact of the CVP on water quality (as expressed by changes in TDS) in dry years, caused by flow reductions in the upper San Joaquin basin, was relatively small, only 2 percent in the April-September period and 7 percent for the entire year.

Salt loads at Vernalis in dry years were estimated to have increased in the period subsequent to 1947, by 68,000 tons in the April-September period and by 143,000 tons for the whole year. These increases corresponded to roughly 49 percent and 55 percent, respectively, of the pre-1944 TDS loads at Vernalis. The CVP salt load impact in dry years was estimated at 58,000 tons in the April-September period and 102,000 tons for the full year, corresponding to 42 percent and 39 percent increases, respectively, of pre-1944 salt loads at Vernalis.

Below Normal Years

In below normal years, the increase in average TDS concentration at Vernalis between the pre- and post-CVP periods was estimated at about 135 mg/L for the April-September period and slightly more than 100 mg/L for the full year. Virtually all of this increase is attributed to reductions in flow from all sources. The impact due to reduced flow attributed to the CVP was about 36 percent in the April-September period and 45 percent for the full year.

TDS load increases in below normal years subsequent to 1947 are estimated at 95,000 tons for the April-September period and 193,000 tons for the year. Of this increase, 77,000 tons and 129,000 tons, respectively, were estimated to have been derived from the upper San Joaquin basin. The proportionate impact of the CVP on salt loads at Vernalis was largest for below normal years, 46 percent of the total increase at Vernalis in the April-September period and 41 percent for the whole year.

Above Normal Years

In above normal years the average TDS increase at Vernalis, resulting from development upstream after 1947, was estimated at about 80 mg/L for the April-September period and 165 mg/L for the full year. Of this increase, the proportion due to reduced flow from all sources was 100 percent in both the April-September and full year periods. The impact of the CVP on water quality (as expressed by changes in TDS) in above normal years, caused by flow reductions in the upper San Joaqin basin, was 37 percent in the April-September period and 59 percent for the entire year.

Salt loads at Vernalis in above normal years were estimated to have increased in the period subsequent to 1947 by 33,000 tons in the April-September period and by 72,000 tons for the entire year. These increases correspond to roughly 39 percent and 46 percent, respectively, of pre-1944 TDS loads at Vernalis. The CVP salt load impact in above normal years was estimated at 21,000 tons in the April-September period and 40,000 tons for the full year, corresponding to 25 and 26 percent increases respectively, in pre-1944 salt loads at Vernalis.

Wet Years

In wet years, the increase in average TDS concentration at Vernalis between the pre- and post-CVP periods was estimated at about 25 mg/L for the April-September period and about 40 mg/L for the full year. Of this increase the proportion due to reduced flow from all sources was 90 percent in the April-September period, and 70 percent for the entire year. The impact due to reduced flow attributed to the CVP was about 50 percent for both the April-September and full year periods.

TDS load increases in wet years subsequent to 1947 are estimated at 76,000 tons for the April-September period and 143,000 tons for the year. Of this increase, 43,000 tons and 70,000 tons, respectively, were estimated to have been derived from the Upper San Joaquin Basin. The proportionate impact of the CVP on salt loads at Vernalis was 26 percent of the total increase at Vernalis in the April-September period and 23 percent for the full year.

CHAPTER VII

EFFECTS OF OPERATION OF CVP AND SWP EXPORTS PUMPS NEAR TRACY

CHANNEL DEPTHS AND CROSS SECTIONS

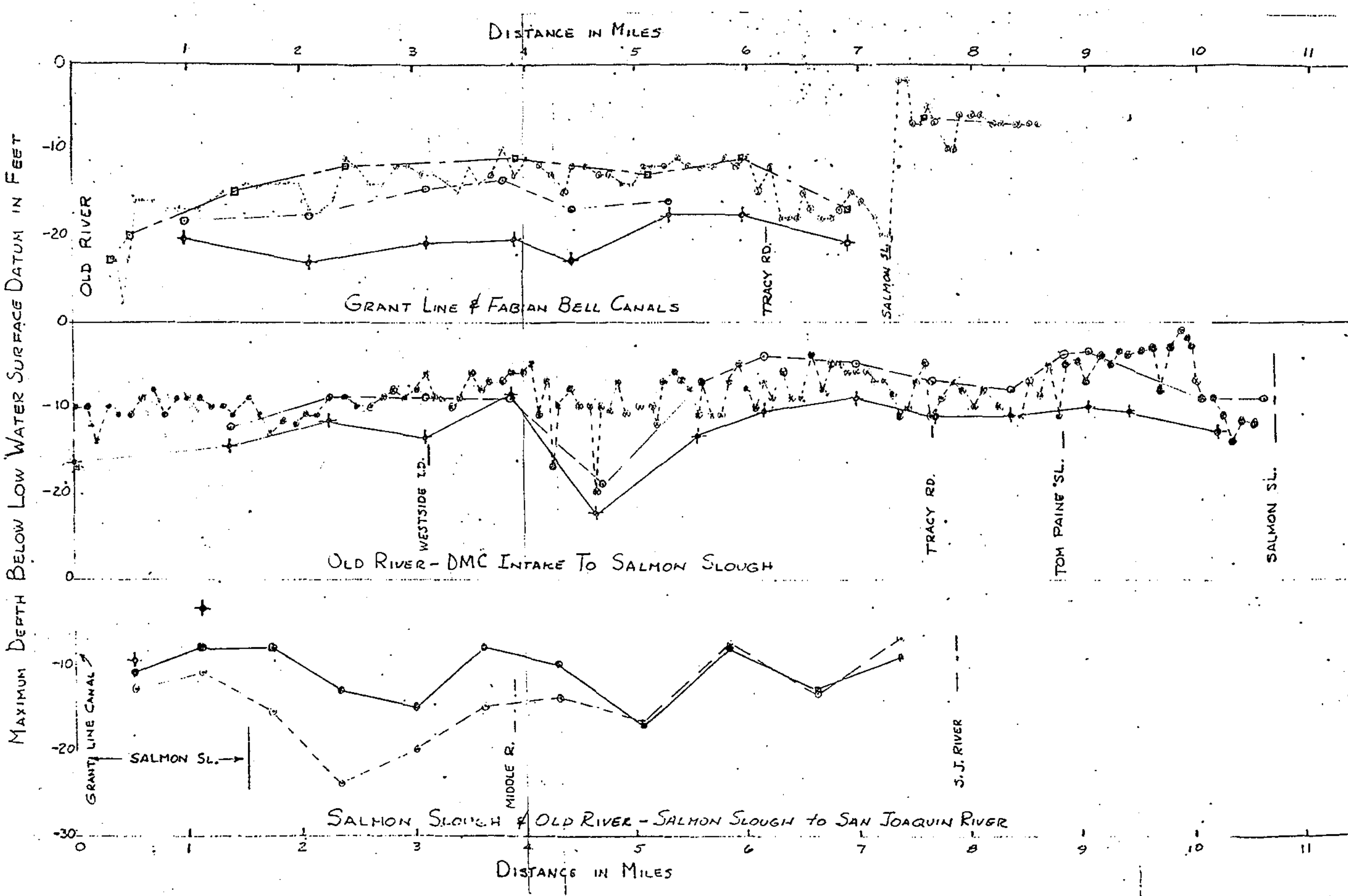
The geometry of the channels within the southern Delta was studied to determine whether the channel cross sections and bottom elevations have changed since the 1930's in such a way as to alter water circulation patterns and water depths to a degree that modifies the southern Delta water supply.

Channel Surveys

Prior to 1913, most existing channels within the South Delta Water Agency were well defined, due in part to the sidedraft clamshell dredge which was used over many years to construct the levee system within the South Delta and to keep channels clean of sediment. Since 1913 most of the channels in the South Delta have been surveyed several times. The results of surveys are summarized if figure VII-1.

Available survey data include:

Date of survey	Channels surveyed	Source of data
1913	Old River - Middle River to Victoria Canal Middle River - Old River to Victoria Canal Grant Line and Fabian Canals	USCE
1933-34	All SDWA channels	USC&GS
1957	Grant Line and Fabian Canals, plus Salmon Slough and Paradise Cut	DWR
1965	Grant Line and Fabian Canals	USCE
1973	Old River-San Joaquin River to Victoria Canal Middle River-Old River to Victoria Canal Grant Line and Fabian Canals	DWR
1976	San Joaquin River-Vernalis to Mossdale	DWR



Legend

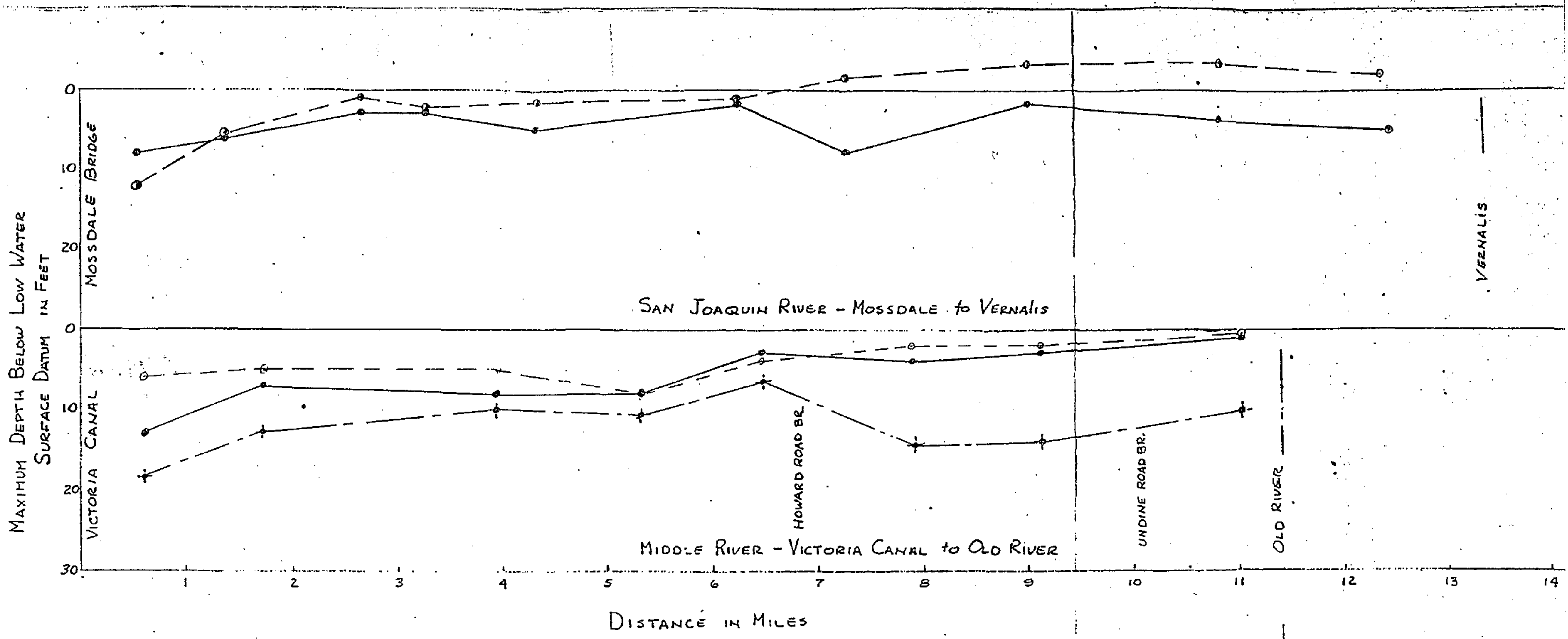
- 1913 USCE Survey
- 1933-34 USC&G Survey
- 1957 DWR Survey
- 1965 USCE Survey
- 1973 DWR Survey
- 1976 DWR Survey

SOUTH DELTA CHANNEL DEPTH SURVEYS

Water and Power Resources Service

Dated April 1980

Figure VII-1.



SOUTH DELTA CHANNEL
DEPTH SURVEYS

Water and Power Resources Serv

Dated April 1980

Figure
(Cont

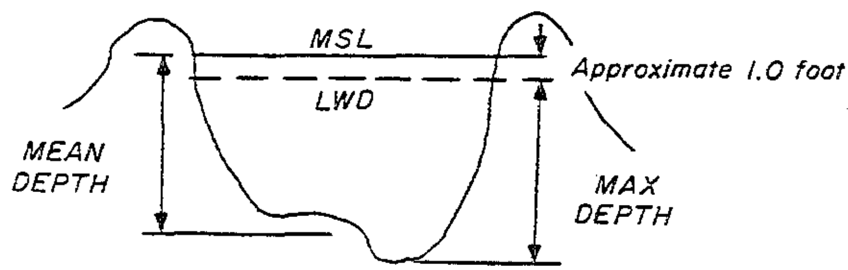
In describing the geometry of the channels, especially the depth, it is appropriate to use a fixed reference plane. For example, navigation charges which need to be site specific use local MLLW. However, this locally oriented datum varies from -0.2 ft MSL to +0.5 ft MSL within the SDWA and is dependent upon the condition of San Joaquin River inflow.

Much of the hydrographic data used in this study was taken from charts used by the Corps of Engineers to build the Sausalito model of the Bay-Delta, the low water datum, (LWD) of 1.0 foot below mean sea level as shown in the etch below, which was used by the Corps to integrate data from diverse ces, was also adopted for the present study. It is a conservative datum in that it is lower than the local MLLW levels throughout the SDWA by a foot or more.

Most of the channels, dredged prior to 1913, were 10 to 20 feet below the LWD. By 1933-34, however, most channels surveyed had aggraded significantly. Existing survey data indicate that in some channels, such as the southern reaches of Middle River, little dredging has been done. Data on dredging to maintain the levees and to provide fill for road construction were not available.

In the 1973 and 1976 surveys channel geometry was determined for reaches from Vernalis on the San Joaquin River to the State and Federal pumping plants near Clifton Court Forebay, including Old River and the Grant Line and Fabian-Bell Canals, and for the Middle River between Old River and Victoria Canal. To determine channel bottom profiles, bottom elevations taken at 1/2 to 1-1/2-mile intervals were averaged. The shapes of the channels studied were such that the average water depths approximated the hydraulic radius. An example of the channel mean depths and cross sections observed in the 1973 survey for the reach of Old River between Clifton Court and the San Joaquin River is presented in figure VII-2.

The diagram below illustrates the differences between average and maximum depths and between LWD and MSL.



Bottom elevations of the major channels were further analyzed in relationship to the survey dates and the initial operations of the Federal and State pumping plants.

San Joaquin River--Vernalis to Mossdale Bridge. Most of this reach has aggraded since the 1933-34 surveys. By 1976 the elevation of the stream bottom had risen 0.5 to 9.5 feet above the 1933-34 levels, with an average increase of about 4.0 feet. The bottom elevation of the reach from Vernalis to a point approximately 4.8 miles north of the San Joaquin River club varied from 2 to 7 feet below the LWD in 1933 and varied from 1.5 to 3.5 feet above LWD in 1976. This aggradation generally causes a corresponding reduction in water depth.

Old River, San Joaquin River to and including Salmon Slough. In 1973, streambed elevations of this 7.5-mile reach were equal to or below that measured in the 1933-34 survey. The 1973 elevations ranged from 8 to 24 feet below LWD with an average of about 14 feet; the 1933-34 elevations varied from 8 to 17 feet with an average of about 10 feet. Therefore, during the intervening

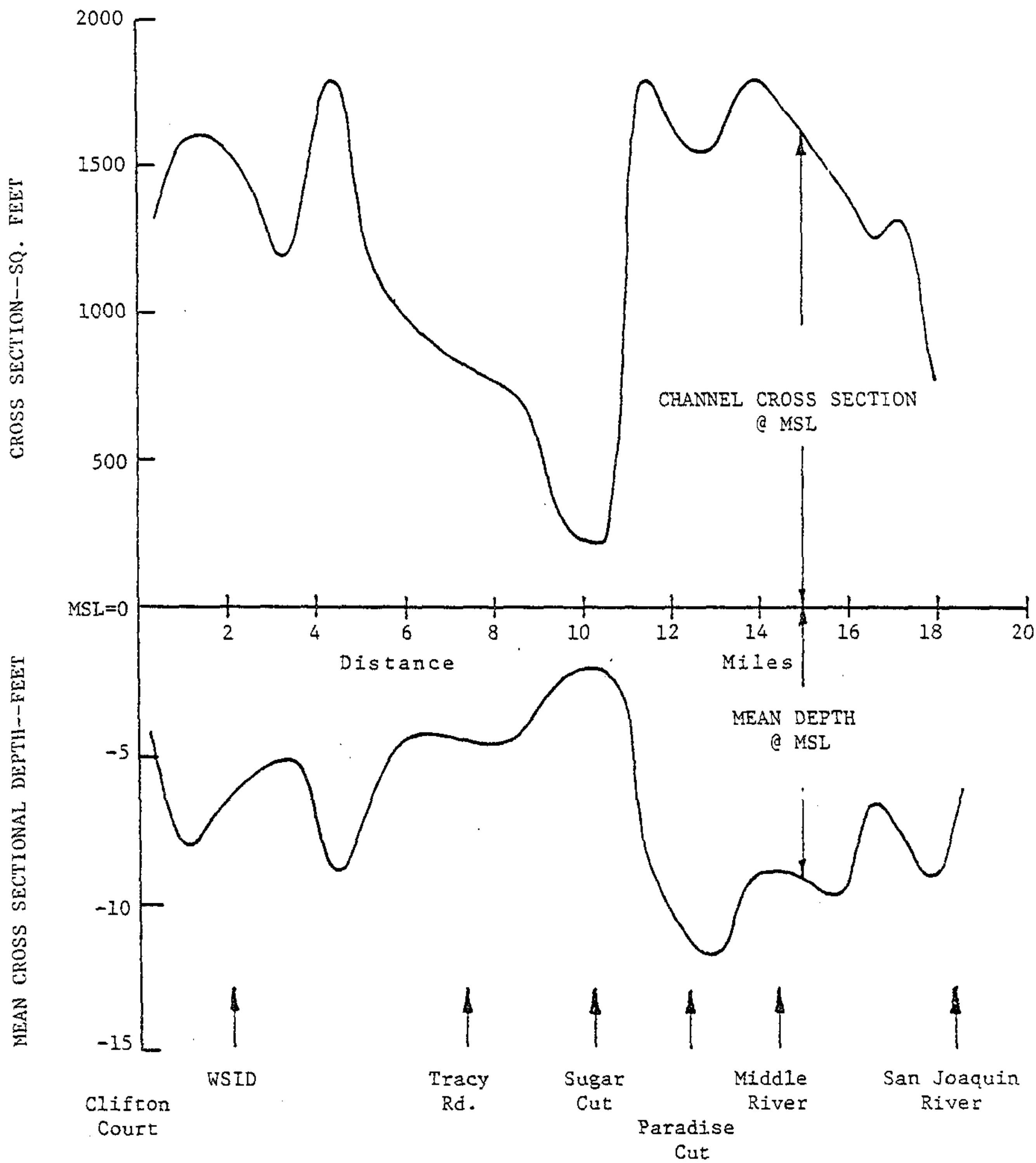


Figure VII-2 CHANNEL PROPERTIES, OLD RIVER, CLIFTON COURT TO SAN JOAQUIN RIVER (Data from 1973 DWR Survey, Datum is Mean Sea Level)

40 years, the channel had degraded an average of 4 feet, but with very little change in the upstream 1/3 of the reach.

Old River, to Salmon Slough to Delta-Mendota Canal Intake Channel. Bottom elevations of this 11-mile channel averaged 12 feet in 1913, with a range of 9 to 22 feet below LWD. The channel had displayed a 3.5-foot aggradation by the 1933-34 survey. However, the channel had not had any further significant change by the 1973 survey. The 1933-34 and the 1973 surveys each indicated a similar channel restriction near the bifurcation of Old River and Tom Paine Slough. Maximum cross sectional depths measured in 1973 through the 4-mile restricted section averaged about 6 feet with a minimum of 4 feet with reference to LWD elevation. The mean elevation of the bottom of the most restricted area is about 2 feet below mean sea level as shown in figure VII-2. Where as the maximum depth below LWD was about 3.7 feet.

Grant Line and Fabian Canals--In 1913 the elevation of these paralleling 7-mile channels averaged more than 20 feet below LWD. By 1957 they had aggraded about 8 feet with an average depth of 12 feet below LWD, remaining at that depth until after the 1965 survey. By the 1973 survey, however, the channels had degraded to an average of about 16 feet below LWD. The channel depths could have been influenced by maintenance dredging and/or increases in channel velocities due to operation of Clifton Court Forebay. Flow restrictions have not been apparent in these channels.

Middle River--Old River to Victoria Canal--In 1913, the channel elevation of this 11.5-mile reach of Middle River varied between 7 and 18 feet below LWD with an average of about 12 feet below LWD. By the 1933-34 survey, channel bed had aggraded to an average of about 6 feet below LWD elevation. Further aggradation was shown by the 1973 survey to an average depth of 4 feet below LWD elevation. However, the 6-mile reach directly north of Old River has only aggraded about 0.5 feet since the 1933-34 survey. Both the 1933-34 and 1973 surveys recorded a restriction 0.4 of a mile north of the head of Middle River with maximum depths of 1.0 in 1933-34 and 0.5 feet in 1973, below LWD elevation.

Calculated Hydraulic Resistance in Old River

The resistance to flow, assuming present channel geometry in Old River, was studied as a basis for examination of the effect of reduced water levels on water circulation through this channel.

Using channel cross section data obtained by the DWR in 1973, the hydraulic resistance characteristics were estimated for some 22 channel segments of Old River between Clifton Court and the main stem of the San Joaquin River. It can be shown by open channel flow hydraulics that resistance, the relationship between head loss and channel discharge, is proportional to the square of channel width and the 10/3 power of the mean depth. In essence, this means that a narrow, shallow channel greatly restricts flow--much more dramatically than might at first appear to be the case by inspection in the field. For example, simply reducing channel width and depth by one-half each, thereby reducing the effective area to one-quarter, increases hydraulic resistance for the same length and roughness more than 40 times. These effects are especially evident in the central section of Old River in the vicinity of Tom Paine Slough where mean channel depths below mean sea level average less than 3 feet and widths are less than 100 feet.

The channel cross sections and depths along Old River are illustrated graphically in figure VII-2. In figure VII-3 the cumulative hydraulic resistance

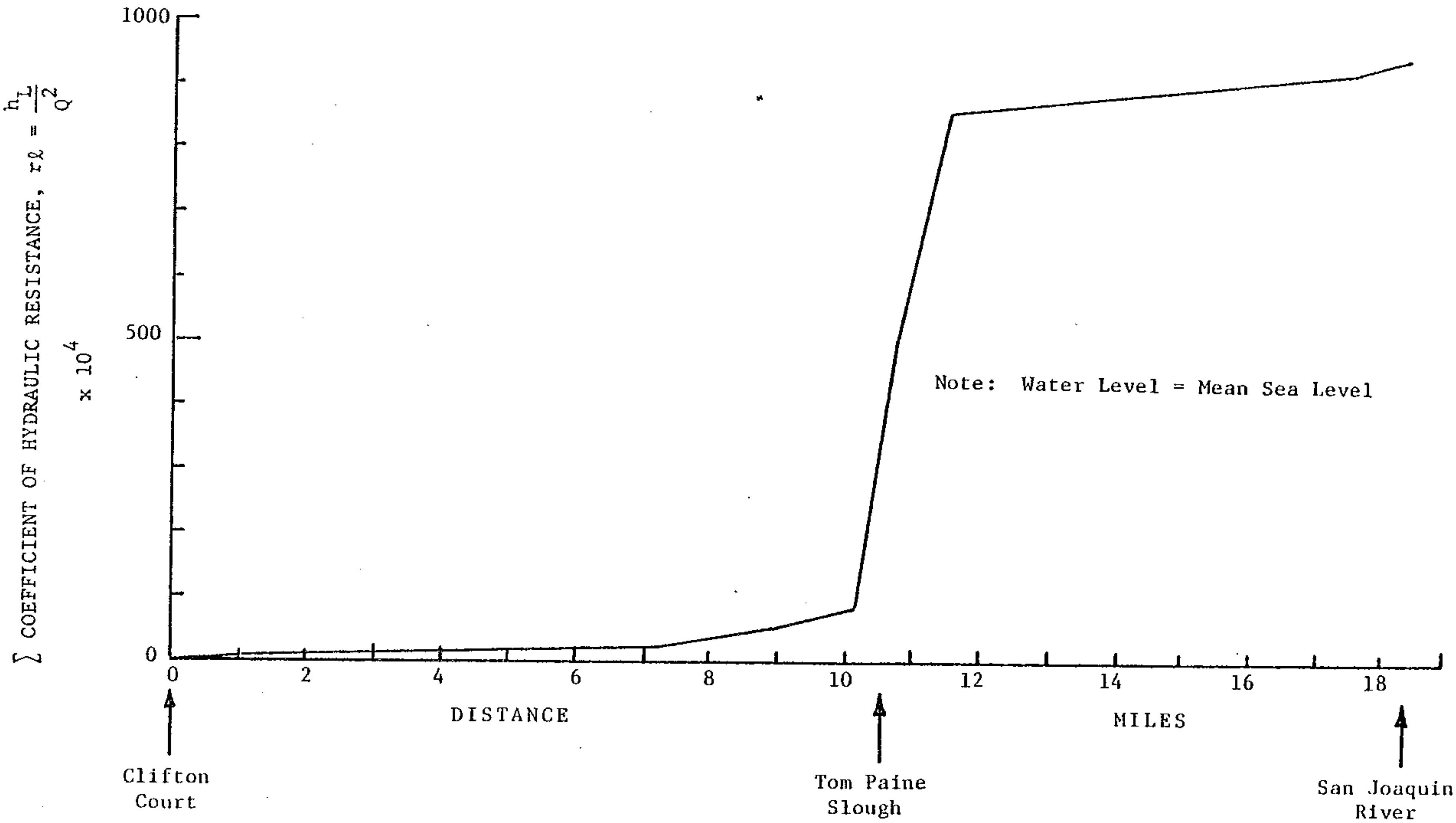


Figure VII-3 CUMULATIVE HYDRAULIC RESISTANCE IN OLD RIVER, CLIFTON COURT TO SAN JOAQUIN RIVER to flow is plotted for the entire channel from Clifton Court to the San Joaquin River. The same data are visually keyed to a partial map of Old River in figure VII-4. It is noted that most of the effect, about 90 percent of the total, is concentrated in a short section about 2 miles long in the vicinity of Tom Paine Slough. This restriction was evident during the 1933-34 channel survey. Obviously, this area controls the rate of flow in an east-west direction through Old River. Actually, it forces the largest proportion of the east to west flow through Grant Line and Fabian-Bell Canals rather than through the westerly section of Old River.

Sediment Movement

In 1950, the USBR improved the operation of the Delta-Mendota Canal intake channel by dredging the Old River Channel to a minus 17-foot elevation from the Delta-Mendota Canal headworks downstream to approximately Grant Line Canal. By 1969 the dredged channel was nearly obliterated by sediment which continued to move into the Delta-Mendota Canal Intake Channel. The Old River Channel was dredged again in 1969 and in 1974. Another example of sediment movement is the accumulation of 60,000 cubic yards of sediment in Clifton Court Forebay during the first 4 years of its operation.

During the same period a large but unestimated amount of sediment was pumped into the Delta-Mendota Canal as suspended load and deposited within the canal, O'Neill Forebay and Mendota Pool. The available suspended solids data for both the DMC and State Aqueduct and vicinity are located in STORET, a Federal data storage system, and summarized below for the period of record:

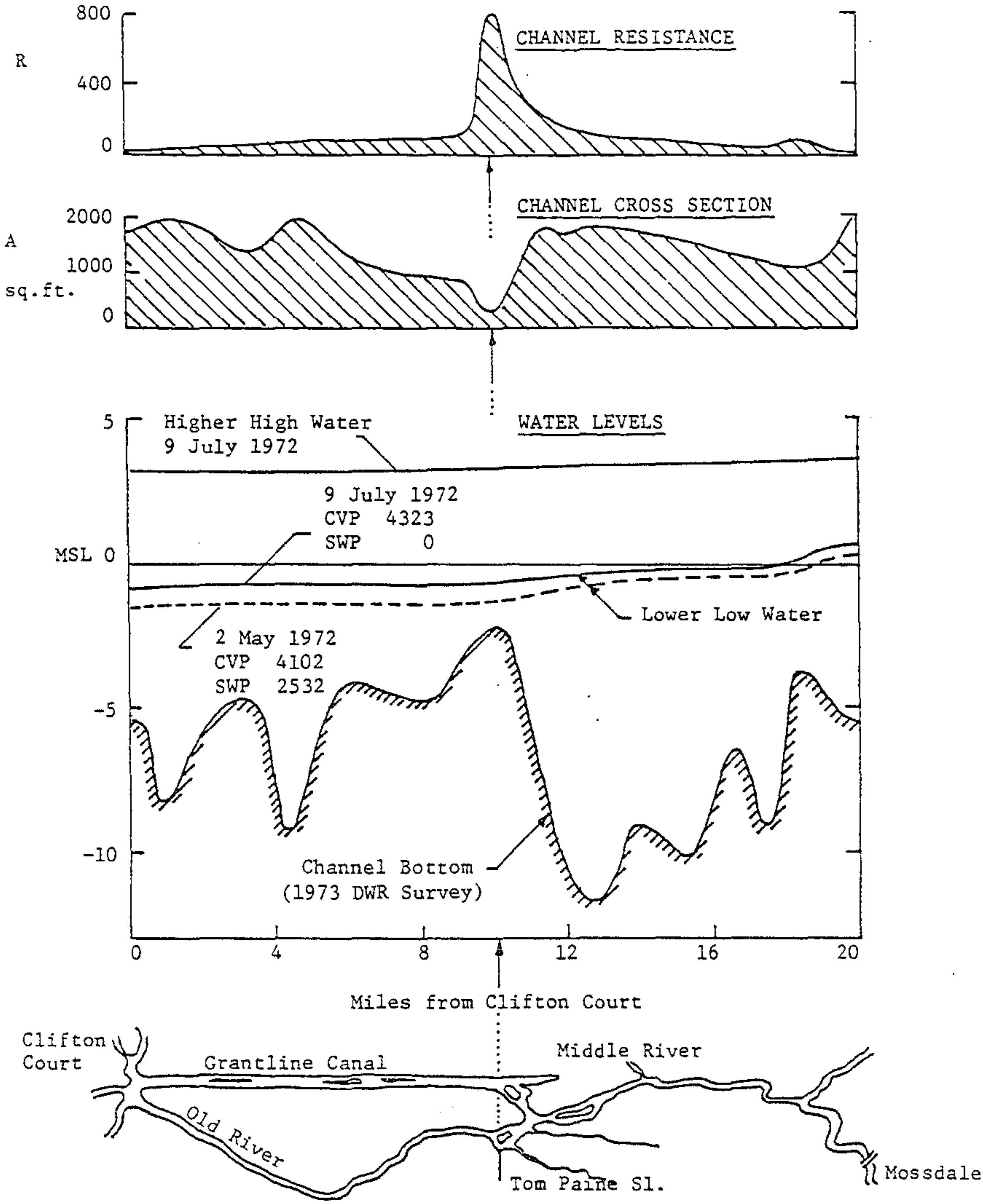


Figure VII-4 WATER LEVELS AND CHANNEL CHARACTERISTICS
OLD RIVER--SOUTH DELTA

Stations	Period of record	Average total suspended solids mg/L	pounds/acre-foot
DMC near Head	1973 - 1974	42.0	115
Delta Pumping Plant Headworks	1973 - 1979	21.3	58
Clifton Court	1973 - 1979	41.6	114
Old River at Mouth of Clifton Court Intake	1973 - 1974	44.1	120
Old River at Mossdale Bridge	1973 - 1978	48.0	123
Old River opposite Rancho Del Rio (near Rock Slough)	1973 - 1979	23.0	63

The Service and the Department of Water Resources established a Scour Monitoring Program primarily in Old and Middle Rivers north of the pumps to identify any channel scouring. The Department makes soundings repetitively at selected cross sections and the Service makes an annual aerophotographic survey of channels contiguous to the export pumps. Results indicate some degradation and aggradation at the selected cross sections north of the pumping plants, but no overall erosion or scour patterns. There are no stations east of Tracy Road in the South Delta Water Agency in the program.

IMPACT OF EXPORT PUMPS ON SOUTHERN DELTA WATER LEVELS, WATER DEPTHS, AND WATER QUALITY

Impact of Export Pumping on Water Levels and Water Depths

Any diversion from the Delta, including export pumping, lowers the water levels to some distance from the point of diversion, and the lowering of level is superimposed on whatever level would otherwise result from the combination of tides and net advective or downstream flows. The effect of large diversions from Delta channels is a depression in channel water surface which provides the gradient for the movement of water in all connecting channels toward the pumps. The distribution of flow and the water level drawdown among connecting channels is a function of channel geometry, roughness, pumping rate and in the instance of the SDWA channels, the flows in the San Joaquin River. A generalized impact of operating the CVP and SWP export pumps is a reduction of water levels and a modification of channel flows in the southern Delta.

The Clifton Court Forebay was incorporated into the SWP primarily to allow the use of offpeak power to pump water into the State Aqueduct and to prevent channel scouring prior to the creation of a Delta transfer facility.

Water level data are available in considerable detail at a number of stations throughout the Delta, including nine stations within the southern Delta. Since the drawdown of water level by the export pumps is superimposed on the water level fluctuations that would otherwise occur, two approaches have been used to determine the degree and spatial extent of the drawdown caused by the export pumps. These methods of determination include field tests and mathematical modeling.

Field tests--Steady export pumping field tests were made in May and August of 1968 wherein levels were measured at high and low export pumping rates with other conditions substantially the same. These tests were precipitated by concerns that export pumping was a contributing cause of reductions in water level such that the operation of agricultural pumps in Tom Paine Slough and in the southern portion of Middle River was restricted during low tide, and siphons around Victoria Island were losing prime. Reductions in pump capacity due to low water levels were also reported at the Westside Irrigation

District intake on Old River south of Fabian Tract. The test evaluations were limited to low tide levels which were considered by the project operators to represent the periods when steady export pumping has the maximum effect on southern Delta water supply. However, the reduction in channel water supply is also influenced by the reduction in tidal prism upstream from the export pumps and this is related to water level reductions at all levels of tide.

The flows in the San Joaquin River near Vernalis were about 700 and 900 ft^3/s for the May and August testing period, respectively.

These 1968 tests are described and the results summarized in two cooperative reports by DWR and the USBR, both titled "Summary of Effect of Export Pumping on Water Levels in the Southern Delta." One report describes the May 25-30, 1968 tests and was issued in July 1968. The other report describes the August 29 to September 9, 1968 tests and was issued in December 1968. Results of these tests indicated that steady export pumping at the rates observed in the tests lowered the lower low tide level at Clifton Court by 0.07 to 0.08 foot for each 1,000 ft^3/s of export pumping.

The effects of water level depression due to State and Federal export pumping extends northward and eastward from the points of diversion. The 1968 test results in vicinity of Clifton Court, after correction by a constant amount for the normal tidal fluctuation at Antioch (assumed to be outside of the influence of the pumps), are presented in table VII-1.

The general effect of export pumping is to reduce local water levels, creating a gradient toward the point of diversion and redistributing flows in the principal channels of the southern Delta. Depending on the level of export and rate of inflow to the Delta near Vernalis, the effect is sometimes to

TABLE VII-1

1968 PUMP TESTS RESULTS

Stations	1 May Test 6725 to 1950 ft^3/s Differential (4775 ft^3/s) Water Level Depression Feet	 Water Level Depression Ft/1000 ft^3/s	2 Aug/Sep Test 6934 to 800 ft^3/s Differential (6134 ft^3/s) Water Level Depression Feet	 Water Level Depression Ft/1000 ft^3/s	3 Difference in water level depression between pump tests[1/] Col.1 Col. 2 Feet
Old River at Clifton Court	0.33	0.07	0.47	0.08	0.13
Old River at Tracy Road	0.30	0.063	0.40	0.065	0.10
Tom Paine Slough above Mouth	0.29	0.06	0.35	0.06	0.06
Grant Line at Tracy Road	0.30	0.06	0.38	0.06	0.08
Middle River at Bacon Island	0.12	0.03	0.10	0.02	-0.02
San Joaquin River at Mossdale	0.14	0.03	--	--	--
San Joaquin River at Brant Bridge	0.16	0.03	0.12	0.02	-0.04
Old River near Byron	0.29	0.06	0.32	0.05	0.03
Old River near Rock Slough	0.08	0.02	0.12	0.02	0.04
Middle River at Borden Hwy.	0.29	0.06	0.30	0.05	0.01
Rock Slough at CCC Intake	0.15	0.03	0.14	0.02	-0.01

[1/] This column illustrates that with an increase in diversion rate of about 1,400 ft^3/s the water level depression either decreased or increased only slightly at stations beyond Tom Paine Slough. This is indicative of the significance of pumping impact during the tests at these outlying stations.

reverse the net flow downstream of the bifurcation of the San Joaquin and Old Rivers.

Another examination of recorded water levels was made for the June 14-30, 1972 period. Dr. G. T. Orlob's November 15, 1978 memorandum to the SDWA Board examined the hydraulic depression created by the export pumps and the gradient toward the export pumps along various channels during this period. Table VII-2 and figure VII-5 are taken from pages 8 and 10 of that memorandum. Table VII-2 shows the drawdown of HHW indicated for various dates and export rates. The period of June 22-25 was used to develop figure VII-5. During this period only the CVP steady export pumping was being made. Figure VII-5 shows the difference between Bacon Island tide levels and Clifton ferry tide levels as a function of CVP export rates. The figure also indicates a high tide level depression at Clifton Court of 0.1 foot for each 1,000 ft^3/s of steady export pumping.

Data collected in 1977 was used by the DWR to compare two 15-day periods with markedly different export rates and with other pertinent conditions only moderately different (see table VII-3). The period October 17-31, 1977 included an average export of about 300 ft^3/s and a San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis of about 250 ft^3/s. The period December 17-31, 1977 included an average export rate of about 9,400 ft^3/s and a San Joaquin River flow at Vernalis of 470 to 600 ft^3/s. Table VII-4 compares the differences in the 15 day means of each tidal phase between the selected control station at Rock Slough and stations in the South Delta for the two periods. About 5,800 ft^3/s of this average export rate was by the SWP which diverted at high tide. Therefore, the differences in water level depression near Clifton Court was greatest during the high tidal phase. The comparison between the October and December

TABLE VII-2

EXAMPLE OF TIDAL ELEVATION DATA
FOR SOUTH DELTA - JUNE 1972

Date	Export, ft^3/s		HHW, feet MSL		ΔH, feet
	SWP	CVP	Bacon Island	Clifton Ferry	
6-16-72	2109	4191	2.79	1.67	-1.12
6-17-72	2090	4196	2.34	1.18	-1.16
6-18-72	2382	4204	2.81	1.56	-1.25
6-19-72	2331	4180	3.45	2.28	-1.17
6-20-72	2411	4233	3.42	2.22	-1.20
6-21-72 1/	2362	3561	3.39	1.85	-1.54
6-22-72	0	2558	2.93	2.51	-0.42
6-23-72	0	1173	3.46	3.25	-0.21
6-24-72	0	923	3.25	3.07	-0.18
6-25-72	0	926	3.45	3.28	-0.17
6-26-72	487	947	3.69	3.52	-0.17
6-27-72	911	968	3.68	3.37	-0.31
6-28-72	945	965	3.52	3.17	-0.35
6-29-72	1564	963	3.35	2.98	-0.37
6-30-72	1682	1041	2.98	2.34	-0.64
6-30-72	1682	1041	3.10	2.38	-0.72

1/ Andrus and Brannon Islands were filling due to a levee failure June 21 at about 0030. The effect on the tidal elevation at Bacon Island is indicated in figure VII-6, where a small depression in the water level curve is noted for about an hour following the break. It may be expected that this effect would have had only a minor influence in the water levels in the Southern Delta.

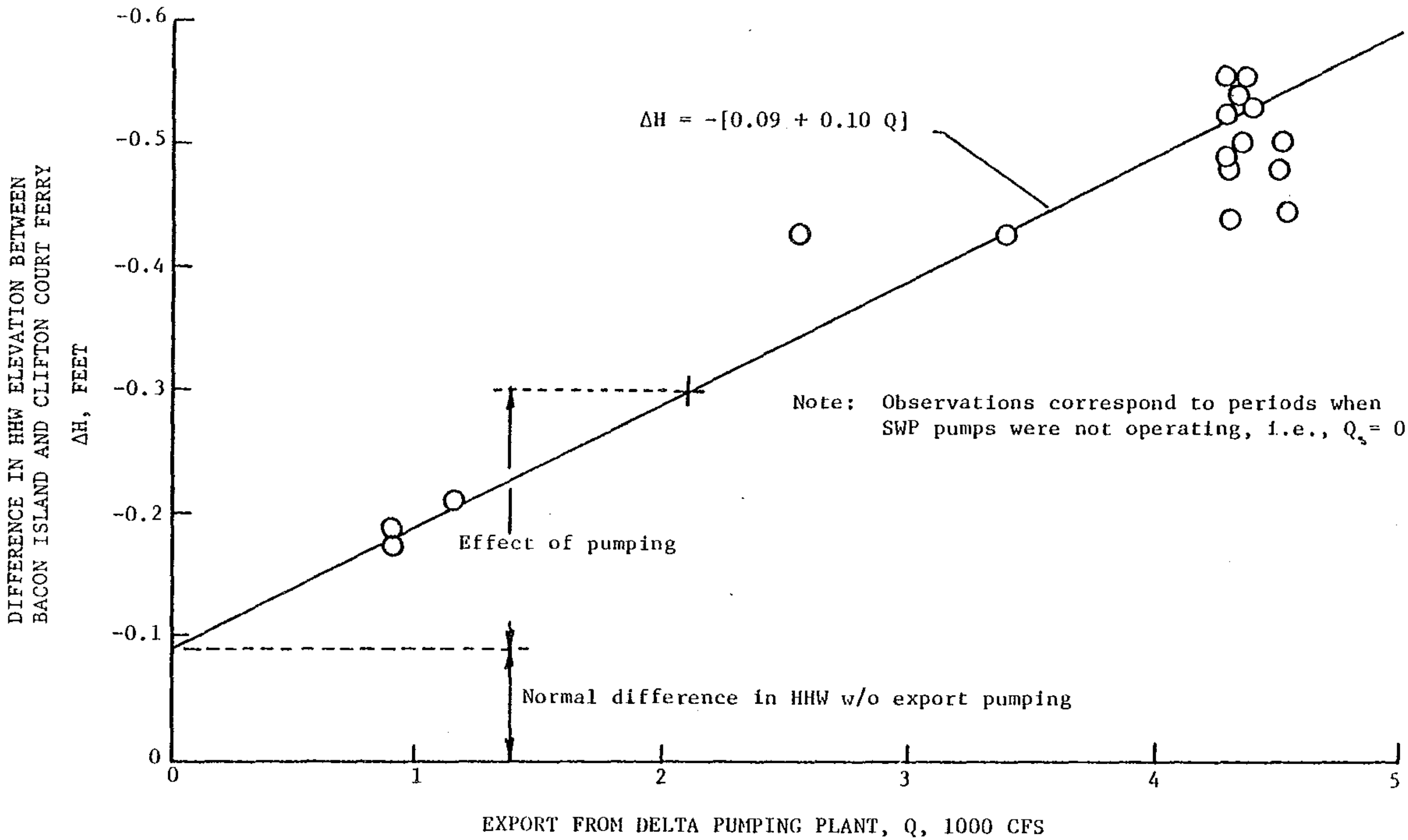


Figure VII-5 DEPRESSION IN HWL AT CLIFTON COURT RELATIVE TO MIDDLE RIVER AT BACON ISLAND AS A RESULT OF CVP EXPORT PUMPING AT TRACY

TABLE VII-3

CLIFTON COURT FOREBAY

Daily Operation of Gates

Month October, 1977

DATE	TIME OPENED	TIME CLOSED	DAILY AMOUNT OF INFLOW IN ACRE-FEET
17			0
18	1010	1325	198
19	1800	1848	99
20	2000	2050	99
21	1311	1625	595
22	1733	2000	595
23			0
24			0
25	1041	1217	298
26			0
27			0
28	0842	1000	298
29	0855	0945	298
30	0853	1012	298
31	1015	1250	1,388

Month December, 19 77

DATE	TIME OPENED	TIME CLOSED	DAILY AMOUNT OF INFLOW IN ACRE-FEET
17	0016		13,231
18	0807 2204	0430 1845	10,468
19	0840 2325	0617 1836	10,168
20		2007	11,615
21	0005	2050	8,866
22	0015 1120	0740 1645	9,332
23	0723	1640	7,735
24	0219 0910	0710 1905	10,897
25	0300	2153	13,095
26	0330	2200	12,473
27	0330	2200	11,974
28	0445		11,931
29	0517	0005	12,083
30	0530	0042	11,382
31	0555	0021	10,963

TABLE VII-4

EXPORT EFFECTS ON TIDE STAGES 1/

Delta Tide Stations	Tidal Stage	15 Day Mean Tidal Differences between Old River at Rock Slough and indicated locations — 1977 — Oct. 17-31 — 296 ft^3/s 2/	Dec. 17-31 — 9,368 ft^3/s 2/
	HH	0.10	0.55
	LH	0.10	0.49
	HL	0.16	0.41
1. Old River near Byron	LL	0.10	0.23
	HH	0.02	0.52
	LH	0.03	0.44
	HL	0.10	0.36
2. Middle River at Borden Hwy.	LL	0.06	0.18
	HH	0.04	1.08
	LH	0.06	0.95
	HL	0.17	0.47
3. Old River at Clifton Court Ferry	LL	0.09	0.32
	HH	0.12	1.04
	LH	0.12	0.88
	HL	-0.04	0.30
4. Grantline Canal at Tracy Road Bridge	LL	-0.30	-0.07
	HH	-0.13	0.55
	LH	-0.11	0.42
	HL	-0.31	0.00
5. Middle River at Mowry Bridge	LL	-0.67	-0.60
	HH	0.25	1.20
	LH	0.62	0.99
	HL	-0.55	0.08
6. Old River near Tracy Road Bridge	LL	-0.93	-0.61
	HH	0.13	1.05
	LH	0.13	0.88
	HL	-0.12	-0.30
7. Tom Paine Slough above Mouth	LL	-0.32	-0.13
	HH	0.02	0.57
	LH	-0.10	0.37
	HL	-0.18	-0.42
8. San Joaquin River at Mossdale	LL	-1.35	-1.01

1/ Range of San Joaquin River flows near Vernalis was 232-268 ft^3/s and 470-600 ft^3/s during the Oct 17-31 period, and the Dec 17-31 period, respectively.

2/ Tracy Pumping Plant and Clifton Court Intake combined 15 day mean diversion rate.

periods demonstrates, in general, that reductions in 15 day average water levels due to an increase in export as measured in the prototype are of the same order as those obtained in mathematical model studies to be discussed later in the text. The reduction in 15 day average water level at high tide at Clifton Court is a composite effect of high tide diversion into Clifton Court Forebay and steady diversion into the Delta-Mendota Canal. The impact of steady pumping is estimated to be about an average of 0.08 foot depression at Clifton Court Ferry per 1,000 ft^3/s based on the analysis of the 1977 data. The impact of intermittent diversion into Clifton Court Forebay at high tide is approximately 0.14 foot per 1,000 ft^3/s of average daily diversion. The combined effect of steady and intermittent pumping was to depress the high tide level by about 1.1 feet. Table VII-5 discusses the data and describes the procedures used to calculate these estimates.

The above tests showed that water level drawdown was about the same in Old River near Tracy Road and at Clifton Court. A depression in water level was evident as far away as Mossdale. However, an exact effect at Mossdale cannot be determined by tests in which San Joaquin River flows and agricultural diversions upstream from the export pumps vary between test periods. For example, in December 1977 the San Joaquin River flow was two to three times greater, and the agricultural diversions were presumably less than in October 1977.

A graphic presentation of the effect of intermittent export pumping on water levels at high tide is shown in figure VII-6. This figure shows the tide levels during the upper portion of the tide at Clifton Court and at Old River at Tracy Road on June 20-21, 1972, and compares them to the Bacon Island tide level. During this period, the average daily export rates were 2,362 ft^3/s

Table VII-5. Impact of CVP and SWP export on water levels in Old River at Clifton Court Forebay[1]

Observation period	CVP-SWP mean daily diversion rate in ft³/s		Mean 15-day tidal elevation difference between Old River at Rock Slough and Clifton Court Forebay in feet			
	CVP	SWP	HH	LH	HL	LL
October 17-31, 1977	180	140	0.04	0.06	0.17	0.09
December 17-31, 1977	3,600	5,800	1.08	0.95	0.47	0.32
Differential	3,420	5,660	1.04	0.89	0.30	0.23

$$\text{Steady pumping impact} = \frac{\frac{\text{HL Diff.} + \text{LL Diff.}}{2}}{\text{average DMC Diversion in } 1{,}000 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{0.30 + 0.23}{2}}{3.42} = 0.08 \text{ ft}/1{,}000 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}$$

$$\text{Intermittent pumping impact} = \frac{\text{HH Diff.- steady pumping impact}}{\text{average daily diversion to CCFB in } 1{,}000 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}}$$

$$= \frac{1.04 - \frac{0.08 \times 3{,}420}{1{,}000}}{5.66} = 0.14 \text{ ft per } 1{,}000 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s of average daily diversion}$$

$$\text{Intermittent pumping impact} = \frac{\text{HH - Steady pumping impact}}{\text{Average daily diversion to CCFB} \times \frac{24 \text{ hours}}{\text{Diversion period}}}$$

= feet per 1,000 ft³/s of intermittent diversion.

$$= \frac{1.04 - 0.08 \times 3.42}{5.66 \times \frac{24}{17}} = \frac{1.04 - 0.27}{7.99} = 0.096 \text{ or } 0.10 \text{ feet per } 1{,}000 \text{ ft}^3/\text{s}$$

Total impact at high high tide = 0.08 x 3.42 + 0.14 x 5.66 = 0.27 + 0.79

= 1.06 feet as compared to the measured value of 1.04 feet.

[1]The rates of impacts identified in this analysis are approximations only.

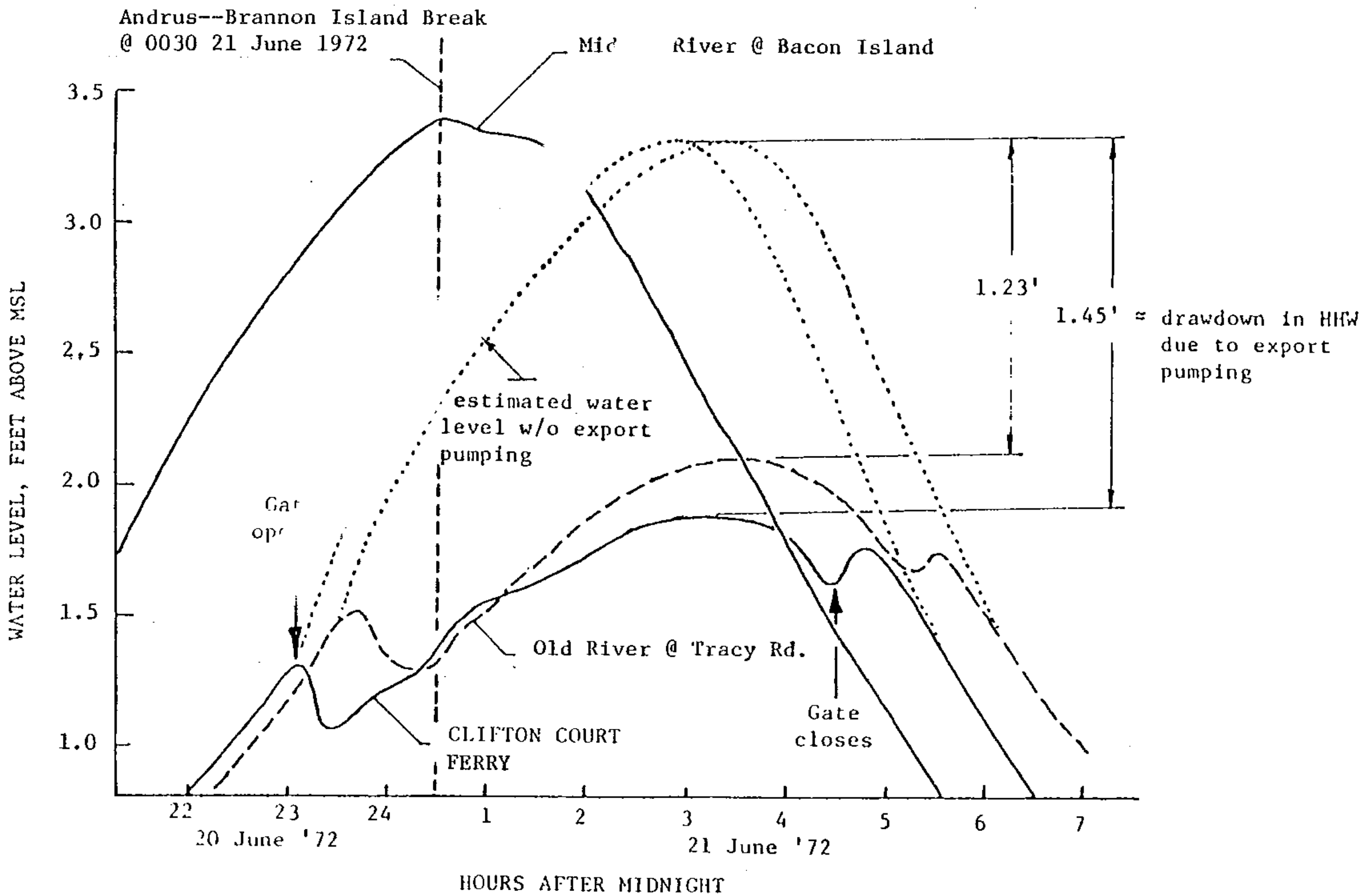


Figure VII-6 WATER LEVELS IN SOUTHERN DELTA, 20-21 JUNE 1972

CVP Export = 4233 cfs SWP Export (Avg) = 2411 cfs for the SWP and 3,561 ft^3/s for the CVP. The southern Delta tide levels would probably have been about the same height as the Bacon Island tide in the absence of pumping. Using the indicated difference between HH water at Bacon Island and Clifton Court as the effect of pumping and the procedure outined in table VII-5, it is estimated that the intermittent pumping impact was about 0.5 feet per 1,000 ft^3/s of average daily diversion and 0.122 feet per 1,000 ft^3/s of actual intermittent diversion rate. The total impact was a reduction in water level at high tide of about 1.5 feet, extending as far upstream on Old River to Tom Paine Slough.

The comparison of the impact of intermittent pumping rates on the water levels near Clifton Court in feet per 1,000 ft^3/s of average daily diversion is appropriate when the periods of diversion are approximately the same. Comparing the impact of intermittent pumping during the June 20-21, 1972 period with the October 17-31, 1977 and December 17-31, 1977 periods, in feet per 1,000 ft^3/s of average daily diversion will give a distorted result. During the 1972 period the actual diversion of 10,300 ft^3/s occurred over a period of 5.5 hours whereas during the 1977 period the actual diversion of 7,990 ft^3/s was sustained for 17 hours. The maximum pumping water level drawdown on June 21, 1972, between Bacon Island and Clifton Court was 1.26 feet; during the 1977 period between Rock Slough and Clifton Court the drawdown was 0.77 foot. Expressing these drawdowns in terms of actual rates of diversion for each period results in 0.122 foot per 1,000 ft^3/s and 0.10 foot per 1,000 ft^3/s, respectively.

The impact of export pumping on water levels in the vicinity of Clifton Court Forebay is relatively insensitive to the flows in the San Joaquin River at Vernalis. However, the effects of export pumping on the hydraulic gradient between Clifton Court Ferry and the San Joaquin River does vary with the riverflows. The project impact on net flow rates and water levels in this reach are greatest at low rates of inflow.

A mathematic procedure (Hardy Cross network analysis) was used to describe the relationship between head loss within individual channels and the average exports and flows in the San Joaquin River. A memorandum dated February 16, 1951, summarized the network analyses of the Lower Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta that were made in connection with the design of the Delta Cross Channel. Copy of this memorandum is included in Appendix 4. A simplified technique, based on the assumption of steady flow with no tidal fluctuation was used to demonstrate the effect of San Joaquin River inflow on the distribution of drawdown related to a constant export. This procedure assumes no agriculture diversion within the southern Delta. (During periods of low flow this is seldom a realistic assumption.)

For the semi-quantitative use the various channels were combined into four equivalent channels as shown. The ship channel because of its relatively large cross-section was assumed to act as a manifold at a constant level. The resistance values represent channel resistance coefficients such that head loss (h) = $5.543 \times 10^{-8} rQ^2$ where the constant was derived from the Manning equation.

Flow distributions were developed: Case A with 4,600 ft^3/s export and a downstream flow at Mossdale of 1,000 ft^3/s, and Case B with the same export (4,600 ft^3/s), but a downstream flow of 300 ft^3/s.

Case A

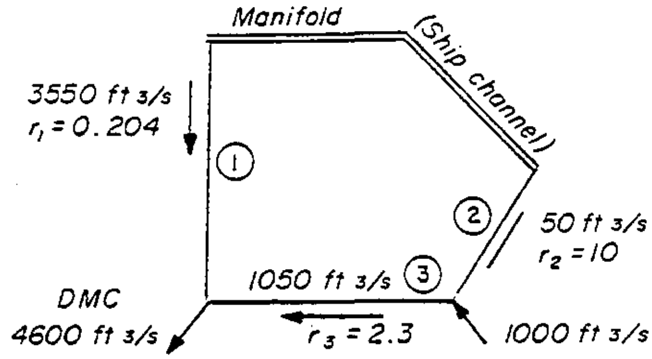
Q_1 in channel 1 = 3,550 ft^3/s

Q_2 in channel 2 = 50 ft^3/s

Q_3 in channel 3 = 1,050 ft^3/s

Δh_1 = 0.145, Δh_2 = 0.00014

and Δh_3 = 0.1405



The junction of channel 2 and 3 which represents Mossdale approximately is subject to negligible drawdown (1 percent of drawdown at Tracy).

Case B

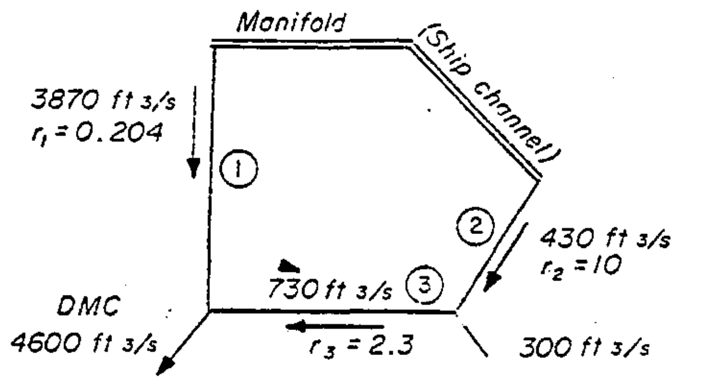
Q_1 = 3,870 ft^3/s

Q_2 = 430 ft^3/s

Q_3 = 730 ft^3/s

Δh_1 = 0.169, Δh_2 = 0.102

and h_3 = 0.068



At Mossdale the drawdown (Δh_2) is 0.102 or 60 percent of the drawdown at the DMC intake.

The analysis indicated that when the flows at Mossdale are less than 500 ft^3/s and the pumping is approximately 4,600 ft^3/s, the gradient between the pumps and the bifurcation was very flat. Therefore, depression of the water levels at Clifton Court would be felt as far away as the bifurcation and even upstream beyond Mossdale. However, with riverflows at Mossdale of a magnitude of about 1,000 ft^3/s, the gradient is much steeper and, therefore, the pumping impact is less at the bifurcation.

Model studies--Tests such as those just described in 1968 and 1977 are difficult to arrange. They are, therefore, limited in the range of conditions tested. Furthermore, conditions of tide, riverflow, and agricultural diversions vary during the tests, thereby modifying results, particularly for points far upstream of the export pumps. Therefore, it was necessary to develop a mathematical model in order to examine a wider range of conditions and to avoid the uncertainties of test data wherein conditions other than export rates vary during the tests. A mathematical model for this purpose was developed for SDWA by Dr. G. T. Orlob per his report entitled "Investigation of Water Level Problems in the Southern Delta - Model Studies" and dated May 14, 1979. The model is a refinement of an earlier Delta-wide model which was developed under Dr. Orlob's direction and commonly referred to as the WRE model.

It was first necessary to establish a reference station for southern Delta tides. Delta tides do not correlate reliably with ocean tides for various reasons. (See DWR-USBR report dated September 1970 and titled "Sacramento--San Joaquin River Delta Low Tides of April--May 1970.") The Bacon Island tide station was, therefore, chosen as being reliably related to the southern Delta tide levels which would occur in the absence of all pumping.

The model was calibrated so as to obtain a close a match as possible between model results and the measured data from southern Delta tide gages during various conditions of tide, export diversion, and riverflow. Comparison of the model's predictions and actual tidal curves for conditions of steady diversion indicate that the model is a useful tool for water level studies. The model still requires verification for some special cases . However it improves understanding of the interrelationships between water level changes and export pumping under the dynamic conditions induced by tides in the southern Delta.

Table VII-6 shows the model's predicted change in water level due to export pumping at various southern Delta points and for various export rates. With a CVP export rate of 4,323 ft^3/s and no SWP export and a 550 ft^3/s riverflow rate at Vernalis, the drawdown of water levels by the export pumps is calculated to be 0.52 foot at HHW and 0.40 foot at LLW at the CVP intake channel; 0.51 at HHW and 0.47 at LLW at the Westside Irrigation District intake channel on Old River; 0.41 foot at HHW and 0.37 foot at LLW at Old River and Tom Paine Slough; 0.35 foot at HHW and 0.31 foot at LLW at Old River and Middle River; and 0.34 foot at HHW and 0.13 at LLW at Mossdale. Steady pumping impacts predicted by the mathematical model presented in table VII-6 is compared to the LLW value calculated using the 1968 pumping test rated of depression presented on table VII-1.

	Model Run	May 1968 Test[1,2] Results
Old River at Clifton Court Ferry	-.40	-.30
Old River at Tracy Road	-.39	-.27
Grant Line at Tracy Road	-.44	-.27
Tom Paine Slough	-.37	-.27
San Joaquin River at Mossdale	-.13	-.13

[1]The May 1968 test results were adjusted to reflect the same rate of diversion as simulated in the model run, i.e., the 1968 test results were multiplied by the factor of $\frac{4,323}{4,775}=0.90$.

[2]During the 1968 test 10 to 31 percent of the flows diverted from the Delta by the SWP were withdrawn from Italian Slough not Clifton Court Forebay as simulated in the model study.

With the same CVP export rate and the same riverflow rate at Vernalis, but with a 4,800 ft^3/s average daily SWP export rate (drawn off the high

TABLE VII-6

SUMMARY OF WATER LEVEL CHANGES IN THE SOUTHERN DELTA DUE TO EXPORT PUMPING BY THE CVP AND SWP[1/]

		RUN SD-29A Q_e[2/] (DMC) = 4323 Q_e (SWP) = 0			RUN SD-29B Q_e (DMC) = 4323 Q_e (SWP) = 1600 Q_{ep}[3/] (SWP) = 2000			RUN SD-30 Q_e (DMC) = 4323 Q_e (SWP) = 2800 Q_{ep} (SWP) = 7000			RUN SD-32 Q_e (DMC) = 4323 Q_e (SWP) = 4800 Q_{ep} (SWP) = 12,000		
Node	Location	HHW	HTL	LLW	HHW	HTL	LLW	HHW	HTL	LLW	HHW	HTL	LLW
1	Bacon Isl. (Input)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Clifton Ct.	-0.36	-0.35	-0.34	-0.89	-0.47	-0.36	-1.08	-0.58	-0.34	-1.74	-0.77	-0.26
22	Old R. @ DMC	-0.52	-0.49	-0.40	-1.01	-0.59	-0.40	-1.17	-0.70	-0.39	-1.83	-0.89	-0.32
26	WSID	-0.51	-0.47	-0.47	-1.01	-0.58	-0.49	-1.17	-0.68	-0.46	-1.84	-0.87	-0.38
32	Old R. @ Tracy Rd.	-0.43	-0.43	-0.39	-0.97	-0.54	-0.40	-1.12	-0.64	-0.37	-1.81	-0.83	-0.29
115	Grantline @ Tracy Rd.	-0.44	-0.40	-0.44	-0.93	-0.60	-0.46	-1.09	-0.61	-0.43	-1.76	-0.80	-0.36
34	Tom Paine Sl.	-0.41	-0.42	-0.37	-0.92	-0.53	-0.40	-1.11	-0.62	-0.39	-1.78	-0.81	-0.34
35	Salmon Sl.	-0.40	-0.39	-0.33	-0.90	-0.50	-0.37	-1.06	-0.59	-0.36	-1.73	-0.79	-0.31
39	Old R. @ Middle R.	-0.35	-0.33	-0.31	-0.81	-0.46	-0.35	-1.00	-0.56	-0.34	-1.63	-0.74	-0.31
44	Old R. @ San Joaquin	-0.31	-0.27	-0.18	-0.65	-0.38	-0.24	-0.89	-0.46	-0.26	-1.32	-0.61	-0.29
139	San Joaquin @ Mossdale	-0.34	-0.26	-0.13	-0.66	-0.38	-0.22	-0.87	-0.46	-0.27	-1.33	-0.65	-0.37

1/ Based on mathematical model analysis using a version of the WRE Model

2/ Q_e is the average daily diversion

3/ Q_{ep} is the actual diversion during HHW

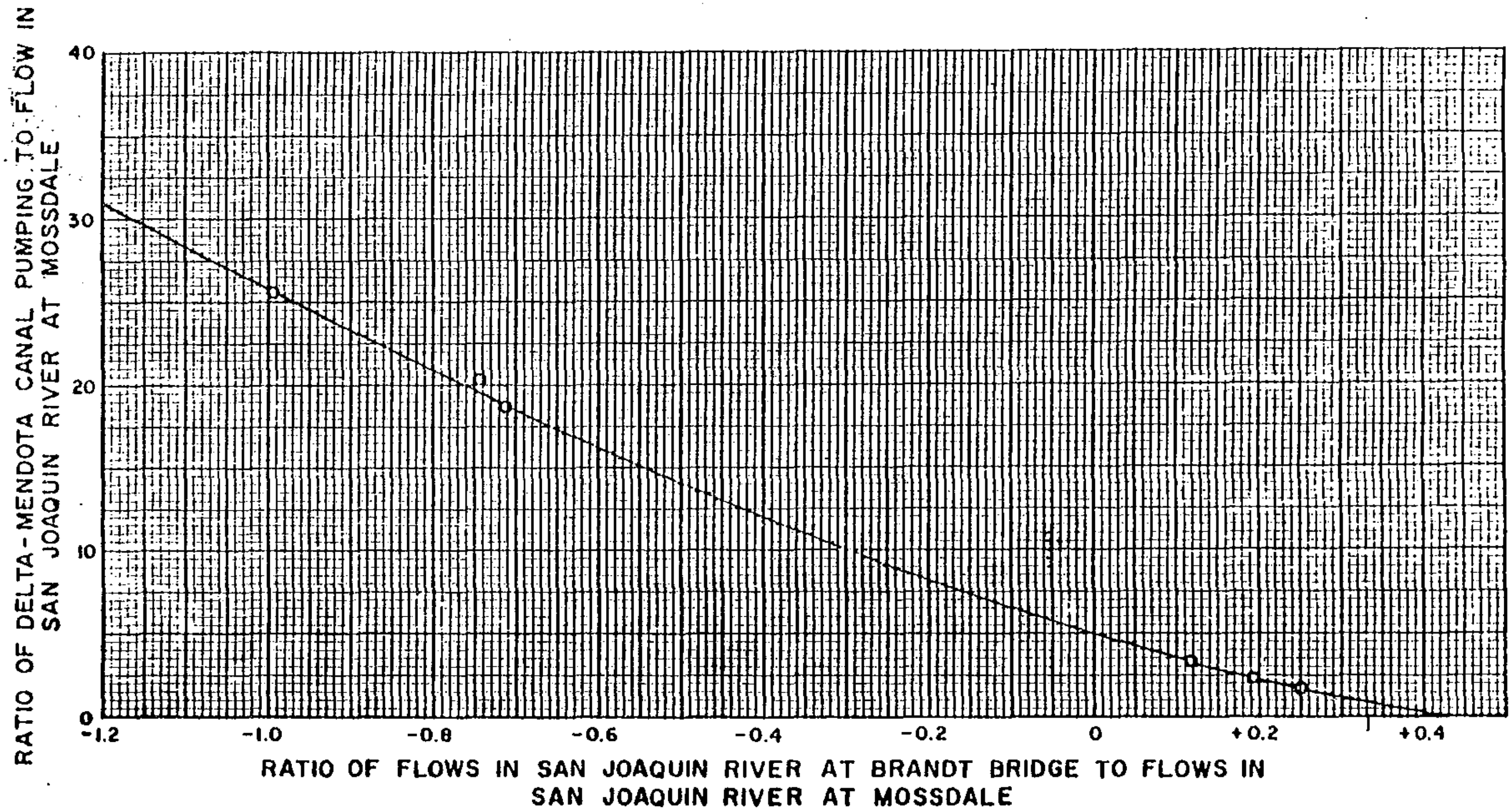
Note: Vernalis flow rate 550 cfs.

tide at about 12,000 ft^3/s), the drawdown at the CVP intake channel is increased to 1.83 feet at HHW and 0.32 foot at LLW; at Old River and Tom Paine Slough it is 1.78 feet at HHW and 0.34 foot at LLW; and at Mossdale it is 1.33 feet at HHW and 0.37 foot at LLW. The intermittent pumping impact at Clifton Court was calculated at 0.127 foot per 1,000 ft^3/s at HHW, which compares favorably with the rate calculated using the June 21-22, 1972 data (0.122 ft/1,000 ft^3/s).

Impact of Export Pumping and Channel Configuration on Water Circulation and Water Quality

Circulation of water in southern Delta channels and the related water quality in those channels is influenced by tidal activity, export and local pumping, inflow and channel configuration. Tidal activity is the dominant factor [illegible]luencing circulation for short time periods. For longer periods, net flow direction [illegible]d primarily by export pumping and inflows becomes the major influence. The [illegible] circulation is determined by the excursion and the volume of displacement dur[illegible] idal cycle, which are related to the tidal prism upstream from any given st[illegible] taken together with the cross sectional area at that station. Values of exc[illegible] from a low slack to a high slack tide range to as much as 3 miles in the s[illegible] Delta.

Net flow direction is markedly changed by v[illegible] physical works such as pumps, siphons, and tidal gates. Circulation chan[illegible]s have been studied in the field and by models, both physical and mathematical. A relationship between the division of flow at the head of Old River and export pumping has been developed per figure VII-7. This figure is a modification of plate 11 of the appendix to DWR Bulletin 76. This plot depicts the flow split at the



NOTE: **Flows in northwesterly direction in San Joaquin River at Brant Bridge positive and in opposite direction negative.**

This is plate 11 from the California Department of Water Resources' Report entitled Salinity Incursion and Water Resources Bulletin No. 76 Appendix on Delta Water Facilities dated April 1962.

RATIO OF FLOW AT TWO LOCATIONS ON SAN JOAQUIN RIVER AS INFLUENCED BY DELTA-MENDOTA CANAL PUMPING

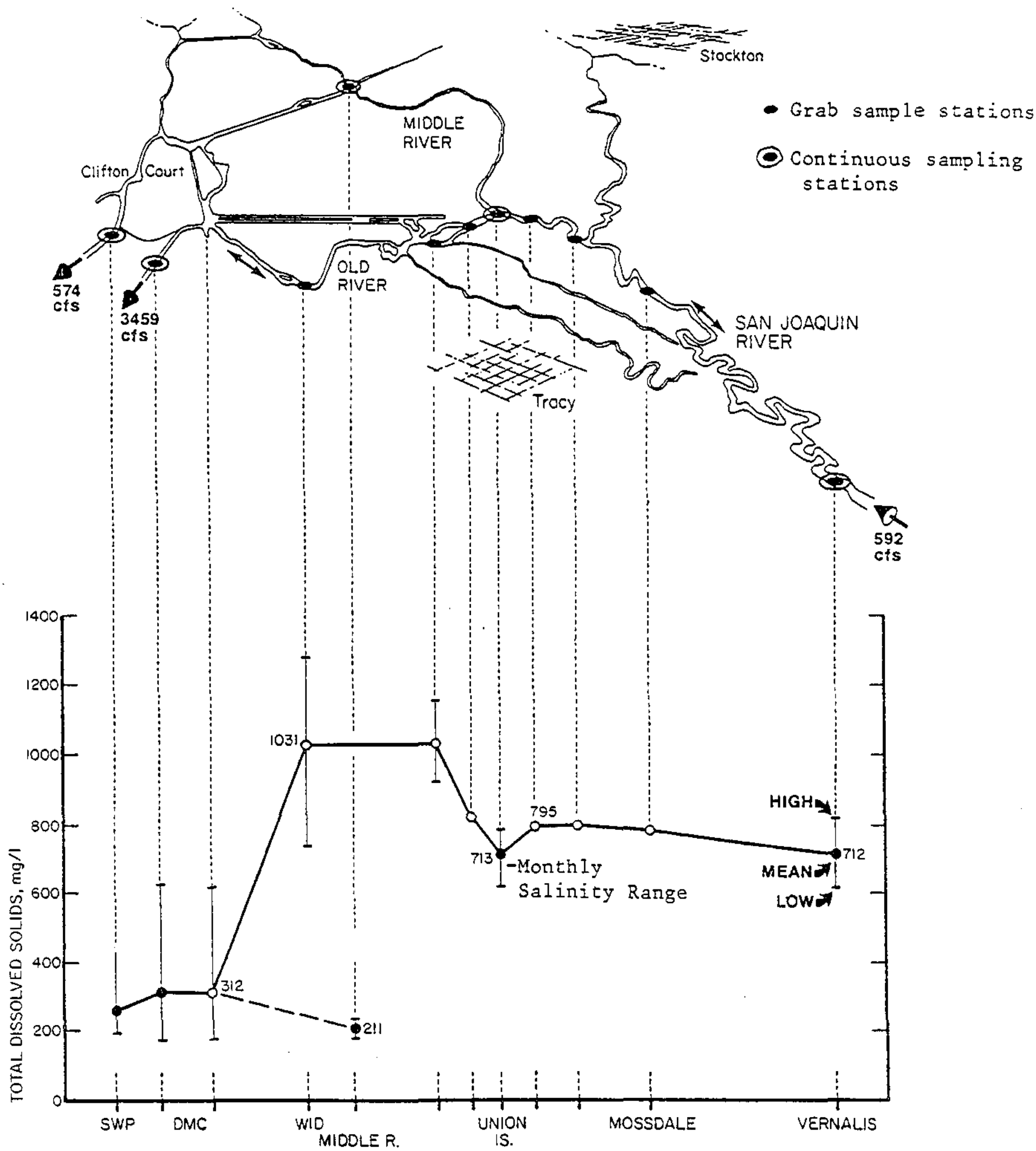
APRIL 1962

bifurcation of Old River and the San Joaquin River in relationship to the rate of export pumping. This determination of the relationship is an approximation because it does not account for the seasonally varying channel depletions between Vernalis and the head of Old River and because net flows are difficult to determine in tidal channels. However, the approximation is useful in analyses of the circulation and water quality. Depending upon the rate of export and local pumping, varying percentages of the San Joaquin inflow are drawn toward the export pumps even to the extent of reversing the normal downstream flow of the San Joaquin River below its bifurcation with Old River.

The induced flow toward the export pumps is carried mainly by Salmon Slough and Grant Line and Fabian Canals. Downstream flows in Middle River and Old River west of Salmon Slough have serious impediments to flow in the form of width and/or depth constrictions as previously discussed. These limitations are exacerbated to some degree by the lowering of water levels at the entrance of these channels.

Hydraulic restrictions in Middle River and portions of Old River tend to limit circulation and increase the likelihood of stagnation and poor water quality. These conditions may be aggravated further by reductions in water level, depth and/or tidal prism. Such occurrences are illustrated by the behavior of Old River between Salmon Slough and the DMC intake channel during July 1976, as shown in figure VII-8. The average monthly TDS concentration in Old River between Salmon Slough and the Westside Irrigation District intake generally exceeded 1,000 mg/L, while at the DMC intake the TDS averaged 312 mg/L. The rather large gradient of TDS between these two locations indicates that the effects of tidal mixing, and any available advective flow is not

Figure VII-8 TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS IN THE SOUTH DELTA CHANNELS*
JULY 1976



Sources: WPRS continuous EC recorders, grab samples by Westside Irrigation District, Reclaimed Islands Land Co., Piscadero Reclamation District and Nelson Laboratories.

*Where ranges are indicated, they represent extreme values of daily observation or continuous records during the month. Where no range is indicated, data correspond to a very small number of samples.

sufficient to offset the effect of salt accumulation in this channel. Such circulation as did exist may have been aided by the Westside Irrigation District diversion since there are no other significant diversions between the district's intake and the DMC intake.

The operation of the export pumps draws water from all contributing channels, including the Old River--Salmon Slough--Grantline Canal principal channel through which water from the San Joaquin River enters the zone affected by export. Data derived from the Service's continuous EC monitors show that at low tide following a downstream tidal excursion the EC near Clifton Court is generally higher than at high tide when cross Delta flows from the Sacramento River are most likely to be dominant. As an illustration the quality of water in San Joaquin River at Vernalis between July 9 and July 18, 1978, averaged about 635 umhos EC with no tidal variation whereas the quality in the Delta-Mendota Canal intake channel varied about threefold between the high and low tidal stages. The 10-day average qualities in each tidal phase in umhos at the various tidal phases between July 9 through July 18, 1978 were as follows:

Tidal phase	Water quality (micromhos)
HH	323
LH	212
LL	631
HL	385

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

CHANNEL DEPTHS AND CROSS SECTIONS

Changes in channel geometry were assessed by comparison of surveys made in 1913 and 1965 by the Corp of Engineers and in 1933-34 by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey and at various times during the period 1957 through 1976 by the Department of Water Resources. Results of the analysis for each principal channel is summarized below:

San Joaquin River--Vernalis to Mossdale Bridge

The bottom elevation increased from 0.5 to 9.5 feet, with an average increase of about 4 feet. This aggradation raised the bottom elevation of about 45 percent of this reach to an elevation of 1.5 to 3.5 feet above LWD whereas it was 2 to 7 feet below LWD in 1933. This probably has occurred due to reduced floodflows, a normal supply of river sediment load, and the fact that this reach is where the river enters the tidal zone. Sediments tend to deposit at the entry to a tidal zone.

Old River--San Joaquin River to Salmon Slough

The bottom elevation dropped an average of 4 feet, i.e., the channel degraded. This degradation is unexplained.

Grant Line and Fabian Canals

These channels degraded between 1957 and 1973 by an average of 4 feet. This period corresponds to an increase in Delta export pumping. Channel degradation could have been due to maintenance dredging of the channels performed by the local reclamation districts and the Corps of Engineers.

Middle River--Old River to Victoria Canal

This channel has aggraded since the 1933 survey from an average maximum bottom elevation of 6 feet below LWD to an average maximum bottom elevation of 4 feet below LWD. About 55 percent of the reach, that immediately north of Old River, has aggraded an average of 0.5 foot since 1933-34. The most restrictive section is now about 0.5 foot below LWD as compared to the previous 1 foot below LWD. The channel conveyance capacity is quite low and often less than the agricultural diversion rate. There is no evidence of recent channel maintenance dredging (access to 55 percent of the most restrictive sections is hampered by two fixed span bridges).

Old River--Salmon Slough to DMC Intake Channel

This channel also has restrictive cross sections with maximum depths of about 3.5 feet below LWD and a minimum mean depth of about 2 feet below LWD. There has been little change since the 1933-34 survey.

Changes in channel cross sections that have been observed since 1933-34 are a consequence of modifications in the hydraulic regimen of the southern Delta: export pumping by the CVP initiated in 1951, intermittent diversions by the SWP commencing in 1968, and reduced San Joaquin River inflows at Vernalis. The analysis of channel depths within the South Delta Water Agency does not establish whether or not export pumping has caused appreciable siltation or scour within the SDWA channels. Channel degradation in the reach of Old River between Salmon Slough and the San Joaquin River is unexplainable. The channel degradation within Grant Line--Fabian Canals could be attributed to export pumping and/or dredging. This channel carries the largest proportion of San Joaquin River flows which are drawn to the export pumps. The decrease in channel resistance in this channel modifies the proportion of flows carried by this channel and the proportion carried by the reach of Old River between Salmon Slough and the export pumps.

The control of siltation in some South Delta channels requires periodic channel maintenance. No routine channel maintenance program exists in this area of the Delta at this time.

IMPACT OF EXPORT PUMPS ON WATER LEVELS

Steady diversion of flows by the CVP reduces the water level at Clifton Court and adjacent channels by a range of 0.07 to 0.10 foot per 1,000 ft^3/s, or about 0.32 to 0.46 foot at full capacity of 4,600 ft^3/s. This impact influences the water levels in Old River and Grant Line Canal upsteam to Salmon Slough, at about the same magnitude, thereby directly impacting the entrance to Tom Paine Slough, which relies on tidal elevation differences to produce the gradient for flow into the Slough.

The intermittent diversions into Clifton Court Forebay by the SWP reduce the HHW levels by about 0.10 to 0.127 per 1,000 ft^3/s of water diverted. At full capacity of the CVP, operating at 4,600 ft^3/s on a steady basis, and the SWP, operating only on the high tide, with a 10,000 ft^3/s diversion rate,[1] the water level depression at HHT may be expected to be in the range of 1.34 to 1.76 feet.

Reductions in water level also are evident at Mossdale Bridge on the San Joaquin River. However, the water level depression at this point is related to the portion of the inflow from the San Joaquin River which reaches

[1] The maximum SWP pumping rate of 6,000 ft^3/s into the aqueduct corresponding to this 10,000 ft^3/s high tide diversion to Clifton Court Forebay over a period of approximately 14 hours.

the bifurcation with Old River. When the riverflows at the bifurcation are less than 1,000 ft^3/s, the gradient between the pumps and the bifurcation flattens and the pumping effect is increased whereas at 1,000 ft^3/s the effect is relatively insignificant.

IMPACT OF EXPORT PUMPING ON WATER CIRCULATION AND QUALITY

During most summer periods, the San Joaquin River flows are now less than the net rate of channel depletion within the SDWA. The induced flow toward the export pumps which is caused by the drawdown of levels, is carried mainly by Salmon Slough and Grant Line and Fabian Canals. Downstream advective flows into the reach of Middle River between Old River and Victoria Canal and in the reach of Old River west of Tom Paine Slough are generally less than the agricultural diversions from those channels during dry seasons, thereby causing water to flow into these reaches from both ends permitting accumulation of salts from local return flows as illustrated in figure VII-8. Both of these channels have serious impediments to flow in the form of width and/or depth constrictions as previously discussed. However, it is apparent that substantial portions of low summer San Joaquin River flows pass through the upstream end of Old River and Grant Line and Fabian Canals and are diverted with the export.

The increase in net unidirectional flow from the San Joaquin River toward the pumps reduces the accumulation of drainage salts in the upper end of Old River and in Grant Line and Fabian Canals. However, the drawdown which causes this increase in flow does not necessarily induce net daily unidirectional flows through Middle River in the southern Delta, or in Old River from Tom Paine Slough west toward the DMC intake channel as discussed above.

Tidal circulation is reduced by the lowering of water levels. However tidal exchange of salts is dependent both on circulation and the difference in salt concentration between any two points in a channel. For example in the restricted reach of Old River even with the reduced tidal prism in the vicinity of the DMC intake channel, there is some flushing resulting from tidal exchange with better quality of water available.

Quality in dead end sloughs such as Paradise Cut and Old Oxbows rely e tirely on tidal exchange. When San Joaquin River flows at Vernalis are less ... the agricultural diversions south of Mossdale, the reach of San Joaquin Rive. annel south of the bifurcation of Old River functions also functions like a b. lough and tidal flushing becomes important for water quality as well as for depth in that reach of channel.

The overall ... of export pumping on the South Delta channels includes:

1. Reduction in ... raulic capacity of channels with consequent reduced water availability ... local diversion points.

2. Increase in gradient to ... the Delta export pumps which results in increased downstream advec...e circulation from the San Joaquin River through the east end of Old River to Cl... Court via Grant Line Canal.

3. Availability of Sacramento River w... the northern boundary of the southern Delta which is drawn into portions ... me southern Delta channels through tidal mixing.

4. Increase in suction lift required of pumps of local diverters.

5. Increase in frequency of loss of prime (due to inadequate water depth) by pumps of local diverters.

6. Reduction in tidal prism with resultant decrease of tidal flows and of tidal flushing of salts, particularly in shallow, or stagnant, or blind channels.

This report does not attempt to quantify all of these export pump impacts or to determine the water levels, hydraulic capacities, and salinity levels needed in southern Delta channels. Water level drawndown, of the magnitude indicated, obviously has an impact on water availability in the shallowest channels, but determining the net effect on salinity due to changes in advective and tidal flow would require additional study of the net effect in each channel. Furthermore, the impact of export pumping also varies with the degree to which San Joaquin River flow and salinity at Vernalis are altered.

APPENDIX 1

MONTHLY FLOW DATA (KAF) AND

MONTHLY CHLORIDE DATA (P/M)

THIS IS THE DATA FILE OF ACTUAL SAN JOAQUIN RIVER FLOWS (KAF) AT VERNALIS.

		OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	VN	86.70	73.20	79.30	111.00	94.40	151.00	154.00	136.00	164.00	76.20	56.60	85.10
1931	VN	103.00	97.60	117.00	95.30	88.90	54.20	23.10	27.30	23.30	14.30	14.00	19.00
1932	VN	29.40	38.30	76.90	205.00	621.00	301.00	286.00	713.00	898.00	356.00	71.30	63.70
1933	VN	103.00	113.00	115.00	124.00	167.00	107.00	68.40	84.80	316.00	68.20	41.00	68.40
1934	VN	94.10	91.00	148.00	169.00	124.00	105.00	41.80	39.30	37.30	24.30	23.60	29.80
1935	VN	52.20	76.80	98.80	223.70	196.30	250.60	878.20	1007.00	938.80	165.90	61.20	80.30
1936	VN	125.10	115.40	155.90	203.20	688.00	878.10	773.10	1020.00	661.60	187.40	69.00	76.20
1937	VN	116.20	116.60	175.60	202.40	688.30	812.20	860.60	1233.00	925.70	200.50	69.40	83.10
1938	VN	116.70	117.80	326.40	381.20	1301.00	2100.00	1333.00	1743.00	2181.00	898.30	206.60	132.40
1939	VN	163.90	226.00	227.50	251.50	231.60	124.60	146.80	125.20	59.00	46.50	44.00	61.50
1940	VN	91.30	85.40	97.60	254.00	493.10	902.30	965.20	879.30	645.60	122.70	72.90	100.40
1941	VN	98.60	102.00	185.20	438.60	727.90	1302.00	1017.00	1309.00	1327.00	562.10	128.80	100.30
1942	VN	135.20	138.60	293.70	518.40	706.90	533.40	798.20	1017.00	1323.00	478.20	103.60	114.00
1943	VN	137.50	138.80	268.40	347.20	725.80	1422.00	1075.00	920.60	693.40	135.80	94.80	100.50
1944	VN	129.60	116.20	146.80	165.40	164.60	294.70	136.90	235.30	201.40	76.60	67.10	71.40
1945	VN	101.40	147.20	232.90	237.60	604.30	566.70	534.80	855.60	673.80	238.60	109.40	120.90
1946	VN	169.60	207.30	352.50	584.80	330.70	229.60	357.90	802.90	344.10	90.10	75.30	88.30
1947	VN	111.60	155.70	222.40	171.10	133.70	138.90	88.50	125.80	56.10	32.40	35.00	63.90
1948	VN	80.80	105.50	104.20	85.10	47.50	36.80	82.90	307.50	512.10	81.70	44.60	64.70
1949	VN	95.20	88.80	91.40	107.00	78.60	213.30	122.40	217.00	119.20	34.60	37.00	42.50
1950	VN	77.90	94.10	96.60	122.90	196.70	135.60	319.30	308.20	298.30	42.30	38.20	56.30
1951	VN	81.40	482.10	1545.00	632.10	600.50	477.70	157.80	401.20	198.60	53.50	46.70	61.60
1952	VN	109.70	104.90	192.80	544.20	661.90	845.30	1202.00	1699.00	1389.00	215.10	83.30	96.40
1953	VN	114.70	129.50	225.00	365.70	204.00	71.50	90.40	188.10	292.40	98.60	46.00	65.00
1954	VN	100.20	98.90	108.30	101.90	131.00	274.30	301.00	412.90	76.50	33.30	33.60	44.90
1955	VN	32.30	82.50	111.50	182.30	136.10	96.00	54.60	70.70	89.00	25.60	26.50	36.30
1956	VN	49.20	63.70	670.60	1663.00	993.90	460.30	372.60	859.30	729.00	214.20	116.90	112.20
1957	VN	122.90	131.60	154.00	118.10	97.90	187.80	78.90	158.70	223.70	53.80	46.30	68.30
1958	VN	126.40	133.80	153.30	148.80	301.80	743.60	1661.00	1379.00	929.30	251.60	94.40	133.40
1959	VN	174.30	216.10	181.70	143.40	181.50	127.20	48.30	48.60	31.70	19.20	24.70	46.70
1960	VN	53.90	62.60	72.80	85.80	99.10	36.60	30.80	38.00	17.40	13.70	16.50	22.90
1961	VN	43.80	60.30	79.10	82.30	62.10	27.30	11.90	23.40	12.30	6.40	9.30	19.10
1962	VN	25.20	35.30	43.80	49.50	320.90	364.80	124.10	161.20	208.10	52.60	42.70	59.10
1963	VN	89.40	97.80	149.70	107.80	454.60	160.30	512.70	574.20	396.50	112.00	67.40	90.20
1964	VN	164.60	179.80	217.20	176.60	97.60	57.10	45.50	43.20	38.70	23.60	27.10	53.50
1965	VN	86.80	140.20	371.20	894.80	440.30	327.50	586.70	325.60	336.20	121.30	75.10	99.90
1966	VN	181.00	216.80	383.80	323.90	227.20	117.70	58.40	53.10	33.90	27.00	30.70	43.20
1967	VN	67.70	79.10	269.00	197.30	353.40	401.90	862.50	1252.00	1190.00	642.50	124.20	120.70
1968	VN	167.60	206.70	223.50	130.80	150.50	190.20	85.40	54.80	35.20	30.90	47.20	55.80
1969	VN	85.10	95.50	155.70	849.40	1808.00	1898.00	1316.00	1513.00	1659.00	356.80	142.90	193.70
1970	VN	274.40	275.40	246.70	683.50	510.50	441.50	99.53	147.20	160.90	81.70	64.22	78.51

THIS IS THE DATA FILE FOR STANISLAUS RIVER FLOW AT RIPON.

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1931 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1932 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1933 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1934 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1935 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1936 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1937 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1938 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1939 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1940 RP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1941 RP	15.19	18.40	28.29	52.11	72.00	186.10	178.90	386.50	173.90	36.34	14.73	13.63
1942 RP	15.46	27.82	53.31	77.20	175.90	71.01	215.00	294.30	232.10	56.69	13.33	14.70
1943 RP	16.51	27.44	52.74	113.80	122.20	313.20	265.30	203.30	108.20	17.13	14.71	13.87
1944 RP	16.51	17.46	26.32	31.60	17.42	81.66	31.01	104.40	51.71	14.11	11.97	11.69
1945 RP	13.40	31.88	60.44	55.84	105.40	111.40	125.80	265.20	152.00	25.57	14.42	13.41
1946 RP	16.30	30.36	74.98	146.90	50.39	64.93	155.20	234.30	61.95	15.50	13.59	12.54
1947 RP	11.83	21.40	38.42	11.56	11.15	37.56	52.60	82.53	15.35	9.70	9.37	9.59
1948 RP	10.72	16.19	25.94	17.35	12.07	10.46	53.08	216.70	180.30	21.01	10.90	9.76
1949 RP	12.14	14.62	14.11	24.34	12.62	68.69	44.82	158.70	52.26	10.85	9.86	9.80
1950 RP	11.78	11.38	13.60	37.55	53.77	42.70	152.40	235.50	112.30	13.36	11.36	10.38
1951 RP	11.39	268.90	467.40	152.90	122.10	127.60	81.59	130.90	38.28	13.55	11.01	10.18
1952 RP	23.12	21.25	54.38	78.75	116.60	155.00	224.90	473.60	294.80	57.17	15.56	14.01
1953 RP	15.91	20.93	35.03	84.12	39.03	12.43	56.38	109.50	153.60	30.36	12.19	11.73
1954 RP	15.30	21.20	21.35	13.62	22.92	70.90	146.00	147.50	13.96	9.62	9.99	8.93
1955 RP	11.97	15.36	33.63	47.53	28.22	35.62	13.14	37.40	63.93	8.67	7.98	7.14
1956 RP	8.32	9.77	275.70	317.50	117.40	80.34	147.90	312.30	187.90	62.18	12.01	10.71
1957 RP	23.82	27.18	21.32	17.86	7.96	30.62	11.10	73.48	81.53	12.04	10.30	10.69
1958 RP	14.07	10.43	10.46	32.43	78.41	136.90	242.80	362.20	217.00	36.62	18.55	20.04
1959 RP	19.91	29.56	49.61	28.05	23.29	38.99	9.97	9.16	7.85	6.98	7.96	9.71
1960 RP	9.17	8.69	9.00	8.24	9.70	6.83	7.21	8.64	6.66	5.96	6.09	6.10
1961 RP	7.65	9.66	11.02	11.18	8.71	6.50	5.58	5.38	3.84	3.15	3.74	4.56
1962 RP	5.61	6.34	6.87	6.63	54.76	70.77	49.61	73.72	103.40	11.44	8.73	9.24
1963 RP	13.48	14.84	19.22	11.40	133.50	42.46	177.80	288.80	118.10	16.34	11.24	13.74
1964 RP	24.04	17.54	32.15	54.94	24.78	12.03	10.23	8.16	7.15	6.37	6.53	7.98
1965 RP	9.99	13.12	189.30	254.40	109.30	102.40	202.00	131.20	124.20	25.84	13.72	16.75
1966 RP	24.47	47.96	86.83	90.41	65.17	16.00	11.39	9.95	7.82	6.11	5.54	6.07
1967 RP	8.26	9.35	60.27	70.59	97.84	137.00	225.40	267.20	329.10	107.20	19.36	23.00
1968 RP	29.79	36.09	52.79	38.72	15.90	28.53	28.00	9.38	7.68	6.29	7.01	7.44
1969 RP	11.59	11.70	13.34	309.90	266.70	225.70	187.10	359.40	233.60	41.12	17.09	29.64

END OF FILE

lnh

THIS IS THE DATA FILE FOR THE ACTUAL FLOW AT MAZE ROAD BRIDGE (KAF).

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1932	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1933	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1934	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1935	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1936	0.00	0.00	0.00	162.20	564.30	668.20	574.60	767.60	503.80	150.60	55.10	64.10
1937	102.50	106.60	161.00	176.70	617.40	722.80	708.90	970.30	818.80	177.60	52.30	71.80
1938	110.50	100.80	0.00	341.20	1268.00	2077.00	1092.00	1265.00	1798.00	776.40	185.20	123.00
1939	140.70	206.70	206.80	216.00	212.40	114.60	90.20	84.70	43.10	34.10	36.20	51.50
1940	84.20	76.40	83.80	194.70	394.30	707.20	727.90	643.40	527.20	99.80	57.90	91.20
1941	87.80	88.70	166.60	388.00	660.50	1094.00	819.20	990.00	1202.00	510.10	116.30	93.40
1942	118.70	113.10	241.60	464.30	547.30	468.20	572.00	737.20	1113.40	427.50	88.80	101.50
1943	124.10	115.90	210.10	247.20	578.00	1088.20	773.60	683.60	565.20	113.80	79.10	85.70
1944	110.70	101.20	127.70	135.80	144.20	218.60	100.50	140.20	146.20	58.10	49.20	58.40
1945	96.40	117.10	169.20	166.20	496.00	466.90	400.00	600.80	538.90	214.80	95.90	104.40
1946	150.50	177.60	288.60	451.60	278.00	171.60	217.50	557.40	282.70	79.50	62.10	74.20
1947	97.60	131.40	178.80	162.00	118.40	106.60	37.30	52.10	40.30	26.10	27.30	60.60
1948	71.30	89.00	80.40	65.90	34.70	25.40	29.30	123.90	323.80	61.10	36.20	56.20
1949	88.80	73.20	77.20	82.40	61.60	154.50	83.50	83.90	75.30	24.80	30.80	35.90
1950	66.50	82.40	84.20	88.90	145.60	88.70	172.50	99.00	178.70	33.00	30.60	46.00
1951	73.40	341.40	1003.00	455.90	474.60	351.30	93.20	271.90	159.50	41.80	35.40	50.80
1952	82.20	74.80	140.60	445.40	546.00	698.40	942.50	1402.50	1006.30	171.80	76.50	79.20
1953	88.40	94.00	175.30	279.70	158.40	59.90	48.70	66.90	161.10	73.70	35.00	51.20
1954	80.20	73.20	81.90	84.10	104.00	201.60	179.60	270.20	60.70	33.20	31.40	38.20
1955	51.60	59.30	72.70	131.70	102.20	61.00	43.30	42.20	37.30	23.50	23.10	30.40
1956	37.90	47.40	394.60	1303.00	768.60	342.90	244.20	609.00	555.20	148.60	103.30	97.00
1957	94.90	96.00	116.30	100.10	85.00	149.80	70.20	103.30	154.90	43.80	43.40	53.40
1958	101.90	114.20	130.20	103.50	239.40	668.00	1583.00	1121.00	719.60	236.70	87.20	112.90
1959	149.40	209.60	134.20	116.30	137.70	89.80	42.80	43.80	29.00	19.90	22.80	39.20
1960	45.50	52.50	61.40	81.40	90.10	37.00	29.30	32.20	17.90	16.00	17.40	20.80
1961	37.90	52.10	69.70	76.10	55.60	25.30	15.00	24.40	13.50	9.60	12.00	20.00
1962	22.40	30.60	39.20	43.60	271.10	255.40	72.90	87.90	109.00	41.20	36.00	46.70
1963	64.30	70.30	101.80	83.50	374.70	110.40	384.70	410.40	293.40	77.90	48.80	65.30
1964	136.10	155.60	173.80	120.20	70.30	40.90	37.00	38.60	33.80	24.40	27.70	45.00
1965	0.00	0.00	240.60	555.70	324.90	236.90	400.90	227.20	233.90	91.20	63.20	80.40
1966	151.90	173.80	297.00	245.60	169.30	100.10	48.90	42.80	26.90	22.30	24.60	35.40
1967	57.40	67.40	220.60	146.30	267.90	279.40	685.10	970.30	906.60	485.50	101.50	86.80
1968	120.90	162.10	157.10	123.40	122.30	149.30	56.10	45.10	29.10	27.80	42.80	48.10

THIS IS DATA FILE FOR THE TUOLUMNE RIVER FLOW AT TUOLUMNE CITY.

		OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	TC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	69.20	47.00	37.00	58.70
1931	TC	59.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.50	15.70	15.50	15.40	15.40
1932	TC	19.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.60	23.40
1933	TC	60.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.80	90.80	25.70	19.70	39.50
1934	TC	62.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.00	17.90	17.70	18.00	17.10
1935	TC	33.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41.60	23.80	40.90
1936	TC	49.70	0.00	0.00	72.90	231.10	247.60	199.20	328.10	258.60	56.30	25.00	30.60
1937	TC	55.90	54.70	79.30	59.80	161.30	210.30	222.30	388.50	222.20	34.00	23.40	36.00
1938	TC	59.50	70.30	0.00	88.10	402.10	444.10	342.70	398.40	620.00	186.10	45.80	56.60
1939	TC	67.30	125.90	88.40	70.90	58.00	38.40	23.90	28.90	20.10	27.50	27.10	29.50
1940	TC	50.50	52.00	50.40	58.60	159.00	293.20	264.20	213.20	184.10	26.70	27.70	52.80
1941	TC	47.90	64.10	83.30	88.30	132.90	270.90	225.90	319.90	390.40	109.00	47.30	45.70
1942	TC	63.50	68.30	107.60	144.80	118.90	141.10	172.80	255.30	445.90	131.80	42.30	52.80
1943	TC	63.40	54.40	132.60	95.30	179.20	378.80	231.70	251.90	214.30	39.40	33.70	44.20
1944	TC	59.10	61.70	78.70	55.20	48.50	74.80	35.20	63.60	40.90	23.20	22.00	21.80
1945	TC	46.50	71.00	118.10	70.20	183.00	167.90	119.90	127.90	238.20	83.00	29.60	35.90
1946	TC	53.50	85.90	121.60	145.50	85.90	58.10	118.80	282.50	119.30	30.10	28.20	24.60
1947	TC	51.10	93.50	86.20	55.30	48.30	49.00	20.60	18.10	16.50	15.20	17.30	39.80
1948	TC	48.40	67.60	53.10	41.90	17.80	18.10	20.90	79.30	174.20	37.40	21.50	24.20
1949	TC	48.30	47.50	52.40	43.70	32.10	80.50	51.10	31.00	23.00	20.60	20.80	19.50
1950	TC	45.60	63.90	63.70	51.80	79.70	51.30	148.70	69.10	113.40	24.00	21.90	21.30
1951	TC	41.80	250.00	522.20	205.70	160.10	181.20	39.70	164.20	108.40	25.10	23.20	21.70
1952	TC	54.30	48.80	98.00	209.90	168.20	277.50	390.70	481.50	302.30	50.00	26.10	26.50
1953	TC	41.70	67.30	132.20	128.20	93.90	30.30	29.70	36.00	120.20	68.50	22.80	20.10
1954	TC	49.10	48.10	52.70	54.10	47.30	134.00	85.00	125.90	24.60	20.50	18.80	18.50
1955	TC	31.40	38.90	46.40	72.10	69.60	37.90	20.40	19.00	17.20	16.30	16.20	22.00
1956	TC	22.00	34.80	294.80	507.00	236.10	145.20	108.80	204.30	190.80	69.50	59.40	52.30
1957	TC	51.30	64.10	80.40	58.60	37.60	70.30	29.30	33.40	51.10	21.90	20.70	21.40
1958	TC	60.60	88.90	96.80	55.60	95.10	288.10	530.50	444.30	305.00	106.00	28.60	46.90
1959	TC	93.90	162.00	96.10	66.70	92.60	46.10	21.40	20.50	17.40	16.40	15.60	16.80
1960	TC	26.20	34.20	42.20	48.50	39.60	21.70	16.40	15.40	13.40	13.40	13.20	14.10
1961	TC	27.40	35.80	52.10	43.20	23.90	14.80	11.00	10.90	9.90	8.80	10.50	13.60
1962	TC	14.60	20.30	16.60	12.60	102.20	120.20	37.90	22.30	18.60	17.90	19.20	23.00
1963	TC	42.50	60.10	105.50	54.10	0.00	0.00	155.20	125.20	122.10	44.60	25.10	23.40
1964	TC	69.30	131.10	147.30	73.10	37.80	19.30	16.50	15.50	14.30	12.50	12.60	14.40
1965	TC	21.90	82.80	189.40	378.40	209.80	97.70	240.10	89.00	107.50	45.80	25.90	0.00
1966	TC	115.60	120.00	159.40	113.00	96.60	56.70	21.10	18.30	14.40	13.50	13.10	13.10
1967	TC	34.40	40.10	164.70	80.90	144.80	201.50	341.10	238.40	326.80	218.50	25.00	23.10
1968	TC	49.70	116.60	94.70	63.70	59.80	92.10	20.80	14.90	12.00	12.40	15.30	15.20
1969	TC	23.50	30.00	98.10	359.20	437.60	289.70	285.10	376.80	458.20	88.60	16.50	35.20

END OF FILE

THIS IS THE DATA FILE FOR SAN JOAQUIN RIVER FLOW AT NEWMAN.

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930 NM	8.90	8.50	9.70	26.30	19.70	29.80	19.00	20.10	18.90	12.70	12.40	12.30
1931 NM	11.10	10.90	14.60	28.80	28.70	17.10	7.30	7.10	6.80	3.60	2.60	3.10
1932 NM	4.50	5.10	24.80	151.00	309.00	141.00	96.40	223.00	339.00	164.00	21.20	19.60
1933 NM	19.70	13.80	24.60	62.10	98.90	38.90	24.30	27.40	94.60	21.60	12.90	14.50
1934 NM	11.70	9.90	21.00	86.10	62.20	40.90	15.80	12.10	10.90	8.20	5.60	5.60
1935 NM	7.10	8.40	18.50	110.40	118.80	152.60	368.30	430.00	375.30	78.80	22.80	20.50
1936 NM	31.80	38.00	58.40	79.20	388.90	349.50	368.80	451.40	222.90	77.40	26.90	26.30
1937 NM	28.20	36.40	77.60	104.60	499.10	439.10	413.00	528.50	479.10	109.60	26.30	26.30
1938 NM	28.60	21.00	174.10	233.80	797.00	1445.00	683.00	941.20	1250.00	530.30	107.30	45.70
1939 NM	43.50	63.30	89.30	120.90	135.60	41.80	57.10	38.60	19.80	14.40	13.80	16.50
1940 NM	13.90	11.30	26.00	135.10	260.80	411.70	394.80	426.40	324.30	55.50	22.80	23.00
1941 NM	20.10	12.80	79.50	278.60	538.90	769.90	548.20	689.50	755.90	345.50	44.40	29.60
1942 NM	25.20	25.00	126.00	314.30	380.60	285.70	370.90	427.80	657.10	249.70	37.30	30.40
1943 NM	33.60	43.00	79.80	163.70	405.10	762.90	555.00	437.30	325.20	52.80	27.50	26.80
1944 NM	29.50	19.70	37.80	74.10	87.20	129.00	51.90	61.10	88.40	31.40	25.60	25.80
1945 NM	31.10	35.00	45.10	82.80	311.80	274.30	257.70	414.80	301.50	107.70	51.80	47.20
1946 NM	67.00	74.30	155.60	278.10	178.10	83.30	93.90	259.80	128.90	40.80	29.00	34.30
1947 NM	26.90	30.30	81.80	92.00	60.70	54.00	25.60	40.00	28.80	20.10	17.40	19.80
1948 NM	14.10	14.70	16.10	18.00	11.80	13.10	21.90	35.70	136.60	20.00	29.10	28.40
1949 NM	20.70	13.20	13.20	21.90	19.80	59.80	29.20	38.90	49.80	14.60	15.60	15.70
1950 NM	10.60	11.00	12.50	29.40	60.60	34.00	33.90	34.10	60.90	13.70	14.20	18.40
1951 NM	12.60	61.10	408.70	253.40	295.30	142.30	47.40	110.00	42.80	20.60	18.60	23.00
1952 NM	16.90	14.80	30.60	250.60	316.80	386.80	525.60	687.00	625.30	71.20	34.50	36.40
1953 NM	28.10	17.00	58.70	149.90	45.70	21.00	22.80	31.40	28.10	14.30	14.80	22.30
1954 NM	15.60	12.40	14.70	23.60	54.50	54.90	58.40	121.20	32.60	17.80	17.30	17.50
1955 NM	10.80	12.40	16.10	50.10	29.30	21.40	22.40	26.50	20.50	15.20	14.50	14.40
1956 NM	10.10	9.70	198.20	711.40	508.40	186.10	78.90	284.50	261.10	46.70	26.70	30.60
1957 NM	26.70	15.60	15.10	26.40	37.10	75.70	45.40	48.50	104.20	21.00	21.70	22.50
1958 NM	19.40	12.60	17.70	43.90	111.70	318.70	827.30	659.40	426.10	84.60	31.50	37.00
1959 NM	25.90	13.10	16.90	35.00	42.90	28.90	24.90	26.80	16.20	11.00	11.40	12.90
1960 NM	9.80	9.90	12.80	24.30	42.50	18.50	16.40	19.70	12.00	9.80	10.40	7.80
1961 NM	6.40	9.50	13.40	24.60	21.80	13.80	11.20	14.50	10.40	6.00	6.30	6.60
1962 NM	5.60	8.30	17.60	28.30	193.90	141.10	33.20	64.90	94.40	22.30	19.30	18.90
1963 NM	15.40	15.90	19.10	25.80	156.40	53.50	133.40	200.40	126.20	27.50	22.60	25.10
1964 NM	37.20	23.40	23.30	31.20	18.70	15.70	18.30	21.60	19.90	13.00	13.40	20.50
1965 NM	38.50	41.10	61.40	247.70	91.10	129.20	155.70	118.50	113.30	32.00	27.40	31.00
1966 NM	19.50	52.80	130.10	97.70	37.00	24.40	23.10	21.60	16.60	12.60	11.10	11.30
1967 NM	10.30	17.00	52.00	38.80	96.40	62.90	376.50	716.00	539.10	277.50	63.70	44.50
1968 NM	48.90	33.80	58.80	55.10	52.20	38.20	27.10	25.90	14.70	13.80	22.30	23.70
1969 NM	29.30	35.20	38.90	332.40	979.40	1129.00	750.00	758.30	830.70	149.40	63.10	89.00

END OF FILE

THIS IS THE DATA FILE FOR SAN JOAQUIN RIVER FLOW AT NEWMAN.

		OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	NM	8.90	8.50	9.70	26.30	19.70	29.80	19.00	20.10	18.90	12.70	12.40	12.30
1931	NM	11.10	10.90	14.60	28.80	28.70	17.10	7.30	7.10	6.80	3.60	2.60	3.10
1932	NM	4.50	5.10	24.80	151.00	309.00	141.00	96.40	223.00	339.00	164.00	21.20	19.60
1933	NM	19.70	13.80	24.60	62.10	98.90	38.90	24.30	27.40	94.60	21.60	12.90	14.50
1934	NM	11.70	9.90	21.00	86.10	62.20	40.90	15.80	12.10	10.90	8.20	5.60	5.60
1935	NM	7.10	8.40	18.50	110.40	118.80	152.60	368.30	430.00	375.30	78.80	22.80	20.50
1936	NM	31.80	38.00	58.40	79.20	388.90	349.50	368.80	451.40	222.90	77.40	26.90	26.30
1937	NM	28.20	36.40	77.60	104.60	499.10	439.10	413.00	528.50	479.10	109.60	26.30	26.30
1938	NM	28.60	21.00	174.10	233.80	797.00	1445.00	683.00	941.20	1250.00	530.30	107.30	45.70
1939	NM	43.50	63.30	89.30	120.90	135.60	41.80	57.10	38.60	19.80	14.40	13.80	16.50
1940	NM	13.90	11.30	26.00	135.10	260.80	411.70	394.80	426.40	324.30	55.50	22.80	23.00
1941	NM	20.10	12.80	79.50	278.60	538.90	769.90	548.20	689.50	755.90	345.50	44.40	29.60
1942	NM	25.20	25.00	126.00	314.30	389.60	285.70	370.90	427.80	657.10	249.70	37.30	30.40
1943	NM	33.60	43.00	79.80	163.70	405.10	762.90	555.00	437.30	325.20	52.80	27.50	26.80
1944	NM	29.50	19.70	37.80	74.10	87.20	129.00	51.90	61.10	88.40	31.40	25.60	25.80
1945	NM	31.10	35.00	45.10	82.80	311.80	274.30	257.70	414.80	301.50	107.70	51.80	47.20
1946	NM	67.00	74.30	155.60	278.10	178.10	83.30	93.90	259.80	128.90	40.80	29.00	34.30
1947	NM	26.90	30.30	81.80	92.00	60.70	54.00	25.60	40.00	28.80	20.10	17.40	19.80
1948	NM	14.10	14.70	16.10	18.00	11.80	13.10	21.90	35.70	136.60	20.00	29.10	28.40
1949	NM	20.70	13.20	13.20	21.90	19.80	59.80	29.20	38.90	49.80	14.60	15.60	15.70
1950	NM	10.60	11.00	12.50	29.40	60.60	34.00	33.90	34.10	60.90	13.70	14.20	18.40
1951	NM	12.60	61.10	408.70	253.40	295.30	142.30	47.40	110.00	42.80	20.60	18.60	23.00
1952	NM	16.90	14.80	30.60	250.60	316.80	386.80	525.60	687.00	625.30	71.20	34.50	36.40
1953	NM	28.10	17.00	58.70	149.90	45.70	21.00	22.80	31.40	28.10	14.30	14.80	22.30
1954	NM	15.60	12.40	14.70	23.60	54.50	54.90	58.40	121.20	32.60	17.80	17.30	17.50
1955	NM	10.80	12.40	16.10	50.10	29.30	21.40	22.40	26.50	20.50	15.20	14.50	14.40
1956	NM	10.10	9.70	198.20	711.40	508.40	186.10	78.90	284.50	261.10	46.70	26.70	30.60
1957	NM	26.70	15.60	15.10	26.40	37.10	75.70	45.40	48.50	104.20	21.00	21.70	22.50
1958	NM	19.40	12.60	17.70	43.90	111.70	318.70	827.30	659.40	426.10	84.60	31.50	37.00
1959	NM	25.90	13.10	16.90	35.00	42.90	28.90	24.90	26.80	16.20	11.00	11.40	12.90
1960	NM	9.80	9.90	12.80	24.30	42.50	18.50	16.40	19.70	12.00	9.80	10.40	7.80
1961	NM	6.40	9.50	13.40	24.60	21.80	13.80	11.20	14.50	10.40	6.00	6.30	6.60
1962	NM	5.60	8.30	17.60	28.30	193.90	141.10	33.20	64.90	94.40	22.30	19.30	18.90
1963	NM	15.40	15.90	19.10	25.80	156.40	53.50	133.40	200.40	126.20	27.50	22.60	25.10
1964	NM	37.20	23.40	23.30	31.20	18.70	15.70	18.30	21.60	19.90	13.00	13.40	20.50
1965	NM	38.50	41.10	61.40	247.70	91.10	129.20	155.70	118.50	113.30	32.00	27.40	31.00
1966	NM	19.50	52.80	130.10	97.70	37.00	24.40	23.10	21.60	16.60	12.60	11.10	11.30
1967	NM	10.30	17.00	52.00	38.80	96.40	62.90	376.50	716.00	539.10	277.50	63.70	44.50
1968	NM	48.90	33.80	58.80	55.10	52.20	38.20	27.10	25.90	14.70	13.80	22.30	23.70
1969	NM	29.30	35.20	38.90	332.40	979.40	1129.00	750.00	758.30	830.70	149.40	63.10	89.00

END OF FILE

JOB ACTIVE.
list,f=vufile
THIS IS THE DATA FILE OF UNIMPAIRED FLOW AT VERNALIS.

		OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	VU	9.70	12.20	57.20	102.10	182.50	400.50	713.70	796.30	773.60	152.50	34.04	20.46
1931	VU	27.36	51.51	33.67	70.02	107.90	167.30	422.95	563.45	151.50	36.70	17.60	10.19
1932	VU	12.00	24.20	316.80	236.00	680.60	524.40	817.60	1673.20	1628.70	561.60	112.10	35.40
1933	VU	29.60	22.80	38.30	81.40	91.40	237.10	535.20	794.20	1200.30	245.70	54.50	25.70
1934	VU	12.10	28.90	125.70	163.90	230.60	425.00	544.90	420.40	239.70	56.20	24.20	16.80
1935	VU	33.30	108.50	130.40	300.40	290.10	404.30	1414.60	1728.90	1538.80	348.80	91.30	28.90
1936	VU	34.90	52.20	50.40	234.90	1009.00	625.40	1250.40	1662.00	1096.00	376.40	82.00	21.90
1937	VU	26.30	33.20	94.00	112.00	863.50	655.90	956.30	2149.40	1212.80	335.00	70.10	21.60
1938	VU	27.30	47.00	844.40	291.00	945.80	1425.20	1389.00	2498.80	2459.60	990.10	243.20	86.60
1939	VU	119.87	117.63	97.90	118.67	152.39	393.74	850.90	638.68	253.55	83.48	36.58	45.47
1940	VU	111.58	47.24	50.10	614.27	698.75	967.46	1055.72	1780.52	1005.96	206.31	45.40	13.40
1941	VU	32.20	39.90	361.60	348.00	659.20	785.50	866.60	2202.30	1705.30	745.50	156.20	42.70
1942	VU	47.20	97.50	409.60	478.10	431.20	473.70	1075.90	1577.10	1890.70	749.60	133.50	34.70
1943	VU	31.56	209.75	236.59	715.74	490.72	1181.94	1254.17	1591.95	997.98	434.53	106.38	32.44
1944	VU	34.92	47.17	62.51	113.60	215.08	406.96	487.09	1372.99	803.72	313.03	61.72	20.05
1945	VU	30.02	232.17	214.58	162.62	911.63	524.49	926.16	1529.06	1387.33	533.99	120.24	39.28
1946	VU	162.65	257.53	555.41	339.16	206.58	479.22	1091.18	1521.44	793.04	239.60	60.20	28.08
1947	VU	67.02	197.81	241.00	138.66	229.90	392.55	604.57	1055.02	370.13	89.69	22.12	16.44
1948	VU	88.06	67.42	50.83	96.56	74.83	188.55	649.70	1380.41	1271.07	285.30	46.27	19.42
1949	VU	25.05	33.85	57.56	61.96	107.02	336.65	890.61	1359.82	736.33	130.67	38.89	20.83
1950	VU	20.80	43.23	45.12	200.66	348.87	366.58	1037.36	1419.17	901.25	215.82	38.69	19.14
1951	VU	58.29	1395.26	1494.97	478.82	429.31	501.43	763.11	1080.94	753.76	235.20	54.14	16.88
1952	VU	35.92	78.22	322.04	617.42	418.42	716.58	1393.43	2647.17	1910.71	885.42	218.67	67.97
1953	VU	37.20	49.17	151.67	367.88	180.56	292.57	798.35	785.41	1124.88	479.18	65.00	22.44
1954	VU	27.02	50.33	60.65	116.59	258.36	585.84	1063.52	1371.46	569.67	163.93	31.12	16.19
1955	VU	18.50	49.04	124.84	176.51	169.95	249.94	439.02	1128.28	925.17	177.11	36.61	16.96
1956	VU	17.30	40.00	1831.30	1207.30	494.10	555.00	923.60	1846.70	1761.00	759.90	176.70	66.90
1957	VU	67.70	75.60	69.00	94.70	294.00	422.30	540.30	1188.10	1209.10	250.70	55.20	25.80
1958	VU	45.14	61.08	133.25	169.38	491.84	774.83	1319.13	2535.83	1822.49	722.78	217.41	73.65
1959	VU	38.65	37.69	33.39	174.57	330.68	375.87	694.22	667.98	410.46	82.76	21.29	118.67
1960	VU	37.82	26.55	30.64	68.38	291.52	398.28	703.09	847.07	443.46	77.27	23.20	13.63
1961	VU	16.37	57.31	92.03	56.44	119.50	195.99	481.55	606.47	353.92	57.17	43.76	19.51
1962	VU	18.65	32.64	66.90	68.87	673.90	399.52	1240.79	1217.04	1362.56	427.62	81.69	28.67
1963	VU	56.49	31.68	66.20	285.40	907.54	343.03	728.87	1683.95	1386.11	575.68	128.36	56.85
1964	VU	59.85	256.78	134.83	143.59	133.16	206.91	495.68	903.16	612.32	135.85	45.18	23.77
1965	VU	69.12	153.05	1143.86	877.22	437.81	455.60	964.37	1381.29	1423.25	710.37	353.72	138.32
1966	VU	38.66	350.81	238.94	223.72	202.78	438.75	940.10	1066.90	322.48	96.33	41.29	24.95
1967	VU	29.44	132.56	663.70	377.93	349.53	912.80	930.90	2165.70	2487.10	1517.20	309.30	116.57
1968	VU	50.70	53.60	94.00	125.90	352.60	343.90	572.30	801.80	392.20	86.40	43.40	21.70
1969	VU	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

THIS IS THE DATA FILE FOR UNIMPAIRED SAN JOAQUIN RIVER FLOW (KAF) AT FRIANT.

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930 FR	5.00	6.20	8.30	18.20	35.60	80.00	165.10	213.50	243.60	60.80	16.90	5.90
1931 FR	10.60	13.40	10.20	16.00	23.40	38.90	100.20	173.50	59.70	16.00	11.10	7.20
1932 FR	5.90	8.40	71.80	58.90	167.70	156.60	238.10	491.50	543.60	238.80	51.40	14.70
1933 FR	12.60	8.90	14.60	26.50	30.00	73.40	159.00	213.40	410.10	118.90	29.30	14.70
1934 FR	6.80	10.30	38.10	46.80	50.30	109.40	166.10	146.20	68.90	27.30	13.40	7.90
1935 FR	12.60	26.60	36.20	72.50	85.20	110.90	356.60	496.80	519.20	144.20	43.80	18.60
1936 FR	13.60	15.80	16.40	38.30	195.90	163.50	348.60	510.00	347.70	150.50	42.10	10.90
1937 FR	10.90	12.60	36.40	34.90	252.70	190.60	303.80	704.80	456.80	159.70	34.00	10.80
1938 FR	9.80	12.30	210.70	70.90	207.30	433.80	434.20	795.00	912.70	431.20	127.90	42.60
1939 FR	38.90	33.10	28.70	32.70	43.30	102.80	239.90	208.80	110.30	43.40	24.80	14.10
1940 FR	34.80	14.20	11.40	134.10	139.80	210.00	290.00	558.60	362.90	96.60	21.20	7.00
1941 FR	10.10	11.70	98.40	105.80	182.80	208.60	242.40	711.20	641.50	330.90	85.80	23.30
1942 FR	21.50	30.30	96.00	113.10	102.60	128.50	298.50	465.40	632.60	284.00	64.70	16.70
1943 FR	10.10	42.50	43.40	169.70	113.30	267.70	335.10	502.50	325.10	178.80	49.90	15.60
1944 FR	10.50	15.10	19.80	31.20	55.40	111.60	140.80	408.20	279.50	142.60	35.00	15.70
1945 FR	12.70	58.40	56.10	44.10	237.70	147.90	275.90	476.80	487.60	240.20	73.90	26.80
1946 FR	59.10	65.60	118.30	78.90	53.80	125.80	310.40	463.90	279.90	117.80	36.90	19.10
1947 FR	28.50	64.90	84.50	47.70	64.00	100.30	171.00	347.70	145.80	42.70	16.80	11.60
1948 FR	22.80	18.20	15.40	18.90	20.20	42.60	164.60	390.60	372.60	107.90	26.00	15.00
1949 FR	10.50	7.90	14.60	16.20	25.90	73.00	234.50	409.50	268.30	63.20	25.60	14.90
1950 FR	9.80	16.10	17.20	43.20	90.10	89.60	280.10	379.00	262.90	87.00	21.70	13.80
1951 FR	17.10	247.00	300.40	111.20	104.20	119.20	201.90	321.90	278.00	114.70	31.70	11.70
1952 FR	12.30	20.40	83.40	133.00	98.70	176.70	385.20	819.90	640.80	335.30	101.40	33.00
1953 FR	16.90	18.70	42.90	85.00	48.00	71.50	197.20	211.30	320.20	171.60	30.20	13.20
1954 FR	9.40	16.60	16.60	33.40	65.40	127.20	278.40	439.50	217.60	80.40	20.20	9.10
1955 FR	6.00	17.80	31.20	41.60	48.90	74.10	126.50	337.80	348.20	87.90	29.60	11.40
1956 FR	6.10	13.20	460.50	271.20	140.80	169.50	278.30	568.00	613.80	317.80	86.50	34.40
1957 FR	26.30	21.70	20.70	29.50	66.90	90.10	142.20	326.70	439.90	115.00	31.70	15.90
1958 FR	16.40	18.50	43.30	42.60	112.50	181.40	362.60	795.50	622.30	287.50	107.90	40.50
1959 FR	16.10	14.60	14.60	37.00	89.60	113.60	203.10	208.10	153.00	41.50	16.80	41.40
1960 FR	18.40	9.70	9.50	18.00	55.00	86.10	177.90	240.70	146.90	42.60	16.40	7.50
1961 FR	8.50	22.30	31.20	19.00	30.80	48.90	124.60	171.60	128.00	27.40	24.80	10.40
1962 FR	9.80	14.90	23.10	23.50	184.80	109.90	381.00	396.90	505.20	202.60	51.70	20.20
1963 FR	17.60	10.80	10.70	81.90	207.90	101.40	191.90	464.20	492.40	264.20	70.70	31.40
1964 FR	25.50	64.30	36.40	31.20	30.80	51.80	126.70	256.90	200.00	59.30	28.70	10.50
1965 FR	10.10	34.00	203.90	187.80	114.10	128.20	250.80	431.20	472.20	266.70	137.80	35.10
1966 FR	17.50	101.10	66.50	61.90	55.50	125.80	276.90	361.60	147.70	50.40	25.00	8.80
1967 FR	6.40	28.70	212.70	92.50	100.70	243.00	249.60	659.80	823.50	594.30	154.20	66.80
1968 FR	26.90	22.90	34.30	36.90	75.40	82.90	146.10	231.10	131.20	43.80	22.10	8.40
1969 FR	15.10	40.00	52.20	396.60	233.60	227.20	464.50	1096.40	874.20	462.80	137.10	40.50
1970 FR	32.60	31.70	47.10	159.40	83.30	136.90	146.00	375.80	278.50	106.60	36.70	11.00

list,f ernali
THIS IS THE DATA FILE CHLORIDES (PPM) AT VERNALIS

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1931	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1932	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1933	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1934	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1935	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1936	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1937	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1938	0	0	0	20	0	18	18	10	7	8	53	82
1939	47	32	41	30	31	84	0	0	0	0	0	0
1940	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1941	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1942	0	0	0	17	21	23	9	8	8	52	78	72
1943	59	43	26	27	11	13	10	7	24	88	80	64
1944	66	66	48	49	35	49	42	23	86	120	98	78
1945	61	52	37	43	19	17	14	18	7	0	0	0
1946	0	0	0	26	31	66	16	10	62	120	100	110
1947	83	59	62	71	77	78	80	63	140	160	150	76
1948	85	84	94	77	180	160	29	10	14	140	120	100
1949	88	0	96	68	130	30	70	60	110	140	130	140
1950	93	100	100	62	37	63	18	16	76	140	140	110
1951	78	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1952	80	86	52	21	15	18	10	9	10	58	106	83
1953	89	78	48	32	72	147	108	66	23	54	134	123
1954	94	97	94	107	80	45	28	23	132	177	167	160
1955	140	113	94	33	79	106	121	142	71	174	170	159
1956	163	143	63	13	25	57	40	14	14	68	92	89
1957	93	84	64	100	124	61	133	100	39	152	151	135
1958	84	72	70	93	52	34	21	16	16	62	125	100
1959	0	0	50	97	83	109	172	178	201	256	240	172
1960	161	138	124	138	125	236	199	193	263	281	272	263
1961	175	140	110	129	168	252	348	253	315	407	401	286
1962	250	194	196	213	110	49	96	55	67	162	186	154
1963	124	101	67	129	44	97	27	15	36	109	167	130
1964	87	70	50	58	95	209	223	171	146	248	259	182
1965	112	108	92	21	35	46	42	32	21	88	153	122
1966	28	32	11	36	37	112	66	52	90	0	110	112
1967	89	37	31	53	25	35	12	12	9	26	34	101
1968	75	56	50	32	108	35	32	82	0	214	188	179
1969	75	42	94	2	6	15	13	8	4	17	49	35

READY.

list,f=graflow

THIS IS THE DATA FILE OF CHLORIDES (PPM) AT GRAYSON

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1931	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1932	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1933	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1934	0	0	0	0	0	0	195	199	213	240	202	0
1935	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	159	0
1936	0	0	0	[illegible]	0	0	0	0	0	0	189	0
1937	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
1938	112	0	0		0	22	0	12	8	9	54	99
1939	89	54	57		50	180	50	31	88	135	124	111
1940	97	184	110	[illegible]	22	24	13	3	9	80	131	87
1941	113	187	117	26	20	23	20	9	6	40	153	100
1942	98	137	52	19	28	19	16	11	7	38	130	112
1943	93	130	66	69	19	14	10	16	16	118	91	94
1944	0	0	[illegible]	52	34	49	66	56	73	130	84	69
1945	78	100	[illegible]	62	17	18	29	13	9	0	0	0
1946	0	0	[illegible]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1947	66	168	0	56	0	206	0	148	127	185	0	0
1948	0	207	0	175	0	0	246	0	0	0	0	0
1949	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1950	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1951	0	0	0	0	0	0	123	35	148	146	184	95
1952	169	205	97	16	22	35	13	6	8	116	127	76
1953	153	168	130	36	161	232	180	103	134	190	159	91
1954	106	192	212	250	119	174	41	21	96	168	155	170
1955	210	224	209	116	174	218	177	114	176	191	159	184
1956	234	222	191	17	25	78	120	28	12	132	154	122
1957	118	192	198	191	170	102	179	131	36	159	146	128
1958	162	218	192	66	65	100	0	18	12	111	165	100
1959	112	216	240	160	250	277	218	220	228	235	0	0
1960	181	225	280	250	205	306	248	213	248	210	191	238
1961	270	239	225	235	0	318	288	180	175	200	256	257
1962	295	298	205	233	292	53	220	232	39	158	161	158
1963	208	0	282	309	42	210	0	70	37	114	168	148
1964	115	231	225	186	238	343	240	155	162	216	0	154
1965	115	204	208	57	127	21	118	0	65	126	156	116
1966	122	245	30	96	228	305	0	0	0	0	0	0
1967	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1968	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1969	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

RECIRC2646

THIS IS THE DATA FILE OF CHLORIDES (PPM) AT MAZE ROAD BRIDGE.

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1931	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1932	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1933	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
1934	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	[illegible]	0	0	0	0
1935	0	0	0	0	0	0	[illegible]	0	0	0	0	0
1936	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
1937	0	0	0	0	0	[illegible]	0	0	0	0	0	0
1938	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
1939	0	0	0	0	0	[illegible]	90	56	146	108	106	94
1940	78	82	72	35	15	24	11	10	9	54	126	66
1941	73	85	74	24	0	15	21	13	7	46	79	79
1942	67	75	49	0	17	0	0	0	0	50	0	90
1943	62	0	39	0		0	0	0	0	120	0	99
1944	0	0	0	0		0	68	0	0	0	107	0
1945	0	0	0	0	[illegible]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1946	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1947	91	74	0	[illegible]	0	211	0	187	170	162	0	0
1948	0	87	0	[illegible]	0	0	213	0	0	0	0	0
1949	0	0	0	[illegible]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1950	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1951	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	13	37	92	60	46
1952	0	58	[illegible]	8	11	9	0	0	0	116	136	65
1953	0	70	[illegible]	34	73	0	0	72	69	33	166	0
1954	0	117	20	0	0	230	31	31	95	196	194	194
1955	188	[illegible]	137	0	0	0	213	216	199	198	191	187
1956	206	[illegible]	124	18	23	0	0	19	20	154	127	91
1957	103	[illegible]	84	142	150	45	205	154	42	172	165	140
1958	82	74	88	67	24	60	23	17	16	80	164	81
1959	110	55	109	119	120	146	195	210	240	295	0	262
1960	227	132	104	135	175	190	280	250	285	278	246	269
1961	260	144	132	122	0	287	325	206	258	344	0	0
1962	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1963	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1964	89	80	60	89	151	271	218	0	0	265	0	180
1965	139	132	98	49	42	25	52	0	76	117	0	25
1966	66	82	22	74	67	126	220	222	190	244	0	245
1967	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1968	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1969	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

END OF FILE

040775

list,f=tuoflow

THIS IS THE DATA FILE OF CHLORIDES (PPM) FROM THE TUOLUMNE

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1931	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1932	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1933	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1934	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1935	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1936	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1937	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1938	0	30	0	18	0	7	13	8	3	11	35	41
1939	31	16	28	37	37	41	46	23	12	9	13	12
1940	7	9	14	11	4	5	5	2	5	27	36	13
1941	25	20	22	20	5	7	7	6	2	17	40	17
1942	25	13	12	10	16	9	9	7	9	27	49	30
1943	25	52	11	33	10	12	17	41	24	22	42	27
1944	49	37	34	52	60	83	20	31	110	60	60	110
1945	51	32	26	38	35	14	21	77	6	0	0	0
1946	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1947	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1948	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1949	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1950	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1951	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	15	62	48	79
1952	29	30	17	0	7	0	0	0	0	13	38	27
1953	0	10	13	10	20	0	0	88	54	24	114	122
1954	0	0	74	34	34	90	13	7	61	130	62	0
1955	69	45	37	63	62	72	195	186	151	150	146	151
1956	155	121	74	7	20	28	38	11	79	56	95	73
1957	74	63	46	70	108	20	166	170	74	178	183	153
1958	54	38	44	63	10	25	9	13	18	42	176	68
1959	85	23	66	75	54	67	171	169	210	206	0	222
1960	238	86	62	73	107	112	223	236	235	238	210	218
1961	232	94	70	65	0	218	0	207	255	298	283	179
1962	189	196	162	170	190	9	45	136	135	138	184	164
1963	0	0	39	61	11	66	24	24	34	0	168	181
1964	69	31	21	38	70	185	192	172	0	222	0	202
1965	152	66	48	21	12	27	21	0	76	76	134	30
1966	38	36	20	35	17	38	143	198	185	216	0	209
1967	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1968	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1969	174	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

list,f=graflow

THIS IS THE DATA FILE OF CHLORIDES (PPM) AT GRAYSON

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1931	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1932	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1933	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1934	0	0	0	0	0	0	195	199	213	240	202	0
1935	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	159	0
1936	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	189	0
1937	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
1938	112	0	0	23	0	22	0	12	8	9	54	99
1939	89	54	57	73	50	180	50	31	88	135	124	111
1940	97	184	110	39	22	24	13	3	9	80	131	87
1941	113	187	117	26	20	23	20	9	6	40	153	100
1942	98	137	52	19	28	19	16	11	7	38	130	112
1943	93	130	66	69	19	14	10	16	16	118	91	94
1944	0	0	88	52	34	49	66	56	73	130	84	69
1945	78	100	110	62	17	18	29	13	9	0	0	0
1946	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1947	66	168	0	56	0	206	0	148	127	185	0	0
1948	0	207	0	175	0	0	246	0	0	0	0	0
1949	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1950	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1951	0	0	0	0	0	0	123	35	148	146	184	95
1952	169	205	97	16	22	35	13	6	8	116	127	76
1953	153	168	130	36	161	232	180	103	134	190	159	91
1954	106	192	212	250	119	174	41	21	96	168	155	170
1955	210	224	209	116	174	218	177	114	176	191	159	184
1956	234	222	191	17	25	78	120	28	12	132	154	122
1957	118	192	198	191	170	102	179	131	36	159	146	128
1958	162	218	192	66	65	100	0	18	12	111	165	100
1959	112	216	240	160	250	277	218	220	228	235	0	0
1960	181	225	280	250	205	306	248	213	248	210	191	238
1961	270	239	225	235	0	318	288	180	175	200	256	257
1962	295	298	205	233	292	53	220	232	39	158	161	158
1963	208	0	282	309	42	210	0	70	37	114	168	148
1964	115	231	225	186	238	343	240	155	162	216	0	154
1965	115	204	208	57	127	21	118	0	65	126	156	116
1966	122	245	30	96	228	305	0	0	0	0	0	0
1967	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1968	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1969	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

READY

list,f-newman

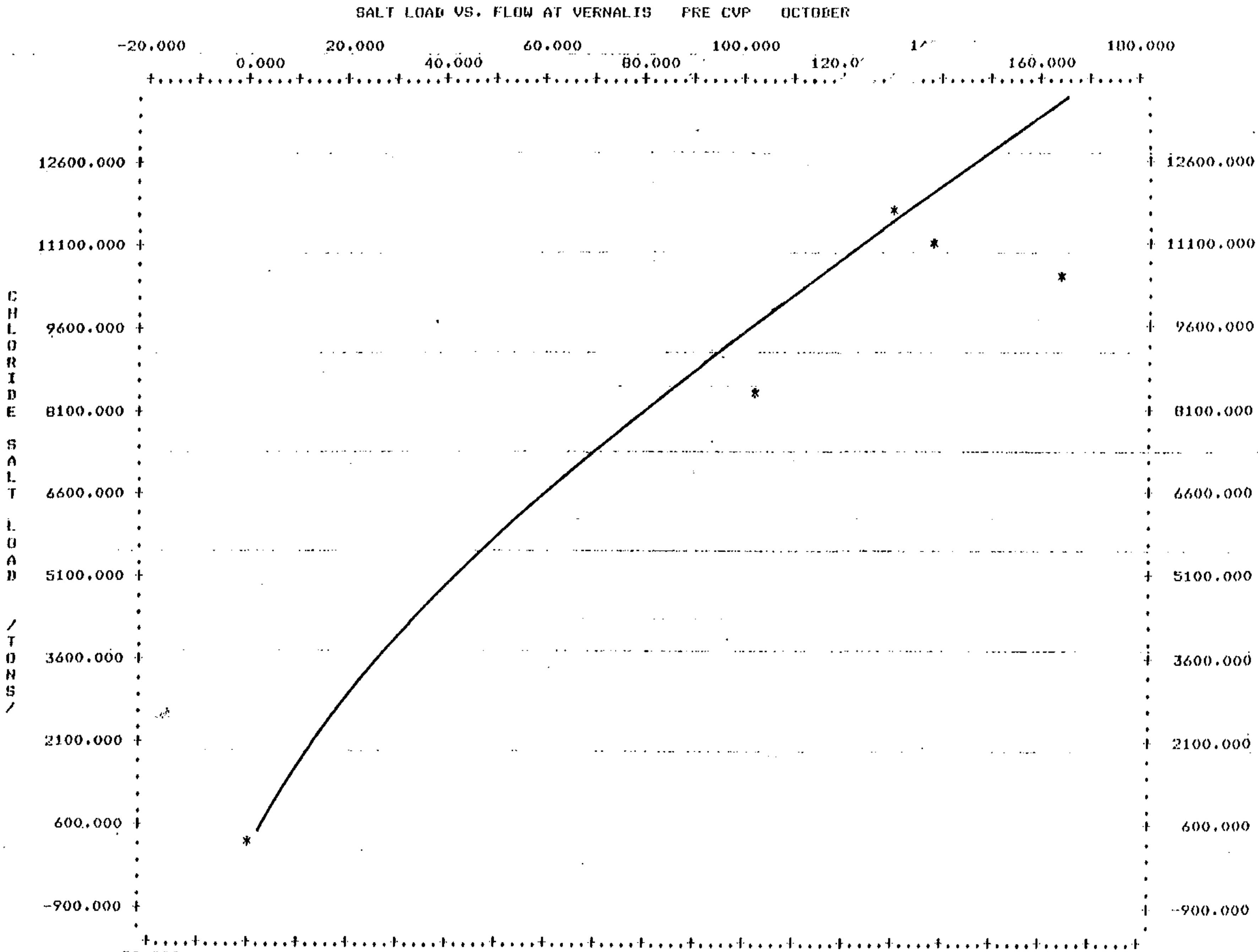
THIS IS THE DATA FILE OF CHLORIDES (PPM) AT NEWMAN

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
1930	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1931	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1932	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1933	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1934	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1935	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1936	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	119	171	92
1937	73	0	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	73	168	95
1938	77	0	0	23	33	14	0	9	8	4	86	70
1939	59	43	44	50	44	110	56	76	130	160	120	78
1940	160	170	51	39	24	40	22	6	8	52	150	88
1941	120	140	0	34	29	28	20	10	6	39	140	77
1942	82	66	31	26	11	10	22	8	4	27	120	80
1943	77	29	25	63	29	28	14	19	11	100	77	57
1944	88	46	92	51	66	74	86	68	80	220	110	56
1945	53	78	74	36	12	14	39	8	8	0	0	0
1946	0	0	0	23	34	150	84	13	24	200	71	70
1947	120	200	47	48	84	190	170	130	110	130	110	110
1948	140	170	200	0	280	0	195	75	12	1100	47	40
1949	110	0	0	0	0	33	0	0	84	0	78	81
1950	120	150	134	100	150	84	130	180	83	89	190	61
1951	300	17	13	0	25	100	240	54	150	200	140	130
1952	320	260	150	27	24	23	14	10	10	150	140	81
1953	130	180	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1954	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1955	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	187
1956	237	281	257	25	30	104	132	58	15	143	180	98
1957	98	190	217	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1958	0	0	0	0	0	44	0	9	33	137	121	178
1959	135	222	232	161	349	197	213	205	163	235	209	304
1960	277	388	445	490	165	280	214	0	223	219	222	290
1961	262	325	420	238	390	449	436	234	235	302	318	212
1962	280	365	230	198	233	165	351	194	52	124	150	162
1963	143	226	274	240	120	422	133	202	62	0	0	0
1964	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1965	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1966	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1967	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1968	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1969	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

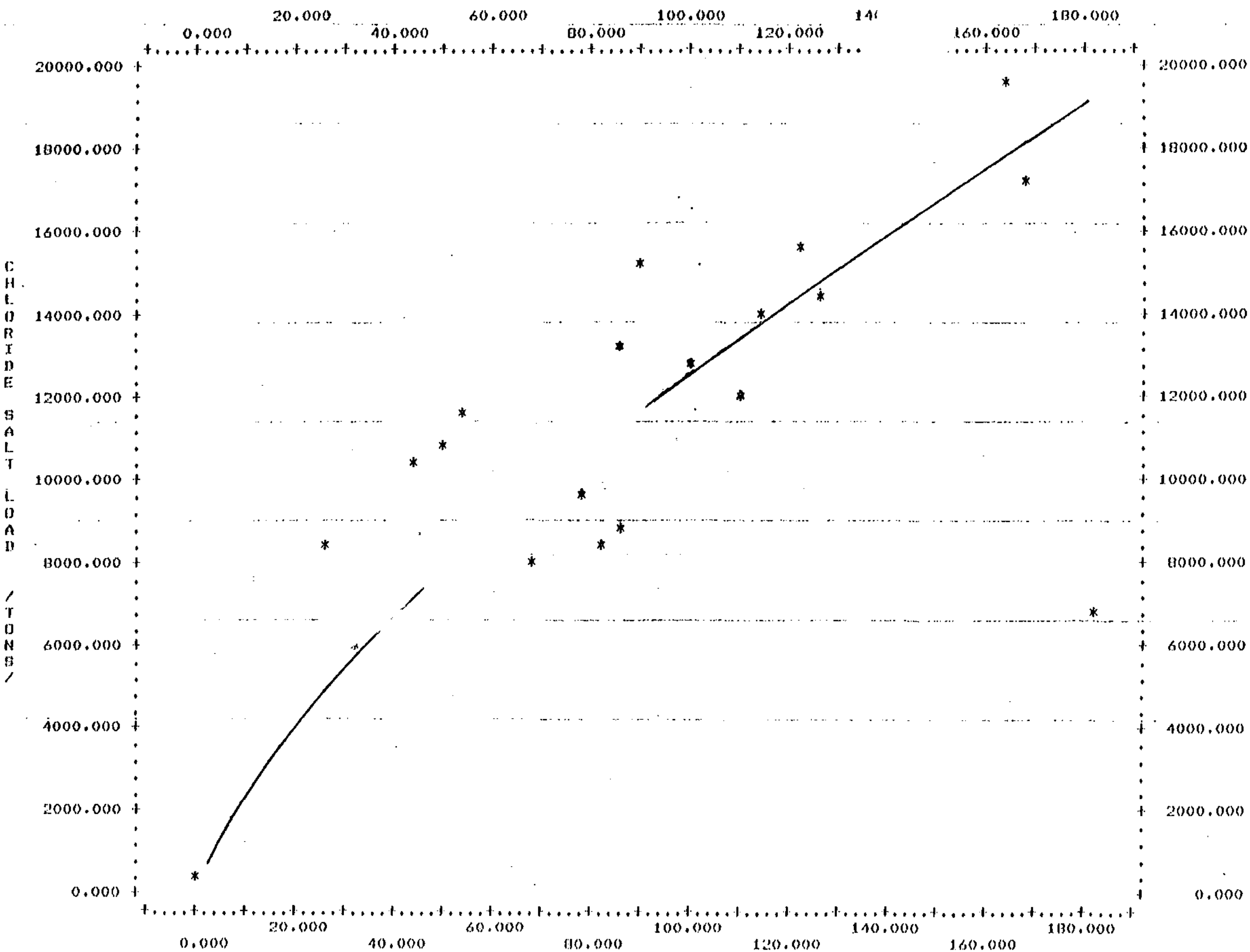
APPENDIX 2

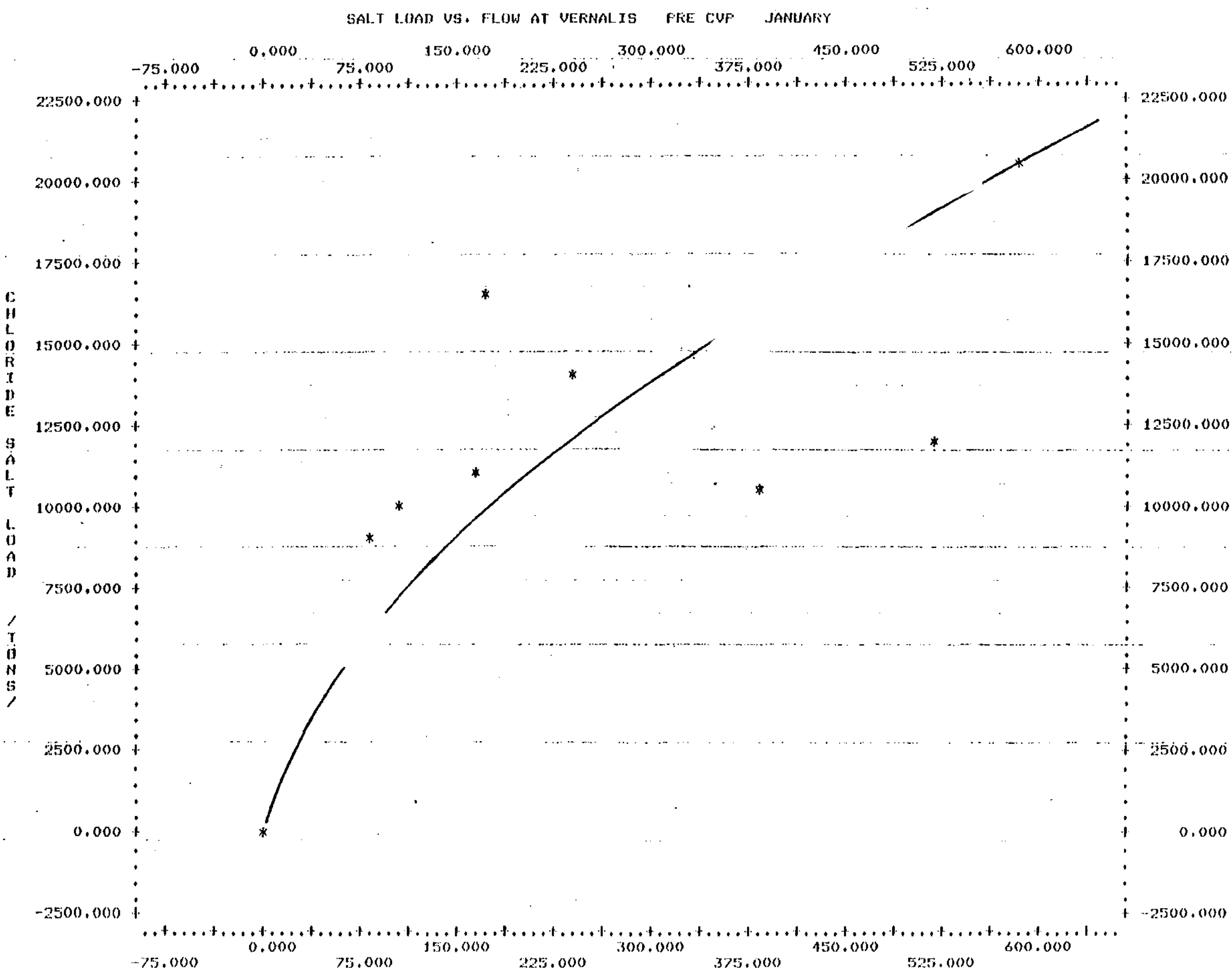
CHLORIDE LOAD-FLOW REGRESSION

CURVES

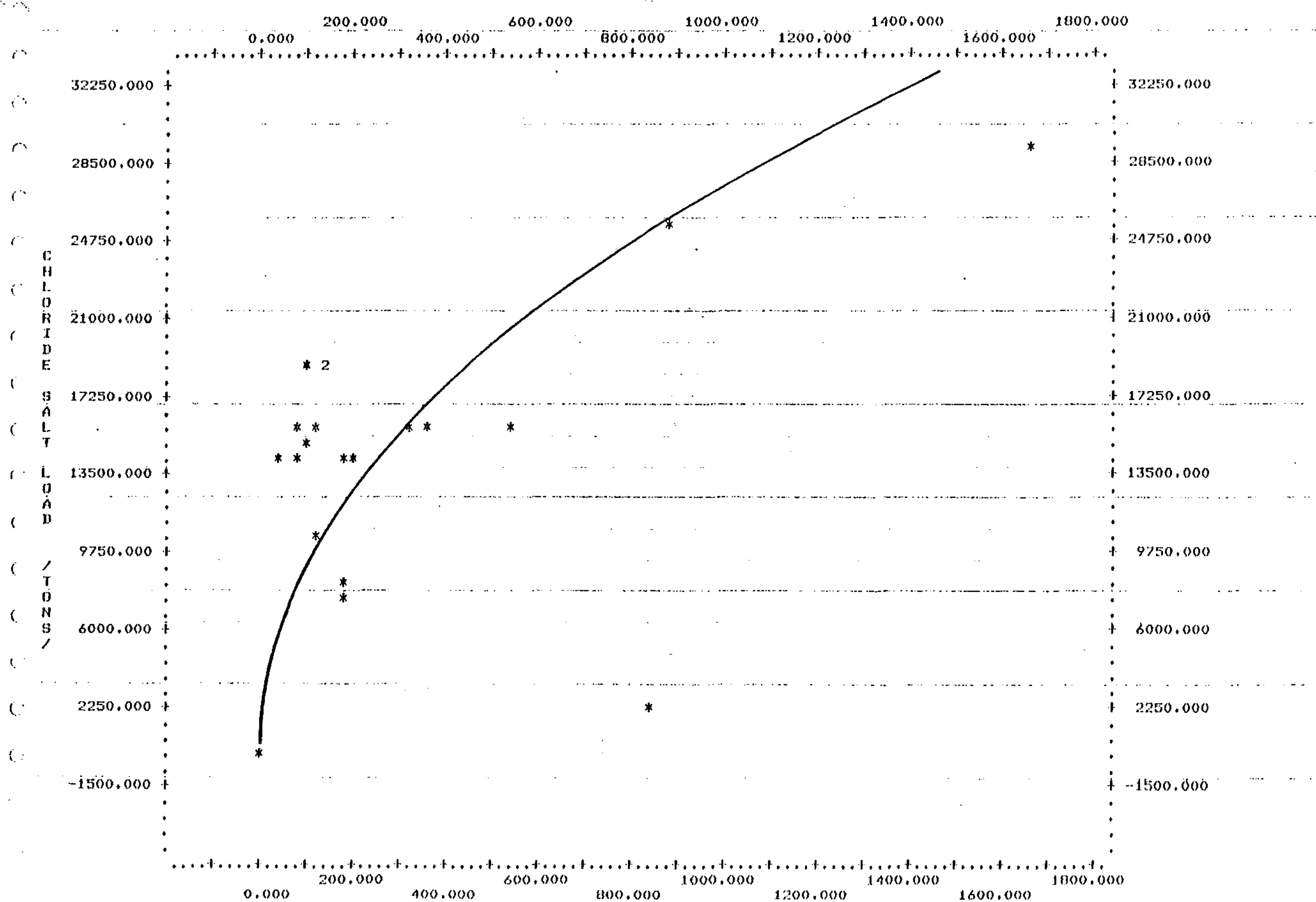

SALT LOAD VS. FLOW AT VERNALIS PRE CVP OCTOBER
-20.000
0.000
20.000
40.000
60.000
80.000
100.000
120.0
160.000
180.000
12600.000
11100.000
9600.000
8100.000
6600.000
5100.000
3600.000
2100.000
600.000
-900.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

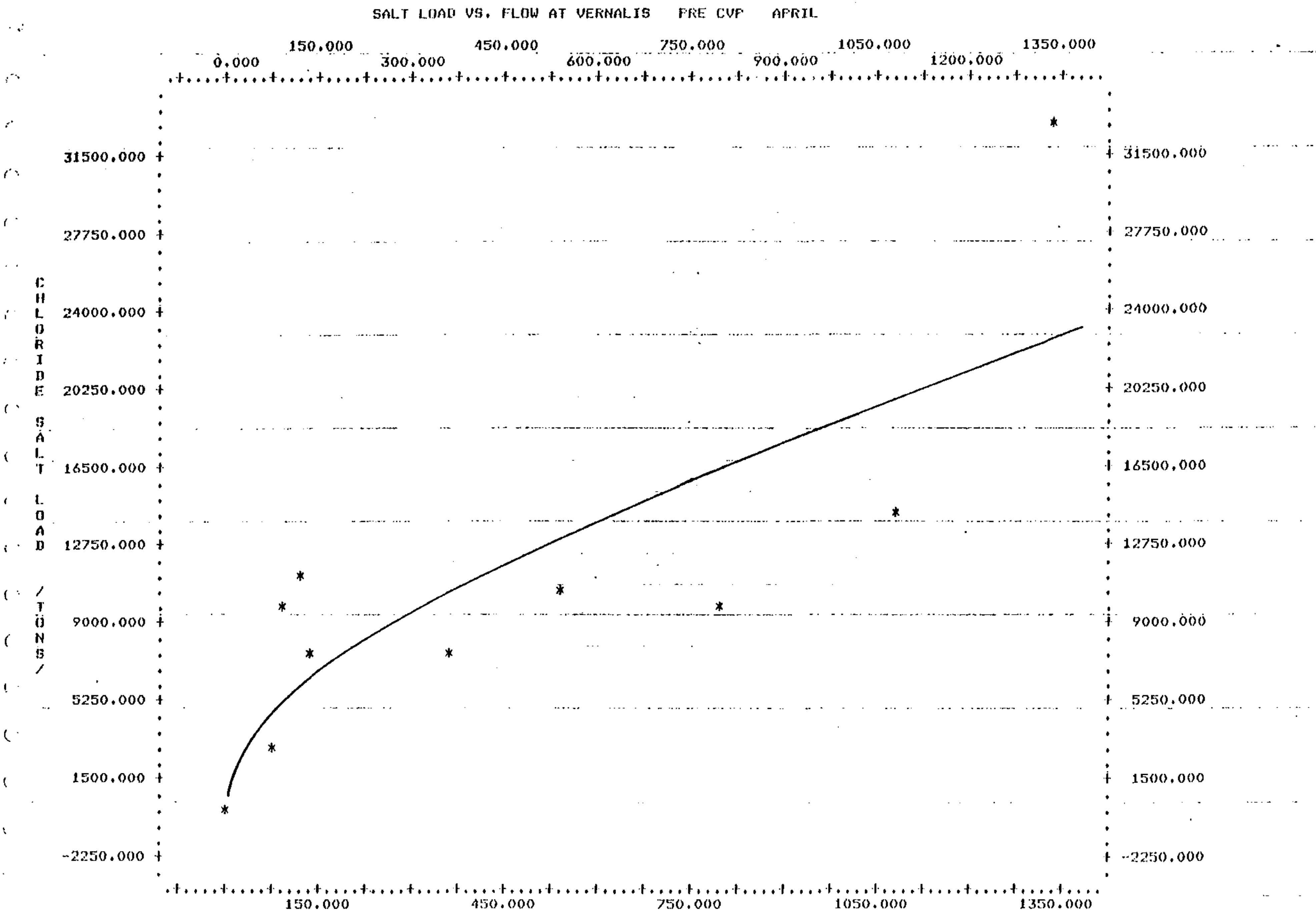
SALT LOAD VS. FLOW AT VERNALIS POST CVP OCTOBER

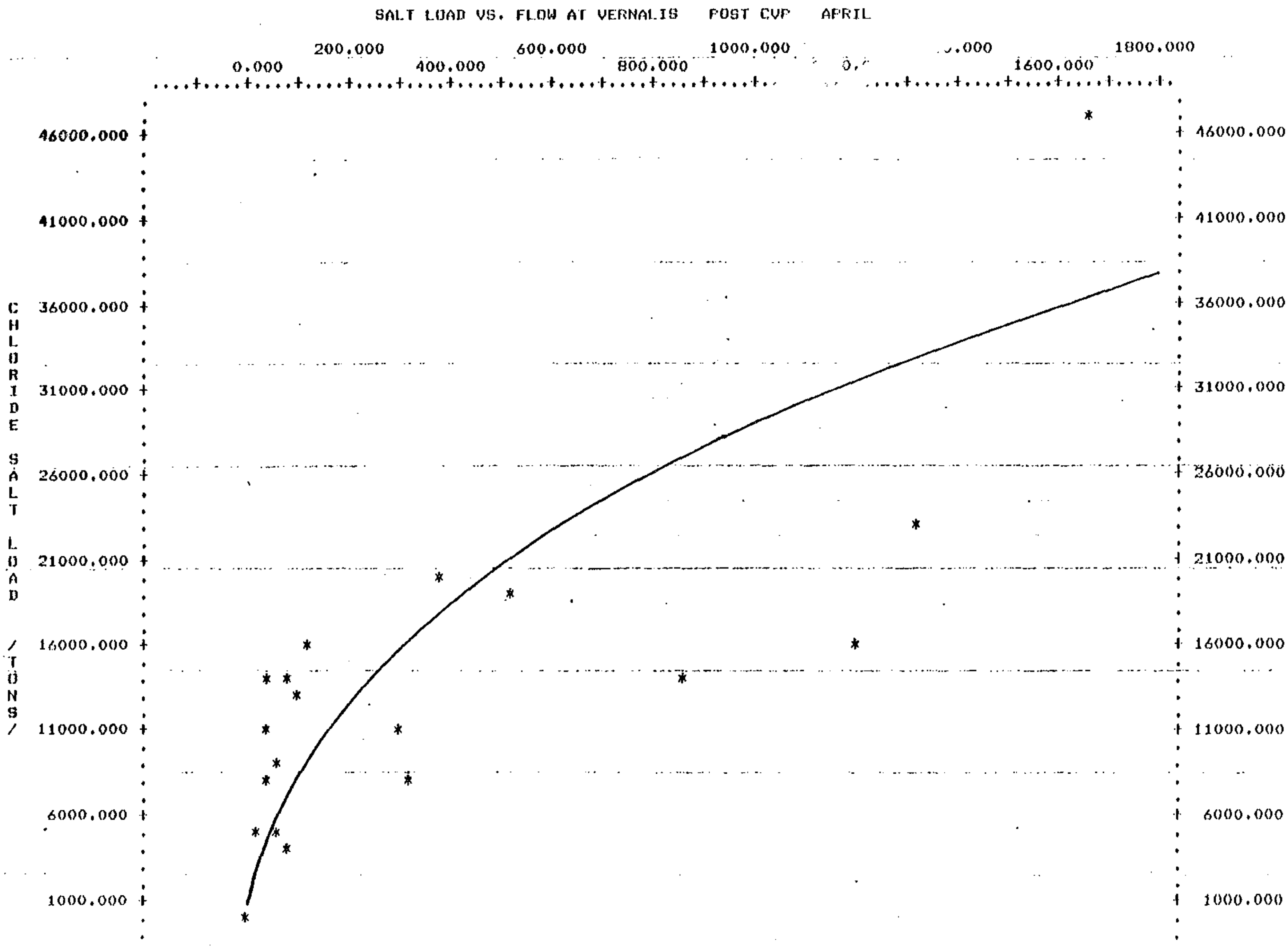


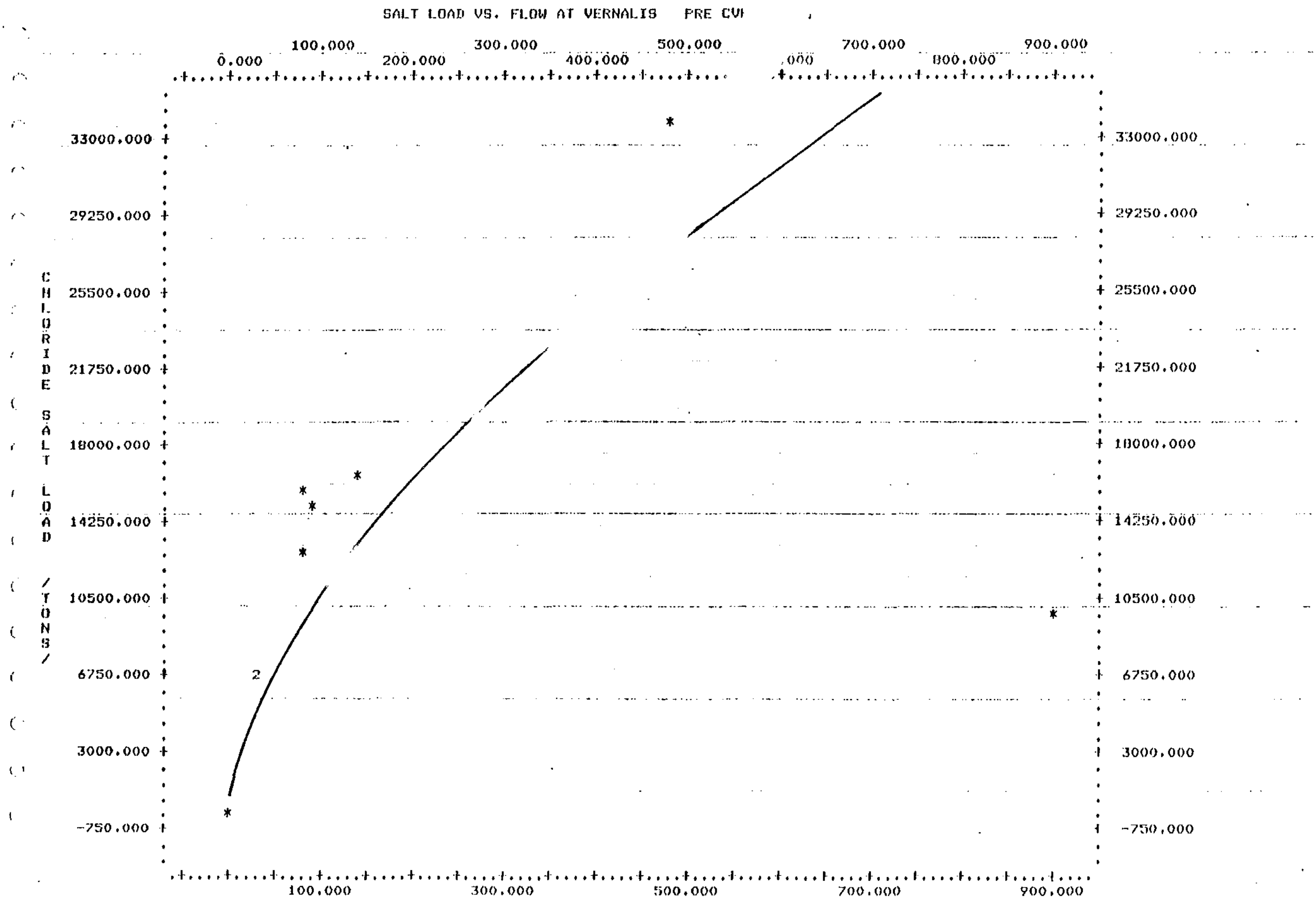

SALT LOAD VS. FLOW AT VERNALIS PRE CVP JANUARY
-75.000
0.000
75.000
150.000
225.000
300.000
375.000
450.000
525.000
600.000
22500.000
20000.000
17500.000
15000.000
12500.000
10000.000
7500.000
5000.000
2500.000
0.000
-2500.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

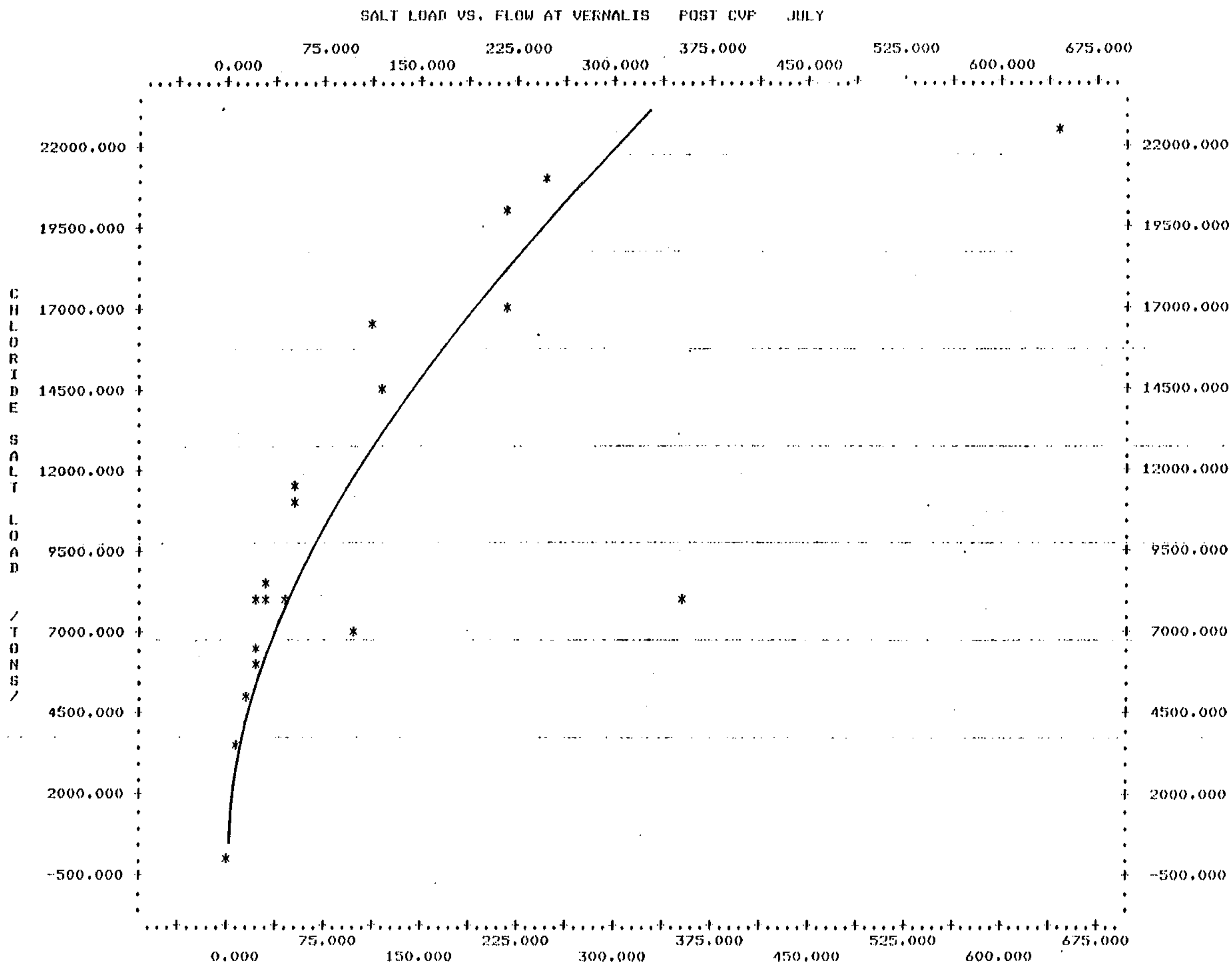
SALT LOAD VS. FLOW AT VERNALIS POST CVP JANUARY

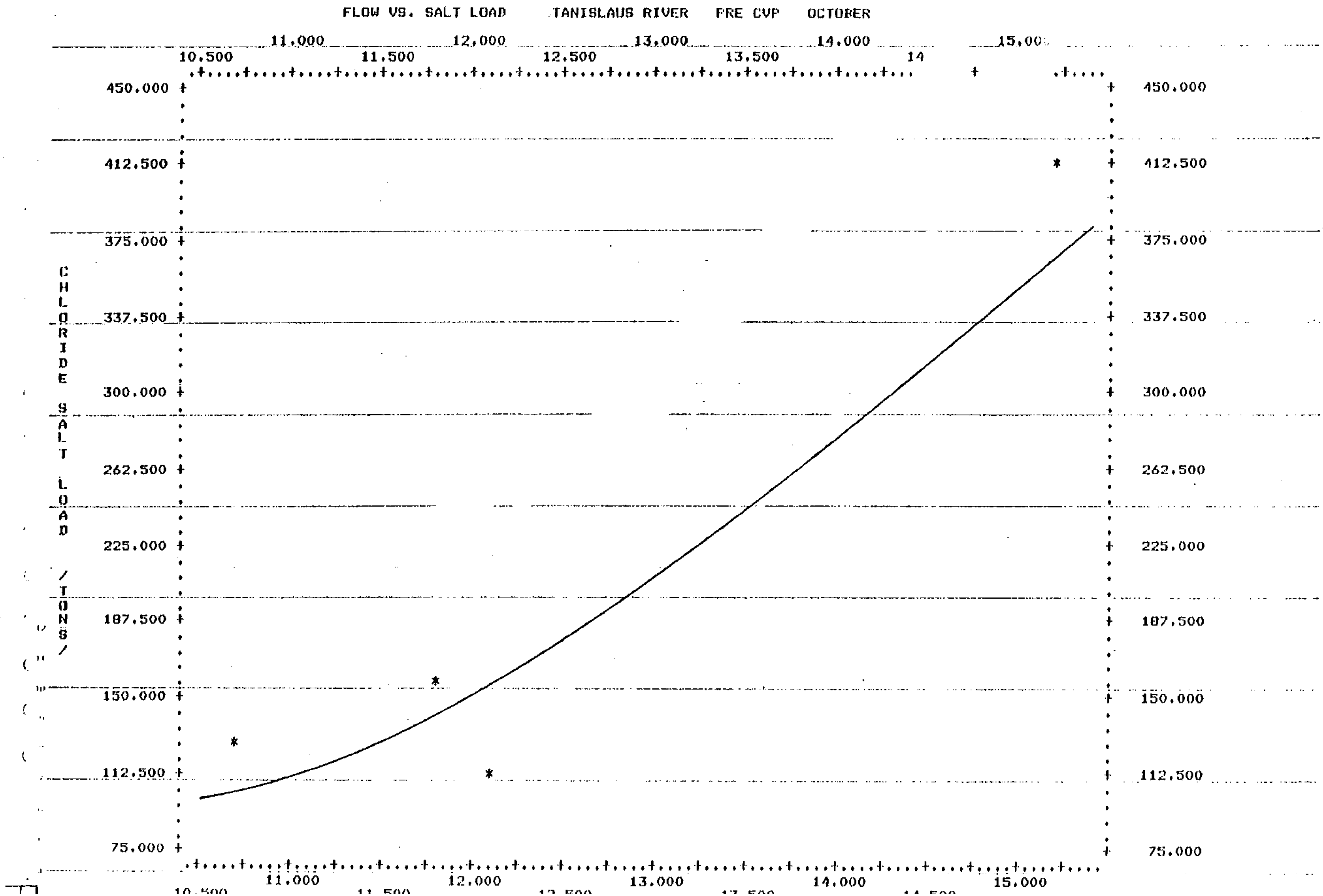



SALT LOAD VS. FLOW AT VERNALIS PRE CVP APRIL
0.000
150.000
300.000
450.000
600.000
750.000
900.000
1050.000
1200.000
1350.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
31500.000
27750.000
24000.000
20250.000
16500.000
12750.000
9000.000
5250.000
1500.000
-2250.000

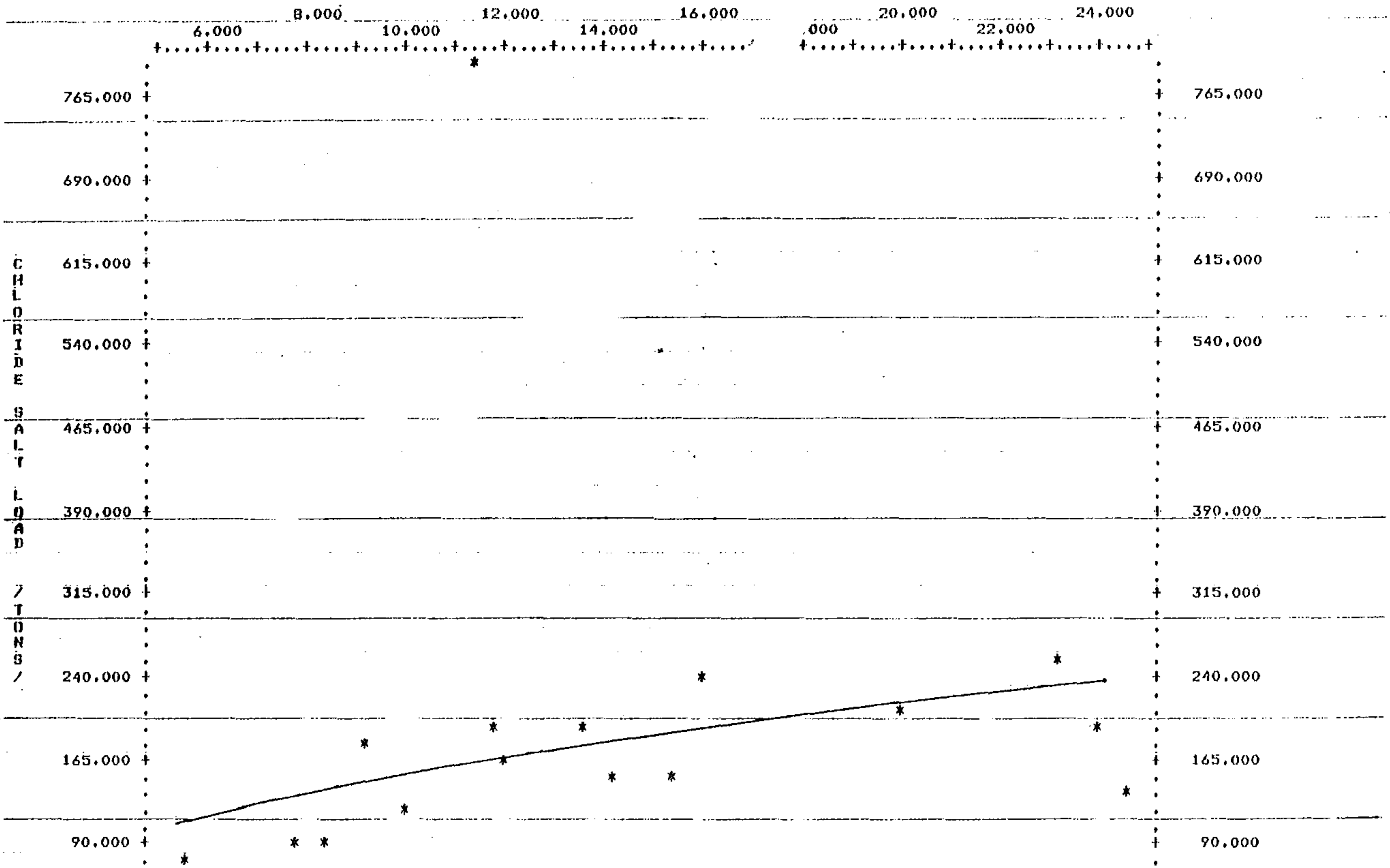

SALT LOAD VS. FLOW AT VERNALIS POST CVP APRIL
0.000
200.000
400.000
600.000
800.000
1000.000
1600.000
1800.000
46000.000
41000.000
36000.000
31000.000
26000.000
21000.000
16000.000
11000.000
6000.000
1000.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/


SALT LOAD VS. FLOW AT VERNALIS PRE CVI
0.000
100.000
200.000
300.000
400.000
500.000
700.000
800.000
900.000
33000.000
29250.000
25500.000
21750.000
18000.000
14250.000
10500.000
6750.000
3000.000
-750.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
2

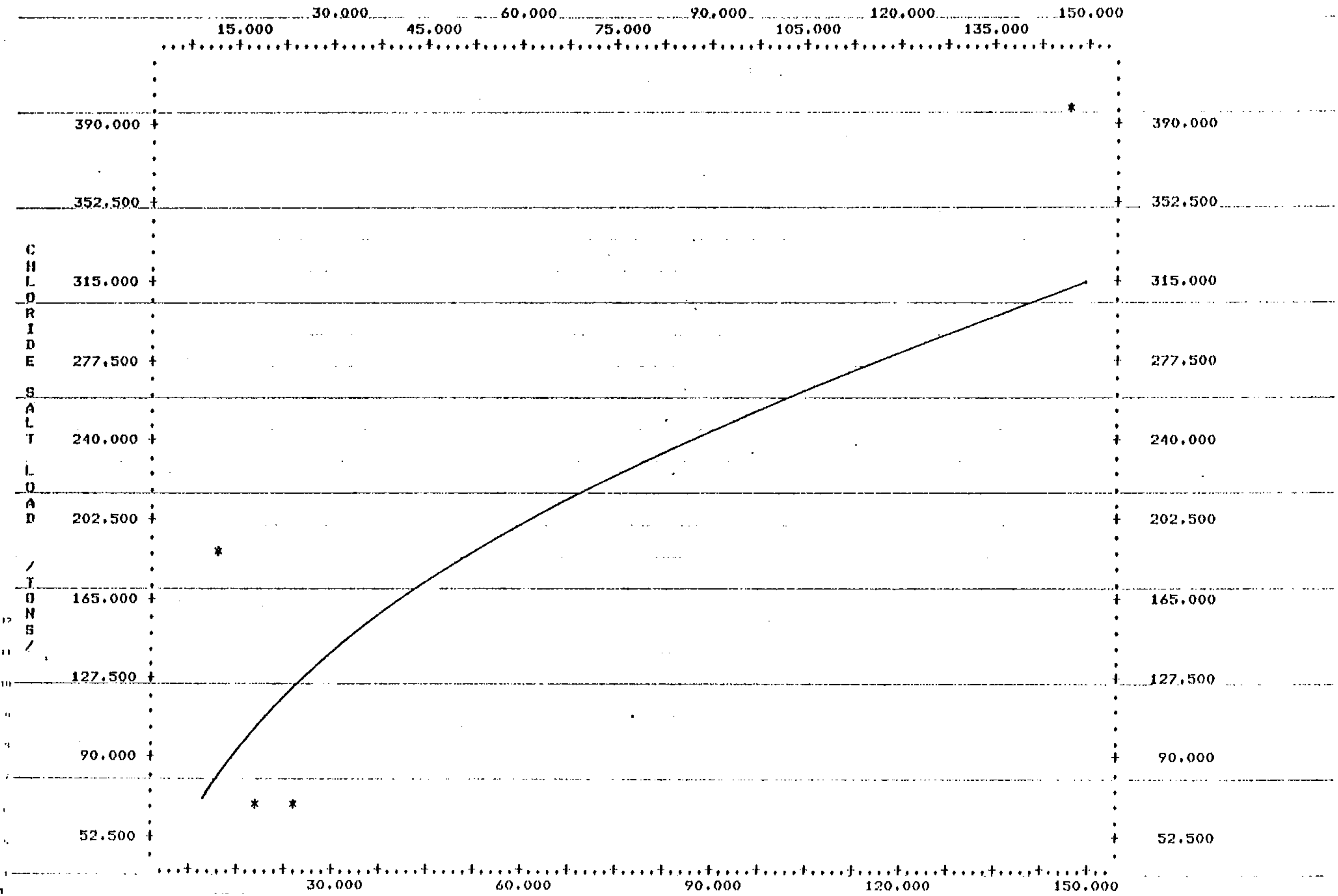

SALT LOAD VS. FLOW AT VERNALIS POST CVP JULY
0.000
75.000
150.000
225.000
300.000
375.000
450.000
525.000
600.000
675.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
22000.000
19500.000
17000.000
14500.000
12000.000
9500.000
7000.000
4500.000
2000.000
-500.000


FLOW VS. SALT LOAD   TANISLAUS RIVER   PRE CVP   OCTOBER
10,500
11,000
11,500
12,000
12,500
13,000
13,500
14,000
15,000
450,000
412,500
375,000
337,500
300,000
262,500
225,000
187,500
150,000
112,500
75,000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

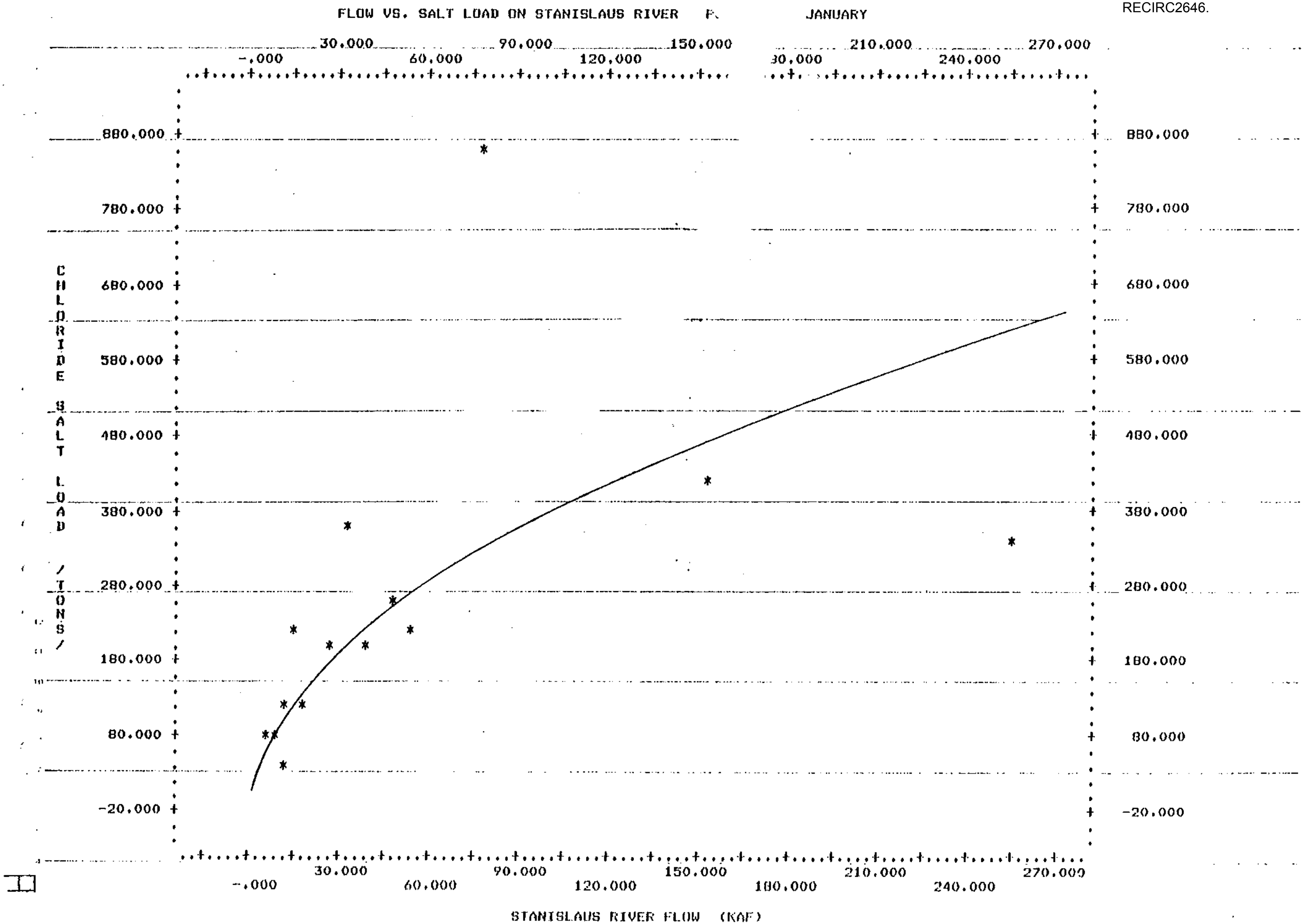
FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON STANISLAUS RIVER POST C OCTOBER



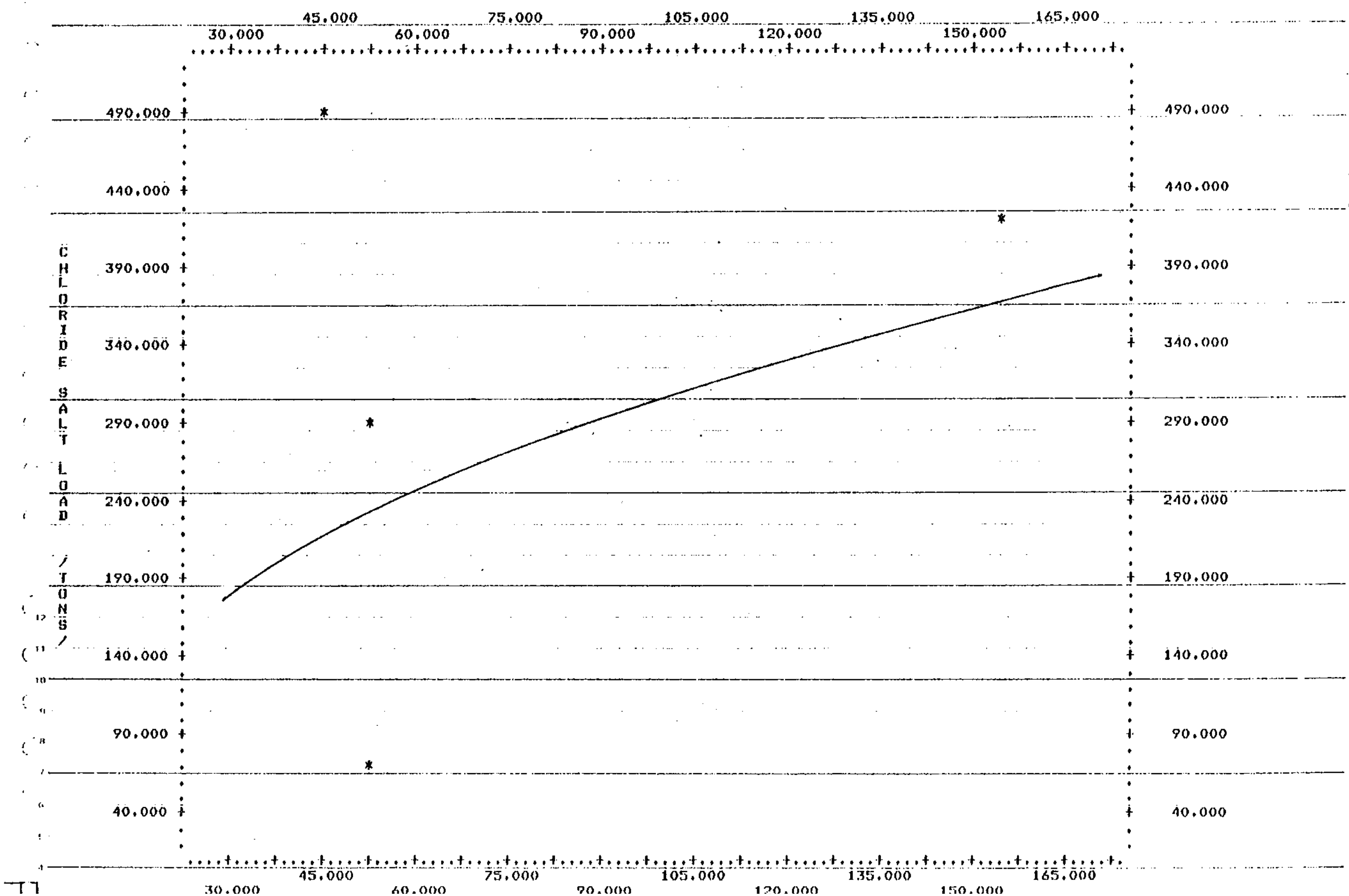
FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON STANISLAUS RIVER FRE CVP JANUARY



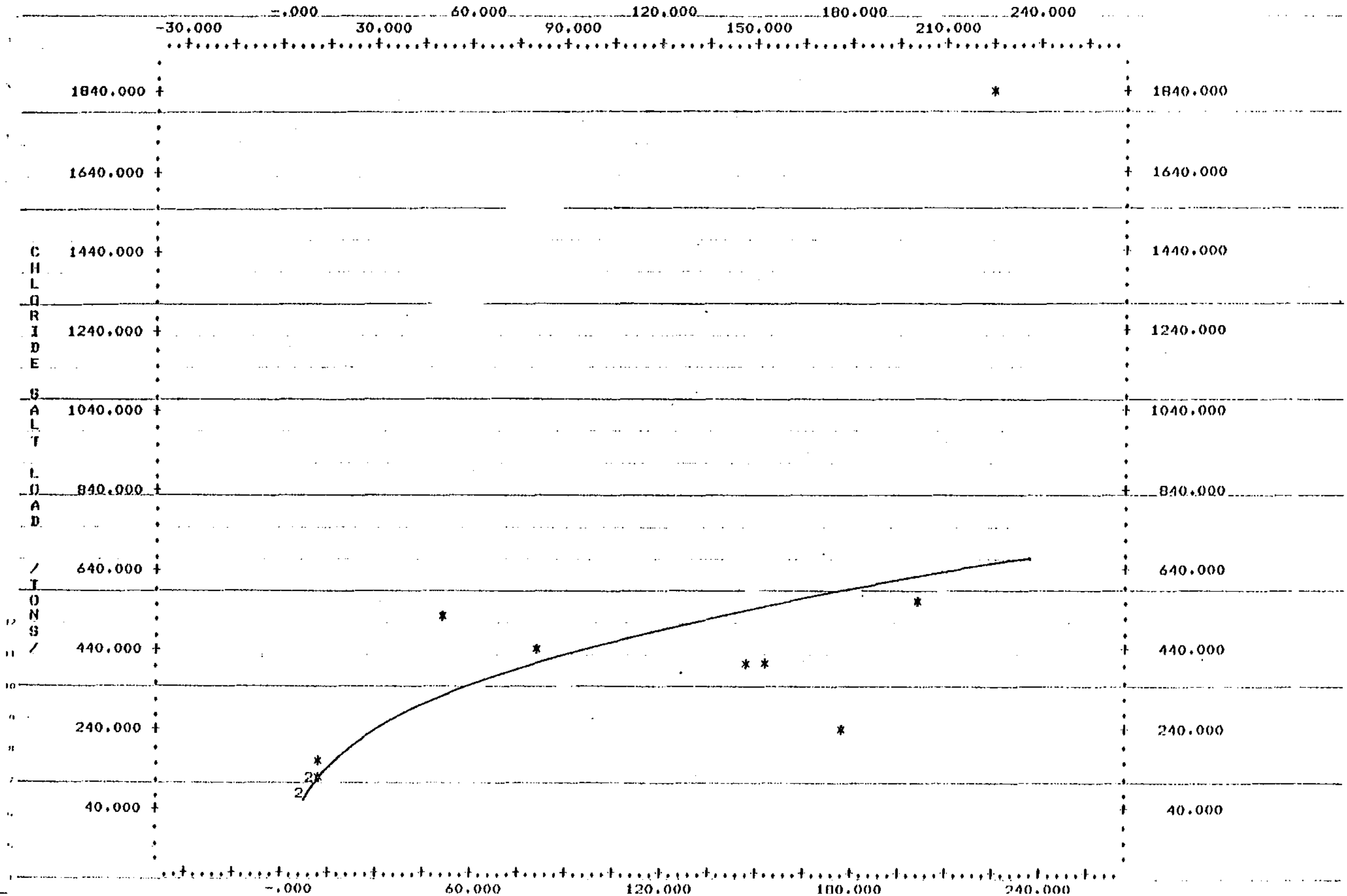
RECIRC2646.

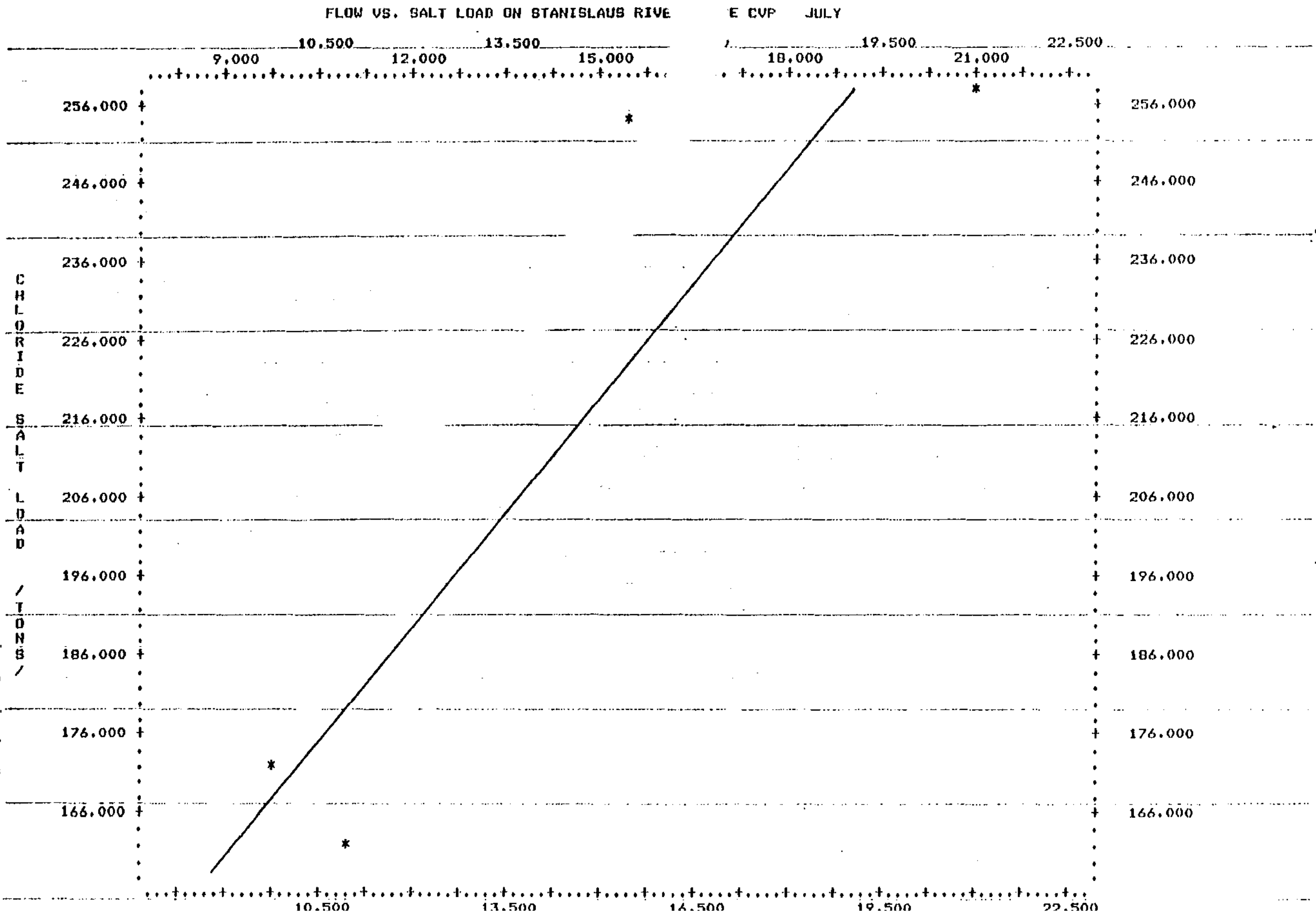

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON STANISLAUS RIVER
JANUARY
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
880.000
780.000
680.000
580.000
480.000
380.000
280.000
180.000
80.000
-20.000
-.000
30.000
60.000
90.000
120.000
150.000
180.000
210.000
240.000
270.000
STANISLAUS RIVER FLOW (KAF)

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON STANISLAUS RIVER PRE CVP APRIL

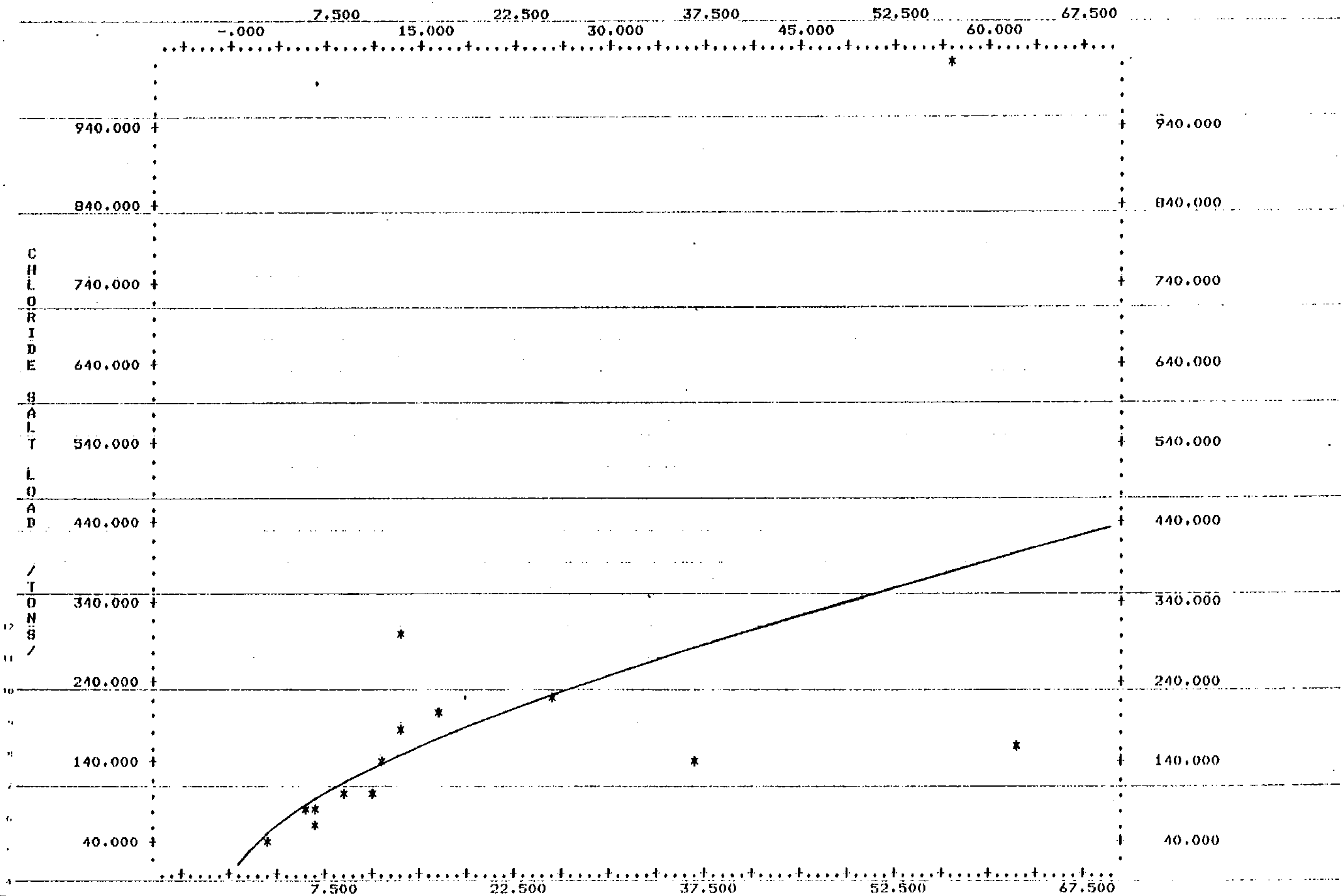


FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON STANISLAUS RIVER POST CVP APRIL

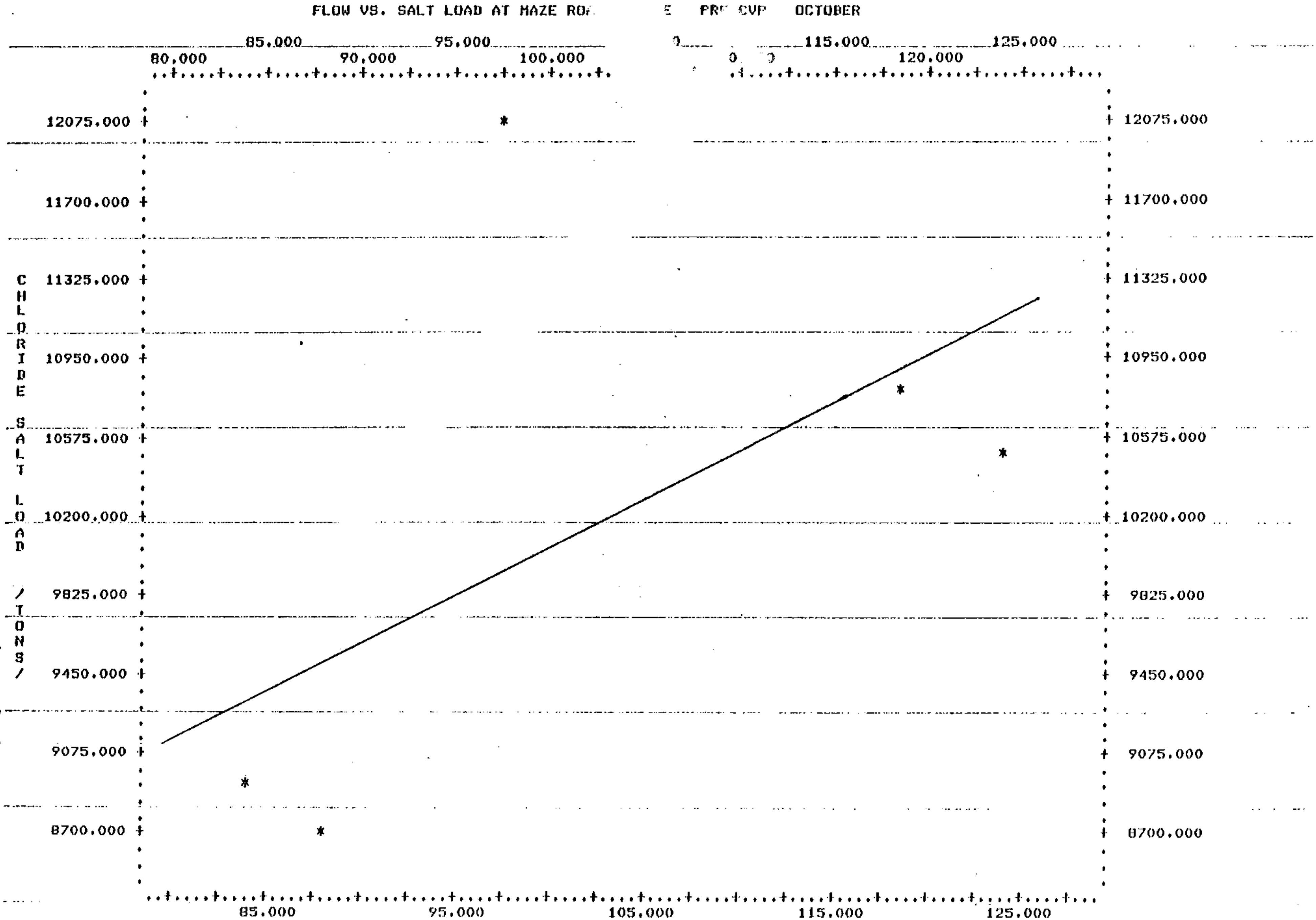



FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON STANISLAUS RIVE E CVP JULY
10,500
13,500
19,500
22,500
9,000
12,000
15,000
18,000
21,000
256,000
246,000
236,000
226,000
216,000
206,000
196,000
186,000
176,000
166,000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
10,500
13,500
16,500
19,500
22,500

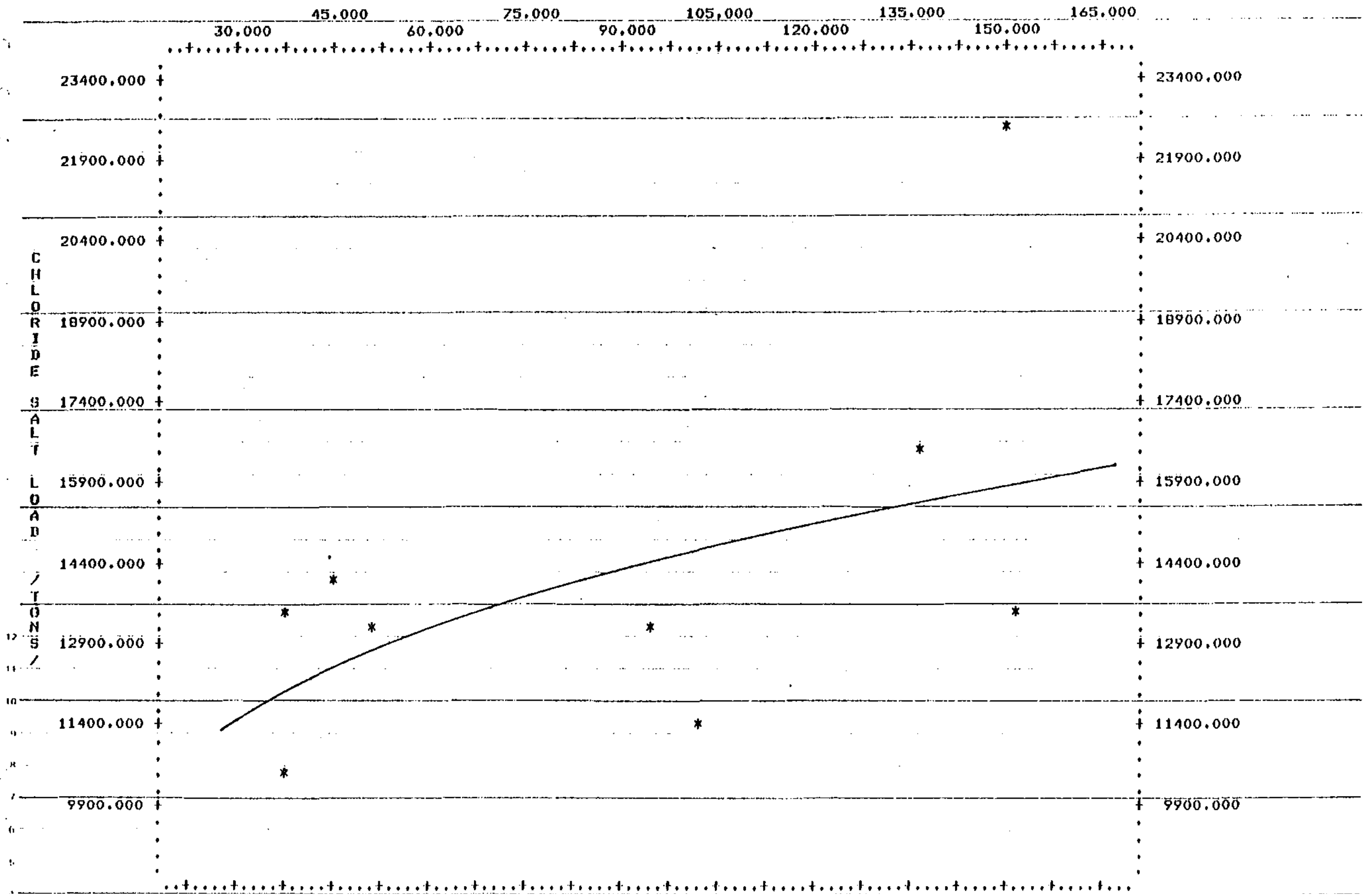
FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON STANISLAUS RIVER POST CVP JULY



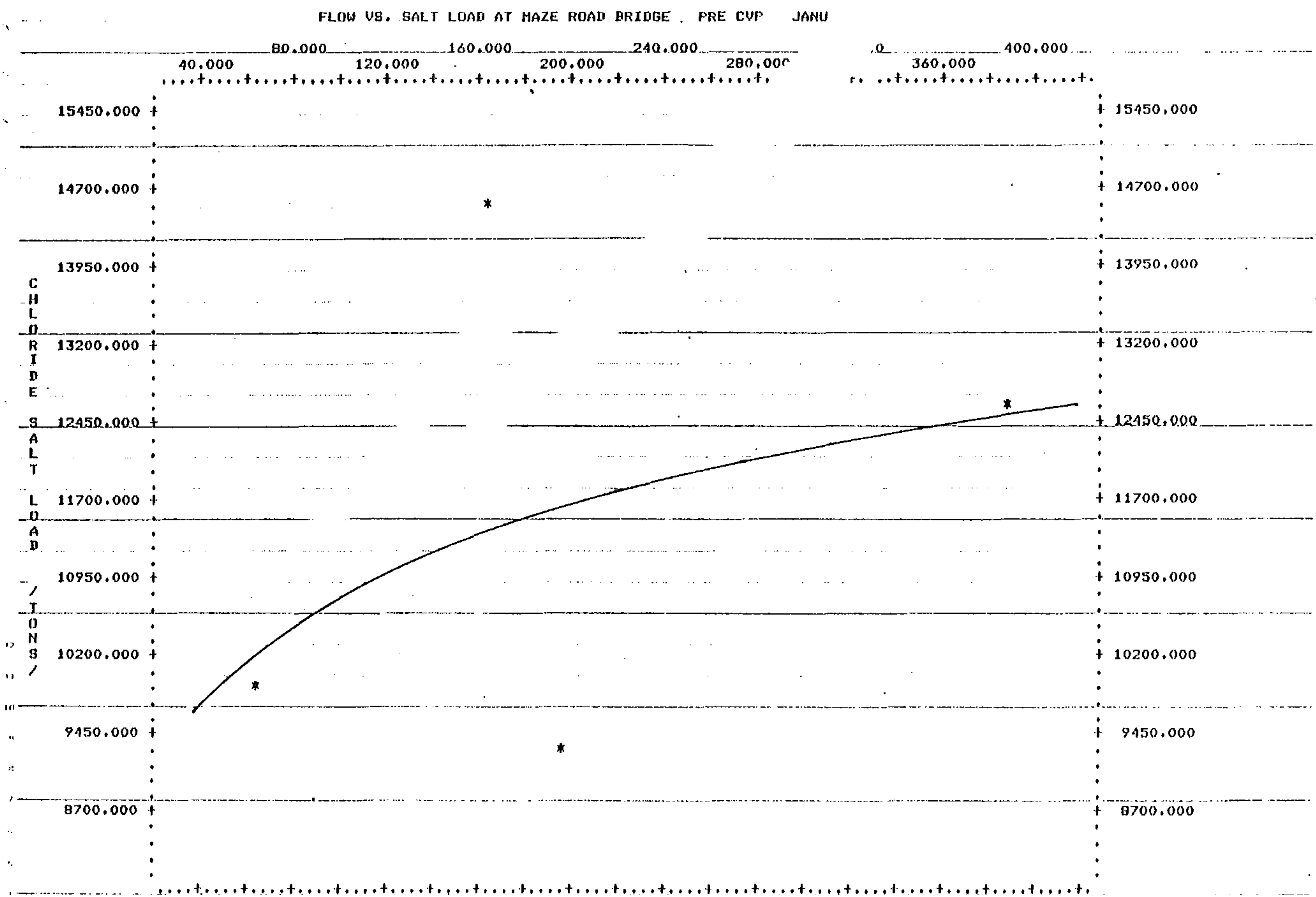
RECIRC2646

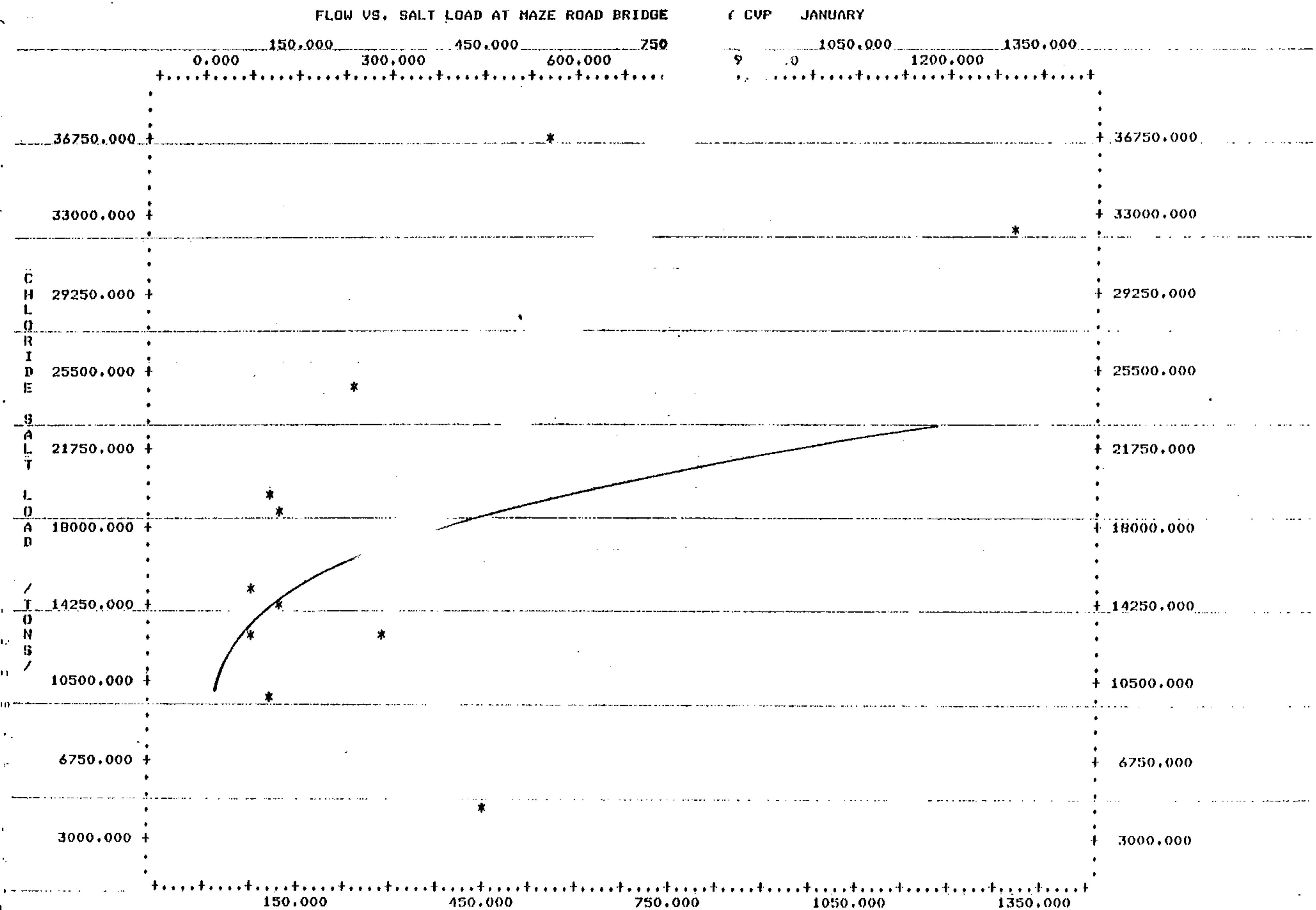

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT MAZE RO
OCTOBER
80,000
85,000
90,000
95,000
100,000
115,000
120,000
125,000
12075.000
11700.000
11325.000
10950.000
10575.000
10200.000
9825.000
9450.000
9075.000
8700.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
85.000
95.000
105.000
115.000
125.000

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT MAZE ROAD BRIDGE POST CVP OCTOBER



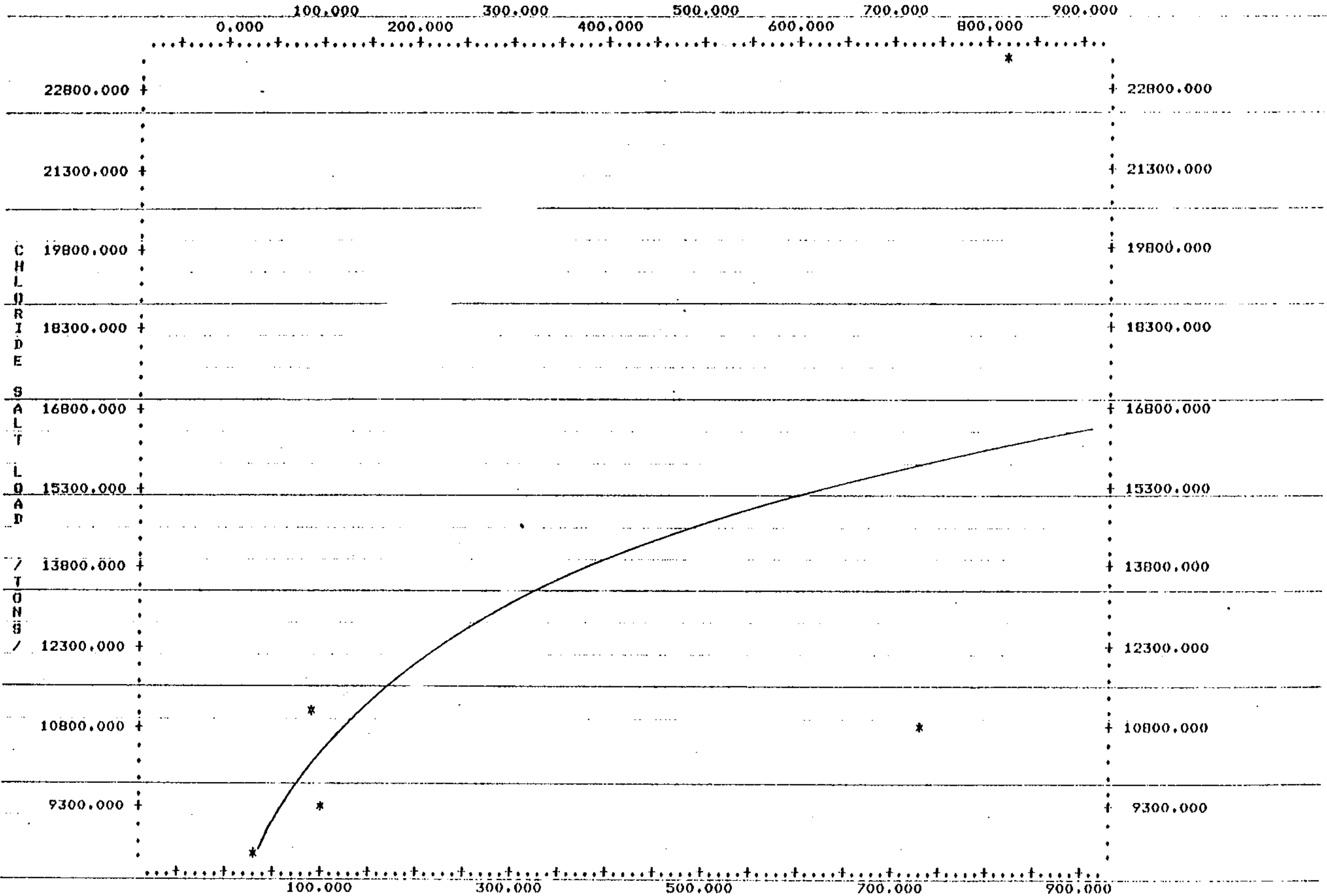
RECIRC2646.

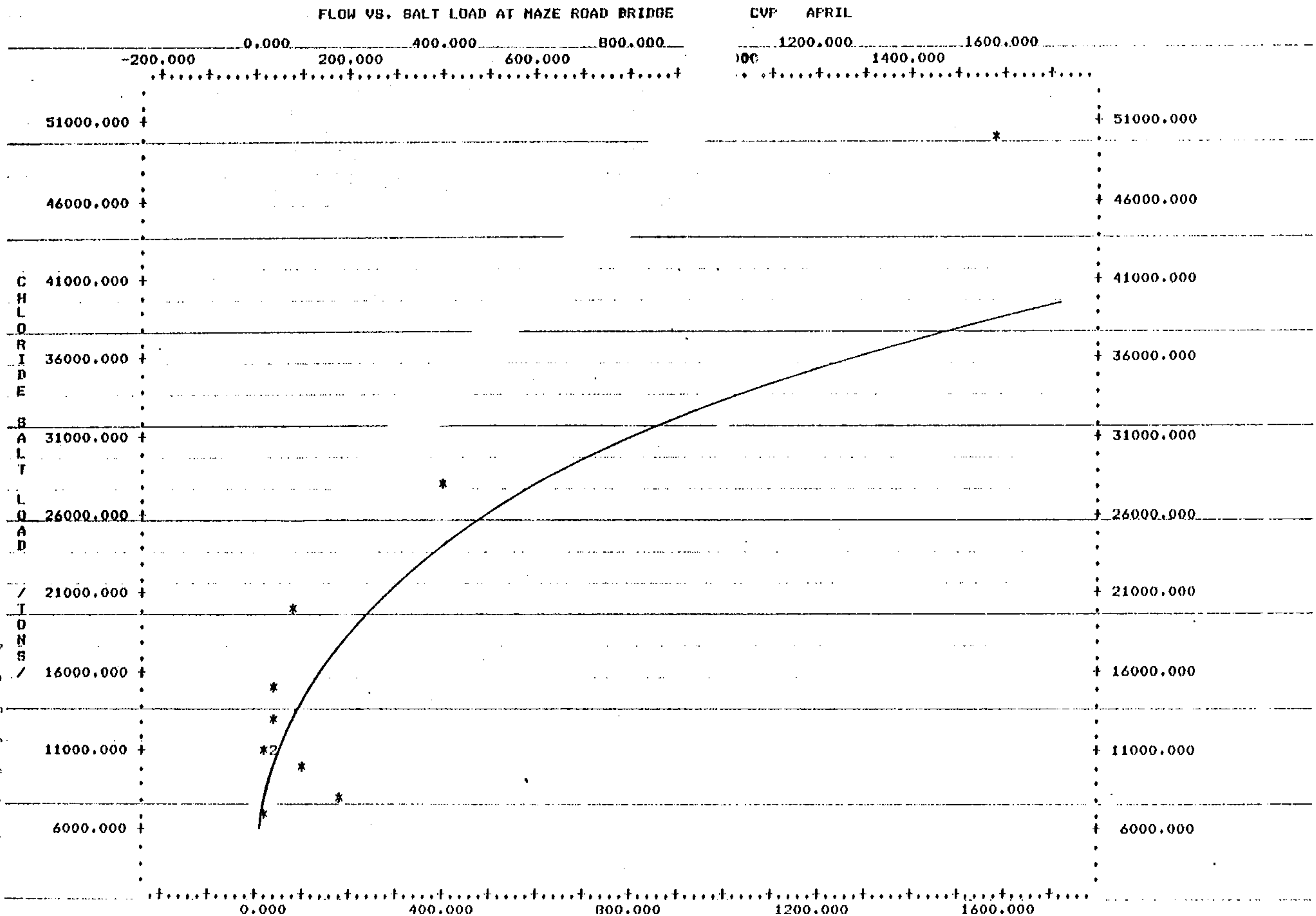

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT MAZE ROAD BRIDGE . PRE CVP JANU
40.000
80.000
120.000
160.000
200.000
240.000
280.000
0
360.000
400.000
15450.000
14700.000
13950.000
13200.000
12450.000
11700.000
10950.000
10200.000
9450.000
8700.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

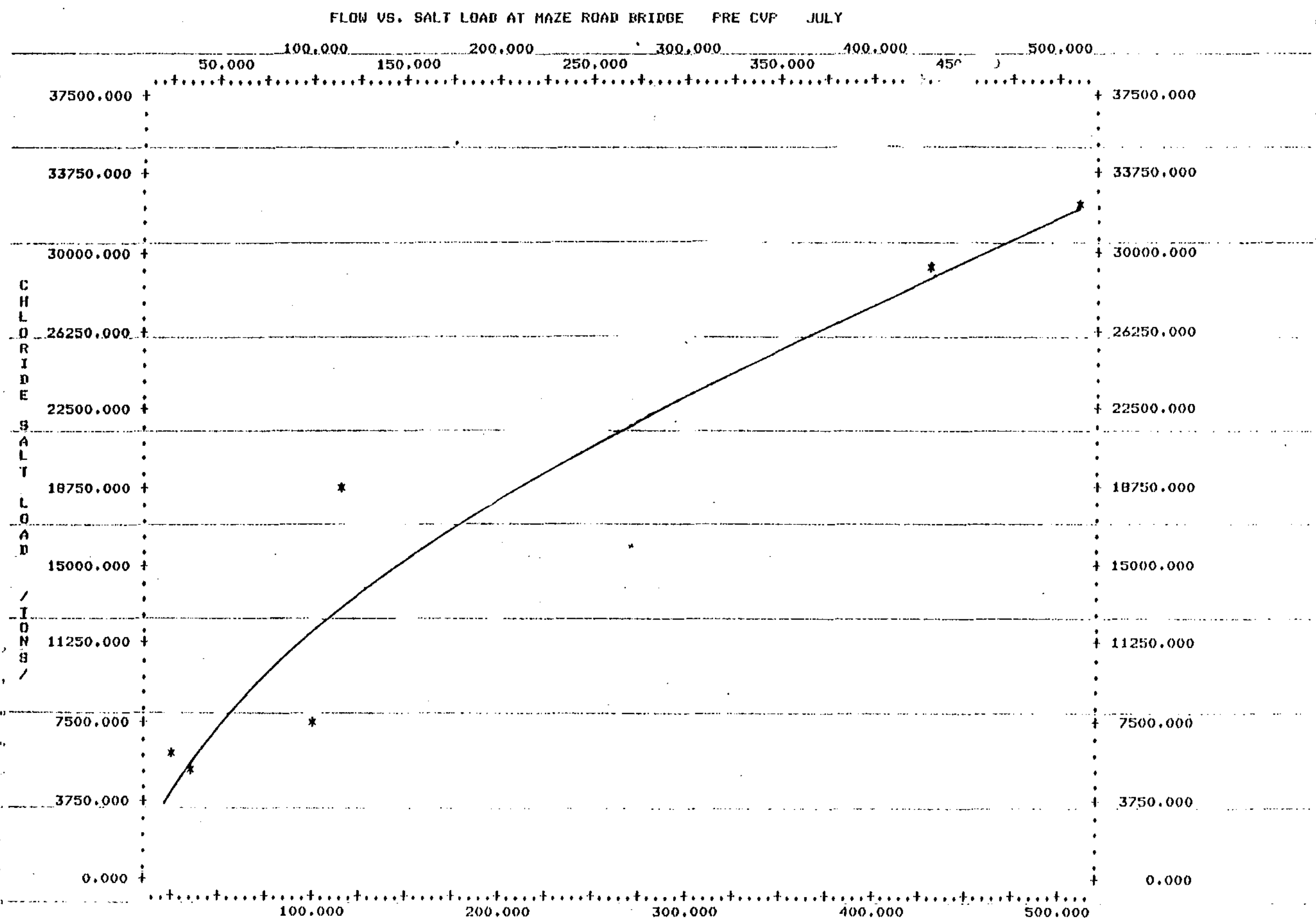

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT MAZE ROAD BRIDGE
CVP JANUARY
0.000
150.000
300.000
450.000
600.000
750
1050.000
1200.000
1350.000
36750.000
33000.000
29250.000
25500.000
21750.000
18000.000
14250.000
10500.000
6750.000
3000.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
150.000
450.000
750.000
1050.000
1350.000

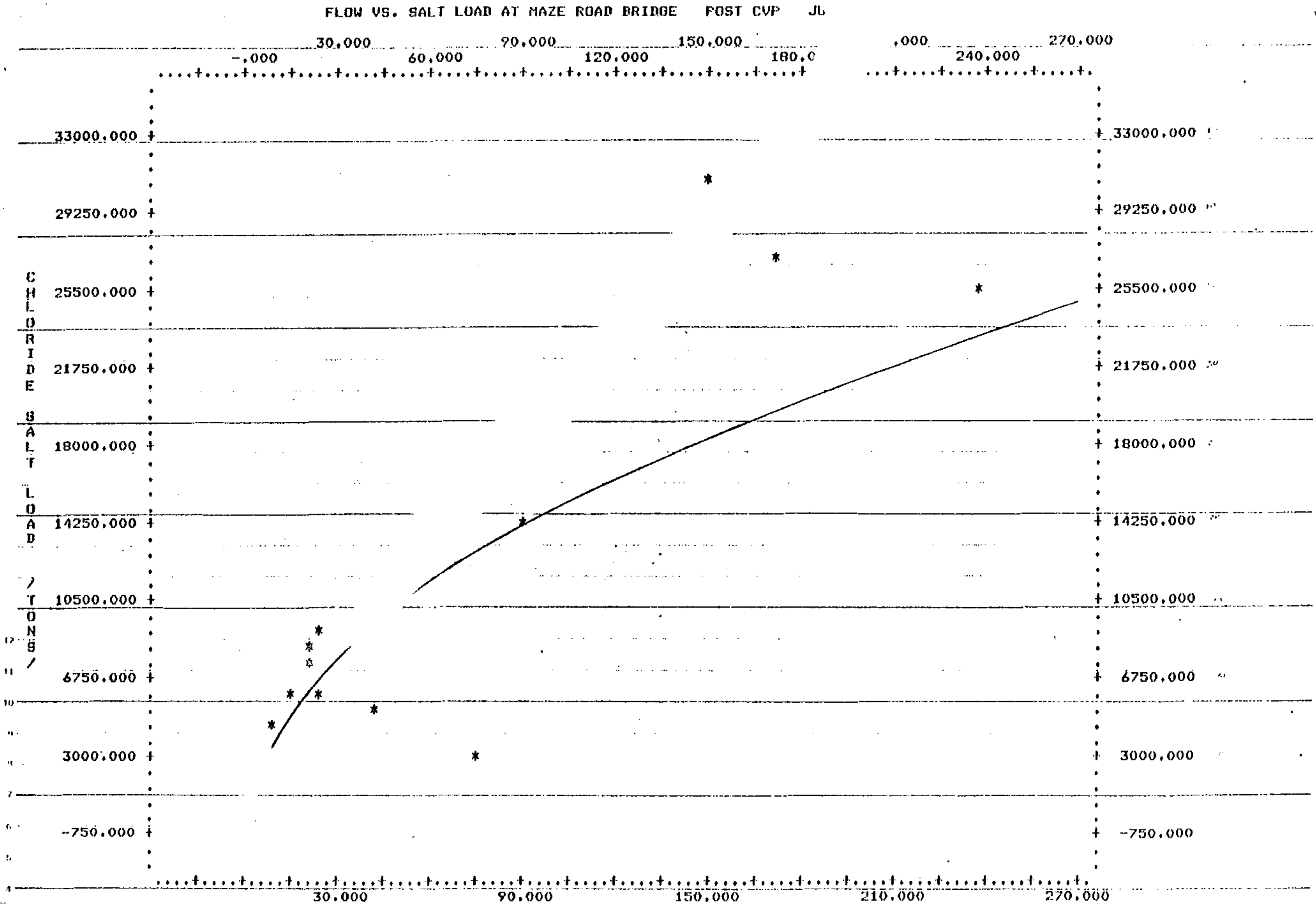
RECIRC2646

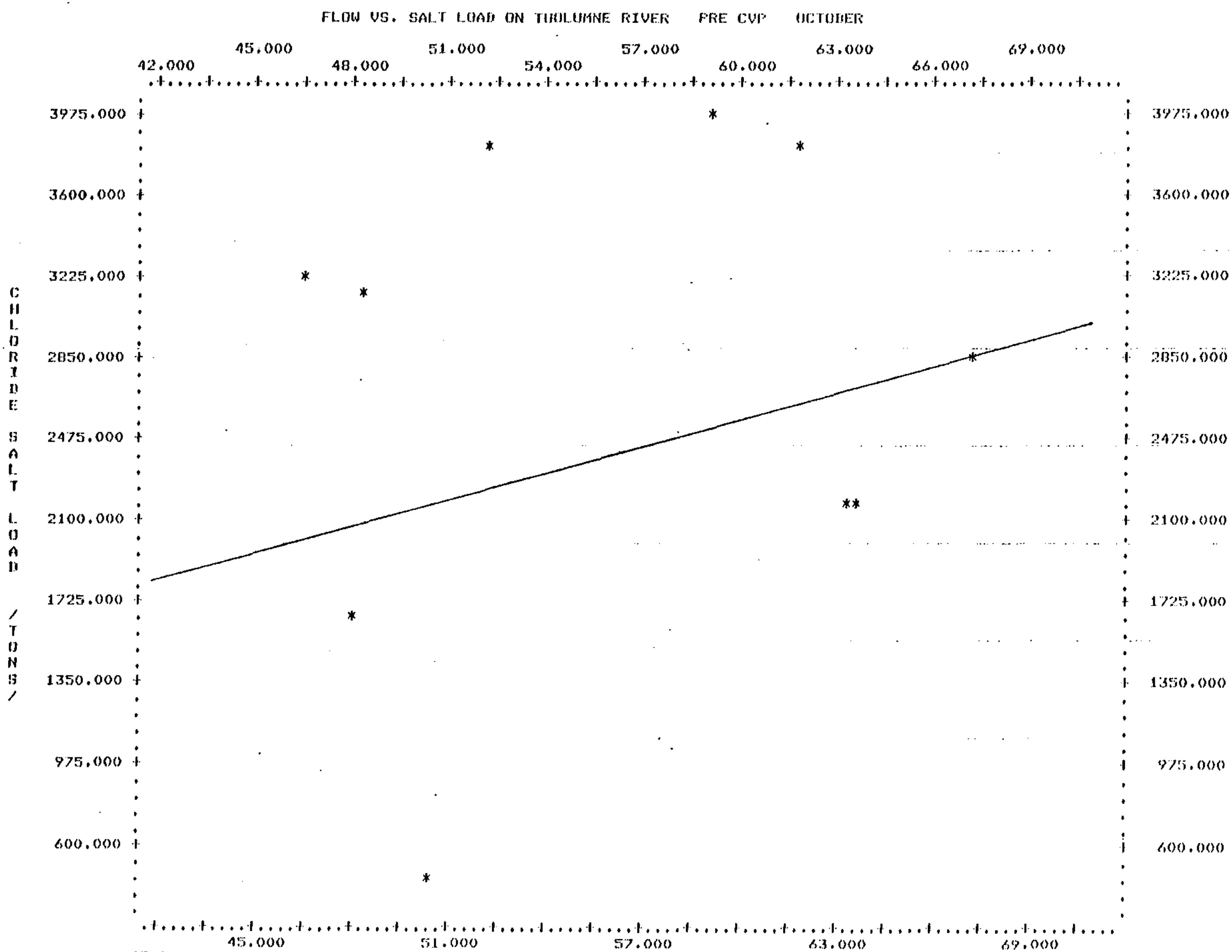
FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT MAZE ROAD BRIDGE PRE CVP APRIL

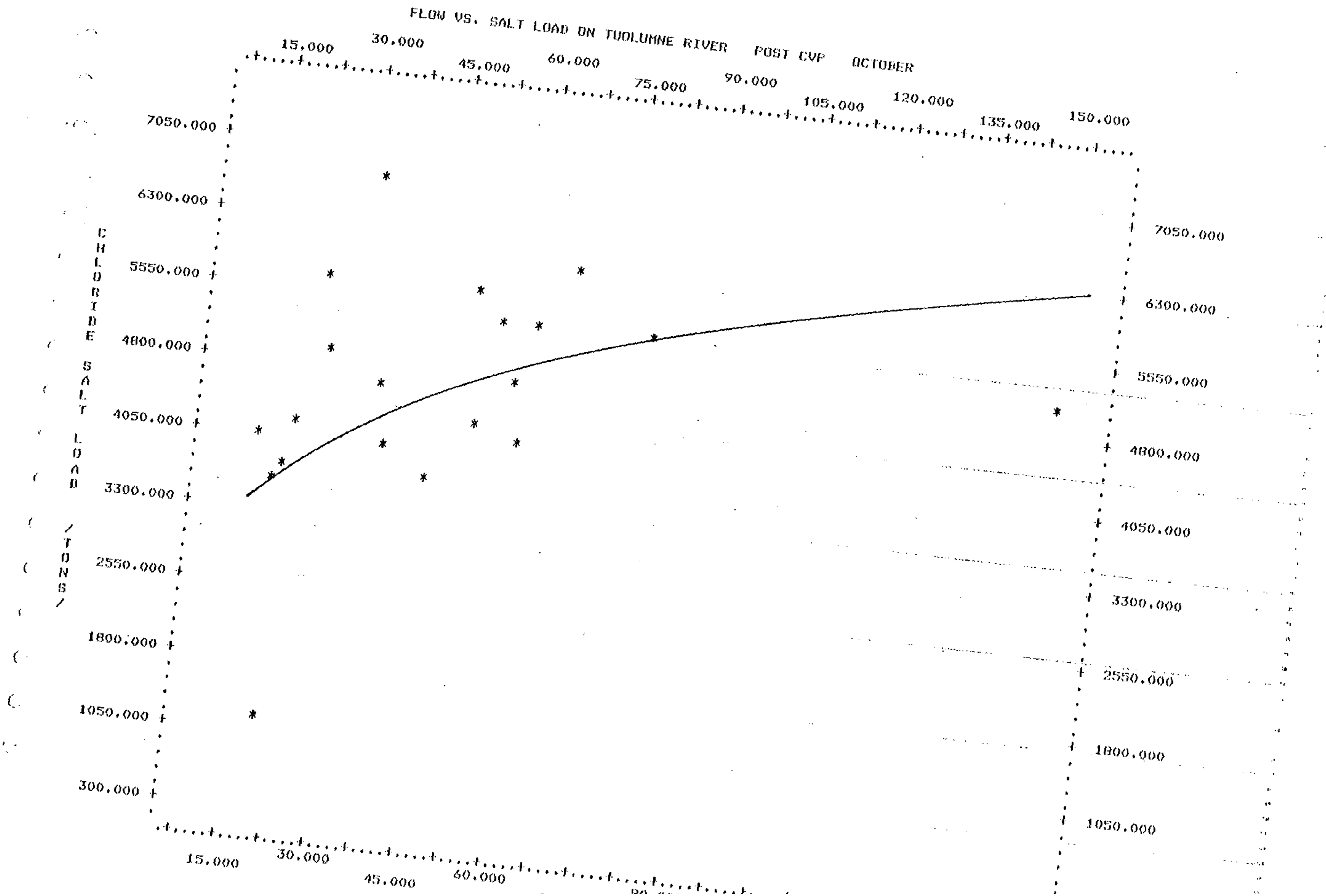



FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT MAZE ROAD BRIDGE
CVP APRIL
0.000
400.000
800.000
1200.000
1600.000
-200.000
200.000
600.000
1400.000
51000.000
46000.000
41000.000
36000.000
31000.000
26000.000
21000.000
16000.000
11000.000
6000.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

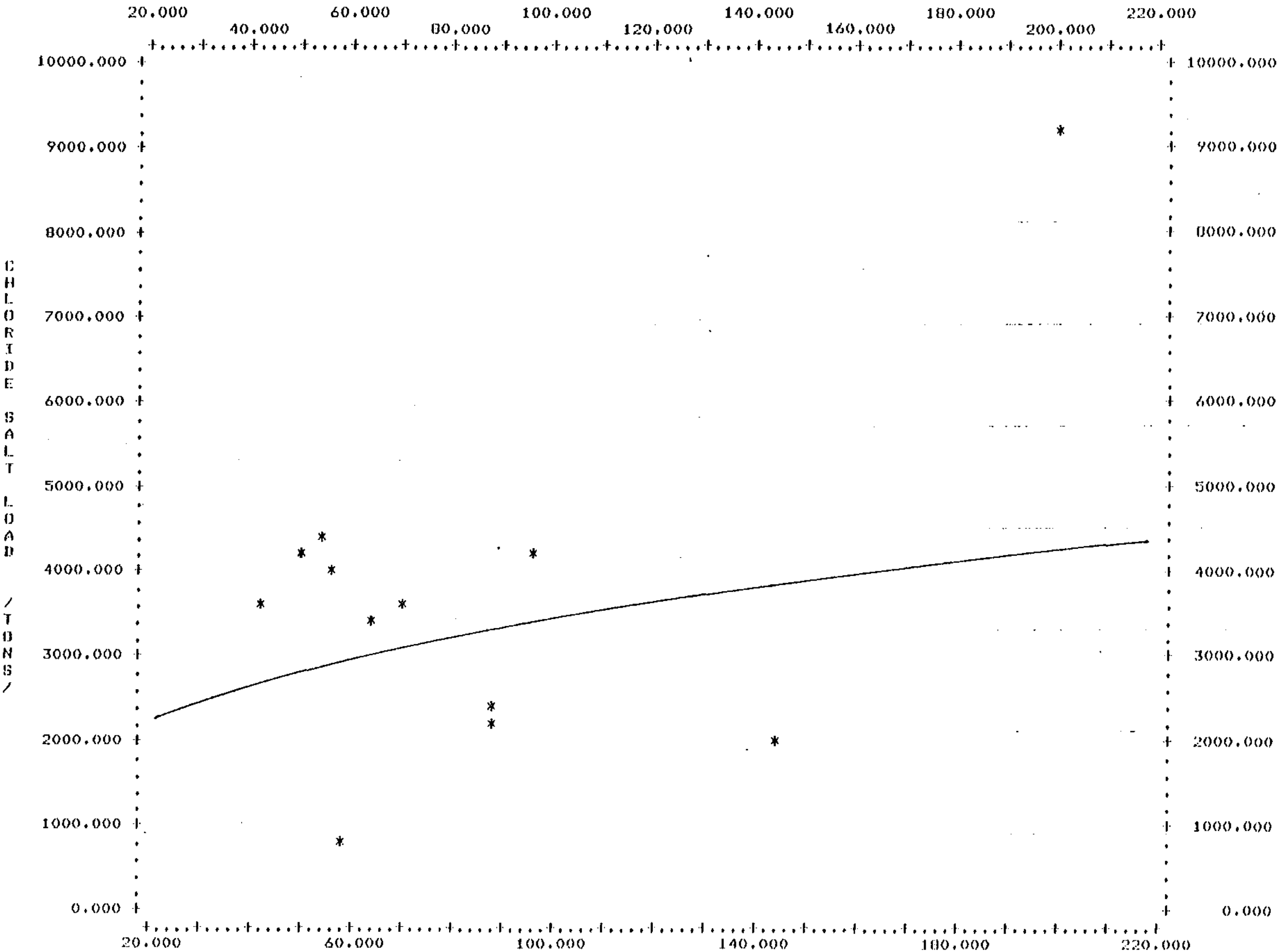

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT MAZE ROAD BRIDGE PRE CVP JULY
50,000
100,000
150,000
200,000
250,000
300,000
350,000
400,000
500,000
37500.000
33750.000
30000.000
26250.000
22500.000
18750.000
15000.000
11250.000
7500.000
3750.000
0.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /IONS/
100.000
200.000
300.000
400.000
500.000

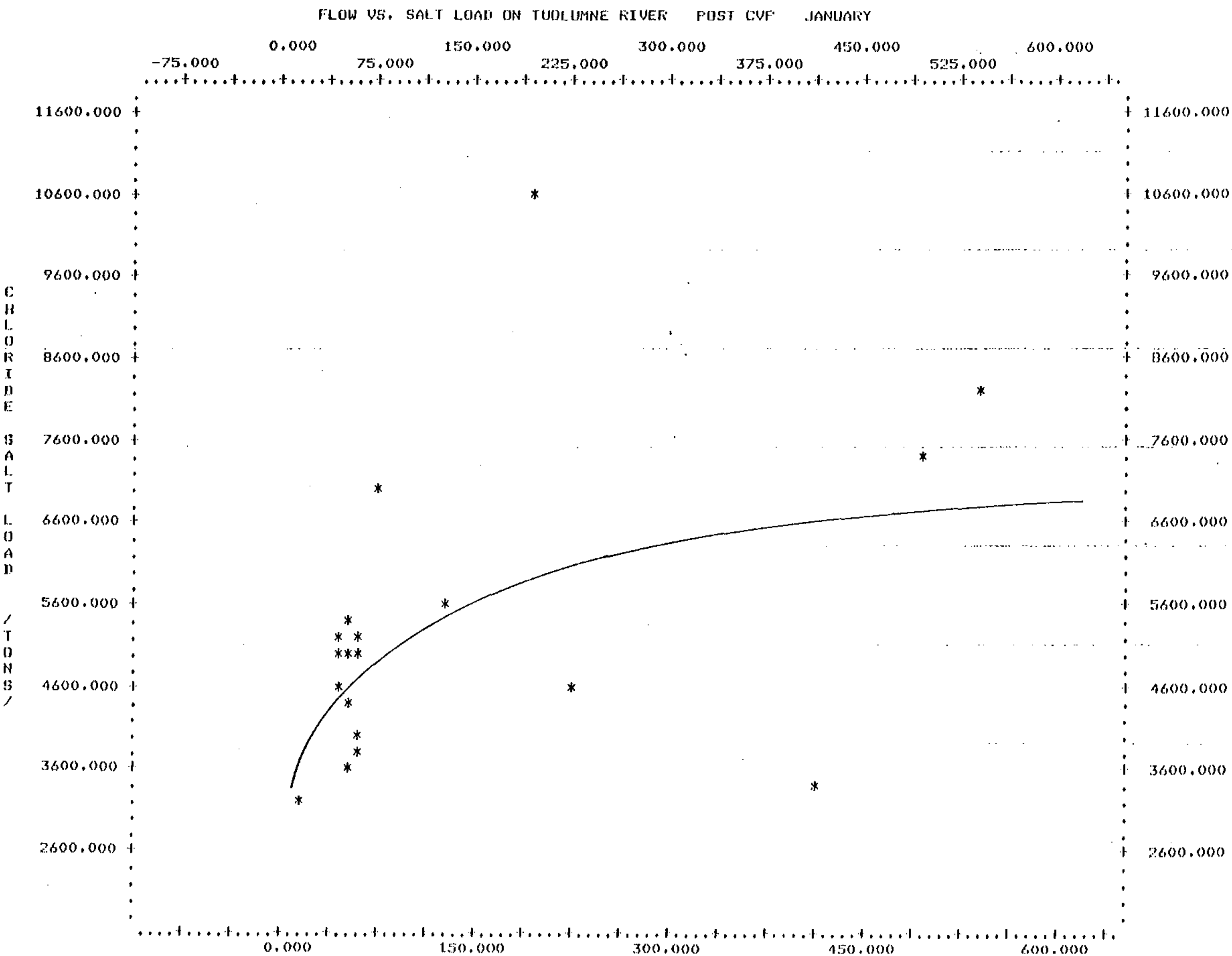

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT MAZE ROAD BRIDGE POST CVP JL
-.000
30.000
60.000
90.000
120.000
150.000
180.0
.000
240.000
270.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
33000.000
29250.000
25500.000
21750.000
18000.000
14250.000
10500.000
6750.000
3000.000
-750.000
30.000
90.000
150.000
210.000
270.000


FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON TUOLUMNE RIVER PRE CVP OCTOBER
42.000
45.000
48.000
51.000
54.000
57.000
60.000
63.000
66.000
69.000
3975.000
3600.000
3225.000
2850.000
2475.000
2100.000
1725.000
1350.000
975.000
600.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

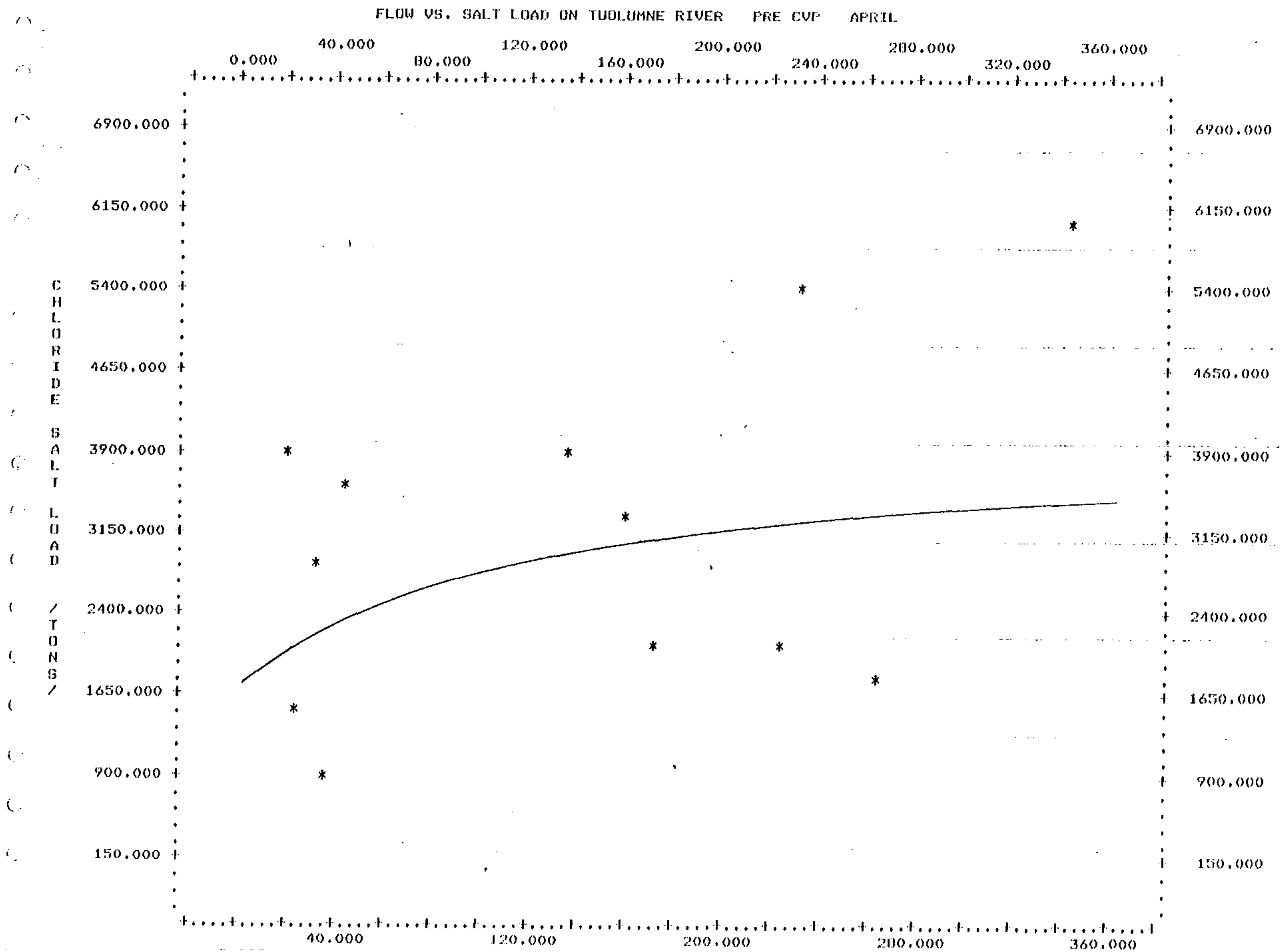

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON TUOLUMNE RIVER POST CVP OCTOBER
15,000
30,000
45,000
60,000
75,000
90,000
105,000
120,000
135,000
150,000
7050,000
6300,000
5550,000
4800,000
4050,000
3300,000
2550,000
1800,000
1050,000
300,000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

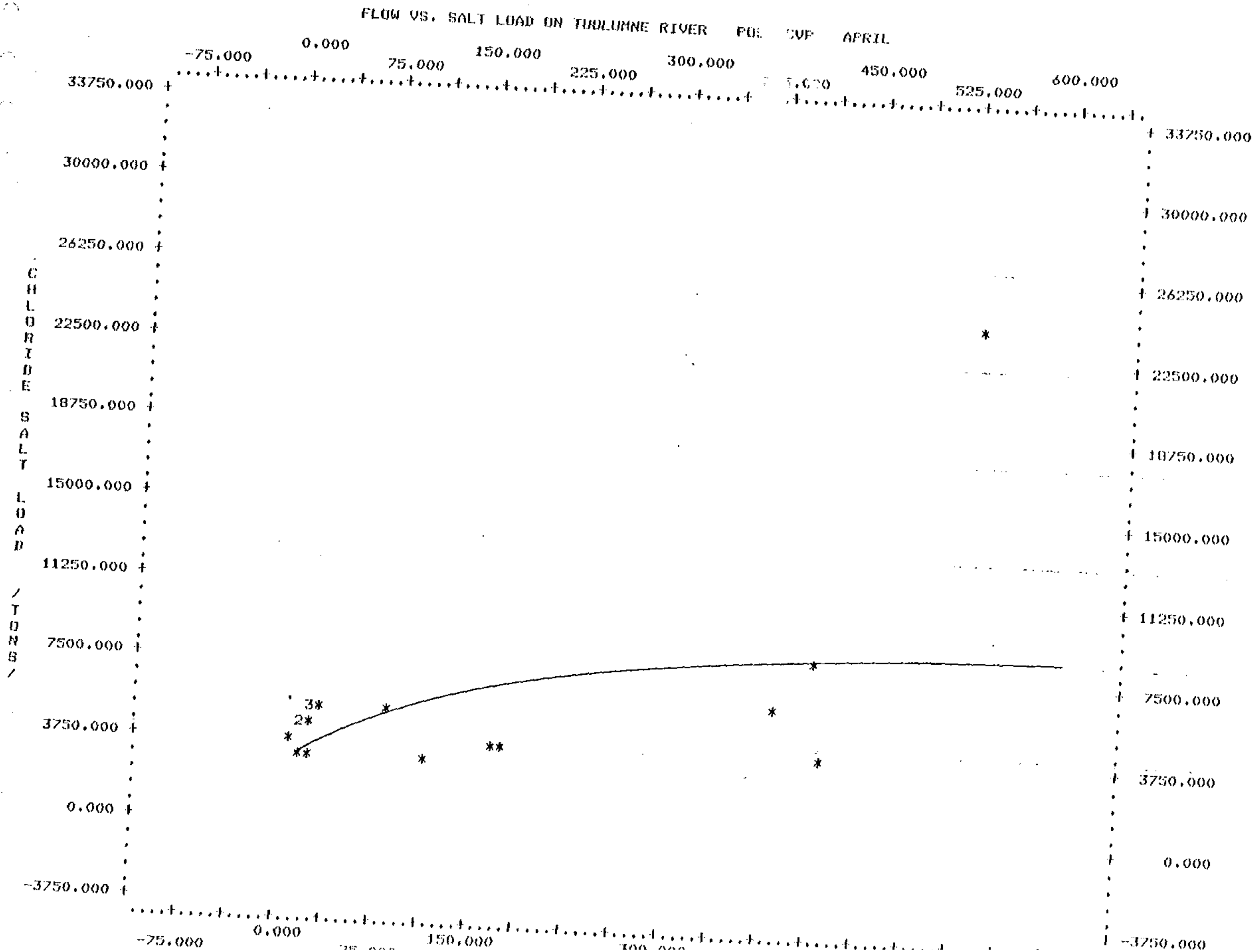
FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON TUOLUMNE RIVER PRE CVP JANUARY

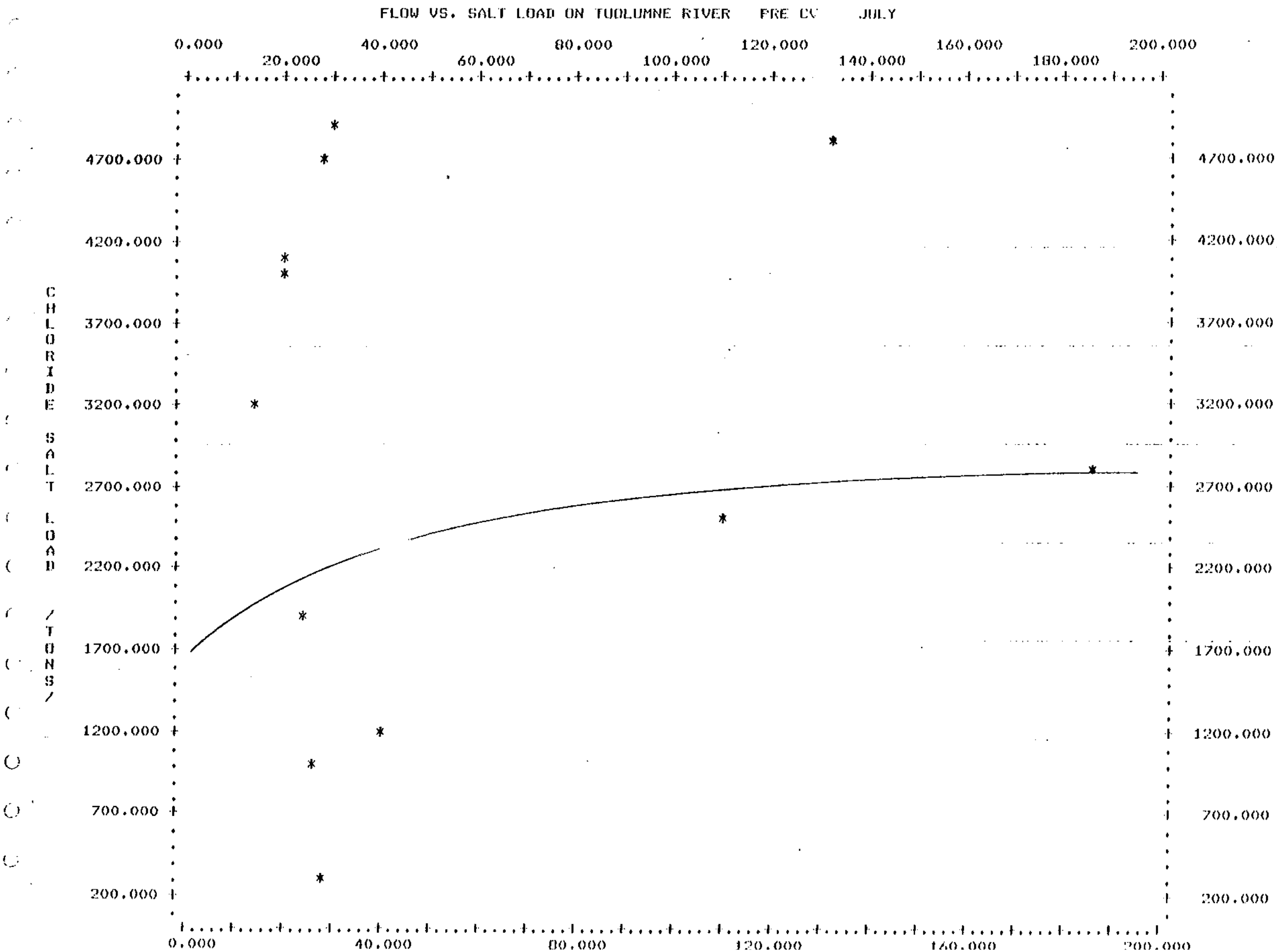



FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON TUOLUMNE RIVER POST CVP JANUARY
0.000
150.000
300.000
450.000
600.000
-75.000
75.000
225.000
375.000
525.000
11600.000
10600.000
9600.000
8600.000
7600.000
6600.000
5600.000
4600.000
3600.000
2600.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

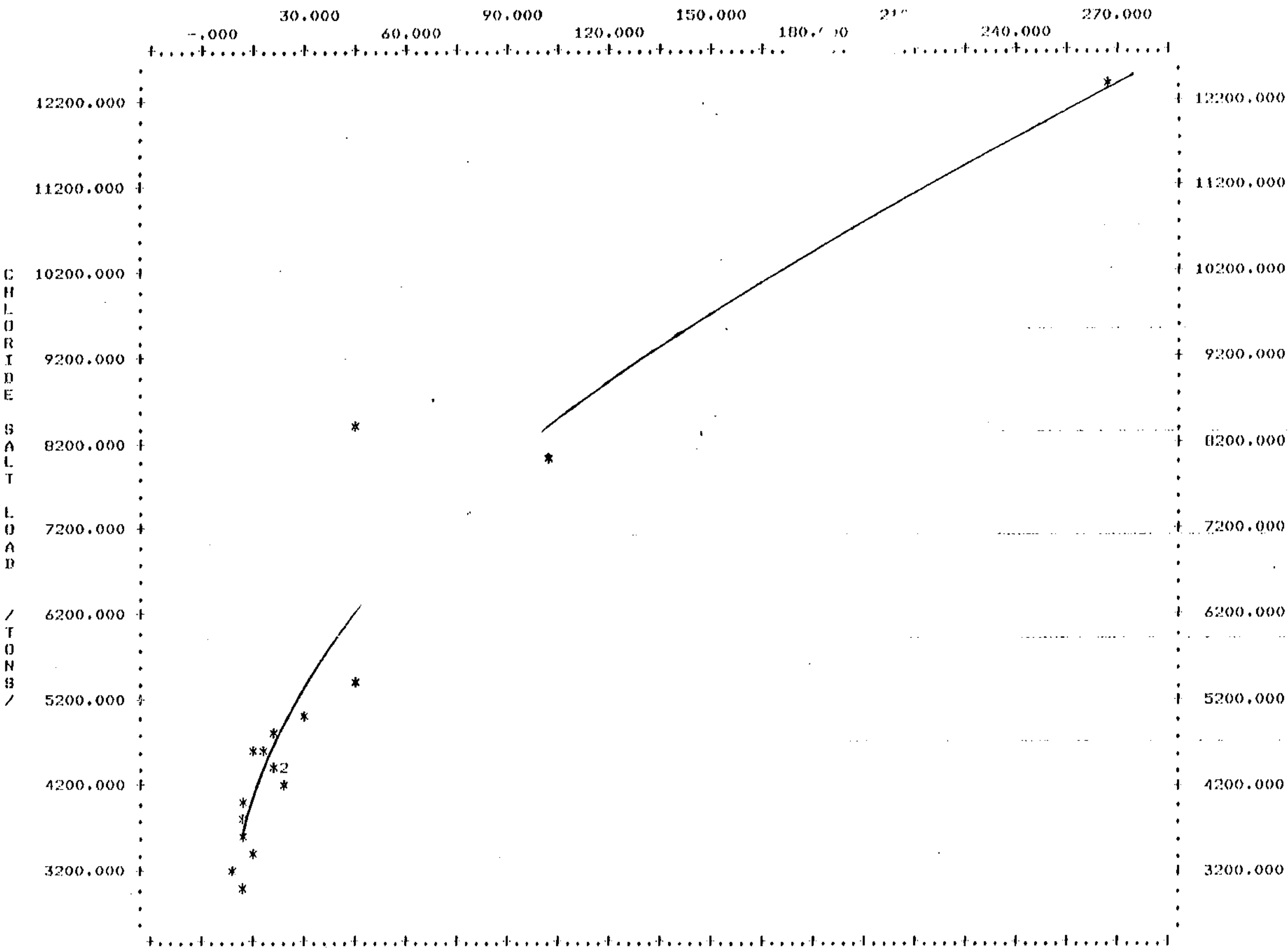
RECIRC2646


FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON TUOLUMNE RIVER PRE CVP APRIL
0.000
40.000
80.000
120.000
160.000
200.000
240.000
280.000
320.000
360.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
6900.000
6150.000
5400.000
4650.000
3900.000
3150.000
2400.000
1650.000
900.000
150.000

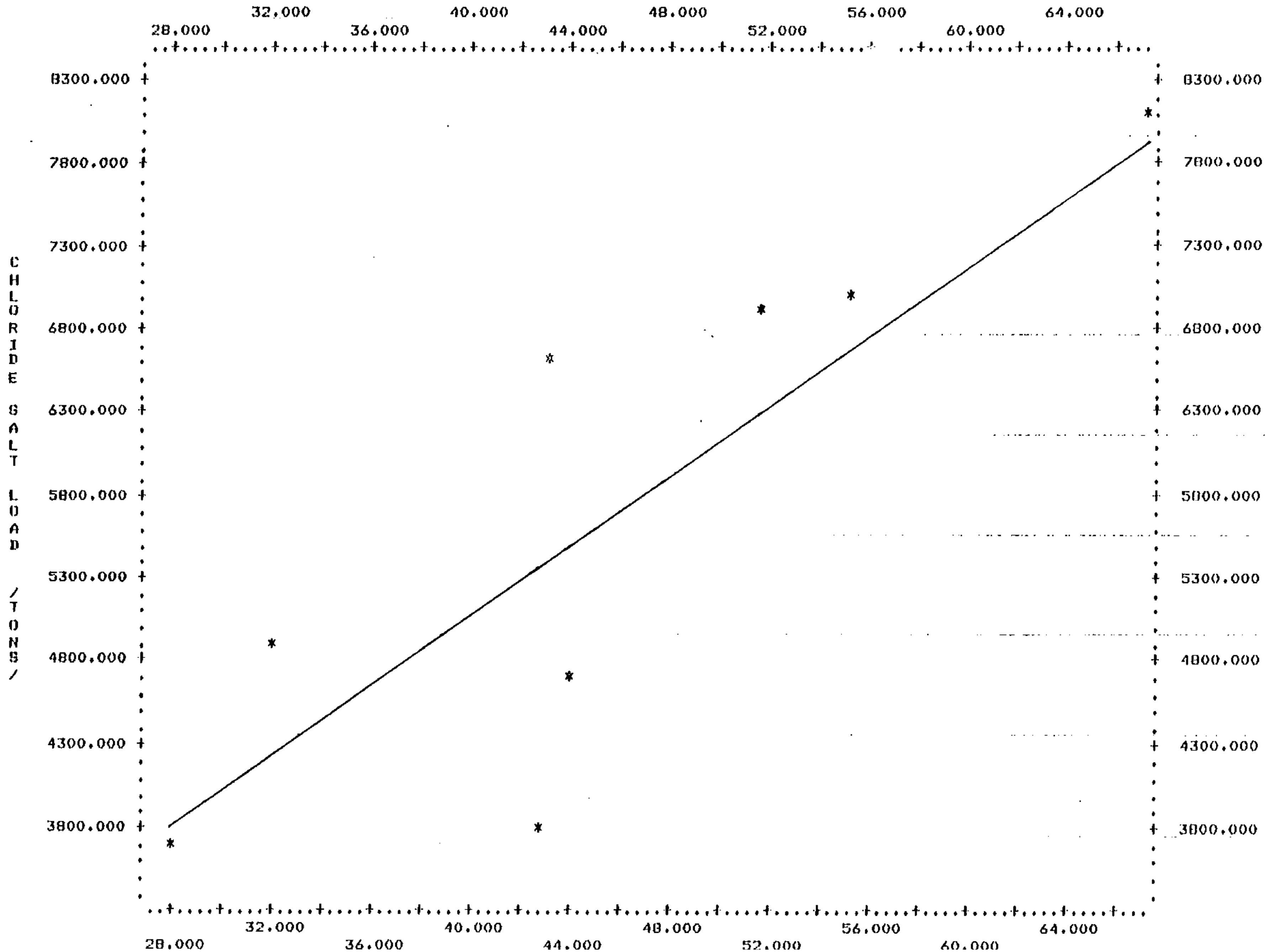

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON TUOLUMNE RIVER PUL CVP APRIL
-75.000
0.000
75.000
150.000
225.000
300.000
450.000
525.000
600.000
33750.000
30000.000
26250.000
22500.000
18750.000
15000.000
11250.000
7500.000
3750.000
0.000
-3750.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
150.000

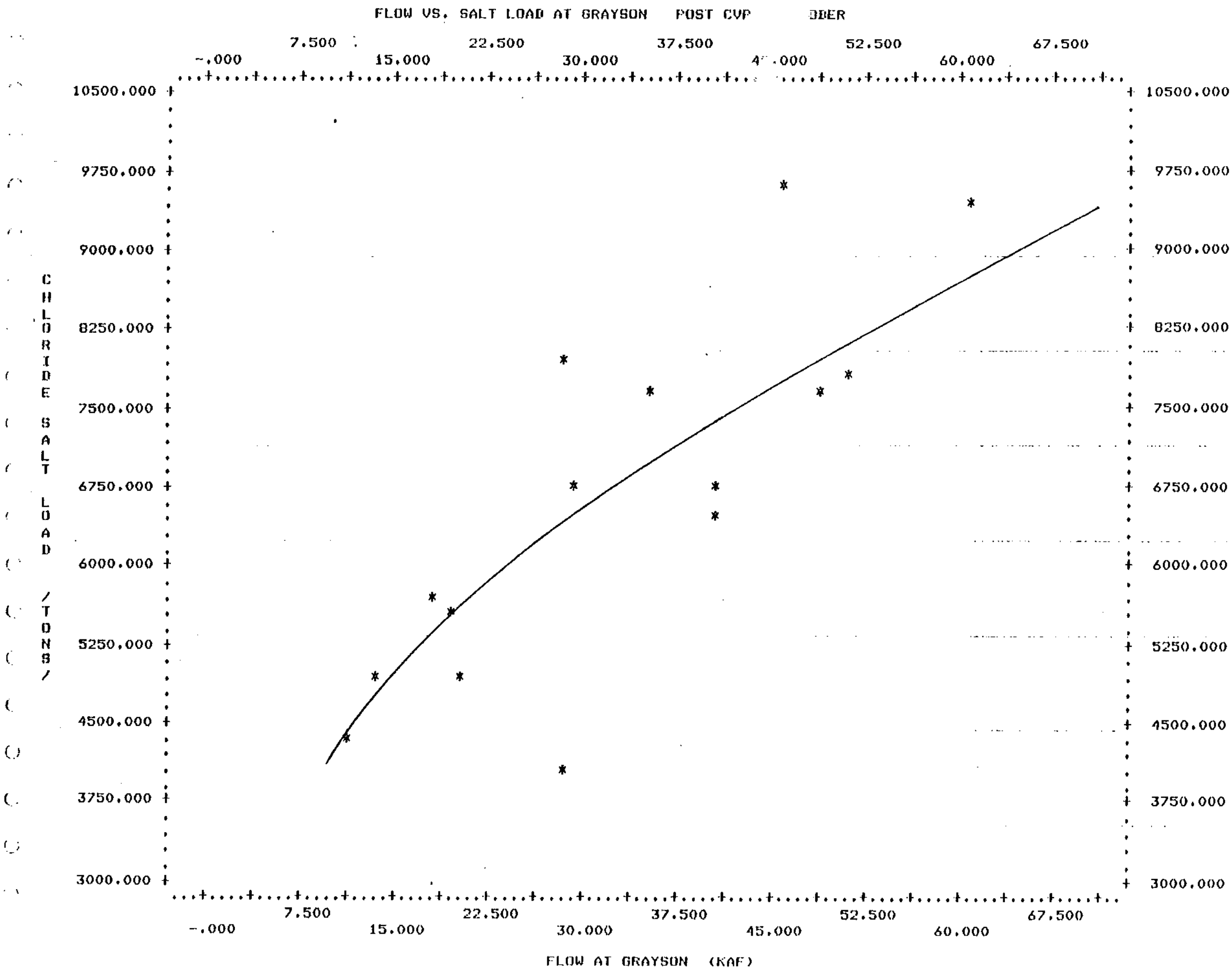

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON TUOLUMNE RIVER PRE CV JULY
0.000
20.000
40.000
60.000
80.000
100.000
120.000
140.000
160.000
180.000
200.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
4700.000
4200.000
3700.000
3200.000
2700.000
2200.000
1700.000
1200.000
700.000
200.000
0.000
40.000
80.000
120.000
160.000
200.000

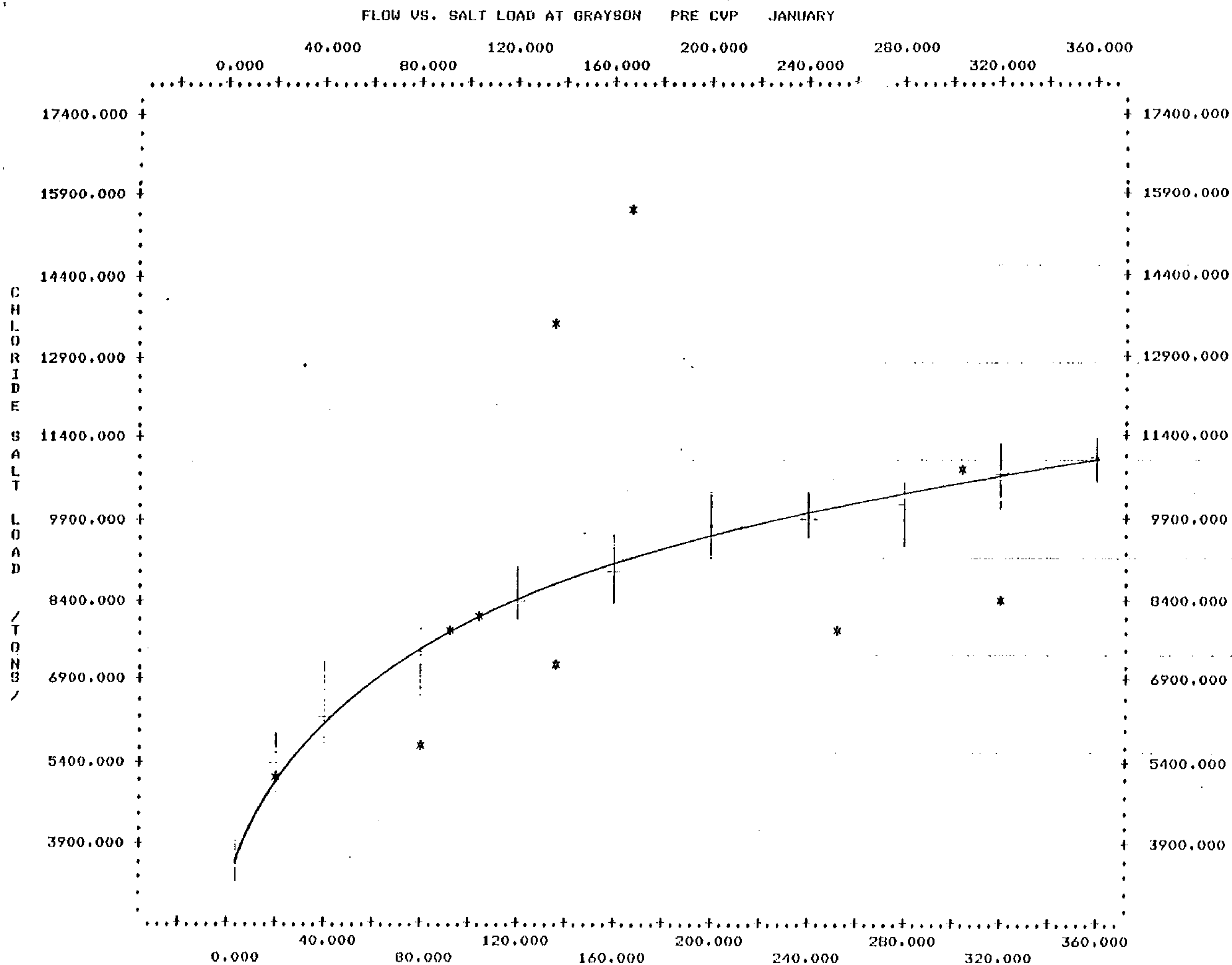
FLOW VS. SALT LOAD ON TUOLUMNE RIVER POST CVP JULY

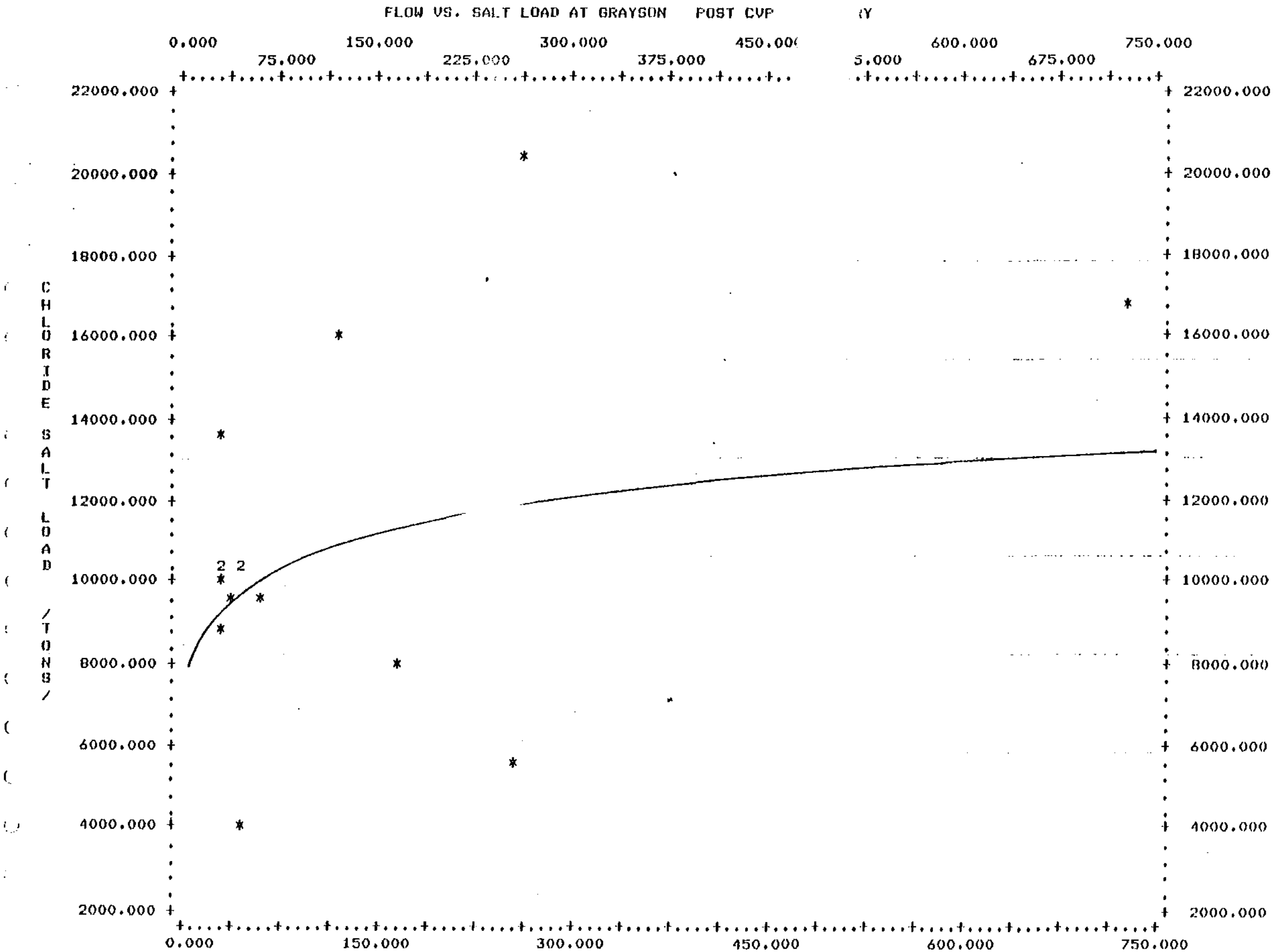


FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT GRAYSON PRE CVP OCTOBER

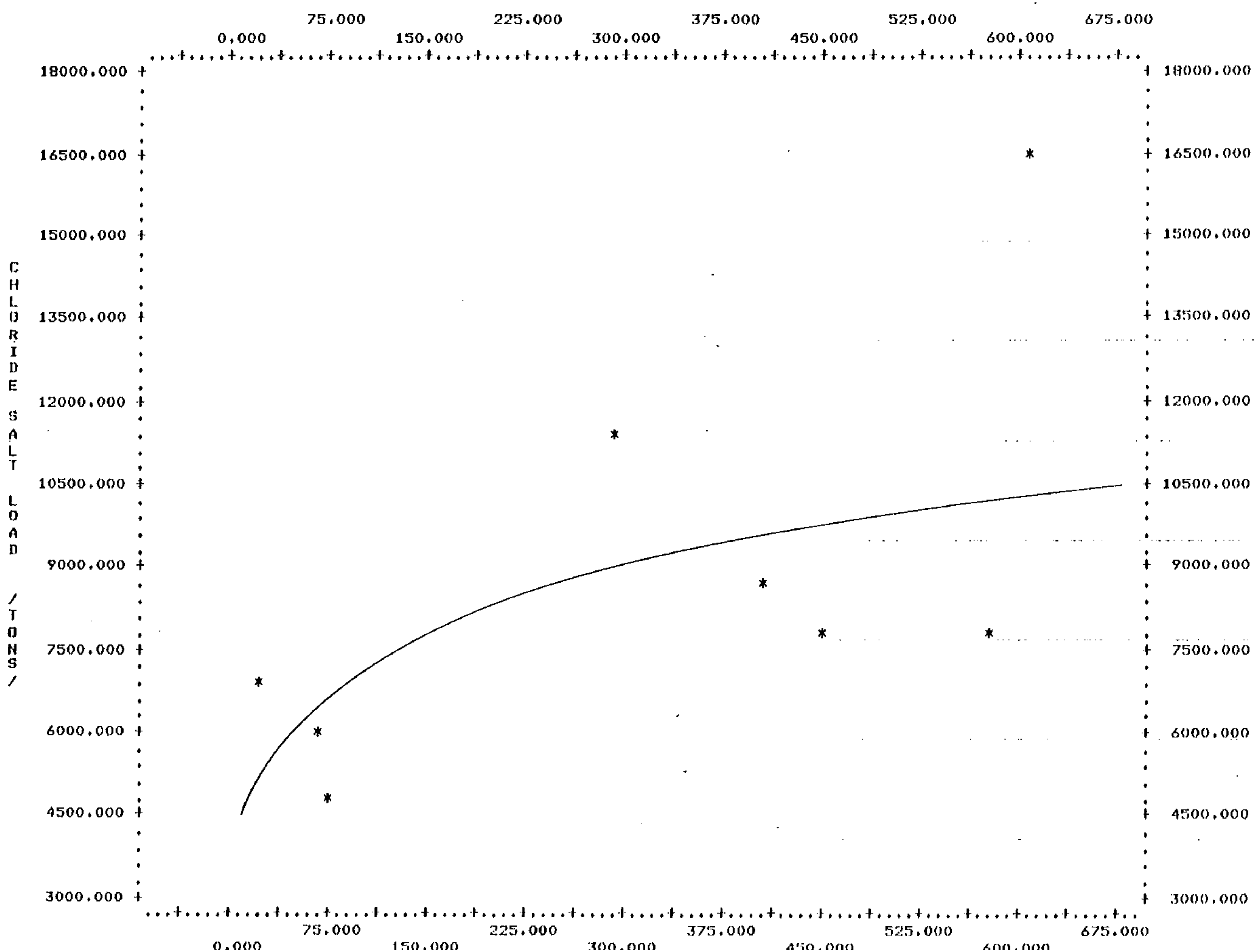


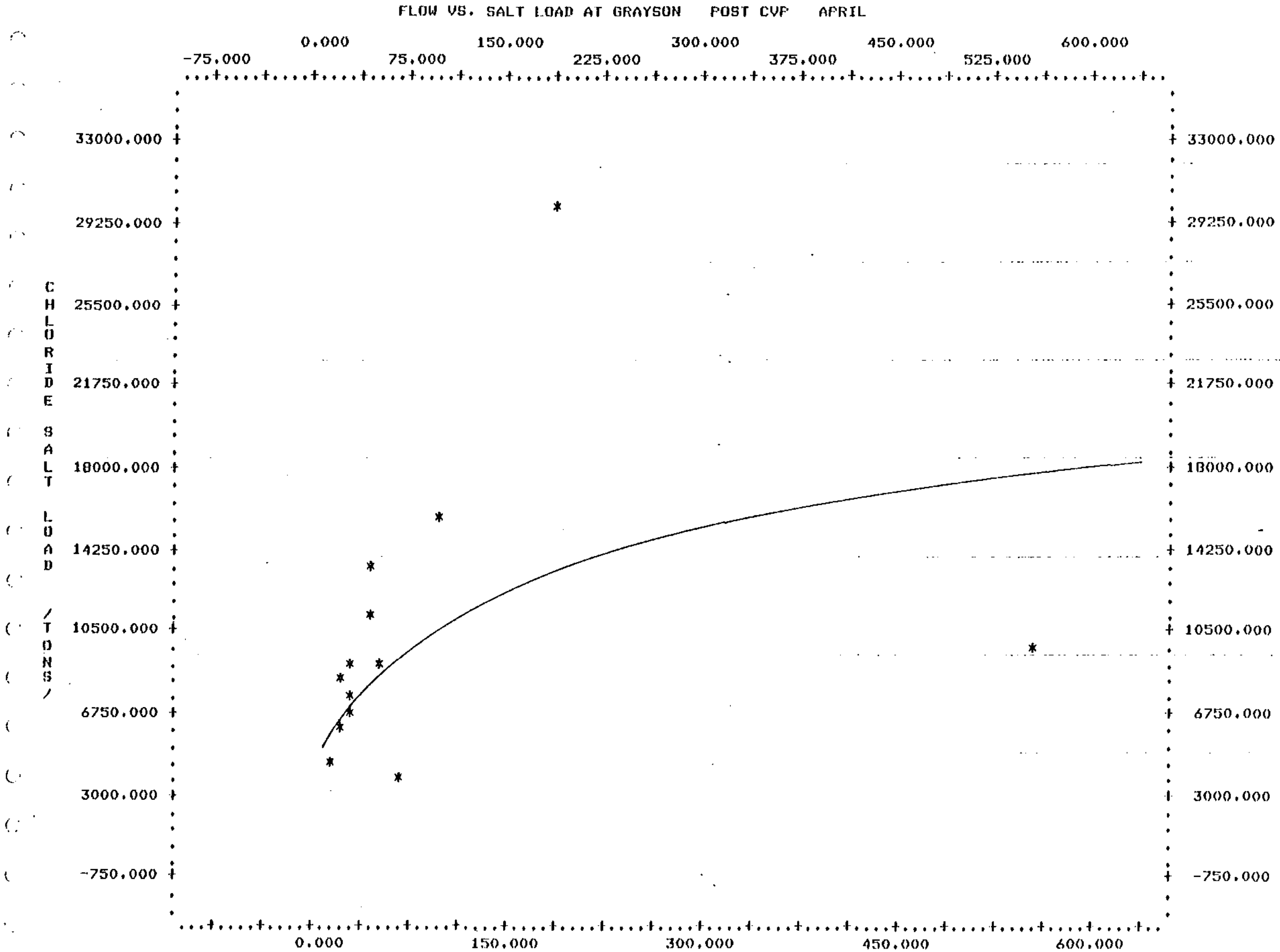

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT GRAYSON POST CVP OBER
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
FLOW AT GRAYSON (KAF)
10500.000
9750.000
9000.000
8250.000
7500.000
6750.000
6000.000
5250.000
4500.000
3750.000
3000.000
-.000
7.500
15.000
22.500
30.000
37.500
45.000
52.500
60.000
67.500

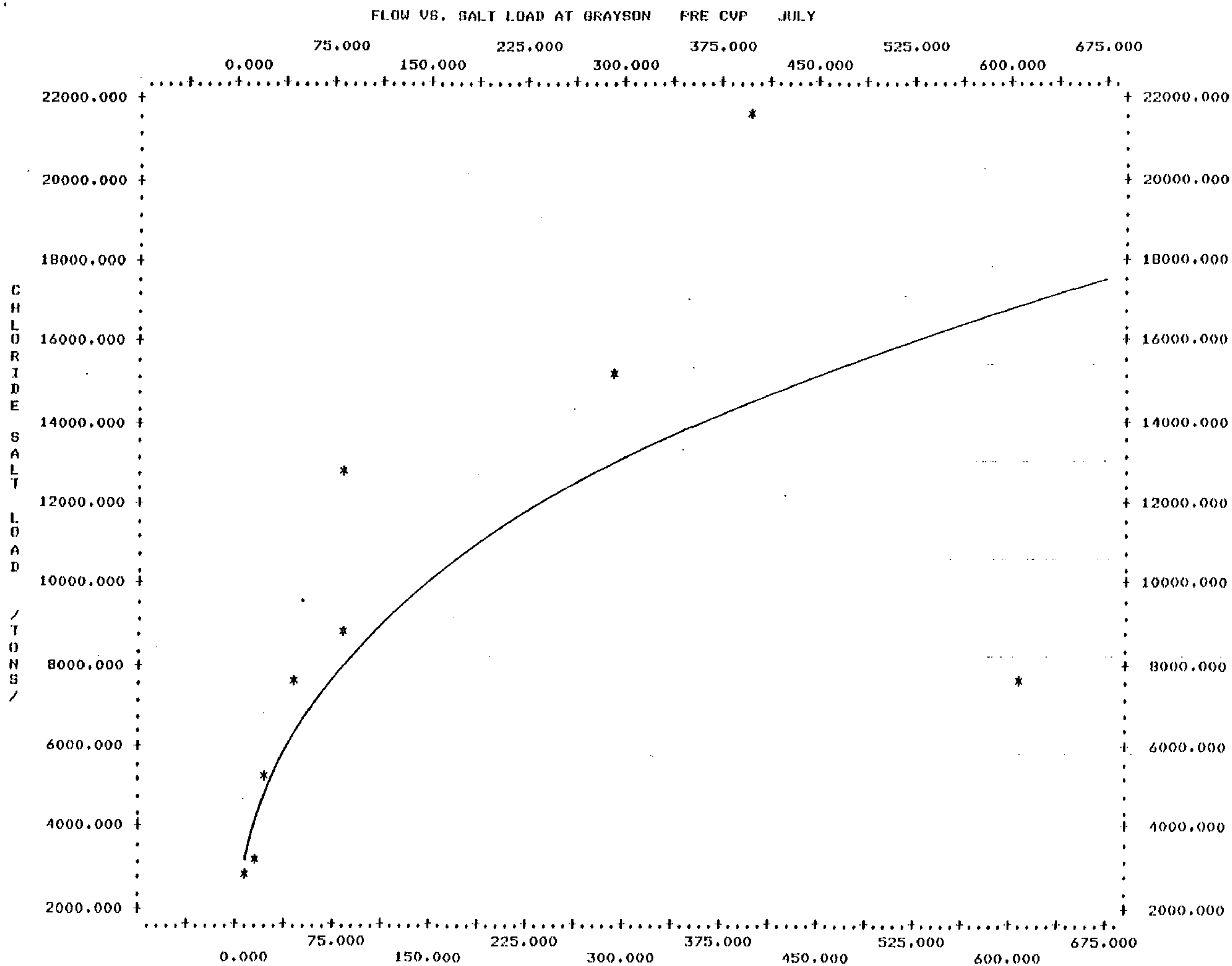

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT GRAYSON PRE CVP JANUARY
0.000
40.000
80.000
120.000
160.000
200.000
240.000
280.000
320.000
360.000
17400.000
15900.000
14400.000
12900.000
11400.000
9900.000
8400.000
6900.000
5400.000
3900.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

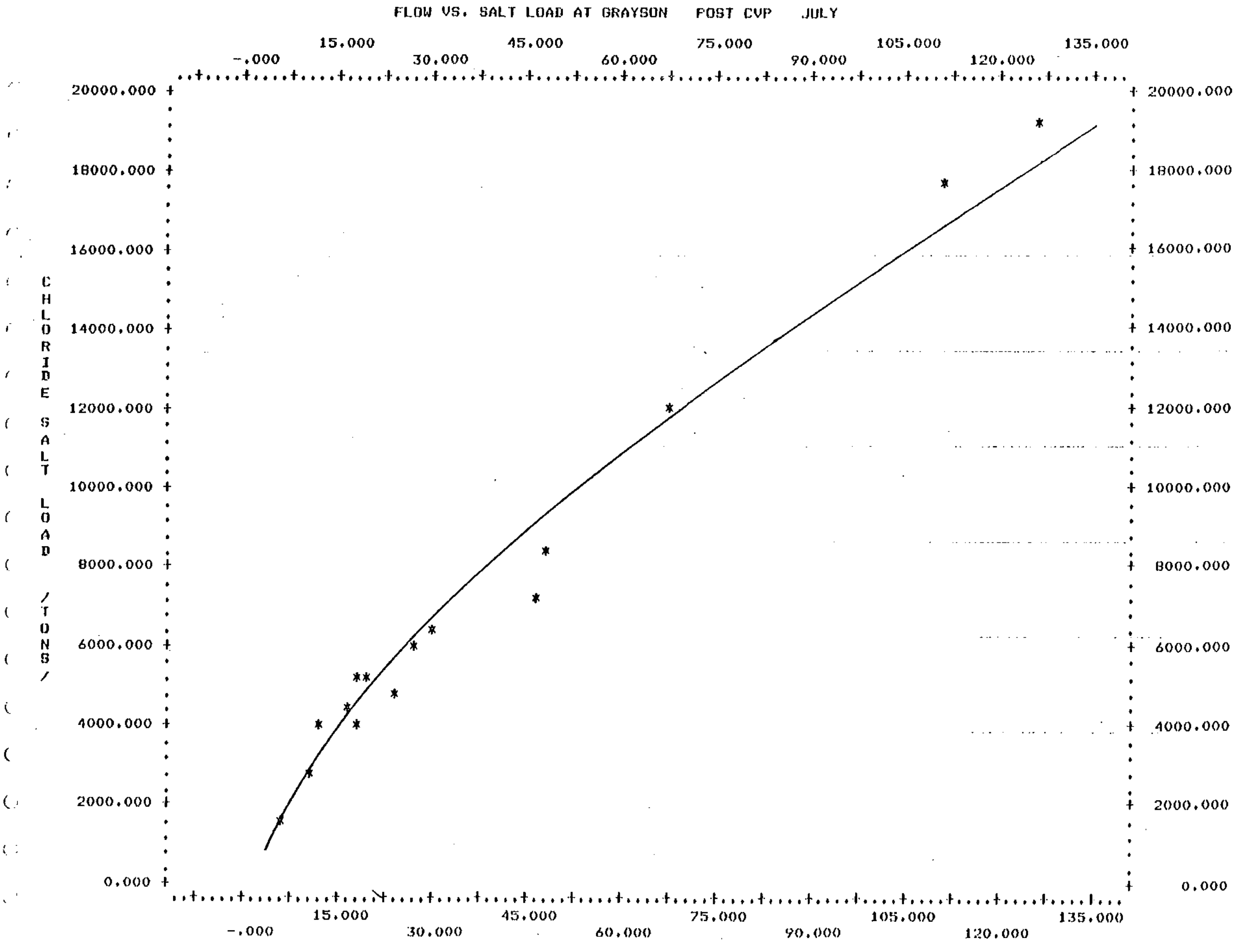

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT GRAYSON POST CVP
0.000
75.000
150.000
225.000
300.000
375.000
450.000
600.000
675.000
750.000
22000.000
20000.000
18000.000
16000.000
14000.000
12000.000
10000.000
8000.000
6000.000
4000.000
2000.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
2 2

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT GRAYSON PRE CVP APRIL

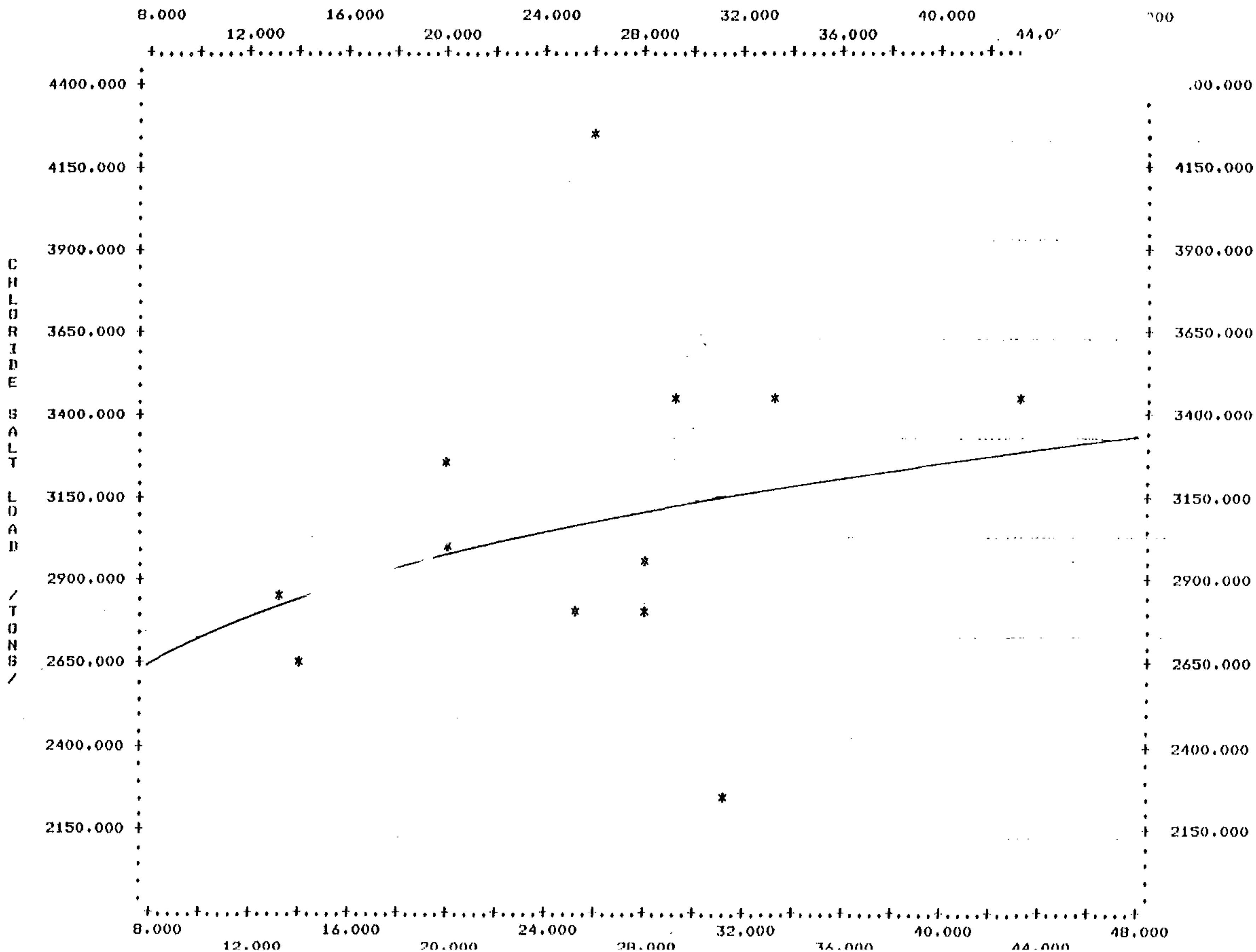


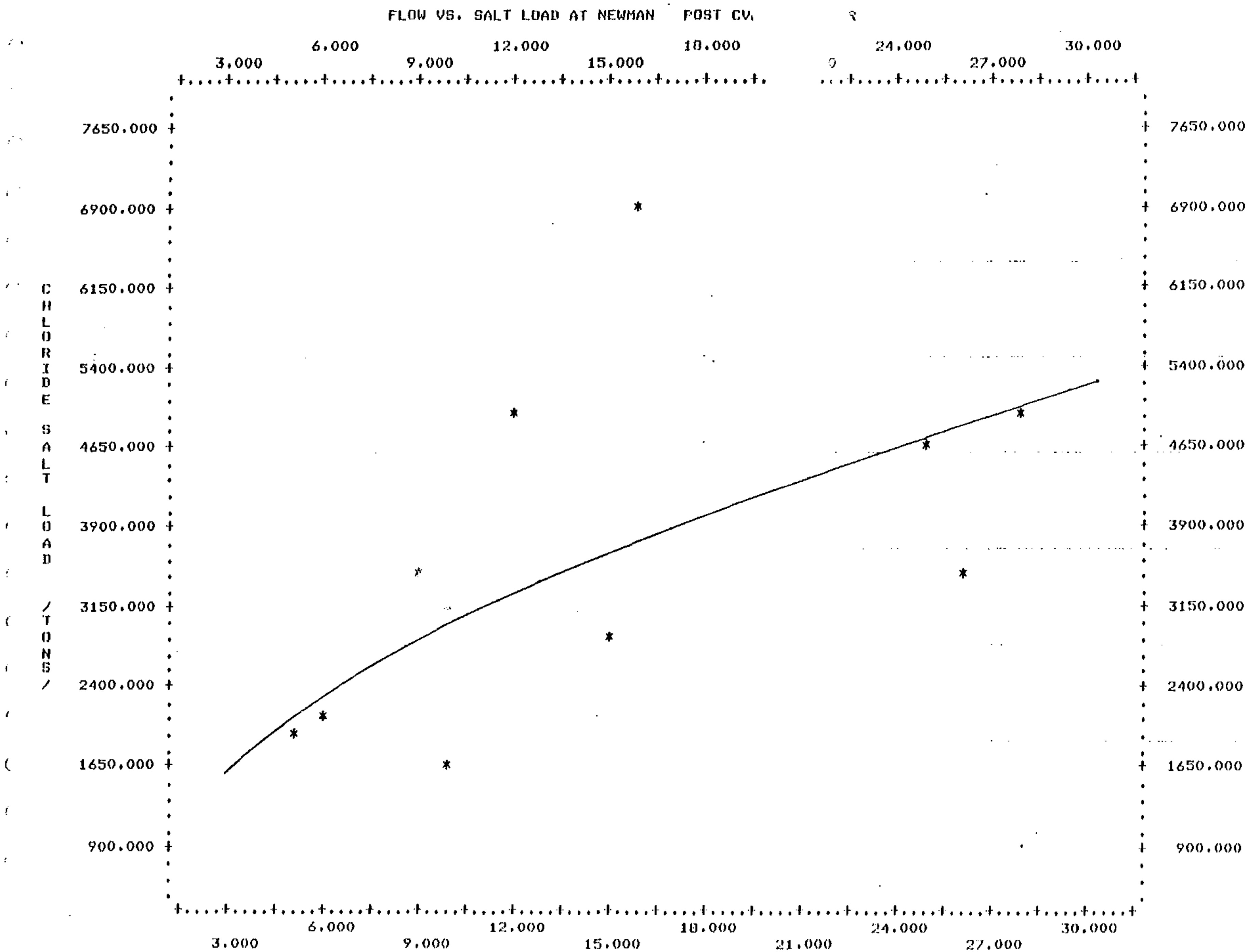

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT GRAYSON POST CVP APRIL
-75.000
0.000
75.000
150.000
225.000
300.000
375.000
450.000
525.000
600.000
33000.000
29250.000
25500.000
21750.000
18000.000
14250.000
10500.000
6750.000
3000.000
-750.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

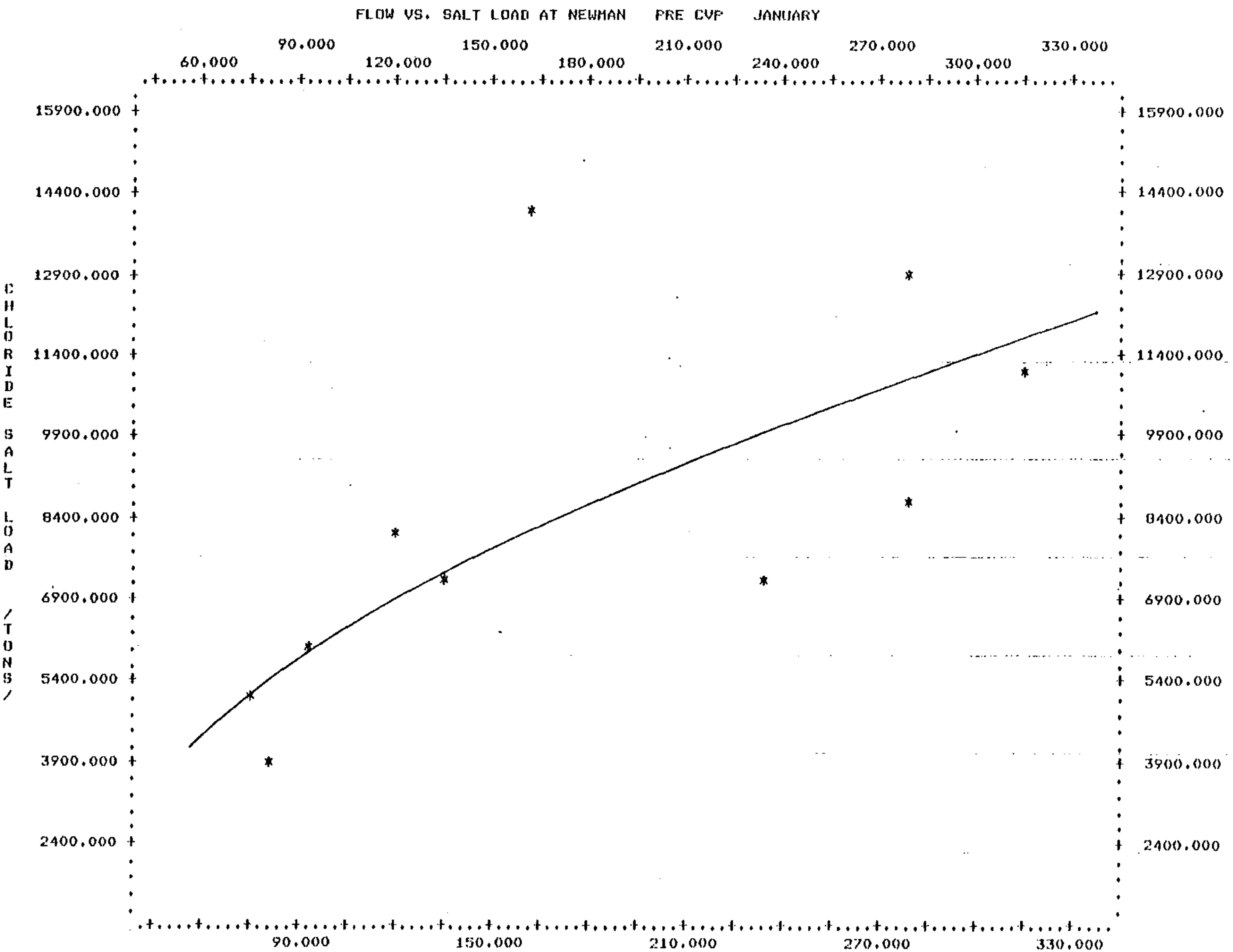

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT GRAYSON PRE CVP JULY
0.000
75.000
150.000
225.000
300.000
375.000
450.000
525.000
600.000
675.000
22000.000
20000.000
18000.000
16000.000
14000.000
12000.000
10000.000
8000.000
6000.000
4000.000
2000.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/


FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT GRAYSON POST CVP JULY
-.000
15.000
30.000
45.000
60.000
75.000
90.000
105.000
120.000
135.000
0.000
2000.000
4000.000
6000.000
8000.000
10000.000
12000.000
14000.000
16000.000
18000.000
20000.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

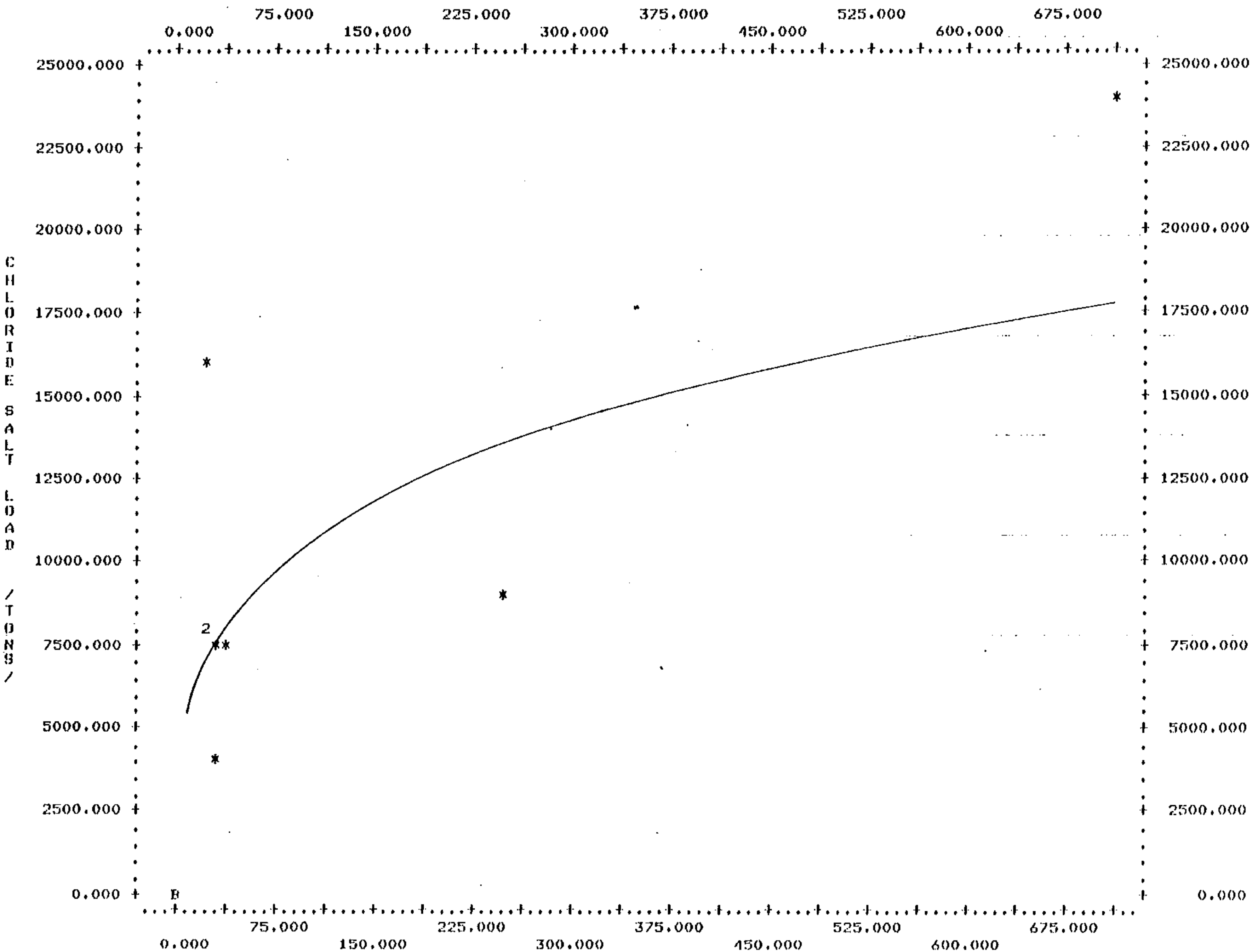
FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT NEWMAN PRE CVP OCTOBER



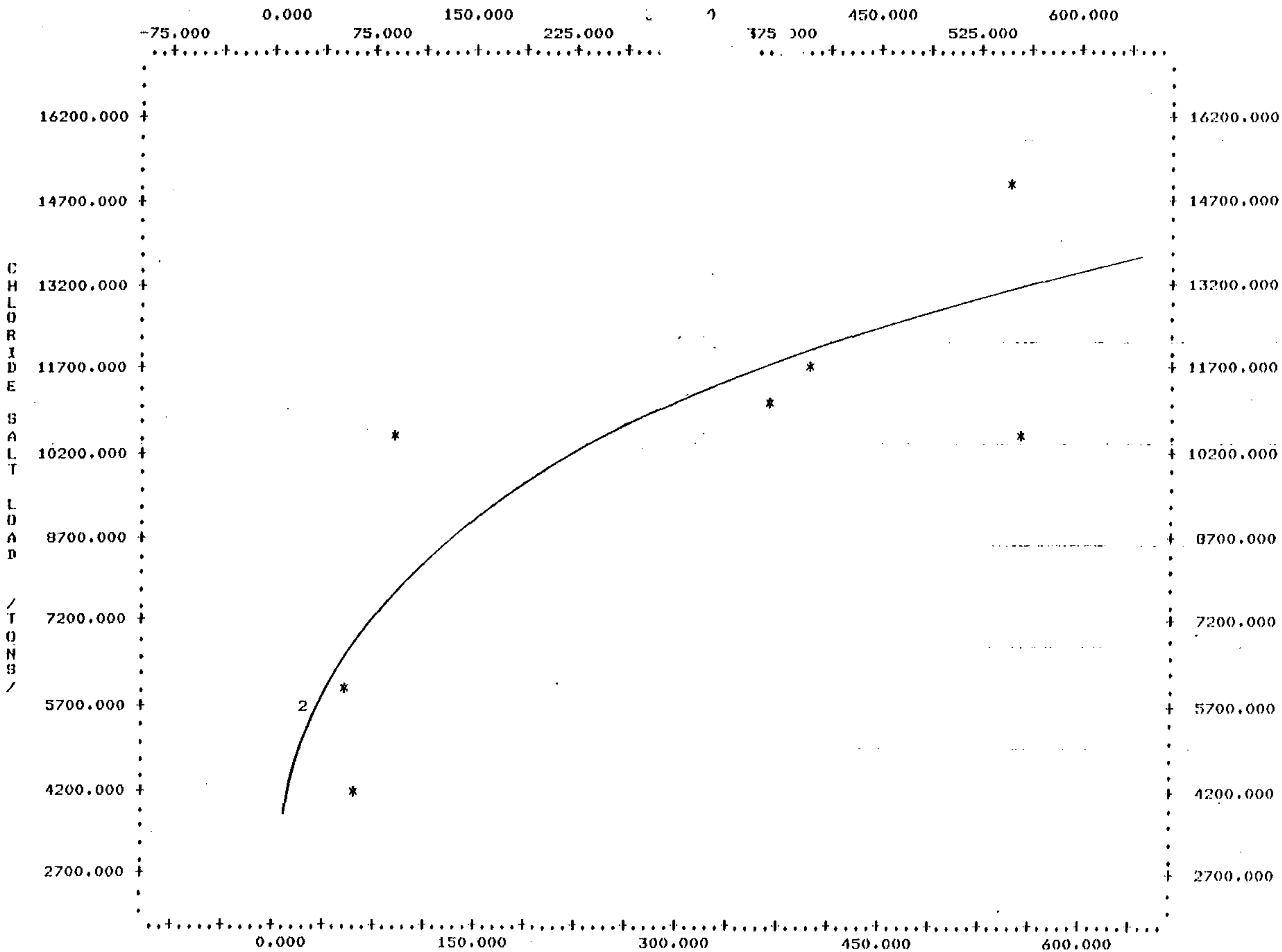

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT NEWMAN POST CV
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
3.000
6.000
9.000
12.000
15.000
18.000
21.000
24.000
27.000
30.000
900.000
1650.000
2400.000
3150.000
3900.000
4650.000
5400.000
6150.000
6900.000
7650.000

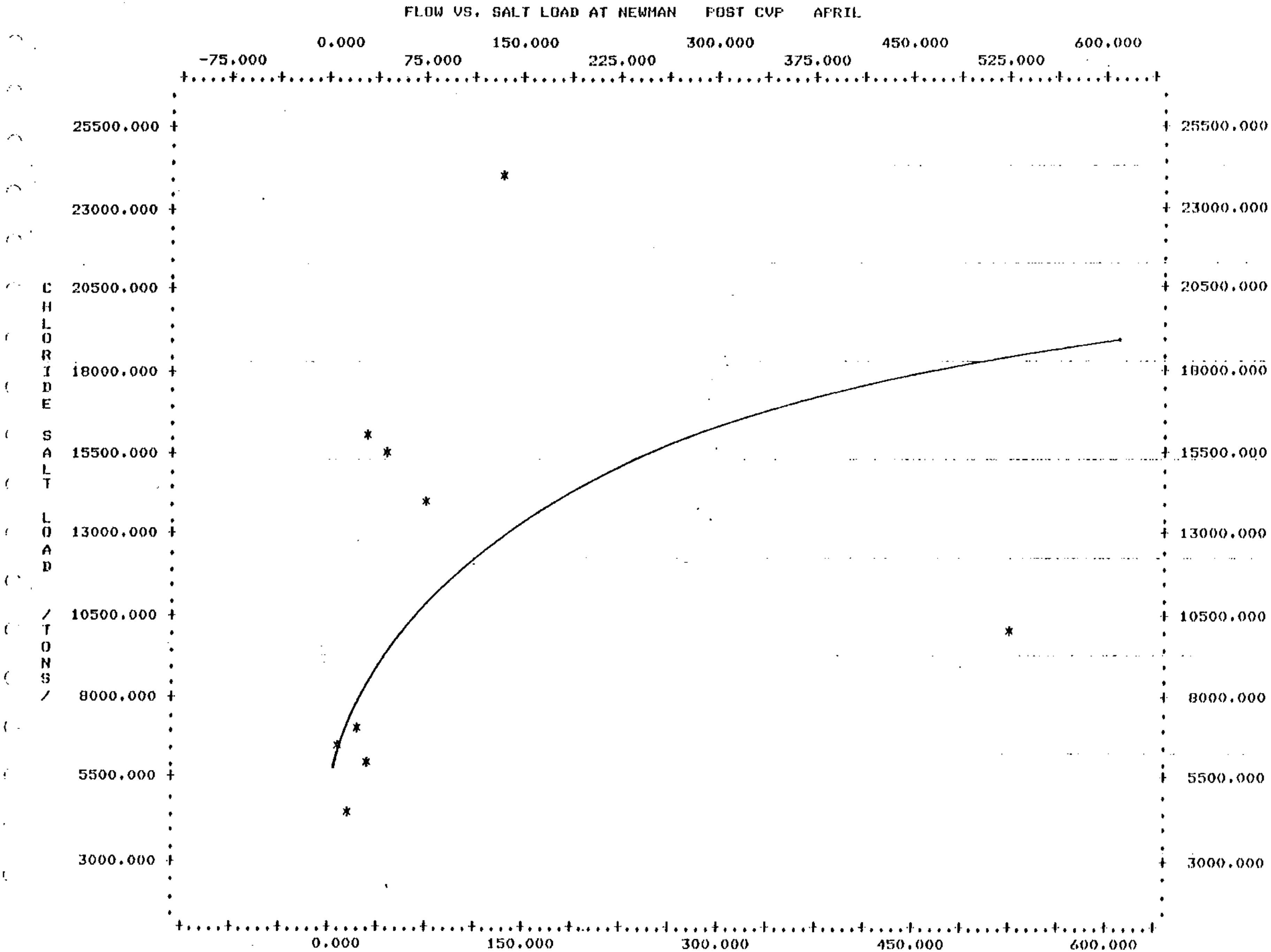

FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT NEWMAN PRE CVP JANUARY
60,000 90,000 120,000 150,000 180,000 210,000 240,000 270,000 300,000 330,000
15900.000
14400.000
12900.000
11400.000
9900.000
8400.000
6900.000
5400.000
3900.000
2400.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
90.000 150.000 210.000 270.000 330.000

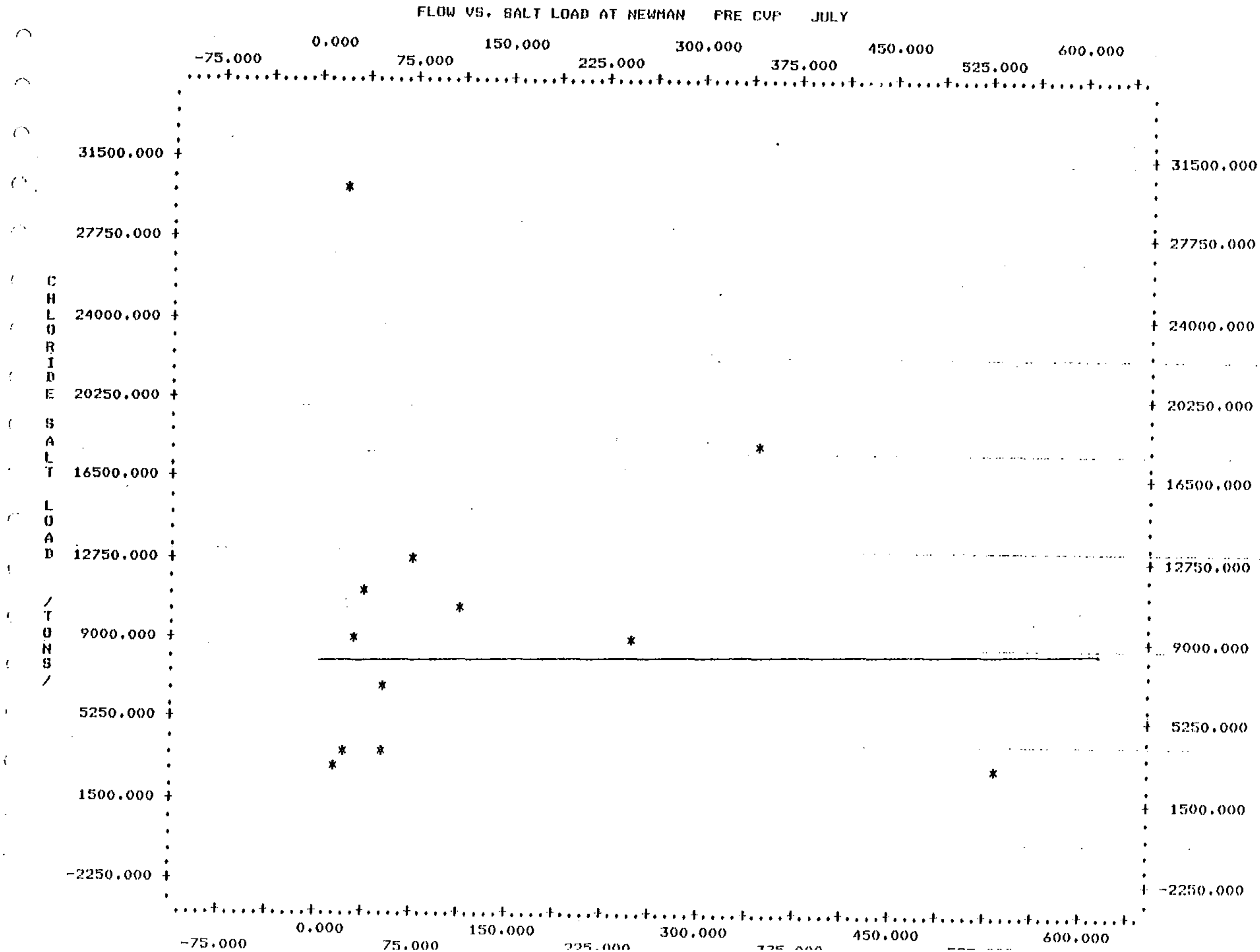
FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT NEWMAN POST CVP JANUARY

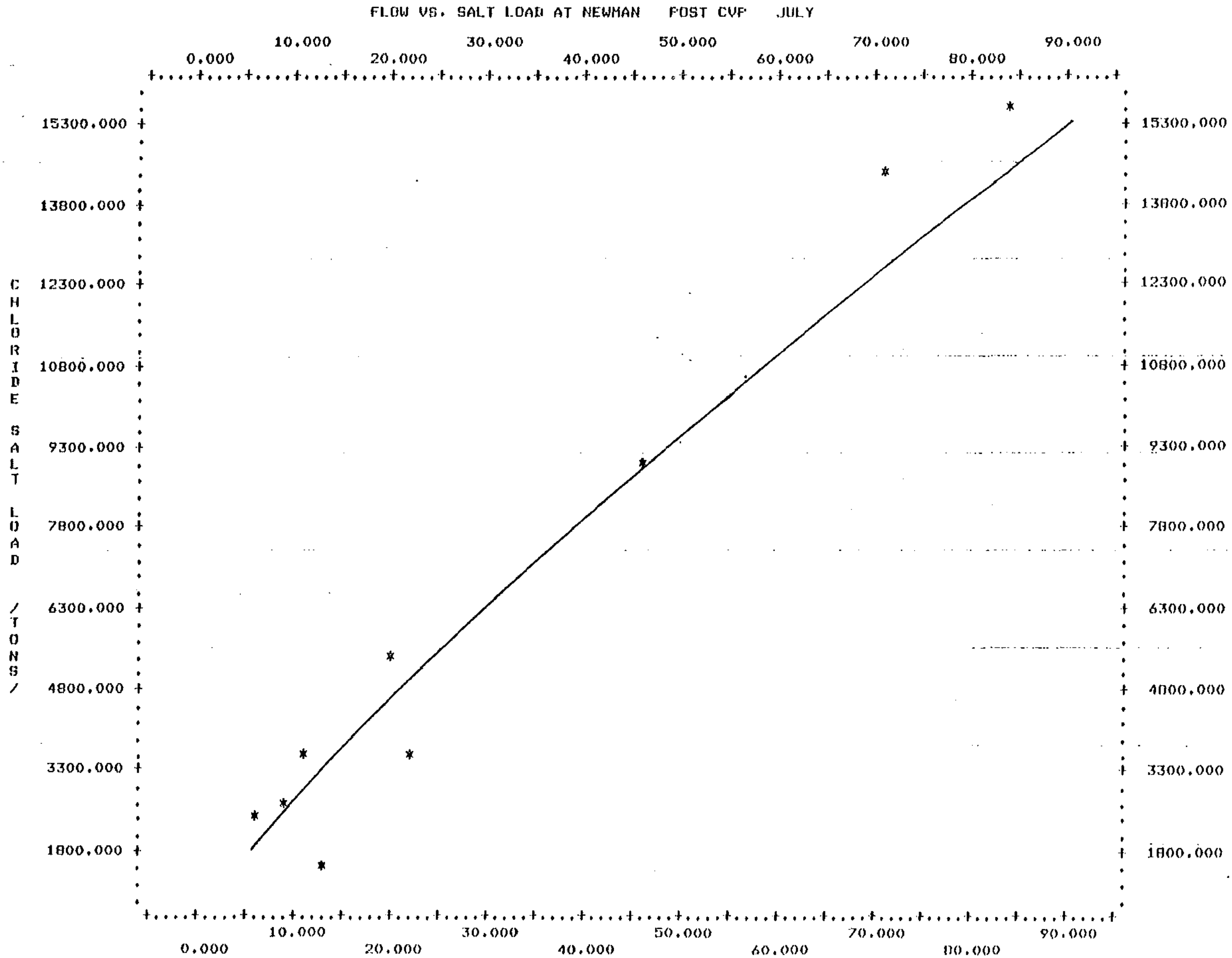


FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT NE RE CVP APRIL




FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT NEWMAN   POST CVP   APRIL
0.000
150.000
300.000
450.000
600.000
-75.000
75.000
225.000
375.000
525.000
25500.000
23000.000
20500.000
18000.000
15500.000
13000.000
10500.000
8000.000
5500.000
3000.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/


FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT NEWMAN PRE CVP JULY
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/
-75.000
0.000
75.000
150.000
225.000
300.000
375.000
450.000
525.000
600.000
31500.000
27750.000
24000.000
20250.000
16500.000
12750.000
9000.000
5250.000
1500.000
-2250.000


FLOW VS. SALT LOAD AT NEWMAN POST CVP JULY
0.000
10.000
20.000
30.000
40.000
50.000
60.000
70.000
80.000
90.000
15300.000
13800.000
12300.000
10800.000
9300.000
7800.000
6300.000
4800.000
3300.000
1800.000
CHLORIDE SALT LOAD /TONS/

APPENDIX 3

SALT (CHLORIDE) BALANCES BY

REPRESENTATIVE MONTHS

80/05/12. 13.40.05. OCTOBER 39 AF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

DRY YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	(PCT)	POST (TONS)	(PCT)
24.	20.	NEWMAN	3040.	30.	4170.	29.
16.	16.	OTHF	1960.		2820.	
39.	36.	...N	5000.	49.	6990.	49.
55.	51.	..JLUMNE	3830.	37.	5050.	35.
5.	9	OTHER	1210.		2540.	
99.		MAZE ROAD	10040.	98.	14570.	102.
14.	17.	STANISLAUS	260.	3.	200.	1.
-3.	7.	OTHER	-40.		-470.	
110.	120.	VERNALIS	10260.	100.	14290.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	3130.	31.	4890.	34.
		NMN. + OTH.	6170.	60.	9060.	63.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 69. / 324.
POST PPM = 88. / 383.
DEGRADATION = 19. / 59.

80/05/12. 13.50.38. JANUARY 110.5 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

DRY YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
51.	37.	NEWMA	4240.	48.	8380.	80.
7.	9.	OT	2690.		1310.	
58.	46.	.YSON	6930.	78.	9690.	93.
54.	55.	TUOLUMNE	3490.	39.	4740.	45.
9.	4.	OTHER	580.		-330.	
121.	106.	MAZE ROAD	11010.	123.	14100.	135.
27.	24.	STANISLAUS	130.	1.	170.	2.
2.	3.	OTHER	-2220.		-3850.	
150.	133.	VERNALIS	8920.	100.	10420.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	1050.	12.	-2870.	-27.
		NMN. + OTH.	5290.	59.	5510.	53.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 44. / 221.
POST PPM = 58. / 291.
DEGRADATION = 14. / 71.

80/05/12. 14.01.24. APRIL 601.⁄ AF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

DRY YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	PRE (PCT)	POST (TONS)	POST (PCT)
23.	18.	NEWMAN	5210.	110.	7830.	130.
5.	4.	OTHER	410.		-580.	
28.	22.	GRAYS[illegible]	5630.	119.	7250.	120.
26.	21.	[illegible]MNE	3410.	72.	4420.	73.
-9.	-7.	[illegible]HER	-190.		-1340.	
43.	3[illegible]	MAZE ROAD	8830.	186.	10310.	171.
41.	[illegible]4.	STANISLAUS	210.	4.	150.	2.
1.	-6.	OTHER	-4300.		-4430.	
86.	44.	VERNALIS	4740.	100.	6030.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	-4080.	-86.	-6350.	-105.
		NMN. + OTH.	1130.	24.	1480.	25.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 41. / 208.
POST PPM = 101. / 423.
DEGRADATION = 60. / 215.

80/05/12. 14.12.25. JULY 101.4 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

DRY YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
19.	10.	NEWM	7610.	117.	2670.	59.
4.	2.	ꟳ	-2540.		490.	
23.	12.	,YSON	5070.	78.	3160.	70.
18.	12.	TUOLUMNE	3690.	57.	3810.	84.
-5.	-ꟳ	OTHER	-2800.		-1020.	
36.	.	MAZE ROAD	5950.	91.	5940.	131.
12.	6.	STANISLAUS	190.	3.	80.	2.
-1.	-6.	OTHER	390.		-1480.	
46.	18.	VERNALIS	6530.	100.	4540.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	-4950.	-75.	-2010.	-44.
		NMN. + OTH.	2660.	41.	660.	15.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 104. / 432.
POST PPM = 185. / 681.
DEGRADATION = 81. / 249.

80/05/12.   13.42.33.   OCTOBER   49.3 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

BELOW NORMAL YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
20.	17.	NEF	2980.	31.	3920.	30.
14.	15.	[illegible]ER	1470.		2780.	
34.	32.	GRAYSON	4450.	46.	6700.	52.
53.	46	TUOLUMNE	3820.	40.	4930.	38.
5.	7.	OTHER	1420.		2580.	
92.	85.	MAZE ROAD	9690.	100.	14220.	110.
13.	16.	STANISLAUS	220.	2.	190.	1.
-3.	3.	OTHER	-260.		-1480.	
101.	104.	VERNALIS	9650.	100.	12920.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	2630.	27.	3880.	30.
		NMN. + OTH.	5610.	58.	7800.	60.

QUALITY PPM   (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 70. / 328.
POST PPM = 91. / 392.
DEGRADATION = 21. / 64.

RECIRC2646.

040833 * NOTE:
PCT COLUMN IS PERCENT OF VERNALIS.

80/05/12. 13.53.13. JANUARY 167.3 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

BELOW NORMAL YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
36.	60.	NEWMAN	3500.	45.	9430.	74.
6.	12.	OTHER	2880.		750.	
42.	71.	GRAYSON	6370.	83.	10190.	80.
46.	85.	TUOLUMNE	3400.	44.	4950.	39.
7.	0.	OTHER	950.		100.	
95.	157.	MAZE ROAD	10720.	139.	15230.	120.
21.	40.	STANISLAUS	120.	2.	230.	2.
2.	5.	OTHER	-3110.		-2730.	
119.	202.	VERNALIS	7720.	100.	12730.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	720.	9.	-1880.	-14.
		NMN. + OTH.	4220.	55.	7550.	59.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 48. / 237.
POST PPM = 46. / 254.
DEGRADATION = -2. / 17.

RECIRC2646.

040834 * NOTE:
PCT COLUMN IS PERCENT OF VERNALIS

80/05/12.   14.03.58.   APRIL   794.9 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

BELOW NORMAL YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
32.	52.	NEWMAN	5760.	104.	10230.	92.
6.	11.	OTHER	250.		-520.	
38.	63.	GRAYSON	6000.	109.	9710.	88.
33.	61.	TUOLUMNE	3460.	63.	4770.	43.
-11.	-8.	OTHER	-20.		1000.	
60.	115.	MAZE ROAD	9440.	171.	15490.	140.
50.	44.	STANISLAUS	230.	4.	270.	2.
3.	-8.	OTHER	-4130.		-4670.	
113.	150.	VERNALIS	5520.	100.	11080.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	-3900.	-70.	-4190.	-37.
		NMN. + OTH.	1860.	34.	6040.	55.

QUALITY PPM   (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM   =   36. /   187.
POST PPM   =   54. /   279.
DEGRADATION =   18. /   91.

80/05/12. 14.15.13. JULY 224.9 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

BELOW NORMAL YEAR

FLOW (KAF)		STATION	CHLORIDES			
PRE	POST		PRE		POST	
			(TONS)	(PCT)	(TONS)	(PCT)
27.	19.	.WMAN	7690.	96.	4370.	57.
7.	5.	OTHER	-1890.		1060.	
34.	24.	GRAYSON	5790.	72.	5430.	71.
23.	23.	TUOLUMNE	3720.	46.	4260.	55.
-5.	-5.	OTHER	-2090.		-480.	
51.	42.	MAZE ROAD	7420.	93.	9210.	120.
14.	12.	STANISLAUS	210.	3.	140.	2.
0.	-8.	OTHER	390.		-1640.	
64.	46.	VERNALIS	8020.	100.	7700.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	-3590.	-44.	-1060.	-13.
		NMN. + OTH.	4100.	51.	3310.	43.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 92. / 396.
POST PPM = 123. / 491.
DEGRADATION = 31. / 95.

80/05/12. 13.45.43. OCTOBER 42.4 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

ABOVE NORMAL YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	PRE (PCT)	POST (TONS)	POST (PCT)
19.	12.	NEWMAN	2960.	31.	3190.	34.
13.	11.	OTHER	1310.		2650.	
33.	23.	GRAYSON	4270.	45.	5840.	63.
52.	32.	TUOLUMNE	3820.	40.	4580.	49.
4.	2.	OTHER	1480.		2700.	
89.	57.	MAZE ROAD	9570.	101.	13120.	141.
13.	11.	STANISLAUS	210.	2.	160.	2.
-4.	-3.	OTHER	-330.		-3990.	
98.	65.	VERNALIS	9440.	100.	9280.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	2460.	26.	1360.	15.
		NMN. + OTH.	5420.	57.	4550.	49.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 71. / 331.
POST PPM = 105. / 435.
DEGRADATION = 34. / 104.

80/05/12. 13.56.03. JANUARY 352.5 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

ABOVE NORMAL YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
130.	80.	NEWMAN	7130.	54.	10160.	70.
11.	14.	OTHER	1560.		350.	
141.	94.	GRAYSON	8700.	66.	10510.	73.
81.	111.	TUOLUMNE	3750.	29.	5080.	35.
6.	-4.	OTHER	-630.		400.	
229.	201.	MAZE ROAD	11810.	90.	16000.	111.
51.	56.	STANISLAUS	180.	1.	270.	2.
0.	6.	OTHER	1140.		-1820.	
279.	263.	VERNALIS	13130.	100.	14450.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	2070.	16.	-1070.	-7.
		NMN. + OTH.	9200.	70.	9090.	63.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 35. / 183.
POST PPM = 40. / 236.
DEGRADATION = 5. / 53.

80/05/12. 14.06.23. APRIL 1055.7 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

ABOVE NORMAL YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
366.	84.	NEWMAN	11730.	70.	11570.	79.
46.	17.	OTHER	-2170.		-450.	
413.	102.	GRAYSON	9550.	57.	11110.	76.
199.	98.	TUOLUMNE	3880.	23.	4950.	34.
-2.	-3.	OTHER	1730.		2610.	
609.	196.	MAZE ROAD	15160.	91.	18680.	127.
190.	74.	STANISLAUS	400.	2.	370.	3.
5.	-6.	OTHER	1100.		-4370.	
805.	264.	VERNALIS	16660.	100.	14670.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	660.	4.	-2210.	-15.
		NMN. + OTH.	12390.	74.	9360.	64.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 15. / 101.
POST PPM = 41. / 239.
DEGRADATION = 26. / 138.

80/05/12. 14.17.48. JULY 425.1 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

ABOVE NORMAL YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	PRE (PCT)	POST (TONS)	POST (PCT)
108.	25.	NEWMA'	8000.	44.	5540.	56.
33.	9.	OTF'	1830.		1510.	
141.	34.	' SON	9830.	55.	7040.	71.
55.	31.	OLUMNE	3860.	21.	4490.	45.
3.	-'	OTHER	4010.		-170.	
200.	62.	MAZE ROAD	17710.	98.	11360.	115.
28.	17.	STANISLAUS	330.	2.	170.	2.
7.	-7.	OTHER	-10.		-1620.	
235.	72.	VERNALIS	18020.	100.	9910.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	5830.	32.	-280.	-2.
		NMN. + OTH.	13830.	77.	5260.	53.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 56. / 270.
POST PPM = 101. / 423.
DEGRADATION = 45. / 153.

80/05/12. 13.48.12. OCTOBER 29.8 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

WET YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
22.	15.	NEWMAN	3020.	30.	3620.	32.
15.	13.	OTHER	1800.		2740.	
38.	28.	GRAYSON	4820.	48.	6360.	56.
54.	40.	TUOLUMNE	3830.	38.	4800.	42.
5.	5.	OTHER	1280.		2630.	
97.	73.	MAZE ROAD	9930.	99.	13790.	121.
14.	14.	STANISLAUS	240.	2.	180.	2.
-3.	0.	OTHER	-110.		-2570.	
107.	87.	VERNALIS	10060.	100.	11400.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	2970.	30.	2800.	25.
		NMN. + OTH.	5990.	60.	6420.	56.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 69. / 324.
POST PPM = 96. / 408.
DEGRADATION = 27. / 84.

80/05/12.   13.58.57.   JANUARY   695.7 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

WET YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
233.	246.	NEWMAN	9850.	59.	13480.	58.
13.	2[illegible]	OTHER	160.		-1630.	
246.	268.	GRAYSON	10010.	60.	11850.	51.
104.	310.	TUOLUMNE	3910.	23.	5630.	24.
-10.	-61.	OTHER	-1590.		1770.	
339.	516.	MAZE ROAD	12330.	74.	19250.	83.
75.	185.	STANISLAUS	220.	1.	530.	2.
-4.	13.	OTHER	4140.		3540.	
410.	714.	VERNALIS	16690.	100.	23320.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	2710.	16.	3680.	16.
		NMN. + OTH.	12560.	75.	17160.	74.

QUALITY PPM   (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM   =   30. / 163.
POST PPM   =   24. / 187.
DEGRADATION =   -6. /   24.

RECIRC2646.

040842 * NOTE:
PCT COLUMN IS PERCENT OF VERNALIS.

80/05/12. 14.09.13. APRIL 1169.0 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

WET YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
585.	267.	NEWMAN	13450.	65.	15470.	54.
67.	47.	OTHER	-3000.		-190.	
652.	314.	GRAYSON	10450.	51.	15270.	54.
281.	306.	TUOLUMNE	3960.	19.	5390.	19.
19.	73.	OTHER	2190.		8380.	
952.	693.	MAZE ROAD	16600.	81.	29040.	102.
246.	256.	STANISLAUS	450.	2.	720.	3.
-23.	51.	OTHER	3560.		-1340.	
1175.	1000.	VERNALIS	20620.	100.	28410.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	2750.	13.	6850.	24.
		NMN. + OTH.	16200.	79.	22320.	79.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 13. / 92.
POST PPM = 21. / 178.
DEGRADATION = 8. / 85.

80/05/12. 14.20.10. JULY 921.0 KAF UNIMPAIRED AT VERNALIS

WET YEAR

FLOW (KAF) PRE	FLOW (KAF) POST	STATION	CHLORIDES PRE (TONS)	CHLORIDES PRE (PCT)	CHLORIDES POST (TONS)	CHLORIDES POST (PCT)
365.	65.	NEWMAN	8280.	23.	11740.	53.
129.	40.	OTHER	7300.		4360.	
494.	105.	GRAYSON	15580.	43.	16100.	73.
119.	80.	TUOLUMNE	3980.	11.	5320.	24.
49.	29.	OTHER	18210.		720.	
662.	214.	MAZE ROAD	37780.	104.	22140.	100.
50.	51.	STANISLAUS	480.	1.	360.	2.
17.	34.	OTHER	-1780.		-360.	
730.	300.	VERNALIS	36470.	100.	22130.	100.
		TOT. OTHERS	23730.	65.	4720.	21.
		NMN. + OTH.	32010.	88.	16460.	74.

QUALITY PPM (CL) / (TDS)

PRE PPM = 37. / 192.
POST PPM = 54. / 279.
DEGRADATION = 17. / 87.

APPENDIX 4

SUMMARY OF NETWORK ANALYSES OF THE LOWER SACRAMENTO-SAN JOAQUIN DELTA

R. F. Blanks February 16, 1951

D. J. Hebert and W. B. McBirney

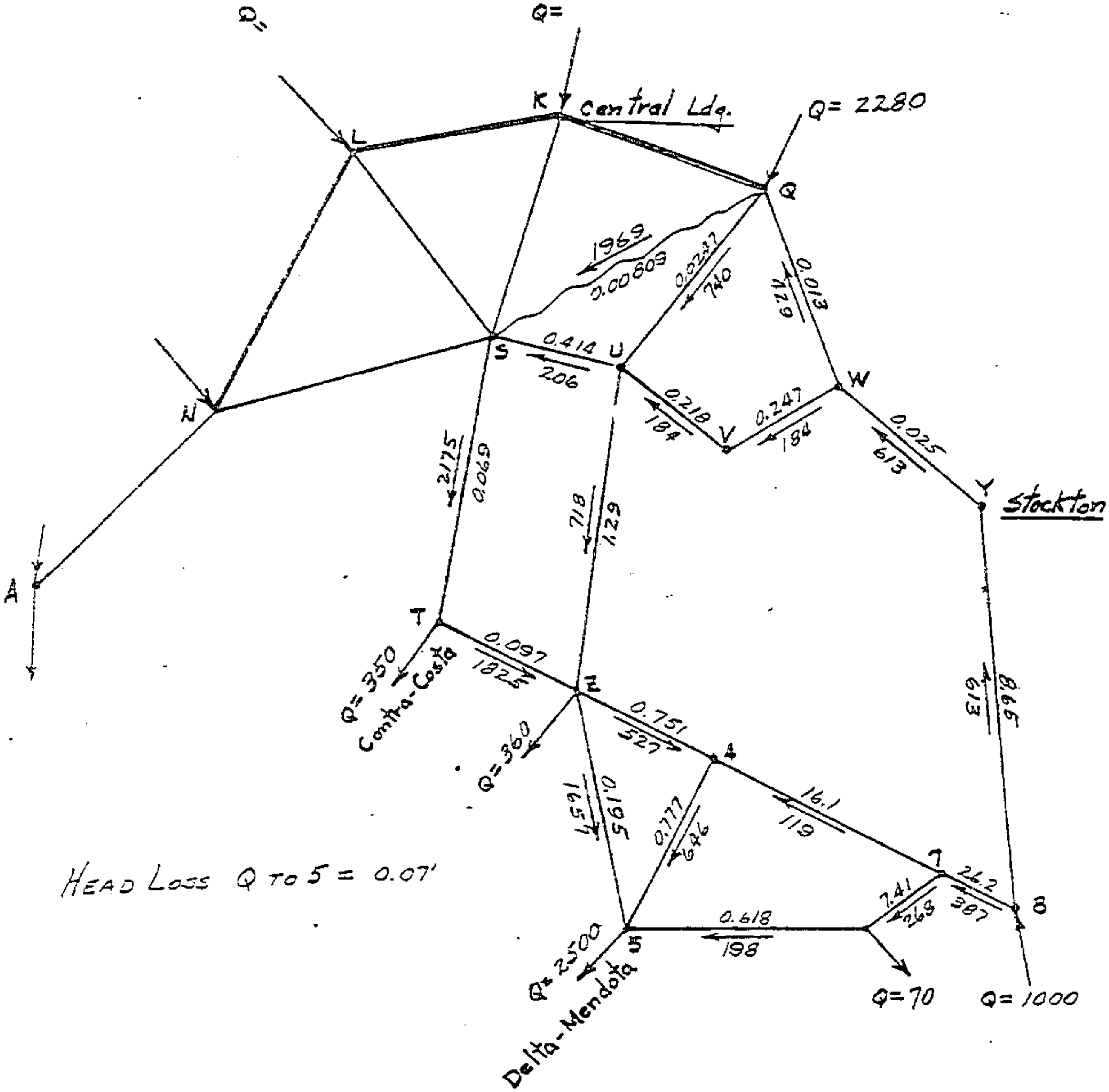
Summary of network analyses of lower Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta

1. The results of all network analyses of the lower Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta have been summarized on the six diagrams attached. Rate and direction of flow are shown on one side of a channel, and a resistance value based on channel characteristics is given on the other side. Resistances were computed from $r = \frac{L \times 10^4}{b^2 d^{10/3}}$. Three channels NL, LK, and KQ, are very large and have been assumed at constant level regardless of discharge. Computations made to test this premise show that a large increase in discharge can be accommodated by a negligible increase in slope. The wavy connection shown from S to Q represents channels NS, LS, and KS, and the resistance value used is the hydraulic equivalent of the three channels having S as a common point and terminating at N, L, K, or Q.

2. The first few schemes tried made use of resistance values which were derived from channel cross-sections as shown on available maps. It became evident they gave a division of flow which was contrary to that actually prevailing, and therefore at points such as 7 and 8, the resistances of connecting channels were arbitrarily adjusted until the division was more nearly correct. Thus, in channel (7-8) the resistance was changed to 26.2 and to 0.832 from 239.0, and in channel 8-Y, the resistance was increased to 10.0 from 8.65. Resistance in channel 6-7 was decreased to 2.0 from 7.41.

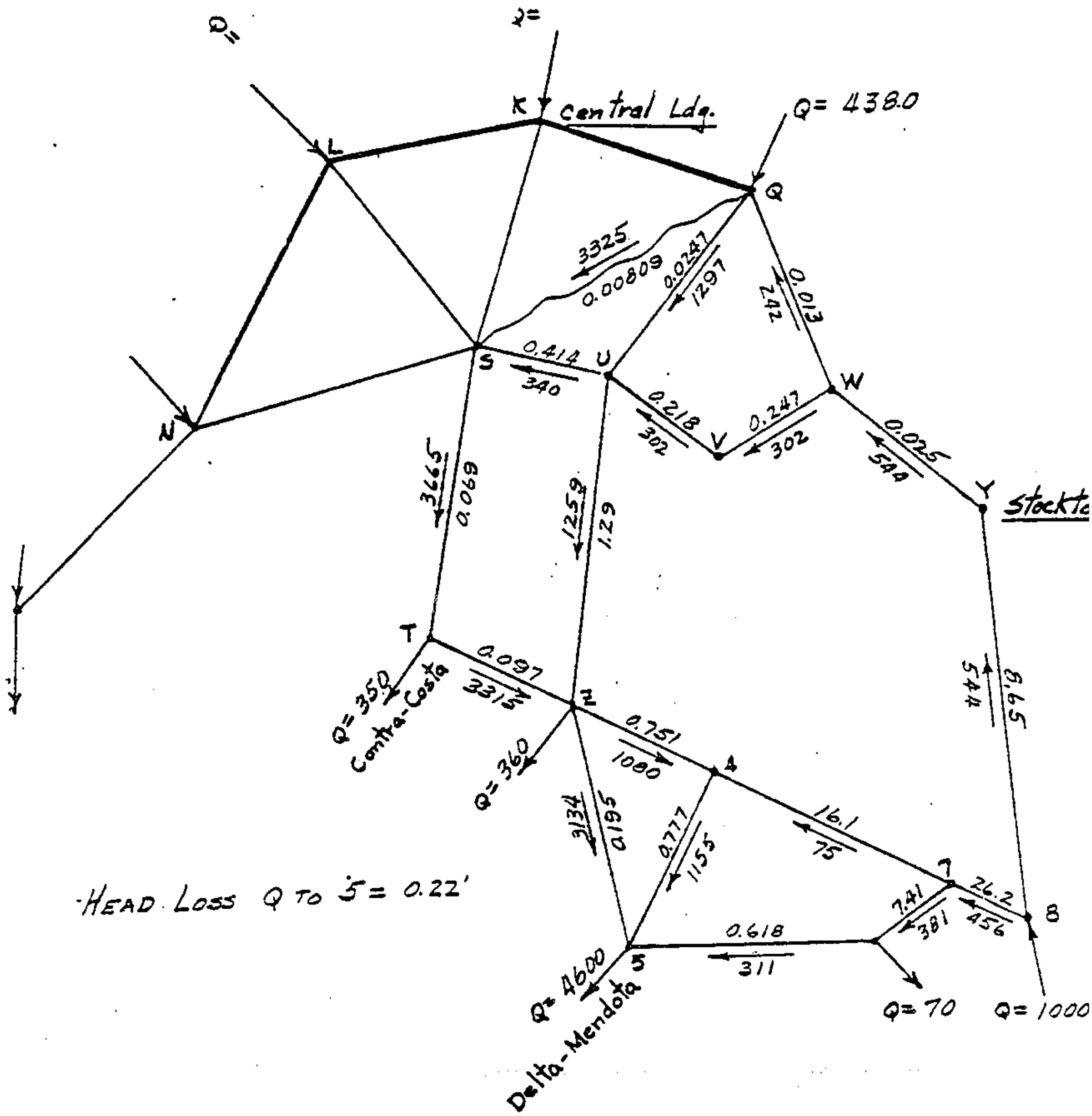
3. The results of the network analysis can be used to estimate the drop in water surface from Central Landing to Tracy Pumping Plant when the pumps are working at design capacity of 4,600 cubic feet per second. For mean tide height in the lower Delta this drop has been estimated to be 0.25 foot. Were the levels to be at mean low tide height an increase to approximately 0.34 foot may be expected. Making allowance for indeterminate factors, it is thought the maximum head loss, or draw-down, to Tracy Pumping Plant will be about 0.5 foot.

DELTA NETWORK ANALYSIS



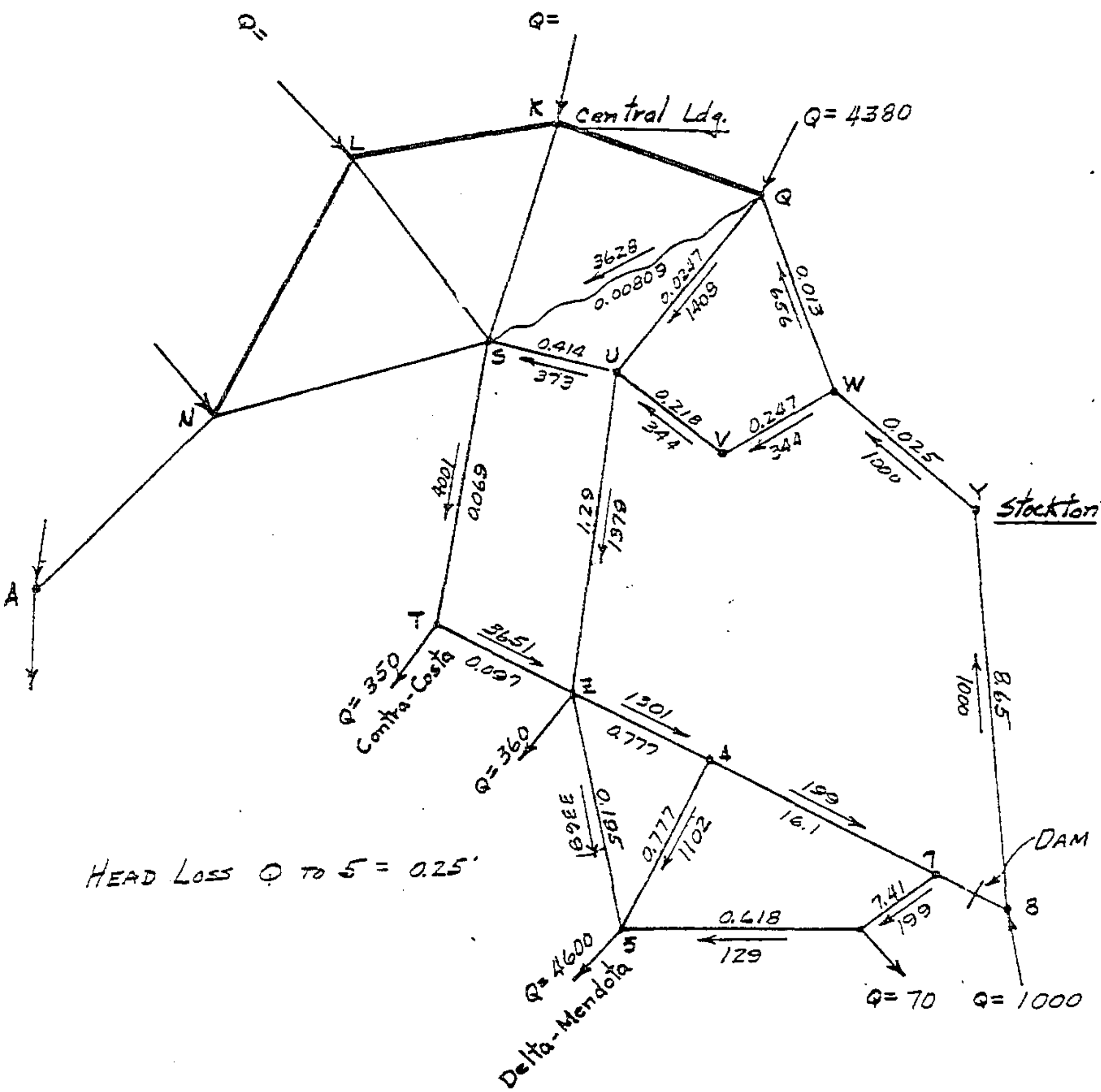
SCHEME 7 TRIAL FINAL

DELTA NETWORK ANALYSIS



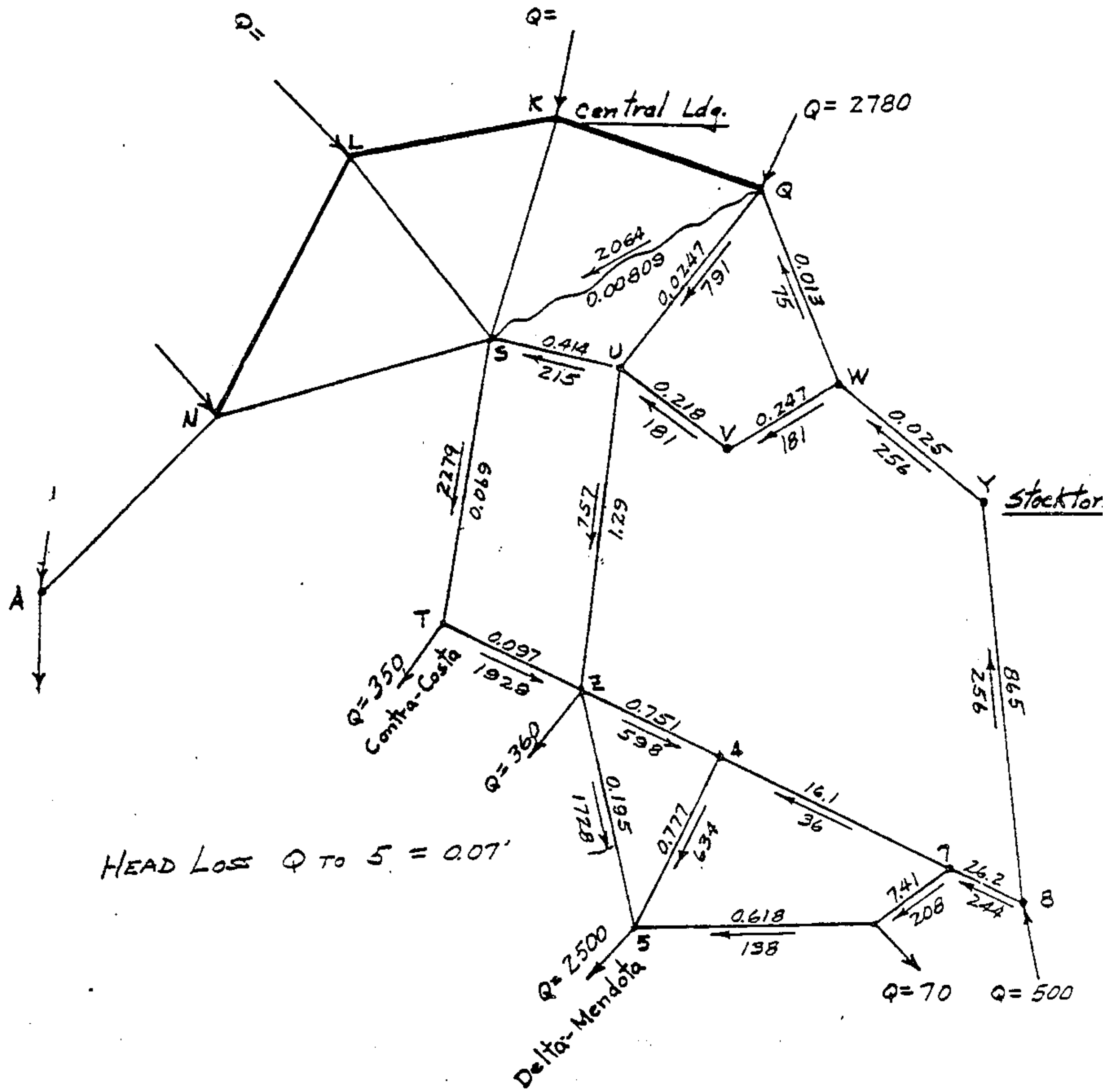
SCHEME 8 TRIAL FINAL

DELTA NETWORK ANALYSIS



SCHEME 9 TRIAL *FINAL*

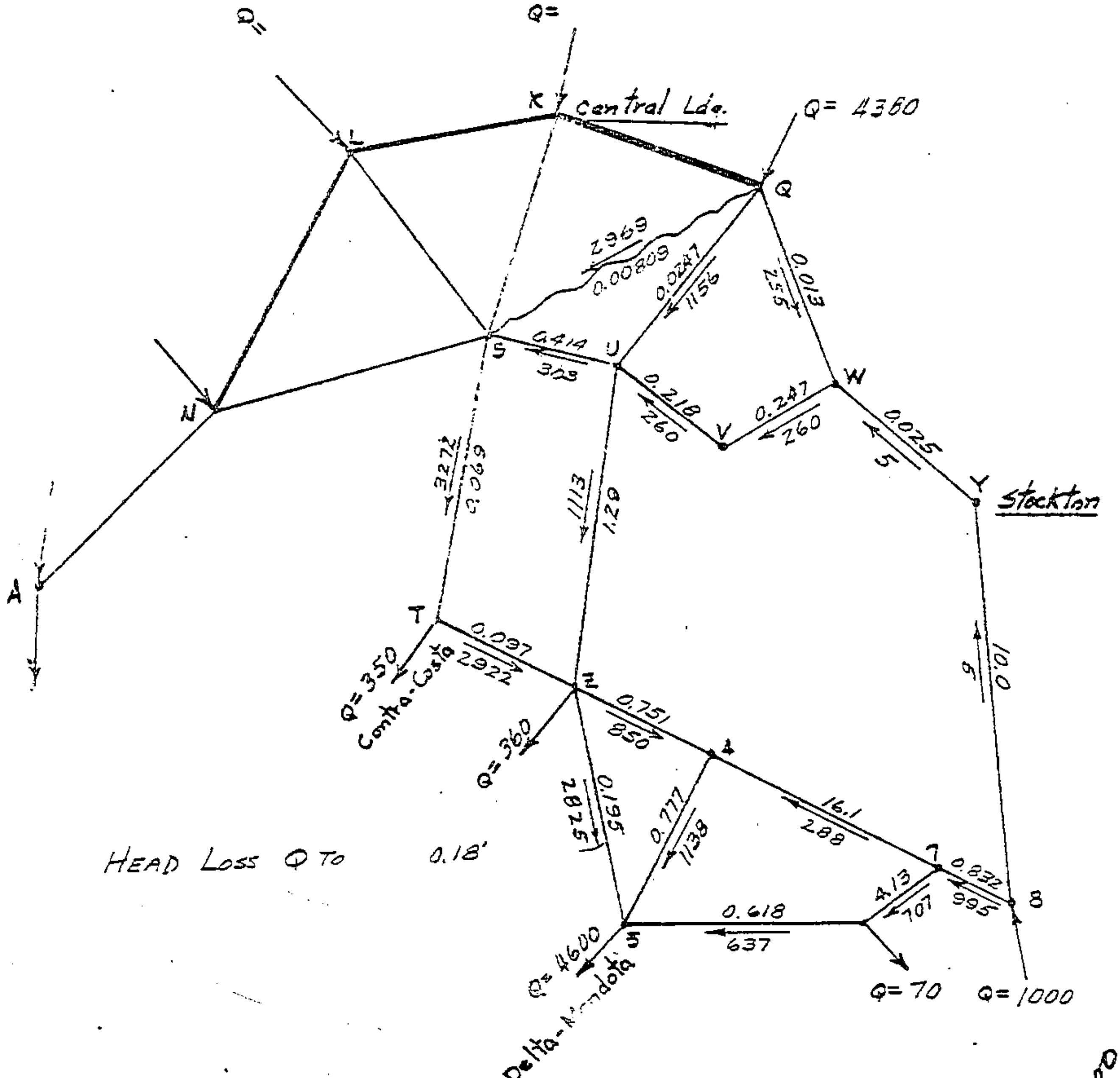
DELTA NETWORK ANALYSIS



HEAD LOSS Q TO 5 = 0.07'

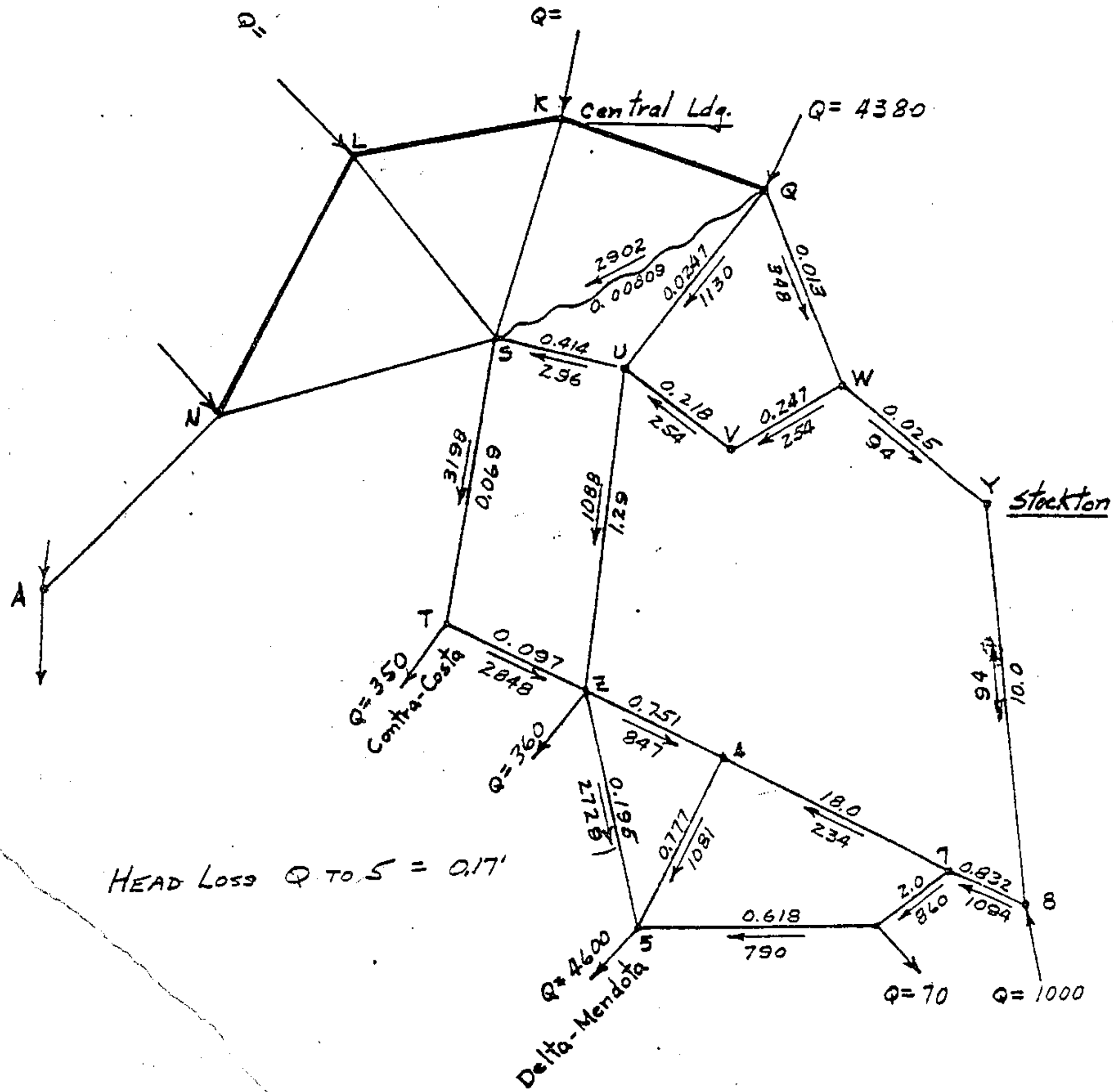
SCHEME 11 TRIAL FINAL

DELTA NETWORK ANALYSIS



SCHEME 13 TRIAL FINAL

DELTA NETWORK ANALYSIS



SCHEME 14 TRIAL FINAL

RECIRC2646.

Final CDO order

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

ORDER WR 2006 – 0006

In the Matter of Draft Cease and Desist Order Nos. 262.31-16 and 262.31-17
Against the
Department of Water Resources
and the
United States Bureau of Reclamation
Under their Water Right Permits and License[1]
and
In the Matter of Petitions for Reconsideration of the Approval of a Water Quality Response Plan Submitted by the
Department of Water Resources
and the
United States Bureau of Reclamation
for their Use of Joint Points of Diversion in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta

---

SOURCES: Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers and their tributaries, and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary

COUNTY: San Joaquin

ORDER ADOPTING CEASE AND DESIST ORDER AND GRANTING PETITIONS FOR RECONSIDERATION

BY THE BOARD:

1.0 INTRODUCTION

In this order, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board or Board) orders the Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) to take corrective actions under a time schedule to correct threatened violations of their permits and license. Their permits and license require DWR and USBR to meet the 0.7 millimhos per centimeter (mmhos/cm) electrical

---

[1] Permits 16478, 16479, 16481, 16482, and 16483 (Applications 5630, 14443, 14445A, 17512, and 17514A, respectively), of the Department of Water Resources and License 1986 (Application 23) and Permits 11315, 11316, 11885, 11886, 11887, 11967, 11968, 11969, 11970, 11971, 11972, 11973, 12364, 12721, 12722, 12723, 12725, 12726, 12727, 12860, 15735, 16597, 16600, and 20245 (Applications 13370, 13371, 234, 1465, 5638, 5628, 15374, 15375, 15376, 16767, 16768, 17374, 17376, 5626, 9363, 9364, 9366, 9367, 9368, 15764, 22316, 14858A, 19304, and 14858B, respectively).

conductivity (EC)[2] objective for southern Delta agriculture at specified southern Delta compliance locations between April 1 and August 31 of each year.

In this order, the State Water Board also revises the July 1, 2005, conditional approval by the Chief of the Division of Water Rights (Division) of the Water Quality Response Plan (WQRP) submitted by DWR and USBR for their use of each other's points of diversion (also known as joint points of diversion or JPOD)[3] in the southern Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (Delta).

On October 24 and 25, 2005, and on November 7, 17, 18, and 21, 2005, the State Water Board conducted a hearing on draft Cease and Desist Order (CDO) Nos. 262.31-16 and 262.31-17, issued by the Division Chief to DWR and USBR on May 3, 2005 and on petitions for reconsideration of the July 1, 2005, conditional approval of the WQRP.[4] The hearing was an adjudicative hearing governed by certain provisions regarding administrative adjudication in the Administrative Procedure Act (Gov. Code, §§ 11400, et seq.), as specified in the State Water Board's regulations at California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 648. The State Water Board issued a Notice of Public Hearing for this proceeding on August 4, 2005, and a Revised Notice of Public Hearing on September 23, 2005.

In this hearing, a staff Prosecution Team (PT) presented the case for adopting the draft CDOs. The parties to the proceeding on the draft CDOs are DWR, USBR, and PT. The parties to the proceeding on the petitions for reconsideration are USBR and DWR and the

---

[2] Electrical conductivity or "EC" is a measurement commonly used to quantify the salt content or "salinity" of water. (DWR 22 rev., p. 1)

[3] In 1995, DWR and USBR filed a petition requesting, among other things, that their water right permits authorizing diversion or rediversion of water in the southern Delta be amended to add the State Water Project's Harvey O. Banks Pumping Plant as a point of diversion and rediversion in USBR's water rights and to add the Central Valley Project's Tracy Pumping Plant as a point of diversion and rediversion in DWR's water rights. The use of one project's diversion facility by the other project is referred to as the Joint Points of Diversion or JPOD. (PT 5, p. 89.)

[4] The State Water Board held a combined hearing because both the draft cease and desist orders and the petitions for reconsideration address the implementation of the 0.7 EC objective.

petitioners Contra Costa Water District (CCWD), South Delta Water Agency (SDWA), Central Delta Water Agency (CDWA), and Westside Irrigation District (WID). As discussed below, not all of the parties participated fully. However, several additional persons and entities participated in the hearing. The State Water Board has considered all of the evidence and arguments in the hearing record, and the findings and conclusions herein are based on the evidence in the hearing record.

2.0 BACKGROUND

2.1 Authority to Issue a CDO

The State Water Board is authorized to issue a CDO when it determines that any person[5] is violating or threatening to violate any requirement described in Water Code section 1831, subdivision (d). Under subdivision (d), the State Water Board may issue a CDO in response to a violation or threatened violation of any of the following:

> "(1) The prohibition set forth in Section 1052 against the unauthorized diversion or use of water subject to this division.
>
> "(2) Any term or condition of a permit, license, certification, or registration issued under this division.
>
> "(3) Any decision or order of the board issued under this part, Section 275, or Article 7 (commencing with Section 13550) of Chapter 7 of Division 7, in which decision or order the person to whom the cease and desist order will be issued, or a predecessor in interest to that person, was named as a party directly affected by the decision or order." (Wat. Code, § 1831(d).)

The State Water Board may issue a CDO only after notice and an opportunity for hearing. Such notice shall be by personal notice or certified mail, and shall inform the person allegedly engaged in the violation (respondent) that he or she may request a hearing within 20 days after the date of receiving the notice. The notice shall contain a statement of facts and information showing the violation. On May 3, 2005, in accordance with Water Code section 1834(a), the Division Chief issued Draft CDO No. 262.31-16 to

[5] A "person" includes any city, county, district, the state, or any department or agency thereof, and the United States to the extent authorized by law. (Wat. Code, § 1835.)

USBR regarding alleged threatened violation of its license and permits. Also on May 3, 2005, in accordance with Water Code section 1834(a), the Division Chief issued Draft CDO No. 262.31-17 to DWR regarding alleged threatened violation of its permits.

By letter dated May 20, 2005, USBR requested a hearing. By memorandum dated May 23, 2005, DWR requested a hearing. As explained above, the State Water Board conducted the requested hearing on October 24 and 25, 2005 and on November 7, 17, 18, and 21, 2005.

If USBR or DWR violates this CDO, the State Water Board may proceed pursuant to Water Code section 1845(a). Under section 1845, the penalties for a violation of a CDO are injunctive relief issued by a superior court and liability for a sum not to exceed $1,000 for each day in which the violation occurs. Either the court or the State Water Board may impose civil liability against a violator of a CDO.

2.2 Physical Setting

The Bay-Delta Estuary includes the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (Delta), Suisun Marsh, and the embayments upstream of the Golden Gate. The Delta and Suisun Marsh are located where California's two major river systems, the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, converge to flow westward through San Francisco Bay. The watershed of the Bay-Delta Estuary is a source of water supplies for much of the state. The water is used for municipal, industrial, agricultural, and environmental purposes. The watershed is a source of drinking water for two-thirds of the state's population. The State Water Project (SWP), operated by DWR, and the Central Valley Project (CVP), operated by USBR, release previously-stored water into the Delta where they redivert the stored water and also divert natural flow. The water diverted by the two projects in the Delta is exported to areas south and west of the Delta through a system of water conveyance facilities. (PT 5, p. 6.)

The southern Delta generally encompasses lands and channels of the Delta southwest of Stockton. The bulk of the lands in the southern Delta are included within the SDWA.

Salinity levels in the southern Delta are influenced by San Joaquin River inflow; tidal action; SWP and CVP water export facilities (primarily water levels and circulation), local pump diversions; agricultural and municipal return flows; channel capacity; and upstream development. (PT 5, pp. 87-89; DWR 21, p. 1.) The area is irrigated primarily with surface water through numerous local agricultural diversions. A small percentage of SDWA agricultural land is irrigated with groundwater.
(DWR 21, p. 1.)

The southern Delta salinity objectives for agricultural beneficial uses referenced in this order are measured at four compliance stations: the San Joaquin River at the Brandt Bridge site (Station C-6), Old River near Middle River (Station C-8), Old River at Tracy Road Bridge (Station P-12), and the San Joaquin River at Airport Way Bridge, Vernalis (Station C-10). (See Figure 1.) Stations C-6, C-8, and P-12 also are referred to herein as the interior southern Delta stations and station C-10 as the Vernalis station.

///

///

///

6.

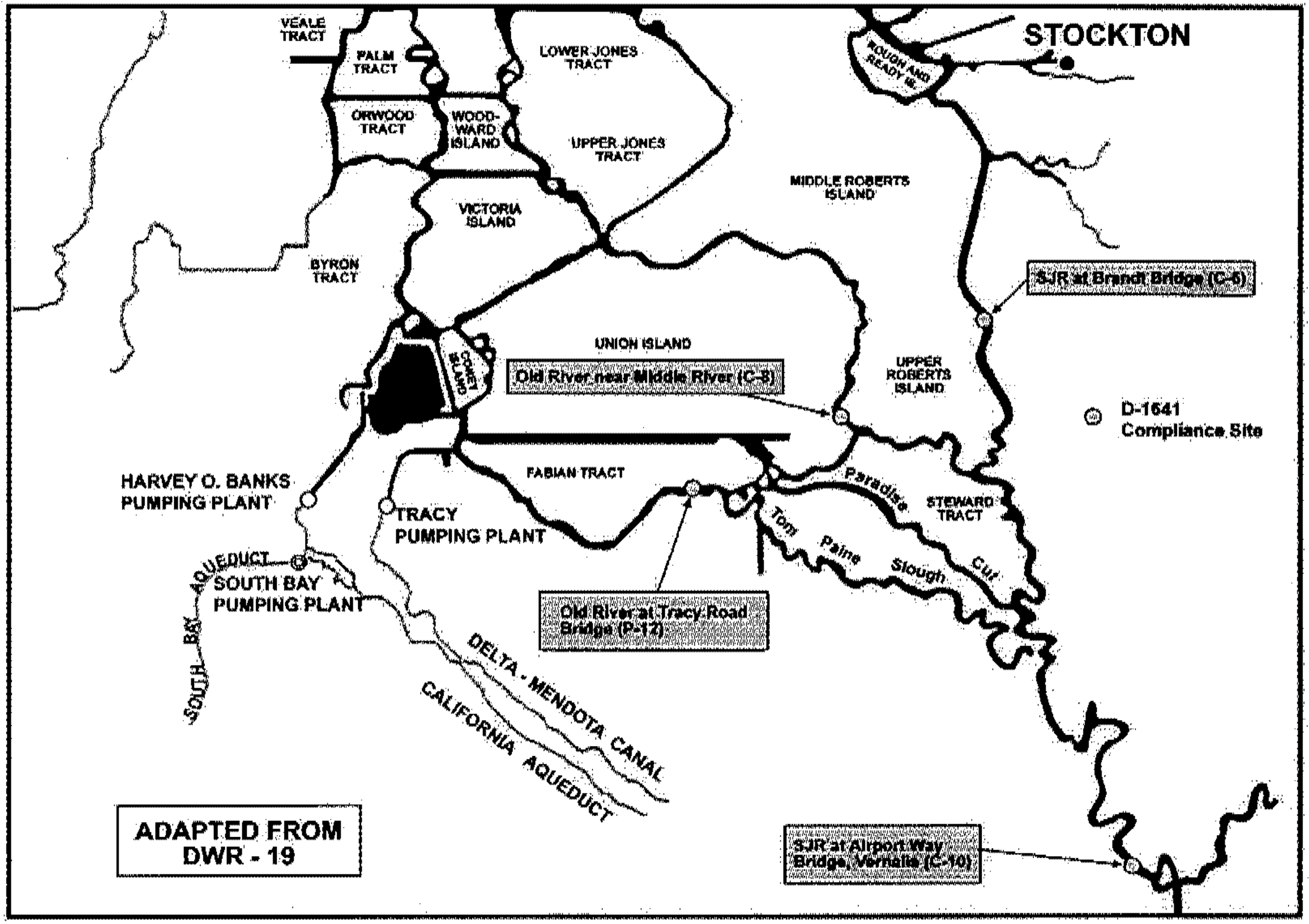

STOCKTON
VEALE TRACT
PALM TRACT
ORWOOD TRACT
WOOD-WARD ISLAND
LOWER JONES TRACT
UPPER JONES TRACT
ROUGH AND READY IS.
MIDDLE ROBERTS ISLAND
VICTORIA ISLAND
BYRON TRACT
SJR at Brandt Bridge (C-6)
UNION ISLAND
COney ISLAND
Old River near Middle River (C-8)
UPPER ROBERTS ISLAND
D-1641 Compliance Site
FABIAN TRACT
HARVEY O. BANKS PUMPING PLANT
TRACY PUMPING PLANT
Paradise Cut
STEWARD TRACT
Tom Paine Slough
SOUTH BAY AQUEDUCT
SOUTH BAY PUMPING PLANT
Old River at Tracy Road Bridge (P-12)
DELTA - MENDOTA CANAL
CALIFORNIA AQUEDUCT
ADAPTED FROM DWR - 19
SJR at Airport Way Bridge, Vernalis (C-10)

Figure 1

2.3 Conditions of Permits and License Requiring 0.7 EC

DWR's permits and USBR's license and permits listed above in footnote 1 are subject to conditions imposed by Water Right Decision 1641, revised March 15, 2000, in accordance with Order WR 2000-02 (hereinafter D-1641). USBR and DWR are each fully responsible for meeting certain water quality objectives, including the interior southern Delta salinity objectives, as described in Table 2 of D-1641. Only USBR is responsible for meeting the salinity objectives on the San Joaquin River at Vernalis.

The southern Delta salinity objectives have a long history, which is illustrated in the following text box. (See Figure 2.) When it approved the water right permits for the SWP and the federal CVP, the State Water Board found that Delta salinity control requirements would be needed. The last salinity objective to be implemented is the 0.7 EC objective during the April through August period at Stations C-6, C-8, and P-12.

///

///

///

Figure 2

HISTORY OF SOUTHERN DELTA SALINITY ISSUES

1958-1970-State Water Board Adopts Decisions Approving Permits for the CVP: During a twelve-year period the State Water Board adopted six difference decisions (Decisions 893, 990, 1020, 1250, 1308, and 1356) approving permits for various components of the federal CVP operated by USBR. The permits issued as a result of the decisions included a term by which the Water Board reserved jurisdiction to revisit salinity control requirements. (Decision 893, p. 71, Condition 12; Decision 990, p. 86, Condition 25; Decision 1020, p. 21, Condition 9; Order Extending Time in Which to Formulate Terms and Conditions Relative to Salinity Control Pursuant to Decision 990 and Decision 1020, p. 2; Decision 1250, p. 5, Condition 9; Decision 1308, p. 11-12, Condition 8; Decision 1356, p. 17, Condition 21.)

1967-State Water Board Adopts Decision 1275: In Decision 1275, the State Water Board approved permits for DWR's SWP and conditioned the permits on meeting water quality criteria at several Delta locations. The State Water Board included permit conditions reserving the State Water Board's jurisdiction to address salinity control in the Delta. (Decision 1275, p. 40-42, Conditions 15, 16a, and 19.)

1973-State Water Board Adopts Decision 1422: Decision 1422 approved the permits for USBR's New Melones Reservoir on the Stanislaus River and conditioned the permits on meeting total dissolved solids of 500 parts per million (~833 mmhos/cm EC) on the San Joaquin River at Vernalis. (Decision 1275, p. 31, Condition 5.)

1976-University of California Conducts Study on Effects of Salinity on Delta Crops: The University of California calculated the maximum salinity of applied water which sustains 100 percent yields of two important salt sensitive crops grown in the southern Delta (beans during the summer irrigation season and alfalfa during the winter irrigation season), in conditions typical of the southern Delta. (1978 Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and Suisun Marsh (1978 Plan), p. VI-19.)

1978-State Water Board Adopts 1978 Plan and Decision 1485: Based on the conclusions of the University of California crop study, the State Water Board, in the 1978 Plan, established the salinity objectives in effect today. Specifically, it found that to protect southern Delta agriculture it was necessary to maintain a 30-day running average salinity objective of 0.7 mmhos/cm EC from April through August and 1.0 mmhos/cm EC from September through March at four locations in the southern Delta: (1) the San Joaquin River at Vernalis, (2) San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge, (3) Old River near Middle River, and (4) Old River at Tracy Road. (1978 Plan, p. VI-29.) The State Water Board believed that the most practical solution for long-term protection of southern Delta agriculture was the construction of physical facilities to provide adequate circulation and substitute supplies, but negotiations concerning these facilities were underway at the time Decision 1485 was under consideration. (1978 Plan, p. VI-23; Decision 1485 p. 11.) Therefore, the State Water Board did not allocate responsibility for the 1978 Plan southern Delta EC objectives in Decision 1485. The 1978 Plan and Decision 1485 state that if contracts to ensure the water supplies and facilities mentioned above are not executed by January 1, 1980, the State Water Board will take appropriate enforcement actions to prevent encroachment on riparian rights in the southern Delta. (1978 Plan, p. VI-6; Decision 1485, p.28, Condition 8.) Contracts were not negotiated, but SDWA asked the State Water Board to delay taking action.

Figure 2 Continued

1991-State Water Board Adopts 1991 Water Quality Control Plan for Salinity for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary (1991 Plan): The State Water Board did not change the southern Delta EC objectives in the 1991 Plan from the objectives in the 1978 Plan. However, because of on-going negotiations among DWR, USBR, and SDWA, the State Water Board established a staged implementation plan for the objectives with two interim stages and a final stage. The final stage, to be implemented no later than 1996, required implementation of a 30-day running average EC at all four southern Delta locations (Vernalis, Brandt Bridge, Old River near Middle River, and Old River at Tracy Road) of 0.7 between April and August and 1.0 between September and March for all year-types. The 1991 Plan also stated that if a three-party contract has been implemented among DWR, USBR, and SDWA, that contract will be reviewed prior to implementation of the southern Delta EC objectives and, after also considering the needs of other beneficial uses, revisions will be made to the objectives and compliance/monitoring locations noted, as appropriate. (1995 Plan, Table 1-1, p. 4 and 8.)

1995-State Water Board Adopts the 1995 Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay/ Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary (1995 Plan): The State Water Board did not change the southern Delta EC objectives in the 1995 Plan from the objectives in the 1991 Plan except that the effective date of the objectives at the Old River sites was extended from January 1, 1996 to December 31, 1997. The 1995 Plan includes the same condition as the 1991 Plan regarding review of the objectives upon execution of a three-party agreement. (1995 Plan, p. 17.)

1995-State Water Board Adopts Order 95-6: The State Water Board temporarily amended DWR's and USBR's water rights for the SWP and the CVP to be consistent with the 1995 Plan. This order allowed DWR and USBR to operate the SWP and CVP in accordance with the 1995 Plan while the State Water Board prepared a long-term water right decision to implement the plan. Among other requirements, the order required USBR to release conserved water from New Melones Reservoir to comply with the 1995 Plan Vernalis EC objectives. The order was to expire on December 31, 1998 or upon adoption by the State Water Board of a long-term water right decision implementing the 1995 Plan. (Order 95-6, p. 51-52.)

1998-State Water Board Adopts Order 98-9: The State Water Board continued the temporary terms and conditions set forth in Order 95-6. The order was to expire on December 31, 1999 or upon adoption by the State Water Board of a long-term water right decision implementing the 1995 Plan. (Order 98-9, p. 23-24.)

1998 to 1999-State Water Board Conducts Hearings to Implement 1995 Plan: The State Water Board held over 80 days of hearing on how to best implement the objectives in the 1995 Plan. The State Water Board received evidence that permanent operable barriers to be constructed in the southern Delta by 2005 would significantly improve southern Delta salinity. (Decision 1641, p. 88.)

December 1999 and March 2000-State Water Board Adopts Decision 1641 and Revises it in Response to Petitions for Reconsideration: The State Water Board assigned sole responsibility to USBR for meeting the Vernalis EC objectives and DWR and USBR for meeting the EC objectives at Brandt Bridge, Old River near Middle River, and Old River at Tracy Road. Decision 1641 immediately implemented the Vernalis objectives and implemented a year round objective of 1.0 EC at the interior southern Delta stations until April of 2005. After April of 2005, Decision 1641 requires implementation of 0.7 EC during April through August unless permanent barriers or equivalent measures are completed and a plan to protect agriculture is approved, in which case the required objective is 1.0 EC. (Decision 1641, p. 159-160 and Table 2, p. 182.) Decision 1641 also approved use by DWR and USBR of each other's points of diversion (JPOD) subject to completion by DWR and USBR and approval by the Division Chief of mitigation requirements including a WQRP. (Decision 1641, p. 150-153; 155-158.)

RECIRC2646.

In D-1641, the State Water Board required DWR and USBR to implement the interior southern Delta EC objectives on a time schedule pursuant to Condition 6 on page 159 (concerning DWR's permits), Condition 1 on pages 159-160 (concerning USBR's permits and license except New Melones), and Condition 1 on pages 160-161 (concerning USBR's permits for New Melones). D-1641 requires DWR and USBR jointly to implement the interior southern Delta EC objectives included in Table 2 (page 182).[6] Footnote 5 on page 182 of D-1641 provides:

> "[5] The 0.7 EC objective becomes effective on April 1, 2005. The DWR and the USBR shall meet 1.0 EC at these stations year round until April 1, 2005. The 0.7 EC objective is replaced by the 1.0 EC objective from April through August after April 1, 2005 if permanent barriers are constructed, or equivalent measures are implemented, in the southern Delta and an operations plan that reasonably protects southern Delta agriculture is prepared by the DWR and the USBR and approved by the Executive Director of the SWRCB.[7] The SWRCB will review the salinity objectives for the southern Delta in the next review of the Bay-Delta objectives following construction of the barriers." (PT 5, p. 182.)

2.3.1 Related Proceedings

As described above, when the State Water Board adopted D-1641, USBR became responsible for meeting the salinity requirements in Table 2 at the Vernalis station (C-10) and DWR and USBR became responsible for meeting the salinity requirements at the interior southern Delta stations (C-6, C-8, and P-12). In the hearing leading to D-1641, DWR representatives advised the Board that the barriers[8] described in D-1641, Table 2, Footnote 5, would be completed by 2005.

[6] D-1641 requires only USBR to meet the Vernalis EC objectives.

[7] In its recent opinion in State Water Resources Control Board Cases (C044714, JCCP No. 4118) issued February 9, 2006, the Court of Appeal, Third Appellate District, opined that the State Water Board cannot now replace the 0.7 EC objective with a 1.0 EC objective as envisioned in footnote 5 on page 182 of D-1641.

[8] Currently DWR and USBR refer to the permanent barriers as permanent operable gates.

On February 18, 2005, USBR and DWR jointly filed a petition for temporary urgency change with the State Water Board. In the petition, USBR and DWR requested temporary relief from the requirement of their water right permits and license that USBR and DWR meet the 0.7 EC objective in the interior southern Delta at stations C-6, C-8, and P-12, from April through August of 2005. The State Water Board issued Order WRO 2005-0009 on February 24, 2005, denying the Petition for Temporary Urgency Change.

In addition to the petition for a temporary urgency change, on February 18, 2005, DWR and USBR submitted a long-term petition to the State Water Board requesting to change the effective date of the 0.7 EC objective for the interior southern Delta stations from April 1, 2005 to December 31, 2008 to coincide with the then anticipated date for completion of the southern Delta barriers project. The State Water Board issued notice of the petition to the public and received three protests from SDWA, CDWA, and CCWD. The State Water Board will process the petition after DWR completes its California Environmental Quality Act compliance. DWR issued an Initial Study and Proposed Negative Declaration for the petition in November of 2005. The comment period for the environmental document closed on December 5, 2005.

USBR and DWR filed the above petitions during the same time period the State Water Board held a workshop to consider potential changes to the 1995 Plan and the Program of Implementation for the Plan. The Board held the public workshop over several days, from October 2004 through March 2005, and received evidence on potential changes to the southern Delta salinity objectives from several parties. The State Water Board anticipates issuing a decision on this matter in 2006. At this time, the State Water Board is considering what, if any, changes to make to the southern Delta EC objectives and other Delta objectives, based on information submitted during the workshop and other information. Any changes in the 1995 Plan would not have a direct effect on the conditions of DWR's and USBR's water right permits and license. However, that information could serve as a basis for the Board to consider future changes in DWR's and USBR's water right permits and license.

2.4 The Water Quality Response Plan Approval and Order WR 2005-0024

In D-1641, the State Water Board authorized DWR and USBR to use JPOD. The JPOD authorization includes three stages, which correspond to export rates and the purposes for which DWR and USBR are authorized to divert or redivert water under JPOD.[9] Each stage of the authorization is subject to special terms and conditions to mitigate the effects of using JPOD. All three stages are subject to five terms and conditions, one of which is the requirement for a WQRP. (D-1641, pages 150-151 and 155-156; Order WRO 2004-0043-EXEC.)

Specifically, condition 1.a.(5) on pages 150 and 151 and Condition 2.a.(5) on page 156 of D-1641 requires DWR and USBR to prepare a WQRP prior to use of JPOD. The purpose of the WQRP is to ensure that water quality in the southern and central Delta will not be significantly degraded through operations of JPOD to the injury of water users in the southern and central Delta. D-1641 requires that the plan be prepared with input from a designated representative of CCWD. In addition, pursuant to direction from the Division Chief, DWR and USBR were required to consult with SDWA. On July 1, 2005, the Division Chief conditionally approved the April 25, 2005 WQRP submitted by DWR and USBR.

The State Water Board's regulation at California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 768, authorizes reconsideration based upon any of the following causes:

a. Irregularity in the proceedings, or any ruling, or abuse of discretion, by which the person was prevented from having a fair hearing;
b. The decision or order is not supported by the evidence;

---

[9] USBR is the primary user of JPOD due to limitations on the capacity of its facilities at the Tracy Pumping Plant. Under Stage 1, USBR can use DWR's point of diversion at Banks Pumping Plant to serve the Cross Valley Canal contractors and Musco Olive, to support a recirculation study, and to recover export reductions taken to benefit fish. Under Stage 2, USBR can use the Banks Pumping Plant for any purpose authorized under its permits, except that the total pumping at Banks cannot exceed the limits of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit. Under Stage 3, USBR can use the Banks Pumping Plant up to the physical capacity of the pumping plants, subject to the completion of certain mitigation measures.

c. There is relevant evidence which, in the exercise of reasonable diligence, could not have been produced;
d. Error in law.

The State Water Board received four timely Petitions for Reconsideration of the Division Chief's July 1, 2005 approval of the WQRP from CCWD, SDWA, CDWA, and WID. All of the petitioners requested reconsideration of Condition 1 of the Division Chief's approval and each petitioner alleged causes for reconsideration under each of the available causes listed above. Condition 1 requires USBR and DWR to meet all of the conditions of their water right permits and licenses in order to use JPOD with one exception. Instead of meeting the required 0.7 mmhos/cm EC objective at the interior southern Delta compliance locations, prior to January 1, 2009, Condition 1 states that USBR and DWR may conduct JPOD diversions if they meet an EC objective of 1.0 mmhos/cm as long as they are in compliance with the time schedule established in Draft CDO Nos. 262.31-16 and 262.31-17 or any subsequent final order of the State Water Board on this matter.

By Order 2005-0024 dated September 22, 2005, the State Water Board provisionally granted the petitions for reconsideration. The State Water Board ordered that a public hearing be conducted to receive additional information before the State Water Board takes final action on the petitions for reconsideration. The State Water Board held the hearing on this matter to receive evidence on what, if any, action it should take with respect to the Division Chief's July 1, 2005 conditional approval. The hearing notice specifically asked, if the State Water Board modifies the conditional approval of the WQRP or takes other appropriate action, what actions or modifications are recommended, and what is the basis for such actions or modifications.

2.5 Positions of Hearing Participants

Several parties submitted Notices of Intent to Appear (NOI) at the hearing. DWR, PT, CDWA, SDWA, San Joaquin County (SJC), the California Sportfishing Protection Alliance (CSPA), and the San Joaquin River Group Authority (SJRGA) submitted NOIs to present cases in chief and to participate in cross-examination and rebuttal. However, the SJRGA did not present a case in chief during the hearing. USBR, the Bay Institute, CCWD, Northern California Water Association (NCWA), and Stockton East Water District (SEWD) submitted NOIs to present policy statements and participate in cross-examination and rebuttal. However, USBR participated only in cross-examination during the hearing and the Bay Institute, CCWD, and NCWA did not participate in cross-examination or rebuttal. The California Department of Fish and Game (DFG), Merced Irrigation District and San Luis Canal Company (MID), San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority (SJRECWA), San Luis and Delta Mendota Water Authority and Westlands Water District (SLDMWA), and the State Water Contractors (SWC) submitted NOIs to participate in cross-examination and rebuttal. Patrick Porgans and Associates submitted a NOI to present only a policy statement. In addition, PT, CDWA, SDWA, SJC, CSPA, SEWD, DWR, USBR, SJRECWA, and SWC submitted closing briefs.

PT, CDWA, SDWA, SJC, and CSPA all support issuance of the CDOs. PT supports the following modifications to the CDOs: removal of reference to the San Joaquin River at Vernalis station in DWR's CDO; addition of a requirement in both of the CDOs for an annual Water Quality and Baseline Monitoring report by December 1 of each year pursuant to Condition 11.c. on page 149 of D-1641; addition of a requirement in DWR's CDO that if the ability to collect EC data at stations C-6 or P-12 is interrupted for more than 7 days in a row DWR must submit a report to the Executive Director of the State Water Board explaining why the outage occurred, a plan for restoring collection, and the anticipated date data collection will resume; and addition of the above requirement in USBR's CDO for stations C-8 and C-10. (R.T. (Oct. 24, 2005) p. 51.)

CDWA, SDWA, SJC, and CSPA all argue that the CDOs should be modified to focus on attainment of the water quality objectives instead of construction of permanent barriers or the method of compliance with the objective. CDWA advocates that in the event the objectives are violated, the CDOs should curtail water deliveries to the west side of the San Joaquin Valley to prevent saline drainage to the San Joaquin River from those lands.

SDWA and SJC argue that DWR and USBR should be required to meet the objectives through options including water purchases, releases from various reservoirs, water exchanges, recirculation, modifying operations of the temporary barriers, control of drainage to the San Joaquin River, and export reductions. SJC and SEWD argue that while the EC objectives should be met, they should not be met through increased releases from New Melones Reservoir on the Stanislaus River.

DWR, USBR, SLDMWA[10], and SWC argue that the CDOs should not be issued. Additionally, DWR states that if the State Water Board issues DWR a CDO, the San Joaquin River at Vernalis station should not be included in DWR's CDO because DWR is not responsible for meeting the water quality objectives at this location.

3.0 ALLEGED THREATENED VIOLATIONS

The draft CDOs allege that there is a threat that DWR and USBR will violate the conditions imposed on their water rights in D-1641 which require DWR and USBR to

[10] SLDMWA asserted, in a January 24, 2006 comment on the draft order, and subsequently in a petition joined by the SWC on January 31, 2006, that if any of the prosecutorial team members, particularly Andrew Sawyer or Erin Mahaney, simultaneously was an adviser to the State Water Board in another matter, that service would give the appearance of unfairness and would suggest the probability of unfair influence by the prosecuting attorneys. Ms. Mahaney is the prosecuting attorney in this matter, and Mr. Sawyer is her supervisor. SLDMWA's comment is based on *Quintero v. City of Santa Ana* (2003) 114 Cal.App.4th 810 and on a superior court ruling in *Morongo Band of Mission Indians v. State Water Resources Control Board*, Case No. 04CS00535. SLDMWA asserts that the State Water Board must now withdraw this order and hold a new hearing before deciding either the issues in the CDO or the issues regarding the WQRP. SLDMWA's comment and the ensuing petition are rejected for the following reasons: First, SLDMWA and SWC are not parties to either the CDO or the reconsideration of the WQRP, and therefore are not in a position to claim that this proceeding violates its due process rights. Since the hearing officers were under no duty to allow SLDMWA or SWC to participate, they likewise have no duty to recommence the hearing at SLDMWA's or SWC's request. Third, this request is untimely, as it should have been made no later than the commencement of the hearing on October 24, 2005, instead of waiting for three months while the State Water Board conducted a full six days of hearing and then prepared and published a draft order. Fourth, the ruling in the *Morongo* case is not a citable precedent. (See *Fenske v. Board of Administration* (1980) 103 Cal.App.3d 590, 596 [163 Cal.Rptr. 182].) Fifth, the *Quintero* case is based on evidence and is distinguishable, since there is no evidence, and no timely attempt to present evidence, in this case to establish the same type of close attorney-client relationship between Ms. Mahaney, the prosecutor in this case, and the members of the Board that was evident in *Quintero*. Sixth, Mr. Sawyer did not speak on the record during the hearing in this matter. Seventh, even if it could be argued that Ms. Mahaney should not have prosecuted the CDO, Ms. Mahaney made it undeniably clear that she and the other prosecutorial team members were not addressing the WQRP issue, and they provided no evidence on that issue. Accordingly, SLDMWA's and SWC's request is inapplicable to the proposed action on the WQRP.

implement the 0.7 EC objective from April 1 through August 31 of each year at the following southern Delta compliance locations: the San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge (Station C-6); Old River near Middle River (Station C-8); Old River at Tracy Road Bridge (P-12), and the San Joaquin River at Vernalis (C-10). PT argues that Water Code section 1831 allows the State Water Board to issue CDOs for the alleged threatened violation of DWR's and USBR's permit/license conditions and to set a time schedule for compliance. (PT 1, p. 2.)

The draft CDOs allege that DWR and USBR are responsible for either meeting the 0.7 EC objective as of April 1, 2005, at Stations C-6, C-8, and P-12 or for constructing permanent operable barriers or other equivalent measures along with an operations plan that reasonably protects southern Delta agriculture. The draft CDOs allege that neither permanent barriers nor equivalent measures have yet been completed. In addition, the draft CDOs allege that DWR and USBR have not prepared an operations plan for approval by the Executive Director to protect agriculture. (PT 3 and 4, p. 2.)

The draft CDOs include a time schedule for compliance and various corrective actions. The proposed time schedule would require DWR and USBR to ensure that permanent barriers or equivalent measures are installed by January 1, 2009. The draft CDO's also would require that DWR and USBR submit a detailed schedule with milestones to the Division Chief for completion of permanent barriers or equivalent measures for approval by the Executive Director. In addition, the draft CDOs would require DWR and USBR to submit a status report to the State Water Board every three months on construction of the barriers and an update on the projected final completion date. The draft CDOs also include a requirement that if DWR and USBR project a violation of the 0.7 EC objective at the interior southern Delta EC stations prior to construction of the barriers that DWR and USBR inform the State Water Board and describe the corrective actions they will take to avoid the violation. If a violation occurs, the draft CDOs would require DWR and USBR to report regarding the violation, including any corrective actions and the amount of project supplies remaining for beneficial uses. (PT 3 and 4, p. 3.)

4.0 ACTION ON CDO

The State Water Board finds that there is a threat that DWR and USBR will violate their permit/license conditions requiring them to implement the 0.7 interior southern Delta EC objective at the following stations: the San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge (Station C-6); Old River near Middle River (Station C-8); and Old River at Tracy Road Bridge (P-12). The State Water Board finds that there is no current threat, however, of a violation of the objective on the San Joaquin River at Vernalis (C-10). The State Water Board further finds that issuance of a CDO is appropriate for the threatened violation.

Water Code section 1831 allows the State Water Board to issue a CDO for the threatened violation of any of the terms or conditions of a permit or license. The Water Code does not require that an actual violation occur prior to taking an enforcement action, only that a threat be demonstrated. The purpose and effect of this CDO is to require DWR and USBR to implement measures to obviate the threat of violation that is caused by their failure to carry out measures that would improve salinity levels in the southern Delta.

DWR's and USBR's own statements substantiate the threat of violation. First, DWR and USBR acknowledged in the cover letter to their February 14, 2005 Joint Petition for Change and Petition for a Temporary Urgency Change, in which they sought to delay implementation of the 0.7 interior southern Delta EC objective, that there is a potential that they might violate their permit/license conditions in the absence of the permanent operable barriers that they are planning to construct. (PT 6, pp. 2 and 8.) While DWR's and USBR's permit/license conditions also allow them to meet the 0.7 EC objective or employ alternative measures, it is clear from PT Exhibit 7 (p. 1-2) that DWR and USBR consider the barriers to be the only feasible method for compliance, and that the barriers are the only method DWR and USBR are currently pursuing. Further, DWR and USBR do not anticipate installing permanent barriers for several years and DWR and USBR are unlikely to consistently meet the objectives without installing permanent barriers. DWR and USBR state;

> "imposition of the more stringent 0.7 EC agricultural salinity objective could force DWR and [USBR] to release large quantities of water from

upstream reservoirs in an attempt to meet the 0.7 EC objective in the southern Delta. It is unlikely that that increased flows alone will result in compliance with the objective." (PT 6, p. 2.)

In addition, DWR and USBR knew that they would be subject to enforcement action if they violate the 0.7 interior southern Delta EC objective as demonstrated by the following statement: "Without an extension in the effective date, DWR and [USBR] could be found in violation of [] D-1641 if they exceed the 0.7 EC objective…." (PT 6, p. 8.) Further, DWR admits in its letter to the State Water Board dated March 25, 2005,[11] that water quality at the southern interior Delta stations often exceeds 0.7 EC in July and August in average to dry years and that even in wet years water quality may exceed 0.7 EC in late summer. (PT 7.) The exceedance of 0.7 EC in the past was not a violation of DWR's and USBR's water right permits, but the fact that exceedances have occurred in the past demonstrates that if nothing is done to prevent exceedances, the requirements in the permit/license conditions to meet the 0.7 EC objective are likely to be violated.[12]

Additional evidence also demonstrates that there is a continued threat of violation of DWR's and USBR's permit/license conditions until such time as the permanent barriers are installed. Although DWR and USBR did meet the interior southern Delta EC objective from April through August of 2005, their meeting the water quality objective in 2005 apparently was due to unusually wet hydrologic conditions. (PT 5, p. 1.) Historic EC data from 1996 through 2005 shows that 0.7 EC historically was exceeded between April and August at various times at all three interior southern Delta stations, including at least one wet year for each station and in 2001 following a five-year period of wet and

[11] The purpose of the letter was to advise the State Water Board that DWR was not petitioning for reconsideration of the order denying the Temporary Urgency Change Petition.

[12] Even in the absence of this CDO, DWR and USBR must, under their permits and license, meet the 0.7 EC objective. The construction of barriers or equivalent measures, and the preparation of an operations plan, are not a requirement of the permits and license, but in the absence of these measures, DWR and USBR have no apparent means other than flow releases to meet the 0.7 EC objectives during the period each year when they are in effect. The DWR and the USBR would take a substantial risk if they failed to act promptly to enable themselves to meet the objectives.

above normal years. (PT 11; 12; 13; and 18.) In addition, there was an actual exceedance of the required 1.0 EC objective at stations P-12 and C-6 during 2003 that neither DWR nor USBR reported to the State Water Board until very recently. (PT 15; DWR 26.) Further, there appear to be at least some gaps in required data collection for the interior southern Delta sites. (PT 19.)

Statements by DWR and USBR, historic data, gaps in required data reporting, and the unreported exceedances of the 1.0 EC objective in 2003 immediately before the effective period of the more restrictive 0.7 EC effective period support a conclusion that DWR and USBR are likely to violate the 0.7 EC objective in the future. As the barriers appear to be the only method for achieving compliance with the objective currently under consideration and DWR now states that it does not anticipate that the barriers will be installed until mid-2009 (DWR 23, p. 4.), a threat of violation is likely to exist until at the earliest 2009.

DWR argues that the proposed CDO's are inconsistent with its and USBR's permit/license conditions[13], which state that,

> "If (Licensee/)Permittee exceeds the objectives at stations C-6, C-8, or P-12, Permittee shall prepare a report for the Executive Director. The Executive Director will evaluate the report and make a recommendation to the [State Water Board] as to whether enforcement action is appropriate or the noncompliance is the result of actions beyond the control of Permittee."

DWR is in effect arguing that the State Water Board cannot initiate an enforcement action until DWR and USBR submit a report to the Executive Director. This provision addresses actual exceedances of the objectives, however, not the threatened violations that are the subject of this proceeding. Because no actual violation is alleged in the draft CDOs, the above provision is not applicable in the current proceeding. The meaning of the condition DWR references is that if DWR and USBR are in violation of the condition, one of the matters to be considered by the Executive Director in recommending whether

[13] Condition 6 on page 159, Condition 1 on pages 159-160, and Condition 1 on pages 160-161 of D-1641.

to prosecute is the extent to which the noncompliance results from actions that are beyond the control of DWR and USBR. It does not mean there is no violation if other factors are affecting salinity levels; it means simply that the Executive Director may exercise prosecutorial discretion.

DWR and USBR did not take adequate measures to ensure future compliance with their permit/license conditions by the April 1, 2005, effective date of the interior southern Delta EC objectives, as evidenced above. The current enforcement action is a separate matter from any future violation of the 0.7 interior southern Delta EC objective. If DWR and USBR actually exceed the objective in the future, DWR and USBR will still have the opportunity to submit a report to the Executive Director before the State Water Board determines what if any enforcement action to take. Further, the State Water Board may consider, if adequate evidence is provided regarding the causes of an exceedance, individual penalties appropriate to the relative impacts caused by each of the parties.

4.1 DWR's Arguments Opposing Enforcement

DWR makes several arguments opposing the requirement in its permits that it meet the salinity objectives at the interior southern Delta compliance stations. These arguments are relevant only to the extent that they are presented for the purpose of arguing that the State Water Board should not issue a CDO against DWR despite DWR's failure to take steps that would minimize the risk that the objectives at stations C-6, C-8, and P-12 will be exceeded in the future. DWR's arguments generally are more relevant to a consideration of whether the State Water Board should amend DWR's permits to relieve it of the responsibility for meeting the objectives or reduce its responsibility, or to an argument that the water quality objectives themselves are unnecessarily protective of southern Delta agriculture and should be amended, or to an apportionment of responsibility for an actual, not threatened, violation of the objectives. DWR's and USBR's permits and license currently require them to meet the objectives at stations C-6, C-8, and P-12. The matter addressed herein is whether they are threatening to violate their permits and license through their inaction, not whether they are currently in violation or whether their permits and license should be amended.

DWR presented evidence that as the operator of the SWP, DWR has little control over compliance with the interior southern Delta EC objectives and that DWR's primary control over improving salinity in the southern Delta lies in its water management and planning authority. (R.T. (November 17, 2005), p. 155-158; DWR 20.) In D-1641, however, the State Water Board made both DWR and USBR responsible under their permits and license for meeting the objectives. Neither DWR nor USBR petitioned for reconsideration regarding this responsibility. Accordingly, the requirement stands unless DWR or USBR successfully petitions to change this requirement.

DWR argues that the CDOs inappropriately rely upon information that was submitted in support of petitions to change DWR's and USBR's water rights and historic data. (DWR 18, pp. 11-12.) DWR and USBR, however, are the operators of the SWP and the CVP and therefore are the best source for determining likely future operations of the projects. DWR did not refute evidence that DWR and USBR will not complete actions to comply with DWR's and USBR's permit/license condition before 2009 or that the objective will likely be exceeded in the future. DWR also did not refute that the permanent barriers are the only alternative DWR and USBR currently are considering for meeting DWR's and USBR's permit obligations. DWR is correct that PT failed to consider future hydrology, reservoir conditions, and DWR's ability to control these conditions when issuing the draft CDOs. (DWR 18; R.T. (Oct. 24, 2005) pp.111, 138-145.) Nevertheless, it is reasonable for the State Water Board to rely upon historic EC data to determine the potential for a future violation of the EC objective. DWR's speculation that conditions on the San Joaquin River and modeling of those conditions may change in the future is not grounds for disregarding the current generally accepted modeling information. (DWR 18, pp. 10-12.) Further, it is not clear when or if future modeling will be validated and found to be acceptable for predictive assessments; nor is it clear that salinity conditions will continue to improve on the San Joaquin River.

The State Water Board agrees with DWR's request for a meaningful time schedule for implementation of the permanent barriers. Given the anticipated completion date for the barriers in mid-2009 (DWR 23, figure 18), a final completion date of July of 2009 should provide adequate time for DWR and USBR to complete construction and begin operation of the permanent barriers.

4.2 Conclusions Regarding the CDO

The State Water Board will not defer consideration of the CDOs until after it has considered DWR's and USBR's Petition to Change and has decided whether to make any changes to the interior southern Delta EC objectives in the 1995 Plan, as DWR requests. (DWR 18, pp. 15-16.). The existence of recently pending actions does not excuse DWR and USBR from having failed to take adequate steps to comply with their permit/license conditions by the required date of April 1, 2005. In addition, even if the State Water Board were to modify the EC objectives in the 1995 Plan, subsequent changes would have to be made to DWR's and USBR's water rights in order to change the water right permits and license.

Based on the foregoing, the State Water Board issues a CDO jointly to DWR and USBR for threatened violation of their permit/license conditions requiring implementation of the 0.7 interior southern Delta EC objective. The CDO has conditions that allow the Board to actively monitor compliance with the salinity objectives and ensure compliance. Because DWR and USBR are each fully responsible for meeting the interior southern Delta EC objectives, the State Water Board is issuing one joint CDO to both parties. In order to prevent further delays in DWR's and USBR's plans for complying with their permit/license conditions (PT 6, p. 2; DWR 23, Figure 18), the State Water Board requires a compliance schedule and regular progress reports with State Water Board oversight. Considering that DWR and USBR failed to report exceedances in the past of the 1.0 EC objective at interior southern Delta compliance stations in 2003 until recently (PT 15; 26), the CDO reiterates the requirement in D-1641 that DWR and USBR file an annual water quality monitoring report by December 1 of each year pursuant to Condition 11.c. on page 149. In addition, based on evidence that DWR and USBR have failed to maintain consistent EC records at the interior southern Delta compliance stations (PT 19), the CDO includes a requirement that if the ability to collect EC data at any of the interior southern Delta EC stations is interrupted for more than seven (7) days in a row DWR and

USBR shall submit a report to the Executive Director of the State Water Board explaining why the outage occurred, a plan for restoring collection, and the anticipated date data collection will resume.

CDWA, SDWA, SJC, and CSPA argued that the State Water Board should include conditions in the CDO to require DWR and USBR to take various actions to meet the 0.7 EC objective and punitive actions if the objective is violated. The State Water Board will not impose such penalties at this time. This CDO addresses the threatened violation of DWR's and USBR's permit/license conditions requiring implementation of the 0.7 interior southern Delta EC objective. This order takes into consideration the failure of DWR and USBR to have measures in place to meet their permit/license requirements by the April 1, 2005 required time frame. Pursuant to D-1641, if DWR and USBR violate the 0.7 interior southern Delta EC objective in the future, DWR and USBR can submit a report to the Executive Director of the Board and the Executive Director will make a recommendation to the State Water Board as to whether the violation should be prosecuted. (Condition 6 on page 159, Condition 1 on pages 159-160, and Condition 1 on pages 160-161 of D-1641.) At that time, the State Water Board can determine what actions DWR and USBR should take.

It should be emphasized that DWR's and USBR's permit/license conditions do not require construction of permanent barriers as the exclusive method of compliance. Accordingly, this order requires DWR and USBR to develop a plan and a time schedule to comply with their water right permit/license conditions requiring them to meet the 0.7 interior southern Delta EC objective. They should consider all potential means of compliance. The State Water Board expects the issues raised by CSPA regarding potential water quality and fisheries impacts associated with the barriers to be addressed by DWR and USBR in their environmental documentation prepared in support of the permanent barriers if that is the alternative that DWR and USBR select. (CSPA 1 and 3.)

///

///

///

5.0 ACTION ON THE WATER QUALITY RESPONSE PLAN

DWR and USBR submitted the WQRP to the Division Chief on April 25, 2005, and the Division Chief conditionally approved it on July 1, 2005. As explained above, the approved WQRP is a condition on DWR and USBR using JPOD. The purpose of the WQRP is to ensure that operation of JPOD does not significantly degrade water quality in the southern and central Delta to the injury of water users in the southern and central Delta.

All of the petitioners for reconsideration of the approval object to Condition 1 of the approval, which provides:

> 1. DWR and USBR shall meet the requirements included in the WQRP dated April 25, 2005, and shall meet the further conditions in this approval. JPOD diversions are authorized pursuant to this WQRP if DWR and USBR are in compliance with the time schedule established in Draft Cease and Desist Orders 262.31-16 and 262.31-17 or any subsequent final order of the State Water Board on this matter and meet the following requirements:
>
>   a. DWR and USBR may conduct JPOD diversions if DWR and USBR are in compliance with all of the then-current conditions on their water right permits and licenses with the following exceptions:
>
>   i. Prior to January 1, 2009, DWR and USBR may conduct JPOD diversions if they meet an EC objective of 1.0 mmhos/cm at the compliance locations C-6, C-8, and P-12 (San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge, Old River near Middle river, and Old River at Tracy Road Bridge).
>
>   ii. After January 1, 2009, DWR and USBR may conduct JPOD diversions only if they meet all of the requirements of their water right permits and licenses, including, if it is still a condition of their permits, meeting the 0.7 mmhos/cm electrical conductivity (EC) objective for the protection of agricultural beneficial uses in the interior southern Delta at compliance locations C-6, C-8, and P-12 (San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge, Old River near Middle River, and Old River at Tracy Road Bridge).
>
>   b. If any permit or license condition implementing the water quality objectives (with the exception of the 0.7 mmhos/cm agricultural

> EC objective for the interior southern Delta prior to January 1, 2009) is violated, JPOD diversions shall cease until such time as the water quality objectives are met.

In Order WR 2005-0024, the State Water Board provisionally granted reconsideration of the July 1, 2005 approval, subject to further action in this order. Order WR 2005-0024 suspended all of Condition 1 except the first sentence, which requires DWR and USBR to meet the requirements of the April 25, 2005 water quality response plan and to meet the further conditions of the July 1, 2005 approval.

In their petitions for reconsideration, the petitioners asserted that the Division Chief has no authority to change the terms and conditions of D-1641 by changing the requirements that DWR and USBR meet the salinity objectives at compliance locations C-6, C-8, and P-12.[14] In effect, they argue that DWR and USBR should not be allowed to operate JPOD when the 0.7 EC objective is not met.

In D-1641, the State Water Board found the use of JPOD could cause potential significant impacts on aquatic resources. However, the use of JPOD pumping if appropriately conditioned, could benefit fishery resources by providing greater flexibility to avoid impacts during critical time periods. The State Water Board also found that the use of JPOD could affect the ability of CCWD to divert water at Old River to Los Vaqueros Reservoir because of restrictions under the biological opinion for Los Vaqueros Reservoir. The State Water Board approved the use of JPOD in three stages, subject to extensive terms and conditions. Among the conditions, several response plans are required that are subject to the approval of the Executive Director or the Chief of the Division of Water Rights. In effect, DWR and USBR are privileged to be able to use the JPOD at all. In the absence of the conditions, the State Water Board was not satisfied that the use of JPOD would not injure other legal users of water or have other adverse impacts. Among the conditions on use of JPOD by DWR and USBR, in

[14] In fact, the Chief of the Division of Water Rights does have conditional delegated authority to amend water right permit terms and conditions in response to change petitions, but the WQRP does not involve a change petition. (State Water Board Resolution 2002-0106.)

addition to the condition requiring a WQRP, is a condition requiring that all provisions of the respective permits and license of the project using JPOD be met during all stages of JPOD. D-1641[15] added to the permits and license of DWR and USBR conditions requiring that they meet the salinity objectives at compliance locations C-6, C-8, and P-12. Since April 1, 2005, those conditions require that DWR and USBR meet the 0.7 EC objective during April through August each year, in addition to meeting the 1.0 EC objective at other times of the year. Accordingly, D-1641 does not authorize JPOD operations when DWR and USBR are not meeting the 0.7 EC objective during April through August. However, such a change would require compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act. (Pub. Resources Code, § 21000, et seq.) Since no environmental document that analyzes the effects of Condition 1 of the WQRP approval is in the hearing record, the State Water Board will require that DWR and USBR meet the objectives whenever they conduct JPOD operations.

6.0 CONCLUSIONS

1. DWR and USBR are each fully responsible to meet the objectives in the interior southern Delta, as described in Table 2 of D-1641, at the following stations: the San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge (Station C-6); Old River near Middle River (Station C-8); and Old River at Tracy Road Bridge (Station P-12).

2. A threat of violation of DWR's and USBR's permit and license conditions for implementing the 0.7 mmhos/cm agricultural EC objective exists at Stations C-6, C-8; and P-12.

///

///

///

[15] See D-1641 at pages 159, conditions 6 and 1, and page 160, condition 1. Also see Order WR 2005-0024.

3. The State Water Board may issue a CDO for the threatened violation of any of the terms or conditions of a permit or license under Water Code section 1831.

4. This order does not relieve DWR and USBR of the requirement to meet the 0.7 EC interior southern Delta objective that apply at stations C-6, C-8, and P-12 from April through August of each year; however, the State Water Board recognizes that DWR and USBR have not implemented measures that will help them meet the interior southern Delta objectives. Therefore, this order imposes a time schedule that requires that DWR and USBR obviate the threat of non-compliance with the 0.7 EC interior southern Delta salinity objectives by July 1, 2009. If there is a violation of the 0.7 EC objective, the Executive Director of the State Water Board will make a recommendation to the State Water Board regarding whether to take enforcement action against DWR and USBR.

5. DWR and USBR estimate they can implement measures that will obviate the threat of non-compliance with the 0.7 interior southern Delta EC objectives by early 2009. In the hearing leading to D-1641, DWR and USBR assured the State Water Board that they would have barriers in place to protect southern Delta agriculture by April 1, 2005. Considering that the objectives were first adopted in the water quality control plan in 1978, and there is evidence that salinity is a factor in limiting crop yields for southern Delta agriculture, the State Water Board will not extend the date for removing the threat of non-compliance beyond July 1, 2009.

6. If DWR and USBR project a potential exceedance of the April through August permit/license conditions for Interagency Stations C-6, C-8, and P-12, prior to July 1, 2009, this order requires DWR and USBR immediately to inform the Executive Director of the potential exceedance and to describe the corrective actions that DWR and USBR will use to avoid the exceedance.

7. This order requires that DWR and USBR submit a status report to the State Water Board every three months which describes their progress towards compliance with

the April through August permit/license conditions for Interagency Stations C-6, C-8, and P-12 and an updated projection of the final compliance date (including the final construction and operations dates if DWR and USBR determine that permanent barriers or alternative measures are the preferred method of compliance).

8. This order requires DWR and USBR promptly to report any threat that they will exceed any water quality objectives.

9. This order requires that if DWR and USBR are unable to collect EC data at any of the interior southern Delta EC stations for more than 7 days in a row DWR or USBR shall submit a report to the Executive Director of the State Water Board explaining why the outage occurred, a plan for restoring data collection, and the anticipated date when they will resume collecting the required data.

10. In this order, the State Water Board revises the July 1, 2005, approval by the Division Chief of the WQRP for use by DWR and USBR of JPOD in the southern Delta.

11. This order, in accordance with D-1641, conditions the use of JPOD upon DWR and USBR meeting all requirements of their permits.

ORDER

A. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) ORDERS that, pursuant to Water Code sections 1831 through 1836, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) shall take the following corrective actions and satisfy the following time schedules:

1. DWR and USBR shall implement measures to obviate the threat of non-compliance with Condition 5 on page 159, Condition 1 on pages 159 and 160, and Condition 1 on pages 160 and 161 of Revised Decision 1641 (D-1641) regarding the 0.7 mmhos/cm electrical conductivity (EC) objective by July 1, 2009. Beginning April 1, 2005, these conditions require DWR and USBR to meet the

0.7 EC Water Quality Objective for Agricultural Beneficial Uses at the following locations specified in Table 2 of D-1641 at page 182:

1) San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge (Interagency Station No. C-6);
2) Old River near Middle River (Interagency Station No. C-8); and
3) Old River at Tracy Road Bridge (Interagency Station No. P-12).

2. Within 60 days from the date of this order, DWR and USBR shall submit a detailed plan and schedule to the Executive Director for compliance with the conditions mentioned above, including planned completion dates for actions that will obviate the current threat of non-compliance with the 0.7 EC objective at stations C-6, C-8, and P-12 by July 1, 2009. If the plan provides for implementation of equivalent measures, DWR and USBR shall submit information establishing that those measures will provide salinity control at the three compliance stations equivalent to the salinity control that would be achieved by permanent barriers. The plan and schedule are subject to approval by the Executive Director of the State Water Board, shall be comprehensive, and shall include significant project milestones. DWR and USBR shall submit any additional information or revisions to the schedule and plan that the Executive Director requests within the period that the Executive Director specifies. DWR and USBR shall implement the plan and schedule as approved by the Executive Director.

3. Within 60 days from the date of this order, if DWR and USBR decide to implement the permanent barriers project or equivalent measures, DWR and USBR shall submit a schedule to the Chief of the Division of Water Rights (Division) for developing an operations plan that will reasonably protect southern Delta agriculture. DWR and USBR shall submit the final plan to the Executive Director for approval no later than January 1, 2009. To ensure that the plan is adequate prior to the required compliance date, DWR and USBR shall submit a

draft of the operations plan by January 1, 2008, to the Division Chief for review and comment.

4. In the event that DWR and/or USBR projects a potential exceedance of the 0.7 EC objective at Interagency Stations C-6, C-8, and P-12, prior to July 1, 2009, DWR and/or USBR shall immediately inform the State Water Board of the potential exceedance and shall describe the corrective actions they are initiating to avoid the exceedance. Corrective actions may include but are not limited to additional releases from upstream Central Valley Project (CVP) facilities or south of the Delta State Water Project (SWP) or CVP facilities, modification in the timing of releases from Project facilities, reduction in exports, recirculation of water through the San Joaquin River, purchases or exchanges of water under transfers from other entities, modified operations of temporary barriers, reductions in highly saline drainage from upstream sources, or alternative supplies to Delta farmers (including overland supplies).

5. If there is an exceedance of the 0.7 EC objective for Interagency Stations C-6, C-8, and P-12, within 30 days from the date of the exceedance, DWR and USBR shall report to the Executive Director (1) the length of time over which the exceedance occurred and (2) the corrective actions taken to curtail the exceedance, including the amount of water bypassed or released from upstream CVP supplies and south of Delta SWP and CVP supplies, the net reduction in exports, and the measured quantity of other actions, if any, taken specifically to correct the exceedance. DWR and USBR also shall identify the amount of their Project supplies remaining for beneficial uses following corrective actions. Upon receipt of the above report, the Executive Director will make a recommendation to the State Water Board regarding whether to take enforcement action. In deciding whether to initiate enforcement action, the Executive Director shall consider the extent to which the noncompliance was beyond DWR's and USBR's control and the actions taken to correct the exceedance.

6. Every three months, commencing on the last day of the month following the date of this order, DWR and USBR shall submit to the State Water Board a status report on progress towards compliance with the referenced permit/license conditions and an updated projection of the final compliance date (including completion of construction and commencement of operations if DWR and USBR determine that permanent barriers or equivalently protective measures are the preferred method of compliance).

7. If DWR or USBR is unable to collect EC data at Interagency Station Nos. C-6, C-8, or P-12 for more than seven (7) consecutive days for any reason, DWR and USBR shall report the outage in writing to the Executive Director. The report shall include the reason for the loss of data, a plan to restore data collection, and the anticipated date that data collection will resume.

8. DWR and USBR shall submit to the Executive Director by December 1 of each year the annual monitoring report required by Condition 11, paragraph c, on page 149 of D-1641, beginning with the report required by December 1, 2005. DWR and USBR shall make historical results of the monitoring required under paragraph c available to the State Water Board and other interested parties by posting the data on the internet. The posted data shall include a computation of the 30-day running average.

9. DWR and USBR shall serve copies of all reports, plans, and other communications required by the above paragraphs of this order on the Central Delta Water Agency, South Delta Water Agency, San Joaquin County, California Sportfishing Protection Alliance, and Contra Costa Water District, and shall submit a proof of service to the Executive Director or to the Division Chief showing that the copies were served concurrently with their submittal to the Executive Director or the Division Chief.

Upon the failure of any person to comply with a CDO issued by the State Water Board pursuant to chapter 12 of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Water Code (commencing with section 1825), the Attorney General, upon the request of the State Water Board, shall petition the superior court for the issuance of prohibitory or mandatory injunctive relief as appropriate, including a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction, or permanent injunction. (Wat. Code, § 1845, subd. (a).) Any person or entity who violates a CDO may be liable for a sum not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) for each day in which the violation occurs. (Wat. Code, § 1845, subd. (b)(1).)

B. The State Water Board ORDERS that the petitions for reconsideration of the approval of the Water Quality Response Plan (WQRP) are granted, and amends the approval of the WQRP as follows:

1. Condition 1 of the Division Chief's July 1, 2005 conditional approval of the WQRP is replaced by the following condition:

"1. DWR and USBR shall meet the requirements included in the WQRP dated April 25, 2005, and shall meet the further conditions in this approval as follows. Joint Points of Diversion (JPOD) operations are authorized pursuant to the WQRP dated April 25, 2005, if DWR and USBR are in compliance with the conditions in part A. of this order and if they meet the following requirements:

a. DWR and USBR may conduct JPOD diversions if DWR and USBR are, at the time of the JPOD diversion, in compliance with all of the conditions on their water right permits and license including, if it is still a condition of their water rights, meeting the 0.7 EC objective for the protection of agricultural beneficial uses in the interior southern Delta at Interagency Station Nos. C-6, C-8, and P-12.

b. If DWR or USBR violate any permit or license condition implementing the water quality objectives, JPOD diversions shall cease until such time as the water quality objectives are met."

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Acting Clerk to the Board, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an order duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on February 15, 2006.

AYE: Tam M. Doduc
Richard Katz
Gerald D. Secundy

OPPOSED: None

ABSENT: Arthur G. Baggett, Jr.

ABSTAIN: None

Selica Potter
Acting Clerk to the Board

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

ORDER WR 2010-0002

In the Matter of Cease and Desist Order WR 2006-0006 against the Department of Water Resources and the United States Bureau of Reclamation in Connection with Water Right Permits and License for the State Water Project and Central Valley Project[1]

SOURCES: Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers and their tributaries, and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary

COUNTY: San Joaquin

ORDER MODIFYING ORDER WR 2006-0006

BY THE BOARD:

1.0 INTRODUCTION

By this order, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board or Board) modifies State Water Board Order WR 2006-0006, which is a cease and desist order issued against the Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) in response to the threatened violation of DWR's water right permits for the State Water Project (SWP) and USBR's water right license and permits for the Central Valley Project (CVP). In Part A of Order WR 2006-0006, the State Water Board required DWR and USBR to take corrective actions in accordance with a time schedule in order to obviate the threatened violation of the requirement to meet a water quality objective for salinity designed to protect agricultural beneficial uses in the southern Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary (Delta).[2]

[1] Permits 16478, 16479, 16481, 16482, and 16483 (Applications 5630, 14443, 14445A, 17512, and 17514A, respectively) of the Department of Water Resources and License 1986 (Application 23) and Permits 11315, 11316, 11885, 11886, 11887, 11967, 11968, 11969, 11970, 11971, 11972, 11973, 12364, 12721, 12722, 12723, 12725, 12726, 12727, 12860, 15735, 16597, 16600, and 20245 (Applications 13370, 13371, 234, 1465, 5638, 5628, 15374, 15375, 15376, 16767, 16768, 17374, 17376, 5626, 9363, 9364, 9366, 9367, 9368, 15764, 22316, 14858A, 19304, and 14858B, respectively) of the United States Bureau of Reclamation.

[2] In Part B of Order WR 2006-0006, the State Water Board amended the July 1, 2005 approval by the Chief of the Division of Water Rights of a Water Quality Response Plan submitted by DWR and USBR for their use of each other's points of diversion in the Delta. This order does not modify Part B of Order WR 2006-0006.

At the outset, it bears emphasis that the purpose of this proceeding is not to determine the responsibility of DWR and USBR to meet the salinity objective, an issue that was addressed in Order WR 2006-0006, or to revisit the issue of whether a threat of violation exists. Instead, the purpose of this proceeding is to determine whether to modify the compliance schedule contained in Order WR 2006-0006, and whether to impose any interim protective measures.

As more fully explained below, we have determined that the July 1, 2009 deadline to obviate the threat of violation should be extended in recognition of the fact that, in a biological opinion issued in June of 2009, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) prohibited DWR from constructing permanent, operable gates in the southern Delta as part of the South Delta Improvements Program (SDIP). Construction of the gates was a central component of DWR and USBR's plan to achieve compliance with the salinity objective as required by Order WR 2006-0006. We will extend the compliance deadline until after we have completed our current review of the salinity objectives and associated program of implementation contained in the 2006 Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary (2006 Bay-Delta Plan) and any subsequent water right proceeding so that, in developing a revised compliance plan, DWR and USBR can take into account any changes to their responsibility for meeting the objective that may occur as a result of our review. To avoid undue delay in the preparation and implementation of a revised compliance plan, we will require DWR and USBR to provide any technical assistance necessary to support our efforts to complete our review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan and any subsequent water right proceeding expeditiously.

In the interim, we will require DWR, with any necessary assistance from USBR, to continue to implement and improve upon the temporary barriers program. The temporary barriers improve salinity in the southern Delta, but they are not sufficient by themselves to ensure compliance with the salinity objective. More information is needed, however, concerning the effectiveness and feasibility of other salinity control measures. Accordingly, we will require DWR and USBR to study the feasibility of alternative salinity control measures, and we will delegate to the Executive Director the authority to require DWR and USBR to implement on an interim basis any additional salinity control measures that the Executive Director determines are reasonable and feasible.

2.0 LEGAL, FACTUAL, AND PROCEDURAL BACKGROUND

2.1 State Water Board Decision 1641

In State Water Board Decision 1641 (Revised March 15, 2000, in accordance with State Water Board Order WR 2000-02), the State Water Board determined the responsibility of specified water right holders, including DWR and USBR, to meet water quality objectives set forth in the 1995 Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary (1995 Bay-Delta Plan). As part of that decision, the Board imposed a number of requirements on DWR and USBR, including the requirement to meet salinity objectives designed to protect agricultural beneficial uses in the interior southern Delta. Specifically, the SWP and CVP water rights are conditioned on implementation of 0.7 millimhos per centimeter (mmhos/cm) electrical conductivity (EC) from April 1 through August 31 each year and 1.0 mmhos/cm EC from September 1 through March 31 each year at the following three locations in the interior southern Delta: (1) Station C-6 (San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge), (2) Station C-8 (Old River near Middle River), and (3) Station P-12 (Old River at Tracy Road Bridge).[3] (Revised Decision 1641 at pp. 159-161, 182.) These objectives are referred to in this order as the interior southern Delta salinity objectives.

2.2 Cease and Desist Authority for Water Right Violations

The State Water Board may issue a cease and desist order (CDO) in response to a violation or threatened violation of (1) the prohibition against the unauthorized diversion of water, (2) a term or condition of a water right permit, license, certification, or registration, or (3) a State Water Board order or decision issued pursuant to specified provisions of the Water Code. (Wat. Code, § 1831, subds. (a) & (d)(1-3).) The State Water Board may require compliance immediately or the State Water Board may set a time schedule for compliance. (Wat. Code, § 1831, subd. (b).) The State Water Board may, after notice and opportunity for hearing, modify, revoke, or stay a CDO, either on its own motion or upon application by any aggrieved person. (Wat. Code, § 1832.)

[3] In addition, the CVP is required to meet the same salinity objectives in the San Joaquin River at Vernalis, but the requirement to meet the objectives at Vernalis is not an issue in this proceeding.

Water Code section 1845, subdivision (b) provides that any person who does not comply with a CDO may be liable for an amount not to exceed one thousand dollars for each day in which the violation occurred. In addition to imposing administrative civil liability pursuant to this provision, the State Water Board may request the Attorney General to petition the superior court for injunctive relief. (*Id*., § 1845, subd. (a).)

2.3 State Water Board Order WR 2006-0006

On February 15, 2006, the State Water Board issued a CDO against DWR and USBR for the threatened violation of the requirement to meet the 0.7 mmhos/cm interior southern Delta salinity objective. (State Water Board Order WR 2006-0006 or 2006 CDO.) The State Water Board ordered USBR and DWR to implement measures to obviate the threat of violation by July 1, 2009. (*Id*. at pp. 17, 26.) The State Water Board established the July 1, 2009 compliance deadline in order to accommodate DWR and USBR's plan to meet the salinity objective by constructing permanent, operable gates (then called permanent barriers) in the Delta. (*Id*. at pp. 17, 21-22.) The gates were expected to decrease salinity levels by improving water circulation in interior southern Delta channels. At the time, DWR and USBR estimated that construction of the permanent gates would be completed by early 2009. (*Id*. at p. 27.)

Although the State Water Board established the July 1, 2009 deadline in order to accommodate DWR and USBR's plan to construct the permanent gates, the Board did not require DWR and USBR to construct the gates. Instead, the Board required DWR and USBR to develop and implement a plan to obviate the threat of violation by either constructing the permanent gates or implementing equivalent salinity control measures. (*Id*. at pp. 23, 29-30.) The Board required DWR and USBR to submit the compliance plan to the Board's Executive Director for approval within 60 days of the effective date of the order.

In the 2006 CDO, the State Water Board also imposed several reporting requirements. The Board ordered DWR and USBR to submit quarterly status reports on progress towards compliance with the 0.7 mmhos/cm interior southern Delta salinity objective, including an updated projection of the final compliance date. (*Id*. at p. 31.) In addition, the Board required DWR and USBR to report any projected future exceedances of the objective, as well as any actual exceedances. (*Id*. at p. 30.) A report of any potential or actual exceedance was to include a description of any corrective actions DWR or USBR had taken to avoid or curtail the exceedance. The Board specified that corrective actions could include additional releases from upstream CVP facilities or south of the Delta SWP or CVP facilities, a change in timing of releases from SWP or CVP facilities, a reduction in exports, recirculation of water through the San Joaquin River, purchases or exchanges of water with other entities, modified operations of temporary barriers in the Delta, reductions in saline drainage from upstream sources, or the provision of alternative supplies to Delta farmers, including overland supplies. (*Ibid*.)

2.4 DWR and USBR's Compliance Plan

As required by the 2006 CDO, DWR and USBR submitted a compliance plan dated April 14, 2006. (State Water Board Staff Exhibit 10.) The plan proposed to obviate the threat of violation at Station C-8 (Old River near Middle River) and Station P-12 (Old River at Tracy Road Bridge) by constructing the permanent, operable gates component of the SDIP. The plan stated that additional actions to control local salinity discharges might be needed, but the gates were a necessary first step. The plan proposed to obviate the threat of violation at Station C-6 (San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge) by continuing and expanding ongoing San Joaquin River salinity management activities. The State Water Board Executive Director approved the compliance plan by letter dated May 12, 2006. (State Water Board Staff Exhibit 9.)

2.5 Environmental Review Process for the SDIP

In order to implement the SDIP, including the permanent gates, DWR and USBR needed to comply with numerous regulatory requirements, including the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), the California Endangered Species Act (CESA), sections 401 and 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. §§ 1341, 1344), section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (33 U.S.C. § 403), and sections 1600 through 1616 of the Fish and Game Code. (See DWR Exhibit DWR-14.)[4] In addition, USBR and DWR needed to prepare environmental documentation pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), respectively.

---

[4] DWR Exhibit DWR-14 is a quarterly status report that DWR submitted to the State Water Board in accordance with the 2006 CDO. DWR requests the State Water Board to take official notice of this report, along with a number of other reports that DWR submitted to the Board in accordance with the 2006 CDO, all of which are labeled for identification Exhibits DWR-13 through DWR-32. We take official notice of these reports pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 648.2 (authorizing the State Water Board to take official notice of matters that may be judicially noticed), and pursuant to Evidence Code section 452, subdivision (c) (authorizing judicial notice of the official acts of administrative agencies).

On June 6, 2006, USBR initiated formal consultation with NOAA Fisheries and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) pursuant to section 7 of the ESA (16 U.S.C. § 1536). (DWR Exhibit DWR-14.) In DWR's August 31, 2006 status report, DWR estimated that the consultation process would be complete, and NOAA Fisheries and USFWS would issue biological opinions concerning the SDIP, by November 2, 2006. (*Ibid*.) DWR estimated that most of the other regulatory approvals necessary to implement the SDIP would be obtained by November 2006, as well. (*Ibid*.) To comply with NEPA and CEQA, USBR and DWR had prepared a draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR) for the SDIP in November 2005. (DWR Exhibit DWR-13.) By December 2006, USBR and DWR had finalized the EIS/EIR. (DWR Exhibit DWR-04, p. 2; DWR Exhibit DWR-16.)

In a quarterly status report dated February 28, 2007, DWR informed the State Water Board that consultation with NOAA Fisheries and USFWS had been delayed due to the fishery agencies' concerns about the interrelatedness of the SDIP and the long-term operation of the CVP and SWP under the Operations, Criteria, and Plan (OCAP), which was the subject of a separate consultation process. (DWR Exhibit DWR-16.) In a quarterly status report dated May 31, 2007, DWR reported that DWR and USBR had agreed to include operation of the permanent gates as part of the OCAP consultation, which meant that the consultation process for the gates would be delayed until April 2008. (DWR Exhibit DWR-17.) As a result, DWR estimated that the permanent gates would not be constructed and operable until April 2011. (*Ibid*.) Accordingly, DWR requested the State Water Board to modify Order WR 2006-0006 by extending the July 1, 2009 compliance deadline to July 1, 2011. (*Ibid*.)

Although the State Water Board resolved to take action on DWR's request (State Water Board Resolution 2007-0079 at p. 7), the Board did not schedule a hearing to consider the request until June of 2009. In the interim, DWR continued to submit quarterly status reports. In a quarterly status report dated February 29, 2008, DWR informed the Board that the NOAA Fisheries' biological opinion would not be completed until sometime between March and May of 2009, and therefore the permanent gates would not be operable until April 2012. (DWR Exhibit DWR-20.)

In a quarterly status report dated February 27, 2009, DWR informed the State Water Board that USFWS had issued a biological opinion on December 15, 2008, which allowed operation of the gates, subject to USFWS approval to protect Delta smelt. NOAA Fisheries, on the other hand, had released a draft biological opinion in December 2008, which concluded that the permanent gates would degrade critical habitat for Central Valley steelhead. (DWR Exhibit DWR-24.) In addition, staff from NOAA Fisheries had indicated that additional studies were needed to address the potential impact of the gates on salmonid predation. (*Ibid*.) According to DWR, NOAA Fisheries proposed to estimate the predation impacts of the permanent gates based on a two-year study of the predation impacts of temporary barriers in the Delta that the United States Army Corps of Engineers had required as a condition of the Clean Water Act section 404 permit for the temporary barriers. (*Ibid*.) DWR estimated that the two-year predation study would not be complete until early 2011, and therefore the schedule for completion of the permanent gates would be further delayed. (*Ibid*.)

2.6 Application for Modification of Order WR 2006-0006

By letter dated May 29, 2009, DWR and USBR again applied for a modification to Order WR 2006-0006 in light of the fact that the permanent gates would not be installed by July 1, 2009. (State Water Board Staff Exhibit 5.) In the letter, DWR stated that its upcoming quarterly status report would provide information on changes to the schedule. In the subsequent status report, dated June 1, 2009, DWR explained that a three-year predation study was needed, rather than a two-year study, and therefore installation of the permanent gates would be delayed by another four years. (State Water Board Staff Exhibit 4.) Contrary to DWR's previous estimate that the gates would be operable by April 2012, DWR estimated that the gates could be completed in time for the 2016 agricultural season. (*Ibid*.)

2.7 NOAA Fisheries' 2009 Biological Opinion for CVP and SWP Operations

On June 4, 2009, NOAA Fisheries issued a final biological opinion for the operation of the CVP and SWP under the OCAP. In the biological opinion, NOAA Fisheries found that the replacement of temporary barriers in the Delta with permanent operable gates would adversely modify critical habitat, and directed DWR not to implement the SDIP. (Staff Exhibit 3, p. 659.) Under the ESA, NOAA Fisheries was required to identify any reasonable and prudent alternatives that would allow the gates to be operated in compliance with the ESA. (16 U.S.C. § 1536(b)(3)(A).) In this case, however, NOAA Fisheries did not identify any reasonable and prudent alternative to the permanent gates that would meet ESA requirements. (Staff Exhibit 3, p. 659.) NOAA Fisheries stated that USBR could reinitiate consultation, or DWR could apply for a permit under section 10 of the ESA, after analyses of the operation of temporary barriers in the Delta had been completed. (*Ibid.*)

2.8 Exceedances of Interior Southern Delta Salinity Objective

Since the State Water Board issued the 2006 CDO against DWR and USBR in February 2006, salinity levels at Station P-12 (Old River at Tracy Road Bridge) have exceeded the 0.7 mmhos/cm salinity objective on numerous occasions. According to the exceedance reports that USBR and DWR submitted to the State Water Board as part of this proceeding,[5] the salinity objective was exceeded at Station P-12 during the following periods: (1) April 2007 (USBR Exhibit 8);[6] (2) June 16 through July 13, 2008 (DWR Exhibit DWR-27); (3) April 1 through April 20, 2009 (DWR Exhibit DWR 30); and (4) June 24 through July 3, 2009 (DWR Exhibit DWR-32). In addition, the exceedance reports that were submitted indicate that the salinity objective was exceeded at Station C-6 (San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge) from June 25 through July 13, 2008, and at Station C-8 (Old River near Middle River) from June 22 through July 13, 2008. (DWR Exhibit DWR-27.)[7]

The only corrective action identified in DWR's and USBR's exceedance reports that DWR or USBR took in order to avoid or curtail exceedances of the interior southern Delta salinity objective was the implementation of the temporary barriers program. (See DWR Exhibit DWR-31; DWR Exhibit DWR-32.) The temporary barriers program entails the seasonal construction and operation of three flow control barriers in the southern Delta. (DWR Exhibit

[5] The exceedances only include those that were reported in the exceedance reports that DWR and USBR submitted as part of this proceeding. Additional exceedances that were not documented in the exceedance reports that were submitted as part of this proceeding are not included in this listing.

[6] USBR Exhibit 8 is an exceedance report that USBR submitted to the State Water Board in accordance with Decision 1641 and the 2006 CDO. USBR requests the State Water Board to take official notice of this report, along with a number of other reports that USBR submitted to the Board in accordance with the 2006 CDO and some related correspondence, all of which are labeled for identification USBR Exhibits 1 through 8. We take official notice of USBR Exhibit 8 pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 648.2 (authorizing the State Water Board to take official notice of matters that may be judicially noticed), and pursuant to Evidence Code section 452, subdivision (c) (authorizing judicial notice of the official acts of administrative agencies). The remaining documents are either the subject of DWR's request for official notice or contain information that is also contained in DWR's exhibits. We also note that USBR labeled two documents as USBR Exhibit 1. The other document, the written testimony of Paul Fujitani, has been admitted into evidence.

[7] DWR also has reported exceedances of the 1.0 mmhos/cm salinity objective during the following periods: March 16-22, 2008 (DWR Exhibit DWR 25); December 19, 2008 through March 10, 2009 (DWR Exhibit DWR-30); and March 23-31, 2009 (*ibid*).

DWR-05.) As stated earlier, the temporary barriers improve salinity levels, but they are not sufficient by themselves to ensure that the objective will be met. (*Id.* at p. 5.)

2.9 Water Quality Control Planning Process

The State Water Board is currently reviewing the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan to determine what, if any, changes should be made to the southern Delta salinity objectives or the associated program of implementation for those objectives to ensure the reasonable protection of agricultural beneficial uses in the southern Delta. As part of this effort, the State Water Board issued a Notice of Preparation pursuant to CEQA and held a public scoping meeting in March of 2009. (State Water Board Staff Exhibit 6.) State Water Board staff are currently preparing technical and environmental analyses to inform the State Water Board regarding any modification to the objectives. In July of 2009, the State Water Board released a draft report for public review entitled *Salt Tolerance of Crops in the Southern Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta* (Draft Report) by Dr. Glen Hoffman.[8] The Draft Report suggests that higher salinity water than the current objectives may be fully protective of agricultural beneficial uses in the southern Delta and recommends additional analyses to further review this issue. Once the Draft Report is finalized, the information from it and other relevant information will be used to inform the State Water Board's water quality control planning (basin planning) and environmental review proceedings.

Following completion of environmental analyses, State Water Board staff will prepare any proposed amendments to the southern Delta salinity objectives or the associated program of implementation and will circulate the draft amendments and associated environmental documentation for public comment. The State Water Board will then determine what, if any, changes should be made to the objectives and program of implementation through adoption of any amendments to the Bay-Delta Plan. Following this basin planning phase, the State Water Board will undertake any necessary water rights or other proceeding to assign responsibility for meeting the southern Delta salinity objectives, which could include changes to DWR's and USBR's responsibility for meeting the interior southern Delta salinity objectives. The State

[8] San Luis and Delta-Mendota Water Authority request the State Water Board to take official notice of Dr. Hoffman's report. We take official notice of the report pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 648.2 (authorizing the State Water Board to take official notice of matters that may be judicially noticed), and pursuant to Evidence Code section 452, subdivision (c) (authorizing judicial notice of the official acts of administrative agencies). We take official notice of the existence of the report and its conclusions, but do not take official notice of the truth of the matters asserted in the report.

Water Board plans to complete the basin planning phase followed by the water rights implementation phase by the spring of 2012. (State Water Board Staff Exhibit 7, p. 68.)

2.10 Evidentiary Hearing

On June 5, 2009, the State Water Board issued a notice of public hearing on DWR and USBR's application to modify Order WR 2006-0006. The State Water Board held the hearing on June 25, 29, and 30, 2009. The key hearing issues were as follows:

1. What modifications, if any, should the State Water Board make to the compliance schedule set forth in Part A of Order WR 2006-0006, and how should any modifications be structured to take into account any potential changes to the southern Delta salinity objectives or the program of implementation that may occur as a result of the State Water Board's current review of the Bay-Delta Plan?

2. If the compliance schedule contained in Part A of Order WR 2006-0006 is modified, what interim protective measures, if any, should be imposed?

The following entities participated in the evidentiary portion of the hearing: DWR; USBR; South Delta Water Agency (SDWA) and Lafayette Ranch (hereafter collectively referred to as South Delta); County of San Joaquin and San Joaquin County Flood Control & Water Conservation District (hereafter collectively referred to as San Joaquin County); California Sportfishing Protection Alliance (CSPA); California Water Impact Network (C-WIN); San Luis and Delta-Mendota Water Authority (SLDMWA) and Westlands Water District (Westlands); San Joaquin River Group Authority; San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority; Stockton East Water District (Stockton East); Contra Costa Water District; and Central Delta Water Agency.

At the hearing, the following persons and entities presented policy statements, either orally or in writing: SLDMWA and Westlands; the San Joaquin River Group Authority; Stockton East; the State Water Contractors; Delta farmer Mike Robinson; Restore the Delta; and the California Salmon and Steelhead Association.

3.0 DISCUSSION

3.1 The Compliance Deadline Should Be Extended until the Water Quality Control Planning Process Is Complete

DWR and USBR's application to modify Order WR 2006-0006 did not specify what modifications DWR and USBR would like the State Water Board to make to the 2006 CDO. During the hearing on their application, however, DWR and USBR requested that ordering paragraph A.1 of the 2006 CDO, which requires DWR and USBR to obviate the threat of violation of the 0.7 mmhos/cm interior southern Delta salinity objective by July 1, 2009, be stayed, or that the compliance deadline be extended, until the State Water Board has completed the water quality control planning process described in section 2.9, above. (DWR Closing Brief, p. 2; USBR Closing Brief, p. 3.)

DWR also requested that paragraph A.1 be stayed, or that the compliance deadline be extended, until DWR has obtained the regulatory approvals necessary to install the permanent gates. (DWR Exhibit DWR-04, p. 1; DWR Closing Brief, p. 2.) Finally, DWR requested that ordering paragraph A.3 be modified to provide that a compliance plan is not required until the Board has completed the water quality control planning process and DWR has obtained the approvals necessary to install the gates. (DWR Exhibit DWR-04, p. 2.)

SLDMWA and Westlands support DWR and USBR's request to stay paragraph A.1 or extend the deadline until completion of the water quality control planning process. South Delta, San Joaquin County, CSPA, and C-WIN oppose any modification to the CDO.

DWR and USBR's request to extend the July 1, 2009 compliance deadline until the water quality control planning process has been completed should be granted, but DWR's request to extend the deadline until DWR has obtained the approvals necessary to install the gates should be denied. The July 1, 2009 compliance deadline was based on DWR and USBR's original plan to construct the gates by July 1, 2009. Obviously, that plan is no longer viable. As discussed above, construction and operation of the gates has been delayed until at least 2016, and ultimately may prove to be infeasible due to concerns about impacts to endangered species.

At this juncture, DWR and USBR should begin to evaluate the feasibility of alternative salinity control measures in order to prepare a revised compliance plan. In light of the fact that the salinity objectives and associated program of implementation contained in the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan are currently under review, completion of the revised compliance plan should be delayed to the extent necessary to allow the plan to take into account any changes to DWR's or USBR's responsibility for meeting the interior southern Delta salinity objectives that may be made as a result of our review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan. Accordingly, we will not require the revised compliance plan to be submitted until we have completed our review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan and any subsequent water right proceeding to consider whether to change DWR's or USBR's responsibility for meeting the objectives as a result of any changes to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan.

The revised compliance plan should specify a new compliance deadline, based on the amount of time required to implement the measures necessary to obviate the threat of violation. It may be possible to include the permanent gates in the revised compliance plan, depending on the outcome of the ongoing predation studies and any subsequent efforts to obtain NOAA Fisheries' approval of the gates, but development and implementation of the revised plan should not be delayed indefinitely pending approval of the gates, which may never occur. Accordingly, DWR's request to postpone the compliance deadline until DWR has obtained the approvals necessary to install the gates should be denied.

South Delta and C-WIN suggest that extending the compliance deadline would not be consistent with the State Water Board's statement in the 2006 CDO, that the Board would not extend the deadline beyond July 1, 2009, considering that the salinity objectives were first adopted in 1978, and there is evidence that salinity is a factor in limiting crop yields for southern Delta agriculture. (Order WR 2006-0006 at p. 27.) At the time when the Board made that statement, however, the record supported the conclusion that the permanent gates could be constructed by early 2009, which is no longer the case.

South Delta and C-WIN also contend, as do CSPA and San Joaquin County, that the compliance deadline should not be extended, and the State Water Board should take steps to enforce the 2006 CDO, because alternative salinity control measures exist that DWR and USBR could have implemented in the past, and should implement in the future, in order to obviate the threat of violation. South Delta argues further that the State Water Board found in Decision 1641 that construction of permanent, operable gates alone would not be sufficient to result in attainment of the objectives, and therefore DWR and USBR should have implemented additional salinity control measures in the past.

Specifically, an expert witness for South Delta testified that DWR and USBR could meet the objectives by modifying the design and operation of the temporary barriers, installing low lift pumps at one or more of the barriers, and recirculating water from the CVP's Delta-Mendota Canal through the San Joaquin River. (South Delta Exhibits SDWA 1, SDWA 2, SDWA 12.) Similarly, an expert witness for CSPA testified that DWR and USBR could meet the objectives by implementing some or all of the alternative salinity control measures listed as possible corrective actions in the 2006 CDO, including reducing exports, reducing highly saline drainage from upstream sources, and increasing flows in the San Joaquin River by releasing more water from CVP reservoirs or purchasing water from third parties. (CSPA Exhibit CSPA-2, pp. 5-6.)[9]

It is possible that DWR and USBR could have obviated the threat of violation by July 1, 2009, or earlier, by pursuing multiple compliance strategies simultaneously. In our judgment, however, it was reasonable for DWR and USBR to focus their efforts on implementation of the strategy set forth in the compliance plan approved by the Executive Director in 2006, which included construction of the permanent gates as a necessary first step, until NOAA Fisheries issued its biological opinion in June 2009, and it became clear that operation of the permanent gates may not be feasible. In addition, we find that DWR and USBR were diligent in their efforts to obtain the approvals necessary to construct the permanent gates. With respect to future compliance, as explained in greater detail in section 3.3, below, the record does not support South Delta's contention that alternative salinity control measures exist that would achieve compliance with the objectives and that could be implemented in 2010 without further analysis or environmental review. For these reasons, we disagree with South Delta and CSPA that the compliance deadline should not be extended, or that we should take steps at this point to enforce the 2006 CDO.

South Delta and CSPA also contend that the outcome of the water quality control planning process is too speculative to be considered in determining whether to modify the compliance schedule. We recognize that the outcome of our review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan and its

[9] Although the southern Delta salinity objectives were established in order to protect agricultural beneficial uses, not fish and wildlife beneficial uses, CSPA and C-WIN assume that achieving the objectives also will serve to protect fish and wildlife. CSPA and C-WIN are correct that some salinity control measures, such as reducing highly saline drainage, may have incidental benefits to fish and wildlife. Other measures, however, such as recirculation, may have incidental adverse impacts to fish and wildlife. Even increasing San Joaquin River flows, which CSPA favors, could have incidental adverse impacts to fish and wildlife, to the extent that water is released from storage in order to meet salinity objectives later in the irrigation season, which could reduce the amount of water available to protect fishery resources during other periods of the year when the water would be more beneficial to fishery resources.

implementation is uncertain, and the interior southern Delta salinity objectives could remain unchanged. Nonetheless, a reasonable possibility exists that the objectives, or DWR's and USBR's responsibility for meeting the objectives, could change as a result of our review, and therefore DWR and USBR should not be required to prepare and submit a revised compliance plan until our review is completed. To avoid undue delay in the preparation and implementation of the revised compliance plan, we will strive to complete our review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan as quickly as possible. Toward that end, we will require DWR and USBR to cooperate in providing any technical assistance necessary to complete our review of the plan and any subsequent water right proceeding expeditiously.

3.2 Extending the Compliance Deadline Is Consistent with the State Water Resources Control Board Cases

South Delta and San Joaquin County contend that extending the compliance deadline would constitute a failure to fully implement the interior southern Delta salinity objectives in contravention of the Court of Appeal's holding in the *State Water Resources Control Board Cases* (2006) 136 Cal.App.4th 674. That opinion involved numerous cases challenging various aspects of Decision 1641. In large part, the Court of Appeal upheld Decision 1641, but the Court also held that the State Water Board had erred when it failed to fully implement certain water quality objectives, including the southern Delta salinity objectives. (*Id*. at pp. 689-690, 724-735.)

The Court's holding in the *State Water Resources Control Board Cases* was based on Water Code section 13247, which provides that state agencies "in carrying out activities which may affect water quality, shall comply with water quality control plans approved or adopted by the [State Water Board], unless otherwise directed or authorized by statute . . . ." Based on this section, the Court reasoned that the State Water Board was required to fully implement the southern Delta salinity objectives because the program of implementation contained in the 1995 Bay-Delta Plan had specified that those objectives would be achieved by assigning responsibility for meeting them to water right holders in the Delta watershed. (*Id*. at pp. 724-735.) Specifically, the Court faulted the State Water Board for allowing DWR and USBR to meet a 1.0 EC objective instead of the 0.7 EC objective if permanent gates were constructed or equivalent salinity control measures were implemented. (*Id*. at p. 735.)[10]

---

[10] The Court also faulted the State Water Board for allowing DWR and USBR to meet the salinity objectives by April 1, 2005, when the 1995 Bay-Delta Plan provided that full compliance would be achieved in 1995 at one of the
[footnote continues on next page]

To remedy the discrepancy between the 1995 Bay-Delta Plan and Decision 1641, the Court held that the State Water Board must either initiate a proceeding to assign full responsibility for meeting the southern Delta salinity objectives or duly amend the plan. (*Id*. at p. 735.) Consistent with the Court's decision, and as discussed above, the Board has initiated a review of the current (2006) Bay-Delta Plan to consider whether to change the southern Delta salinity objectives or the associated program of implementation.

Contrary to South Delta and San Joaquin County's contention, extending the compliance deadline in the 2006 CDO does not constitute a failure to fully implement the southern Delta salinity objectives in contravention of the holding in the *State Water Resources Control Board Cases*. As the State Water Board explained in the 2006 CDO itself, the establishment of a compliance schedule as part of the CDO does not relieve USBR and DWR of the requirement to meet the objectives, which remains a condition of their permits. (Order WR 2006-0006 at p. 27.) Instead, the establishment of a compliance schedule constitutes an exercise of the Board's enforcement discretion, in recognition of the fact that DWR and USBR have not taken the steps necessary to avoid a threatened violation, and as a practical matter it will take time to achieve compliance. Likewise, modifying an existing compliance schedule, as contemplated here, constitutes an exercise of enforcement discretion. Essentially, the modification of the compliance schedule in this CDO reflects our determination that further enforcement action would not be warranted, provided that DWR and USBR take steps to obviate the threat of violation in accordance with the modified compliance schedule.

For the reasons explained above, establishing or modifying a compliance schedule does not constitute a failure to fully implement the southern Delta salinity objectives. Moreover, establishing a compliance schedule is consistent with Water Code section 13247, which was the basis for the Court's holding in the *State Water Resources Control Board Cases*. As stated earlier, section 13247 requires state agencies to comply with water quality control plans "unless otherwise directed or authorized by statute . . . ." Water Code section 1831, subdivision (b) expressly authorizes the State Water Board to establish a compliance schedule in a CDO issued in response to a violation or threatened violation of a water right requirement. Thus, assuming for the sake of argument that establishment of a compliance schedule constitutes a

compliance stations, and by the end of 1997 at two of the compliance stations. (*Id*. at pp. 734-735.) The Court acknowledged, however, that the issue of delayed implementation of the objectives had become moot by the time the Court rendered a decision. (*Id*. at p. 735.)

failure to fully implement the southern Delta salinity objectives, the establishment of a compliance schedule is nonetheless entirely consistent with section 13247.

3.3 Interim Protective Measures

Having decided that the compliance schedule contained in the 2006 CDO should be modified, we turn to the next key hearing issue, which is whether to impose any interim protective measures. South Delta, CSPA, C-WIN and San Joaquin County oppose any changes to the 2006 CDO, and therefore do not recommend that any interim protective measures be imposed. As discussed above, however, South Delta, CSPA, C-WIN, and San Joaquin County contend that a variety of alternative salinity control measures exist that DWR and USBR could and should implement in order to meet the interior southern Delta salinity objectives, including modifications to the design and operation of the temporary barriers, installation of low lift pumps at one or more of the barriers, recirculation of water from the CVP's Delta-Mendota Canal through the San Joaquin River, reducing exports, reducing highly saline drainage from upstream sources, and increasing flow in the San Joaquin River by releasing more water from CVP reservoirs or purchasing water from third parties.

DWR contends that no interim measures should be imposed because DWR already is taking actions to improve the temporary barriers program, and USBR continues to implement measures to reduce salt loads in the San Joaquin River. (DWR Closing Brief, pp. 13-18.) DWR argues that any additional measures would require further analysis to determine whether they would be effective in controlling salinity. In addition, DWR argues that before implementing any additional measures, the potential environmental impacts of the measures would need to be evaluated pursuant to CEQA and NEPA, and ESA consultation likely would be required.

Like DWR, USBR, SLDMWA, and Westlands contend that the only appropriate interim protective measure is continuation of the temporary barrier program. (USBR Closing Brief, pp. 3-6; SLDMWA and Westlands Closing Brief, pp. 1, 7-8.) USBR argues that any interim protective measure involving a flow requirement, in particular, would require an analysis of the environmental and water supply impacts of the requirement, and a determination of whether the requirement constitutes a reasonable use of water pursuant to article X, section 2 of the California Constitution. Similarly, SLDMWA and Westlands argue that interim measures should not be imposed if they would exacerbate the water supply shortage that SLDMWA's member agencies are currently experiencing. Specifically, SLDMWA and Westlands oppose recirculation to the extent that recirculation would displace pumping to supply water to SLDMWA's member agencies. For its part, Stockton East opposes any interim measures that would entail an increase in releases from New Melones Reservoir. (Stockton East Closing Brief, pp. 2-3.) Stockton East also opposes recirculation, unless it would serve to reduce reliance on New Melones.[11]

DWR, USBR, and South Delta appear to agree that DWR should continue to implement the temporary barriers project and pursue improvements to its operation and design. For example, expert witnesses for both DWR and SDWA testified that tying open culverts on the Old River barrier during certain tidal periods and increasing the Middle River barrier by one foot are technically feasible and have the potential to improve water quality. (DWR Exhibit DWR-05, pp. 4-5; South Delta Exhibit 12, pp. 1-2.) DWR's witness testified that for the past several years DWR has tied open certain culverts and monitored the results. (DWR Exhibit DWR-05, pp. 4-5.) In addition, DWR has applied or will apply for the permit amendments necessary to raise the height of the Middle River barrier.

Instead of simply recognizing DWR's efforts to improve the operation and design of the temporary barriers project, as suggested by DWR, we will require DWR, as a condition of this order, to continue to implement the temporary barriers program and to pursue the improvements to the program discussed above, and any other potential improvements, in consultation with SDWA, and with any necessary assistance from USBR. In addition, we will require DWR and USBR to continue to implement, and update as necessary, the component of DWR and USBR's

---

[11] Stockton East argues that H.R. No. 2828 (the Water Supply, Reliability, and Environmental Improvement Act of 2004 (Pub.L. No. 108-361 (Oct. 25, 2004) 118 Stat. 1681)) does not allow USBR to make additional water releases from New Melones Reservoir in order to meet the southern Delta salinity objectives. In conducting the feasibility study of alternative salinity control measures, discussed below, DWR and USBR should address the consistency of any measure that involves increased releases from New Melones with H.R. No. 2828. We emphasize, however, that while H.R. No. 2828 requires USBR to develop methods for reducing reliance on releases from New Melones Reservoir to meet water quality objectives, nothing in H.R. No. 2828 relieves USBR from its responsibility to achieve water quality objectives as required by its water right permits. (*Id.*, § 108(1)(3)&(5); see also 43 U.S.C. § 383 [section 8 of the Reclamation Act of 1902].)

April 14, 2006 compliance plan that was intended to achieve compliance at Station C-6 (San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge).[12]

With the exception of the two requirements described above, the administrative record does not support the imposition of any of the other salinity control measures identified by South Delta, CSPA, C-WIN, and San Joaquin County at the present time. DWR presented expert witness testimony, which South Delta did not refute, that salinity in the southern Delta cannot be significantly improved by increasing releases from reservoirs in the Sacramento River watershed. (DWR Exhibit DWR-06.) In addition, the witness presented testimony that CVP and SWP exports have minimal impact on and control over water quality at the interior southern Delta salinity locations. (*Ibid*.) The record is inconclusive as to the feasibility of the remaining salinity control measures. More information is needed concerning their effectiveness in controlling salinity, technical feasibility, cost, environmental impacts, and water supply impacts.

For example, South Delta did not submit any evidence to substantiate the assertion of its witness that low lift pumps would be effective in controlling salinity and could be installed without further analysis or environmental review. Moreover, an expert witness for DWR explained in rebuttal testimony that the effectiveness of low lift pumps has not been modeled or otherwise analyzed, and additional planning, design, permitting, and environmental review would be required before low lift pumps could be installed. (R.T. (June 30, 2009) pp. 219-223.)

Similarly, the feasibility of recirculation requires further analysis. According to USBR's website (http://www.usbr.gov/mp/dmcrecirc/index.html), USBR is currently evaluating the feasibility of recirculation, formally referred to as the Delta-Mendota Canal Recirculation Project, as required pursuant to Decision 1641 and the Water Supply, Reliability, and Environmental Improvement

[12] CSPA and C-WIN argue that Water Code section 13360 prohibits the State Water Board from specifying the manner of compliance with the southern Delta salinity objectives. Section 13360 provides in relevant part: "No waste discharge requirement or other order of a regional board or the state board or decree of a court *issued under this division* shall specify the design, location, type of construction, or particular manner in which compliance may be had with that requirement, order, or decree, and the person so ordered shall be permitted to comply with the order in any lawful manner." (Italics added.) Section 13360 has no bearing on this order, however, because section 13360 applies only to requirements or orders issued pursuant to Division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13000), and this order is issued pursuant to Water Code sections 1831 and 1832, which are part of Division 2 (commencing with section 1000) of the Water Code.

Act of 2004 (Pub.L. No. 108-361, §103 (Oct. 25, 2004) 118 Stat. 1681). In addition, USBR and DWR are preparing a joint EIS/EIR for the recirculation project pursuant to NEPA and CEQA.[13]

The feasibility of increasing San Joaquin River flows also requires further analysis. In particular, the administrative record does not contain substantial evidence concerning the extent to which the interior southern Delta salinity objectives could be met by increasing flows in the San Joaquin River, the availability of water for purchase or exchange in order to increase San Joaquin River flows, the cost of any such water, or the potential impact of increasing such flows on water supplies, including water supplies needed to protect fishery resources.

To remedy the lack of information concerning the effectiveness and feasibility of alternative salinity control measures, we will require DWR and USBR to conduct a feasibility study and submit a report to the State Water Board. At a minimum, the study should address the effectiveness and feasibility of installing low lift pumps and increasing flows in the San Joaquin River. We will also require DWR and USBR to submit copies of the feasibility study and EIS/EIR for the Delta-Mendota Canal Recirculation Project, once those documents have been completed. Finally, we will delegate to the Executive Director the authority to require DWR and USBR to implement on an interim basis any alternative salinity control measures that the Executive Director determines are reasonable and feasible, based on the feasibility study and any other available information.

4.0 CONCLUSION

We find that DWR and USBR have been diligent in their efforts to obtain the approvals necessary to construct permanent, operable gates in the southern Delta in accordance with the compliance plan approved by the Executive Director in 2006. That plan is no longer viable, however, in light of NOAA Fisheries' recent biological opinion, and the associated delay and uncertainty regarding the feasibility of constructing the permanent gates. In recognition of the fact that it will take time to develop and implement a revised compliance plan, we will extend the

[13] We take official notice of the fact that USBR is conducting the feasibility study and USBR and DWR are preparing an EIS/EIR, as evidenced by the documents and other information posted on USBR's website. We take official notice of these facts pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 648.2 (authorizing the State Water Board to take official notice of matters that may be judicially noticed), and pursuant to Evidence Code section 452, subdivisions (c) (authorizing judicial notice of the official acts of administrative agencies) and (h) (authorizing judicial notice of facts and propositions that are not reasonably subject to dispute and are capable of immediate and accurate determination by resort to sources of reasonably indisputable accuracy).

compliance deadline set forth in Order WR 2006-0006. Moreover, we will extend the deadline until after we complete our review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan and any subsequent water right proceeding, so that DWR and USBR's revised compliance plan can take into account any changes to DWR's or USBR's responsibility for meeting the interior southern Delta salinity objectives that may occur as a result of our review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan. We will also require DWR and USBR to provide any technical assistance necessary to support our efforts to complete our review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan and any subsequent water right proceeding expeditiously.

In the interim, we will require DWR to continue to implement and improve upon the temporary barriers program, in consultation with SDWA, and with any necessary assistance from USBR. In addition, we will require DWR and USBR to study the effectiveness and feasibility of alternative salinity control measures, and implement any additional measures that the Executive Director determines are both reasonable and feasible.

ORDER

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Part A. of the ordering section of Order WR 2006-0006, beginning on page 28, is modified as follows:

A. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) ORDERS that, pursuant to Water Code sections 1831 through 1836, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) shall take the following corrective actions and satisfy the following time schedules:

   1. DWR and USBR shall implement measures to obviate the threat of non-compliance with Condition ~~5~~6 on page 159, Condition 1 on pages 159 and 160, and Condition 1 on pages 160 and 161 of Revised Decision 1641 (D-1641) regarding the 0.7 mmhos/cm electrical conductivity (EC) objective~~ by July 1, 2009~~. Beginning April 1, 2005, these conditions require DWR and USBR to meet the 0.7 EC Water Quality Objective for Agricultural Beneficial Uses at the following locations specified in Table 2 of D-1641 at page 182:

1) San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge (Interagency Station No. C-6);
2) Old River near Middle River (Interagency Station No. C-8); and
3) Old River at Tracy Road Bridge (Interagency Station No. P-12)[14]

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if as a result of the State Water Board's review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan, the Board adopts an order or decision modifying DWR's or USBR's responsibility for meeting the interior southern Delta salinity objective, then DWR and USBR shall implement measures to ensure compliance with the Board's order or decision.

2. ~~Within 60 days from the date of this order~~Within 180 days from the completion of the State Water Board's pending proceeding to consider changes to the interior southern Delta salinity objectives and the associated program of implementation included in the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan, and any subsequent water right proceeding to consider whether to change DWR's or USBR's responsibility for meeting the objectives as a result of any changes to the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan, DWR and USBR shall submit a revised, detailed plan and schedule to the Executive Director for compliance with the conditions ~~mentioned~~ set forth in paragraph one, above.~~, including~~ The plan shall include planned completion dates for actions that will obviate the ~~current~~ threat of non-compliance with the 0.7 EC objective at stations C-6, C-8, and P-12 and shall specify the date by which the threat of non-compliance will be eliminated ~~by July 1, 2009~~. ~~If the plan provides for implementation of equivalent measures, DWR and USBR shall submit information establishing that those measures will provide salinity control at the three compliance stations equivalent to the salinity control that would be achieved by permanent barriers.~~ Notwithstanding the foregoing, if as a result of the State Water Board's review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan, the Board adopts an order or decision modifying DWR's or USBR's responsibility for meeting the interior southern Delta salinity objective, then DWR and USBR shall submit a revised, detailed plan and schedule to the Executive Director for compliance with the Board's order or decision. The plan shall include planned completion dates for actions that will ensure compliance with the Board's order or decision and shall specify the date by which compliance will be achieved. For purposes of this paragraph, the pending proceeding

[14] Hereinafter referred to as the interior southern Delta salinity objective.

to consider changes to the interior southern Delta salinity objectives and the associated program of implementation and any subsequent water right proceeding shall be deemed to have been completed if the State Water Board has not issued a final order in the water right proceeding by January 1, 2013, unless the Deputy Director for Water Rights determines that the water right proceeding has been initiated, is proceeding as expeditiously as reasonably possible, and will be completed no later than October 1, 2014. To assist DWR and USBR in determining when the revised compliance plan is due, the Deputy Director will notify DWR and USBR when the proceeding to consider changes to the interior southern Delta salinity objectives and the associated program of implementation and any subsequent water right proceeding have been completed. The plan and schedule submitted by DWR and USBR are subject to approval by the Executive Director of the State Water Board, shall be comprehensive, shall provide for full compliance with DWR's and USBR's responsibility to meet the interior southern Delta salinity objective (or any Board order or decision modifying DWR's or USBR's responsibility for meeting the objective), and shall include significant project milestones. DWR and USBR shall submit any additional information or revisions to the schedule and plan that the Executive Director requests within the period that the Executive Director specifies. DWR and USBR shall implement the plan and schedule as approved by the Executive Director. Once approved, the revised compliance plan shall supersede any inconsistent requirements established pursuant to Order WR 2006-0006 or this order.

~~3. Within 60 days from the date of this order, if DWR and USBR decide to implement the permanent barriers project or equivalent measures, DWR and USBR shall submit a schedule to the Chief of the Division of Water Rights (Division) for developing an operations plan that will reasonably protect southern Delta agriculture. DWR and USBR shall submit the final plan to the Executive Director for approval no later than January 1, 2009. To ensure that the plan is adequate prior to the required compliance date, DWR and USBR shall submit a draft of the operations plan by January 1, 2008, to the Division Chief for review and comment.~~

3. DWR and USBR shall comply without delay with any reasonable requests for technical assistance, including modeling, necessary to assist the State Water Board in its current efforts to review and implement the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan expeditiously.

Specifically, within two weeks of adoption of this order, the Deputy Director for Water Rights will submit to DWR and USBR a scope of work and time schedule for DWR and USBR to provide modeling assistance to the State Water Board in its current efforts to review and implement the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan. DWR and USBR shall execute the scope of work pursuant to the time schedule specified in the scope of work. At the discretion of the Deputy Director for Water Rights, modifications or additions to the scope of work may be made to ensure the expeditious review of the 2006 Bay-Delta Plan, including the addition of technical assistance unrelated to modeling. If DWR or USBR object to any provisions of the scope of work, within two weeks of receipt of the scope of work, or any modifications to that scope of work, DWR and USBR may request reconsideration of the scope of work by the Executive Director of the State Water Board. DWR and USBR shall implement any scope of work approved by the Deputy Director for Water Rights, or by the Executive Director in cases where reconsideration has been requested.

4. In order to obviate the threat of violation at Station C-6 (San Joaquin River at Brandt Bridge), within 60 days from the date of this order DWR and USBR shall submit for approval by the Executive Director any necessary revisions to DWR and USBR's April 14, 2006 Compliance Plan for Monitoring Station C-6. DWR and USBR shall implement this element of the April 14, 2006 compliance plan and any revisions to this element of the plan required by the Executive Director.

5. DWR, with any needed cooperation from USBR, including funding and technical assistance, shall continue to implement the temporary barriers project. In addition, DWR, with assistance from USBR, shall pursue and implement, if feasible, any improvements to the temporary barriers project, including, but not limited to, the proposed increase in the height of the barrier located in Middle River near Victoria Canal. DWR and USBR shall consult with South Delta Water Agency (SDWA) regarding potential improvements to the temporary barriers project on a yearly basis and as needed throughout the irrigation season. DWR and USBR shall expeditiously complete any necessary analyses to determine the feasibility of any proposed improvements and shall diligently pursue any permitting or funding needed to implement improvements. If DWR or USBR disagrees with SDWA regarding the feasibility of a proposed improvement or the analyses necessary to determine the

feasibility of a proposed improvement, DWR and USBR shall immediately advise the Executive Director who will make a determination regarding necessary actions. By February 1 of each year, DWR and USBR shall submit a plan for approval by the Executive Director outlining the proposed construction and operation of the temporary barriers during the upcoming irrigation season. DWR and USBR shall implement the plan as approved by the Executive Director.

6. USBR shall diligently pursue completion of the Delta-Mendota Canal Recirculation Project Feasibility Study. DWR and USBR shall submit to the State Water Board copies of the Final Feasibility Study and the Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report for the project within 10 days of the completion of those documents.

7. DWR and USBR shall study the feasibility of controlling salinity by implementing measures other than the temporary barriers project, recirculation of water through the San Joaquin River, and construction and operation of the permanent, operable gates. For each measure studied, DWR and USBR shall evaluate the extent to which the measure could control salinity at each of the interior southern Delta compliance locations, whether implementation of the measure would result in compliance with the interior southern Delta salinity objective at each of the locations, the technical and regulatory feasibility of the measure, the costs of the measure, and any potential impacts of the measure, including potential impacts to water quality, fishery resources, or water supplies. The study shall include, but is not limited to, an evaluation of the installation of low lift pumps at one or more of the temporary barriers. In addition, DWR and USBR shall evaluate, through modeling, whether compliance with the interior southern Delta salinity objective could be achieved by increasing flows in the San Joaquin River. In evaluating the feasibility of increasing flows in the San Joaquin River, DWR and USBR shall (1) evaluate the feasibility of both increased releases from CVP and SWP facilities and purchases or exchanges of water from third parties, and (2) evaluate the potential impacts of increasing flows on water supplies, including water supplies needed to protect fishery resources. Within 60 days from the date of this order, DWR and USBR shall submit a study plan to the Deputy Director for Water Rights for the Deputy Director’s review and approval. The Deputy Director may direct DWR and USBR to make any changes to the study plan necessary to ensure a

meaningful evaluation of alternative salinity control measures. In addition, the Deputy Director may require DWR and USBR to conduct the study in phases, to refine or augment the study based on the results of an earlier phase, or to evaluate a combination of alternative salinity control measures designed to improve or achieve compliance with the interior southern Delta salinity objective. DWR and USBR shall make any changes to the study plan that the Deputy Director requires within the period that the Deputy Director specifies, and shall conduct the study in accordance with the approved study plan. Within 180 days from the Deputy Director's approval of the study plan, DWR and USBR shall submit a report to the Executive Director that describes the study and its results.

8. During the interim period before the revised compliance plan described in paragraph 2, above, is developed and approved, the authority is delegated to the Executive Director to require DWR or USBR to implement any additional salinity control measures that the Executive Director determines are feasible and reasonable based on the Executive Director's review of the studies described in paragraphs 5 and 6, above, or any other available information. Any decision of the Executive Director under authority delegated pursuant to this paragraph is subject to reconsideration pursuant to sections 768 through 771 of title 23 of the California Code of Regulations.

~~4~~9. In the event that DWR and/or USBR projects a potential exceedance of the 0.7 EC objective at Interagency Stations C-6, C-8, ~~and~~or P-12, prior to ~~July 1, 2009~~the compliance deadline specified in the plan approved pursuant to paragraph 2, above, DWR and/or USBR shall immediately inform the State Water Board of the potential exceedance and shall describe the corrective actions they are initiating to avoid or reduce the exceedance. Corrective actions may include but are not limited to additional releases from upstream ~~Central Valley Project (~~CVP~~)~~ facilities or south of the Delta State Water Project (SWP) or CVP facilities, modification in the timing of releases from Project facilities, reduction in exports, recirculation of water through the San Joaquin River, purchases or exchanges of water under transfers from other entities, modified operations of temporary barriers, reductions in highly saline drainage from upstream sources, or alternative supplies to Delta farmers (including overland supplies).

~~5~~10. If there is an exceedance of the 0.7 EC objective for Interagency Stations C-6, C-8, ~~and~~or P-12, within 30 days from the date of the exceedance, DWR and USBR shall report to the Executive Director (1) the length of time over which the exceedance occurred and (2) the corrective actions taken to curtail the exceedance, including the amount of water bypassed or released from upstream CVP supplies and south of Delta SWP and CVP supplies, the net reduction in exports, and the measured quantity of other actions, if any, taken specifically to correct the exceedance. DWR and USBR also shall identify the amount of their Project supplies remaining for beneficial uses following corrective actions. Upon receipt of the above report, the Executive Director will make a recommendation to the State Water Board regarding whether to take enforcement action. In deciding whether to initiate enforcement action, the Executive Director shall consider the extent to which the noncompliance was beyond DWR's and USBR's control and the actions taken to correct the exceedance.

~~6~~11. Every three months, commencing on the last day of the month following the date of ~~this order~~Order WR 2006-0006, DWR and USBR shall submit to the State Water Board a status report on progress towards compliance with the referenced permit/license conditions and an updated projection of the final compliance date ~~(including completion of construction and commencement of operations if DWR and USBR determine that permanent barriers or equivalently protective measures are the preferred method of compliance)~~. During the interim period before the revised compliance plan described in paragraph 2, above, is developed and approved, the status report shall describe the activities undertaken to comply with paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, above.

~~7~~12. If DWR or USBR is unable to collect EC data at Interagency Station Nos. C-6, C-8, or P-12 for more than seven (7) consecutive days for any reason, DWR and USBR shall report the outage in writing to the Executive Director. The report shall include the reason for the loss of data, a plan to restore data collection, and the anticipated date that data collection will resume.

~~8~~13. DWR and USBR shall submit to the Executive Director by December 1 of each year the annual monitoring report required by Condition 11, paragraph c, on page 149 of D-1641, beginning with the report required by December 1, 2005. DWR and USBR shall make historical results of the monitoring required under paragraph c available to the State Water Board and other interested parties by posting the data on the internet. The posted data shall include a computation of the 30-day running average.

~~9~~14. DWR and USBR shall serve copies of all reports, plans, and other communications required by the above paragraphs of this order on the Central Delta Water Agency; ~~South Delta Water Agency~~ SDWA; San Joaquin County; California Sportfishing Protection Alliance; California Water Impact Network; and Contra Costa Water District, and shall submit a proof of service to the Executive Director or to the ~~Division Chief~~ Deputy Director for Water Rights showing that the copies were served concurrently with their submittal to the Executive Director or the ~~Division Chief~~ Deputy Director.

Upon the failure of any person to comply with a CDO issued by the State Water Board pursuant to chapter 12 of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Water Code (commencing with section 1825), the Attorney General, upon the request of the State Water Board, shall petition the superior court for the issuance of prohibitory or mandatory injunctive relief as appropriate, including a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction, or permanent injunction. (Wat. Code, § 1845, subd. (a).) Any person or entity who violates a CDO may be liable for a sum not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) for each day in which the violation occurs. (Wat. Code, § 1845, subd. (b)(1).)

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned Clerk to the Board does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an order duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on January 5, 2010.

AYE: Chairman Charles R. Hoppin
Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber
Board Member Arthur G. Baggett, Jr.
Board Member Walter G. Pettit

NAY: None

ABSENT: Board Member Tam M. Doduc

ABSTAIN: None

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board